

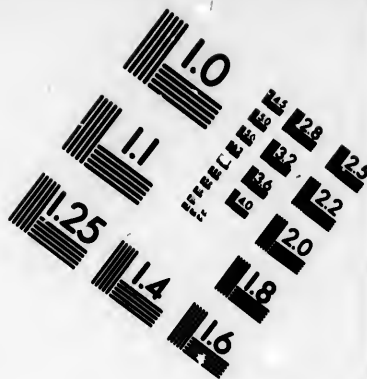
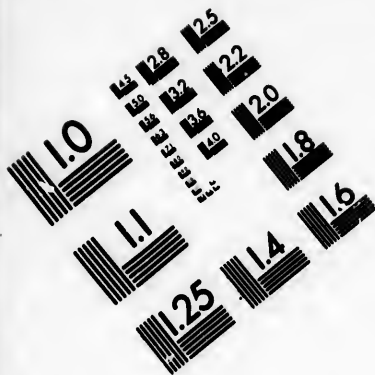
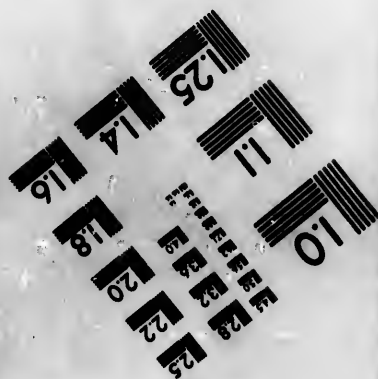
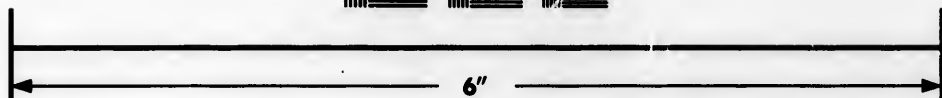
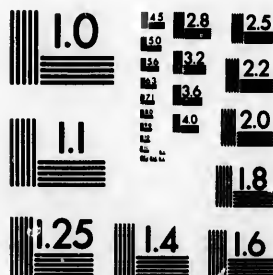


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques

© 1984

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

- ☐ Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur
- ☐ Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée
- ☐ Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- ☐ Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque
- ☐ Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- ☐ Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- ☐ Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- ☐ Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents
- ☐ Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion
along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la
distortion le long de la marge intérieure
- ☐ Blank leaves added during restoration may
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these
have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont
pas été filmées.
- ☒ Additional comments:/
Commentaires supplémentaires:

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées
- ☒ Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☒ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/
Pages détachées
- ☒ Showthrough/
Transparence
- ☐ Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire
- ☐ Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible
- ☐ Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to
ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à
obtenir la meilleure image possible.

Irregular pagination: [i] - 464, 467 - 468, 469 - 470, 465 - 466, 471 - 472 p.

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

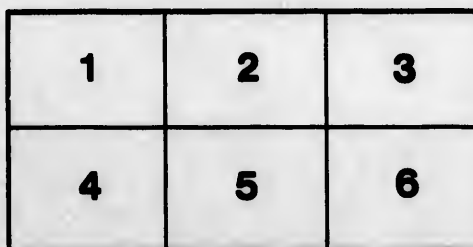
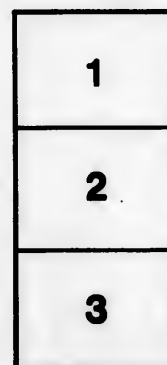
Library of the Public
Archives of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol ➡ (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

La bibliothèque des Archives
publiques du Canada

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole ➡ signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

UNI

WHIC

THE C
THE
CI

THE COM
ERS, AN

AND A

·PRIN

THE
HISTORY
OF
THE WAR,
BETWEEN THE
UNITED STATES AND GREAT-BRITAIN,
WHICH COMMENCED IN JUNE, 1812, AND CLOSED IN FEB. 1815 ;
CONTAINING
THE CORRESPONDENCE WHICH PASSED BETWEEN
THE TWO GOVERNMENTS, IMMEDIATELY PRE-
CEDING, AND SINCE HOSTILITIES COMMENC-
ED; THE DECLARATION OF WAR, AND
THE OFFICIAL REPORTS OF LAND
AND NAVAL ENGAGEMENTS.
COMPILED CHIEFLY FROM
PUBLIC DOCUMENTS.
WITH AN
APPENDIX,
CONTAINING
THE CORRESPONDENCE WHICH PASSED BETWEEN OUR COMMISSION-
ERS, AND THOSE APPOINTED BY GREAT-BRITAIN, IN TREATING FOR
PEACE.
TO WHICH IS ADDED,
THE TREATY OF PEACE,
AND A LIST OF VESSELS TAKEN FROM G. BRITAIN
DURING THE WAR.

COMPILED
BY J. RUSSELL, JR.

HARTFORD :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY B. & J. RUSSELL.

1815.

RARE

35A

R96

District of Connecticut, ss.

BE IT REMEMBERED, That on the **11th** day of July, in the Fortieth year of the Independence of the United States of America, B. & J. Russell, of the said District, deposited in this office the title of a Book, the right whereof they claim as Proprietors, in the words following, to wit.

'The History of the War, between the United States and Great Britain, which commenced in June, 1812, and closed in Feb. 1815, containing the correspondence which passed between the two Governments immediately preceding and since hostilities commenced; the declaration of War, and the official reports of land and naval engagements, compiled chiefly from public documents. With an appendix, containing the correspondence which passed between our Commissioners and those appointed by Great Britain, in treating for peace. To which is added the Treaty of Peace, and a list of vessels taken from Great Britain during the War. Compiled by J. RUSSELL, Jr.'

In conformity to the act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of Maps, Charts, and Books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned."

HENRY W. EDWARDS.

Clerk of the District of Connecticut.

A true copy of Record, examined and sealed by me,

H. W. Edwards,

Clerk of the District of Connecticut

A
be exec

In a
but imp
investig
men are
to be wh
in which
cuous p

The p
the pres
would b
and acc
cannot b
will be p
values h
the recit
ed the h

If, in
seemed t
be remem
heat of th
der wou
Modern
least, me
apology.
become
best evid
ture histo
quirer aft
on questi
can natio
readers
possess a
tained, r

INTRODUCTION.

AN history of recent transactions, must always be executed under many, and great disadvantages.

In a time of war, many important occurrences are but imperfectly known, till the truth is elicited by legal investigation ; and, in addition to this, the feelings of men are so ardent, that an author cannot be expected to be wholly impartial, when recounting those events, in which himself, or his friends, have acted a conspicuous part.

The publishers were, therefore, of opinion, that at the present time, the most useful History of the War, would be a faithful collection of Official State Papers, and accounts of Military operations. Such a work cannot be taxed with partiality ; and, it is presumed, will be perused with interest by every American, who values his national rights, and whose bosom glows, at the recital of those deeds of valor, which have exalted the honor of his country.

If, in some instances, Commanding Officers have *seemed* to manifest a want of candor, it ought still to be remembered by the public, that they wrote in the heat of the occasion ; and, often, while agonizing under wounds received from an exasperated enemy. Modern Histories of Campaigns, are not, to say the least, more candid, and are, surely, less entitled to apology. This collection of Documents can never become a useless volume ; for, besides furnishing the best evidence of fact to the inquisitive reader, and future historian, it is a ready manuel, by which every enquirer after truth, can at once adduce the best evidence on questions which affect the character of the American nation, relative to her military prowess. Our readers will feel satisfied, after its perusal, that they possess all the Official information, which can be obtained, relative to the military movements, and bra-

very and skill of our countrymen in the field of battle. Perhaps, in some instances, the losses and sufferings of the armies of both nations, have not been fully ascertained ; so wide is the field, that it is somewhat difficult to collect all the facts. On the water, where we have been peculiarly successful, the official accounts more fully and explicitly state the loss, as well as the comparative skill and bravery of the contending parties.

In the list of public and private vessels taken from the enemy during the war, we have not given the whole number of men and guns, on board of a large proportion of the merchant vessels, as it was never officially stated. In every instance of this kind, where we could not obtain correct information, we have left the number blank. We are sorry to say it is wholly out of our power to accompany the list of prizes with a correct list of the vessels we have lost ; the enemy never having made a public statement of their prizes, we could not collect them from any authentic source.

President's
Messrs M
Orders in

Adjustmen
Monroe and

"

President's
Monroe and
Act,

The Presid
Report of th
Declaration
Yeas, and N
House of
Promulgatio

The first Pri
The first Pri
Monroe and
and Berlin
President's M
Mr. Russell
Orders in
Order in Co
Loss of Gen.
Hull's Procla
Skirmishing

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

	<i>Page</i>
President's Message,	9
Messrs Monroe and Foster's Official Letters, relating to the Orders in Council, Blockades, and Impressment of Seamen,	16, 25, 26, 27, 30, 43, 52, 53, 60
Adjustment of the affair of the Chesapeake Frigate,	68
Monroe and Foster's Letters relating to the Chesapeake affair,	67, 68, 69, 70
“ “ relating to the Berlin and Milan Decrees,	71, 82

CHAPTER II.

President's Message,	75
Monroe and Foster's Letters relating to the Non-Importation Act,	76, 80

CHAPTER III.

The President's Manifesto,	85
Report of the committee on Foreign Relations,	94
Declaration of War,	109
Yeas, and Nays, on the Declaration of War, in the Senate, and House of Representatives,	ibid.
Promulgation of the Declaration of War,	111

CHAPTER IV.

The first Prisoner,	112
The first Prize,	113
Monroe and Foster's Letters, relating to the Orders in Council, and Berlin and Milan Decrees,	113, 117, 119
President's Message,	122
Mr. Russell and Lord Castlereagh's Letters relating to the Orders in Council,	122, 123
Order in Council,	131
Loss of Gen. Hull's baggage,	133
Hull's Proclamation, to the Canadians,	ibid.
Skirmishing, near Sandwich,	135

Canadian Militia join Gen. Hull,	136
Capt. Hull's, Victory,	ibid.
Orders in Council Revoked,	138
Gen. Hull's Statement of his Surrender,	141
Vanhorn's Defeat,	149
Battle at the river Raisin,	160
Articles of capitulation of Hull's army, and Michigan Territory,	163
Colonels Cass, M'Arthur, Findley and Miller remonstrate against Gen. Hull's conduct,	154
Gen. Brock's Proclamation, to the Inhabitants of Michigan Territory,	161
A card from Col. Symmes to Gen. Brock,	162
Capt. Porter's Victory,	ibid.
" " Letter,	163
Defence of Fort Harrison,	164
Majors Jessup and Taylors' corroboration of Col. Cass' statement,	168
Skirmishing at St. John's river,	ibid.
" " at Cananogue and Ogdensburg,	169
Affair at St. Regis,	170
Capt. Elliot's victory,	171
Evacuation of Fort Chicago,	174
Com. Chauncey's battle in Kingston harbor,	177
Battle of Queenston,	179

CHAPTER V.

Monroe, Graham, Russell, and Castlereagh's Letters,	186, 188, 191, 195, 198, 200, 201
Mr. Monroe and Sir J. B. Warren's Correspondence,	202, 204
British Challenge, and American Acceptance,	208

CHAPTER VI.

Capt. Jones' Victory and Capture,	209
Com. Decatur's Victory,	211
Com. Bainbridge's Victory,	212
Capt. Lawrence's Victory,	217

CHAPTER VII.

Capture of Little York,	220, 223, 225
Gen. Winchester's Defeat,	226
Massacre of Winchester's Army,	229
Indian Expedition,	231
Gen. Smyth's Expedition,	232
Capt. Forsyth's Expedition,	233

Harrison's
Capture of
Capture of
Com. Chaun-
veying the
Battle at fo
Attack on
Naval Expe
Major Crog
Loss of the
Capture of
Burning of
Attack on
Capture of
Murder of
Skirmishing
Destruction
A Yankee T
Capt. Burro

Perry's Vict
Capture of th
Capture of M
Gen. Harris
Fruits of Ha
Tecumseh's
Com. Chaun
Something S
Com. Roger
Col. Clarke's
Massacre at
Harrison and
Wilkinson at

Gen. Jackson
Indians,
Gen. Floyd's
Gen. Claiborn

Capt. Porter's
Loss of Fort
Burning of B

CHAPTER VIII.

Harrison's Battle at Lower Sandusky,	233, 236
Capture of Fort George,	237, 238
Capture of Fort Erie,	ibid.
Com. Chauncey's Letter to the Secretary of the Navy conveying the British Standard, taken at York,	241
Battle at forty mile creek,	ibid
Attack on Sackett's Harbor,	242
Naval Expedition from Sackett's Harbor,	244
Major Croghan's Victory,	245
Loss of the Frigate Chesapeake,	ibid
Capture of Little York, the second time,	248
Burning ofodus,	249
Attack on Craney Island,	ibid.
Capture of Hampton,	250, 251
Murder of John B. Graves,	252
Skirmishing at Fort George,	ibid.
Destruction of Indian towns,	253
A Yankee Trick,	ibid.
Capt. Burrows' Victory,	254

CHAPTER IX.

Perry's Victory,	255, 256, 257
Capture of the Dominico,	259
Capture of Malden,	ibid.
Gen. Harrison's Victory,	260
Fruits of Harrison's Victory,	267
Tecumseh's Speech to Gen. Proctor,	ibid.
Com. Chauncey's Victory,	269
Something Singular	270
Com. Rogers' cruise,	ibid.
Col. Clarke's Expedition,	271
Massacre at Fort Tensasaw,	272
Harrison and Perry's Proclamation,	274
Wilkinson and Hampton's Expedition,	275

CHAPTER X.

Gen. Jackson, White, and Coffee's Victories, over the Creek Indians,	276, 277, 278, 280, 284, 288
Gen. Floyd's Victory,	281, 283
Gen. Claiborne's Victory	282

CHAPTER XI.

Capt. Porter's cruise,	290
Loss of Fort Niagara,	292
Burning of Buffalo, and Black-Rock,	293

Capt. Holmes' Victory,	295
Battle at Stoney Creek,	296
Capt. Warrington's Victory,	ibid.
Loss of the Essex frigate,	298
Capture of Oswego,	302
Gen. Brown's Victories,	304, 306

CHAPTER XII.

Capitulation of Alexandria,	309
Capture of Washington City,	310, 312
Com. Macdonough's Victory,	314, 316
Burning of Pettipauge,	317
Attack on Stonington,	318
Gen. Gains' Victory,	ibid.
Attack on Baltimore,	321
Attack on Fort Bowyer,	324
Gen. Brown's Victory,	ibid.
Gen. Macomb's Victory,	327
Capt. Blakeley's Victory,	328
Destruction of the Avon,	329
Expedition from Detroit,	330

CHAPTER XIII.

Capture of Pensacola,	331
Gen. Jackson's Victories at New-Orleans,	333, 334
Lieut. Shield's Expedition from New-Orleans,	336
Lieut. Johnson's Expedition from New-Orleans,	337
Gen. Jackson's Address to his army,	ibid.
Capture of the frigate President,	341
Capt. Boyle's Victory,	344
Capt. Mickler's Victory,	345
Gun Boat No. 168, and the Erebus frigate,	346
Capt. Stewart's Victory,	349

APPENDIX.

Correspondence, which passed between the Commissioners of the two governments, whilst treating for Peace, transmitted to the Secretary of State,	350, 358, 359 364, 367, 374, 382, 392, 396, 405, 414, 419, 421, 422
Treaty of Peace,	424
List of Vessels taken during the War,	435
Capt. Biddle's Victory,	468

*The Pres
nicated
tary, th*

*Fellow-C
the Ho
IN call
from your
I yielded
our foreign
time of you
ity of furth
ligerent po
more unite
be pursued*

*At the c
hoped that
tion of the
our neutral
ernment c
Council ;
isting obst
States.*

*Instead
and friends
were at a r*

HISTORY
OF
THE WAR.

CHAPTER I.

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE.

WASHINGTON CITY, TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1811.

The President of the United States this day communicated by Mr. Edward Coles, his private secretary, the following Message to Congress—

*Fellow-Citizens of the Senate, and of
the House of Representatives,*

IN calling you together sooner than a separation from your homes would otherwise have been required, I yielded to considerations drawn from the posture of our foreign affairs; and in fixing the present for the time of your meeting, regard was had to the probability of further developements of the policy of the belligerent powers towards this country, which might the more unite the national councils, in the measures to be pursued.

At the close of the last session of Congress, it was hoped that the successive confirmations of the extinction of the French Decrees, so far as they violated our neutral commerce, would have induced the government of Great-Britain to repeal its Orders in Council; and thereby authorise a removal of the existing obstructions to her commerce with the United States.

Instead of this reasonable step towards satisfaction and friendship between the two nations, the Orders were at a moment when least to have been expected,

put into more vigorous execution ; and it was communicated through the British Envoy just arrived, that whilst the revocation of the Edicts of France, as officially made known to the British government, was denied to have taken place ; it was an indispensable condition of the repeal of the British Orders, that commerce should be restored to a footing, that would admit the productions and manufactures of Great-Britain, when owned by neutrals, into markets shut against them by her enemy ; the United States, being given to understand that, in the mean time, a continuance of their non-importation act would lead to measures of retaliation.

At a later date, it has indeed appeared, that a communication to the British government, of fresh evidence of the repeal of the French Decrees against our neutral trade, was followed by an intimation, that it had been transmitted to the British Plenipotentiary here ; in order that it might receive full consideration in the depending discussions. This communication appears not to have been received ; but the transmission of it hither, instead of founding on it an actual repeal of the Orders, or assurances that the repeal would ensue, will not permit us to rely on any effective change in the British cabinet. To be ready to meet with cordiality satisfactory proofs of such a change, and to proceed, in the mean time, in adapting our measures to the views which have been disclosed through that minister, will best consult our whole duty.

In the unfriendly spirit of those disclosures, indemnity and redress for other wrongs have continued to be withheld, and our coasts and the mouths of our harbors have again witnessed scenes, not less derogatory to the dearest of our national rights, than vexatious to the regular course of our trade.

Among the occurrences produced by the conduct of British ships of war hovering on our coasts, was an encounter between one of them and the American frigate commanded by Captain Rogers, rendered

unavoidable
menced v
mander is
unfortunate
American
quiry, req
ed ; toget
occurrence
Britannic
the severa
the subject
both the c
which Cor
interpositi
has thought
of the Uni

The just
on the par
before an
authorised
have follow
were due t
ed by its a
is yet giv
done to th
store the g
and conde
fecting our
ing into qu
er belliger
just princip
prompt and

In additi
right, on th
reason to b
pected res
French do
not discont
restrictions
United Sta

unavoidable on the part of the latter, by a fire commenced without cause by the former; whose commander is therefore, alone chargeable with the blood unfortunately shed in maintaining the honor of the American flag. The proceedings of a court of enquiry, requested by Captain Rogers, are communicated; together with the correspondence relating to the occurrence, between the Secretary of State, and his Britannic Majesty's Envoy. To these are added, the several correspondences which have passed on the subject of the British Orders in Council; and to both the correspondence relating to the Floridas, in which Congress will be made acquainted with the interposition which the government of Great-Britain has thought proper to make against the proceedings of the United States.

The justice, and fairness which have been evinced on the part of the United States towards France, both before and since the revocation of her Decrees, authorised an expectation that her government would have followed up that measure by all such others as were due to our reasonable claims as well as dictated by its amicable professions. No proof, however, is yet given of an intention to repair the other wrongs done to the United States: and particularly to restore the great amount of American property seized and condemned under Edicts, which, though not affecting our neutral relations, and therefore, not entering into questions between the United States and other belligerents, were nevertheless founded in such unjust principles, that the reparation ought to have been prompt and ample.

In addition to this, and other demands of strict right, on that nation; the United States have much reason to be dissatisfied with the rigorous and unexpected restrictions, to which their trade with the French dominions has been subjected: and which, if not discontinued, will require at least corresponding restrictions on importations from France into the United States.

On all those subjects our Minister Plenipotentiary, lately sent to Paris, has carried with him the necessary instructions; the result of which will be communicated to you, and by ascertaining the ulterior policy of the French government towards the United States, will enable you to adapt to it that of the United States towards France.

Our other foreign relations remain without unfavorable changes. With Russia they are on the best footing of friendship. The ports of Sweden have afforded proofs of friendly dispositions towards our commerce, in the councils of that nation also. And the information from our special Minister to Denmark, shews that the mission had been attended with valuable effects to our citizens, whose property had been so extensively violated and endangered by cruisers under the Danish flag.

Under the ominous indications which commanded attention, it became a duty, to exert the means committed to the Executive Department, in providing for the general security. The works of defence on our maritime frontier have accordingly been prosecuted; with an activity leaving little to be added for the completion of the most important ones; and as particularly suited for co-operation in emergencies, a portion of the Gun-Boats have, in particular harbours, been ordered into use. The Ships of war before in commission, with the addition of a Frigate, have been chiefly employed, as a cruising guard to the rights of our coast. And such a disposition has been made of our land forces, as was thought to promise the services most appropriate and important. In this disposition is included a force, consisting of regulars and militia, embodied in the Indiana Territory, and marched towards our North Western frontier.—This measure was made requisite by several murders and depredations committed by Indians; but more especially by the menacing preparations and aspect of a combination of them on the Wabash under the influence and direction of a fanatic of the Shawanese tribe. With these

exception
positions

I must
claims fr
rights a
ing them
the prote
on the pa
accumula
tries; all
friendship
British C
remedy fo
for it; but
hold of
existing c
the effect

With th
ling on ri
linquish,
United S
manded b
national sp
I recom
be made f
listments o
to be enga
ceptance
may court
detachment
tions of the
great body
trinsic capa
you of the
which, in e
part of our

The mar
proceeded
sources of a
emergencie
for Congre

exceptions the Indian tribes retain their peaceable dispositions towards us, and their usual pursuits.

I must now add, that the period is arrived which claims from the Legislative Guardians of the National rights a system of more ample provisions for maintaining them. Notwithstanding the scrupulous justice, the protracted moderation, and the multiplied efforts on the part of the United States, to substitute for the accumulating dangers to the peace of the two countries, all the mutual advantages of re-established friendship and confidence; we have seen that the British Cabinet perseveres not only in withholding a remedy for other wrongs so long and so loudly calling for it; but in the execution brought home to the threshold of our Territory, of measures which under existing circumstances, have the character, as well as the effect of war on our lawful commerce.

With this evidence of hostile inflexibility, in trampling on rights which no independent nation can relinquish, Congress will feel the duty of putting the United States into an armor, and an attitude demanded by the crisis, and corresponding with the national spirit and expectations.

I recommend accordingly, that adequate provision be made for filling the ranks and prolonging the enlistments of the regular troops: for an auxiliary force, to be engaged for a more limited term; for the acceptance of volunteer corps, whose patriotic ardor may court a participation in urgent services; for detachments, as they may be wanted, of other portions of the militia; and for such a preparation of the great body, as will proportion its usefulness to its intrinsic capacities. Nor can the occasion fail to remind you of the importance of those military Seminaries, which, in every event, will form a valuable and frugal part of our military establishment.

The manufacture of cannon and small arms has proceeded with due success, and the stock and resources of all the necessary munitions are adequate to emergencies. It will not be inexpedient, however, for Congress to authorize an enlargement of them.

Your attention will of course be drawn to such provisions, on the subject of our naval force, as may be required for the services to which it may be best adapted. I submit to Congress the seasonableness also, of an authority to augment the stock of such materials, as are imperishable in their nature, or may not at once be attainable.

In contemplating the scenes which distinguish this momentous epoch, and estimating their claims to our attention, it is impossible to overlook those developing themselves among the great communities which occupy the southern portion of our own hemisphere, and extend into our neighbourhood. An enlarged philanthropy, and an enlightened forecast, concur in imposing on the National Councils an obligation to take a deep interest in their destinies : to cherish reciprocal sentiments of good will ; to regard the progress of events ; and not to be unprepared for whatever order of things may be ultimately established.

Under another aspect of our situation, the early attention of Congress will be due to the expediency of further guards against evasions and infractions of our commercial laws. The practice of smuggling, which is odious every where, and particularly criminal in free governments, where, the laws being made by all, for the good of all, a fraud is committed on every individual as well as on the state, attains its utmost guilt, when it blends, with a pursuit of ignominious gain, a treacherous subserviency in the transgressors, to a foreign policy, adverse to that of their own country. It is then that the virtuous indignation of the public should be enabled to manifest itself, through the regular animadversions of the most competent laws.

To secure greater respect to our mercantile flag, and to the honest interest which it covers, it is expedient also, that it be made punishable in our citizens, to accept licences from foreign governments, for a trade unlawfully interdicted by them to other American citizens ; or to trade under false colours or papers of any sort.

A pr
ceptanc
used in
the ad
States,
trade w
Altho
ately on
but be w
securing
attained,
the impu
gation, t
ed by th
ments.
Beside
turers fro
ces might
that, with
our defen
left in un
And whil
discrimina
and an eq
their navi
mistaken,
shipping i
place, the
our produc
body of m
service of
diminished
Therece
ding on the
thirteen mi
bled us to
interest on t
five million
ring to the
sion. The
of the year

A prohibition is equally called for, against the acceptance, by our citizens of special licences, to be used in a trade with the United States; and against the admission into particular ports of the United States, of vessels from foreign countries, authorized to trade with particular ports only.

Although other subjects will press more immediately on your deliberations, a portion of them cannot but be well bestowed, on the just and sound policy of securing to our manufactures the success they have attained, and are still attaining, in some degree, under the impulse of causes not permanent; and to our navigation, the fair extent of which it is at present abridged by the unequal regulations of foreign governments.

Besides the reasonableness of saving our manufacturers from sacrifices which a change of circumstances might bring on them, the national interest requires, that, with respect to such articles at least as belong to our defence, and our primary wants, we should not be left in unnecessary dependence on external supplies. And whilst foreign governments adhere to the existing discriminations in their ports against our navigation, and an equality or lesser discrimination is enjoyed by their navigation in our ports, the effect cannot be mistaken, because it has been seriously felt by our shipping interests; and in proportion as this takes place, the advantages of an independent conveyance of our products to foreign markets, and of a growing body of mariners, trained by their occupations for the service of their country in times of danger, must be diminished.

The receipts into the Treasury, during the year, ending on the thirtieth of September last, have exceeded thirteen millions and a half of dollars, and have enabled us to defray the current expences, including the interest on the public debt and to reimburse more than five millions of dollars of the principal, without recurring to the loan authorized by the act of the last Session. The temporary loan obtained in the latter end of the year one thousand eight hundred and ten, has

also been reimbursed, and is not included in that amount.

The decrease of revenue, arising from the situation of our commerce and the extraordinary expences which have and may become necessary, must be taken into view, in making commensurate provisions for the ensuing year. And I recommend to your consideration the propriety of ensuring a sufficiency of annual revenue, at least to defray the ordinary expences of government, and to pay the interest on the public debt, including that on new loans which may be authorized.

I cannot close this communication without expressing my deep sense of the crisis in which you are assembled; my confidence in a wise and honourable result to your deliberations, and assurances of the faithful zeal with which my co-operating duties will be discharged; invoking at the same time, the blessing of heaven on our beloved country, and on all the means, that may be employed in vindicating its rights, and advancing its welfare.

(Signed)

JAMES MADISON.

Washington, November 5, 1811.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE,

Laid before Congress, on Tuesday, November 5.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

MR. FOSTER TO MR. MONROE.

WASHINGTON, JULY 3, 1811.

SIR,

I have had the honour of stating to you verbally the system of defence to which his majesty has been compelled to resort for the purpose of protecting the maritime rights and interests of his dominions against the new description of warfare that has been adopted by his enemies. I have presented to you the grounds upon which his Majesty finds himself still

obliged
I shall
morning
fore you
to his M
Britain
I beg
ples on
originall
ly and e
hibited
Great-B
ships and
means of
adequate
professed
tion of al
unsanctio
by any re
This v
nations in
retaliating
of all com
countries
tem of co
The ob
destruction
regulation
curity, at
gence to
would hav
of Great-B
extent of
was not ab
absolute p
we prohib
such comm
on through
It was ev
cial to neu

obliged to continue that system, and I conceive that I shall best meet your wishes as expressed to me this morning, if in a more formal shape I should lay before you the whole extent of the question, as it appears to his Majesty's government to exist between Great-Britain and America.

I beg leave to call your attention, sir, to the principles on which his Majesty's Orders in Council were originally founded. The Decree of Berlin was directly and expressly an act of war, by which France prohibited all nations from trade or intercourse with Great-Britain under peril of confiscation of their ships and merchandise; although France had not the means of imposing an actual blockade in any degree adequate to such a purpose. The immediate and professed object of this hostile Decree was the destruction of all British commerce through means entirely unsanctioned by the law of nations, and unauthorised by any received doctrine of legitimate blockade.

This violation of the established law of civilized nations in war, would have justified Great-Britain in retaliating upon the enemy by a similar interdiction of all commerce with France, and with such other countries as might co-operate with France in her system of commercial hostility against Great-Britain.

The object of Great-Britain was not, however, the destruction of trade, but its preservation under such regulations as might be compatible with her own security, at the same time that she extended an indulgence to foreign commerce, which strict principles would have entitled her to withhold. The retaliation of Great-Britain was not therefore urged to the full extent of her right; our prohibition of French trade was not absolute, but modified; and in return for the absolute prohibition of all trade with Great-Britain, we prohibited not all commerce with France, but all such commerce with France as should not be carried on through Great-Britain.

It was evident that this system must prove prejudicial to neutral nations; this calamity was foreseen,

and deeply regretted. But the injury to the neutral nation arose from the aggression of France, which had compelled Great-Britain in her own defence to resort to adequate retaliatory measures of war. The operation on the American commerce of those precautions, which the conduct of France had rendered indispensable to our security, is therefore to be ascribed to the unwarrantable aggression of France, and not to those proceedings on the part of Great-Britain, which that aggression had rendered necessary and just.

The object of our system was merely to counteract an attempt to crush the British trade; Great-Britain endeavored to permit the continent to receive as large a portion of commerce as might be practicable, through Great-Britain; and all her subsequent regulations, and every modification of her system by new orders or modes of granting or withholding licences, have been calculated for the purpose of encouraging the trade of neutrals through Great-Britain, whenever such encouragement might appear advantageous to the general interests of commerce, and consistent with the public safety of the nation. The justification of his Majesty's Orders in Council, and the continuance of that defence, have always been rested upon the existence of the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, and on the perseverance of the enemy in the system of hostility which has subverted the rights of neutral commerce on the continent; and it has always been declared on the part of his Majesty's government, that whenever France should have effectually repealed the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, and should have restored neutral commerce to the condition in which it stood previously to the promulgation of those Decrees, we should immediately repeal our Orders in Council.

France has asserted that the Decree of Berlin was a measure of just retaliation on her part, occasioned by our previous aggression; and the French government has insisted that our system of blockade, as it

existed
manifest
we must
lin Decr
blockade
contrary

By the
cation of
'extends
to harbor
of block
nations,
that the r
tresses re

It is a
'has dec
before w
even plac
insufficient
empire.'

Neither
of nations
by France
complete
blockade

If such
come nea
tempt the
our submi
tions, wh
vantages
common

It was
was the p
cree of B
that block
tion, affo
France.

In poin
ceded the

existed previously to the Decree of Berlin, was a manifest violation of the received law of nations; we must therefore, sir, refer to the articles of the Berlin Decree, to find the principles of our system of blockade, which France considers to be new, and contrary to the law of nations.

By the 4th and 8th articles it is stated as a justification of the French Decree, that Great-Britain 'extends to unfortified towns and commercial ports, to harbors, and to the mouths of rivers, those rights of blockade, which by the reason and the usage of nations, are applicable only to fortified places; and that the rights of blockade ought to be limited to fortresses really invested by a sufficient force.'

It is added in the same articles that Great-Britain 'has declared places to be in a state of blockade, before which she has not a single ship of war, and even places which the whole British force would be insufficient to blockade; entire coasts, and a whole empire.'

Neither the practice of Great-Britain, nor the law of nations, has ever sanctioned the rule now laid down by France, that no place excepting fortresses in a complete state of investiture, can be deemed lawfully blockaded by sea.

If such a rule were to be admitted, it would become nearly impracticable for Great-Britain to attempt the blockade of any port of the continent, and our submission to this perversion of the law of nations, while it would destroy one of the principal advantages of our naval superiority, would sacrifice the common rights and interests of all maritime states.

It was evident that the blockade of May, 1806, was the principal pretended justification of the Decree of Berlin, though neither the principles on which that blockade was founded, nor its practical operation, afforded any color for the proceedings of France.

In point of date, the blockade of May, 1806, preceded the Berlin Decree; but it was a just and legal

blockade according to the established law of nations, because it was intended to be maintained, and was actually maintained by an adequate force appointed to guard the whole coast described in the notification, and consequently to enforce the blockade.

Great-Britain has never attempted to dispute, that in the ordinary course of the law of nations, no blockade can be justifiable or valid unless it be supported by an adequate force destined to maintain it, and to expose to hazard all vessels attempting to evade its operation. The blockade of May, 1806, was notified by Mr. Secretary Fox, on this clear principle, nor was that blockade announced until he had satisfied himself by a communication with his Majesty's Board of Admiralty, that the Admiralty possessed the means and would employ them, of watching the whole coast from Brest to the Elbe, and of effectually enforcing the blockade.

The blockade of May, 1806, was therefore (according to the doctrine maintained by Great-Britain) just and lawful in its origin, because it was supported by both in intention and fact by an adequate naval force. This was the justification of that blockade, until the period of time when the Orders in Council were issued.

The Orders in Council were founded on a distinct principle, that of defensive retaliation. France had declared a blockade of all the ports and coasts of Great-Britain, and her dependencies, without assigning, or being able to assign, any force to support that blockade. Such an act of the enemy would have justified a declaration of the blockade of the whole coast of France, even without the application of any particular force to that service. Since the promulgation of the Orders in Council, the blockade of May, 1806, has been sustained and extended by the more comprehensive system of defensive retaliation on which those regulations are founded. But if the Orders in Council should be abrogated, the blockade of May, 1806, could not continue under our construc-

tion of the
be main
naval for

Ameri
ing that
the attac
jected to
instance
Britain.

Althou
pecting th
ed by th
correspon
principles
objection.
blockade
naval force
have empl
that blo
necessarily
tained in c

Review
pear. that
deemed co
the object
declared o
because th
naval force
fore justifi
France, or
the Orders
of defensiv
of nations
Berlin; th
cluded in t
in Council
will not be
the hostile
of May, 18
in Council

tion of the law of nations, unless that blockade should be maintained by a due application of an adequate naval force.

America appears to concur with France in asserting that Great-Britain was the original aggressor in the attack on neutral rights, and has particularly objected to the blockade of May, 1806, as an obvious instance of that aggression on the part of Great-Britain.

Although the doctrines of the Berlin Decree, respecting the rights of blockade, are not directly asserted by the American government, Mr. Pinckney's correspondence would appear to countenance the principles on which those doctrines are founded. The objection directly stated by America against the blockade of May, 1806, rests on a supposition that no naval force which Great-Britain possessed, or could have employed for such a purpose, could have rendered that blockade effectual and that therefore it was necessarily irregular, and could not possibly be maintained in conformity to the law of nations.

Reviewing the course of this statement, it will appear that the blockade of May, 1806, cannot be deemed contrary to the law of nations, either under the objections urged by the French, or under those declared or insinuated by the American government, because that blockade was maintained by a sufficient naval force; that the Decree of Berlin was not therefore justified either under the pretext alledged by France, or under those supported by America; that the Orders in Council were founded on a just principle of defensive retaliation against the violation of the law of nations committed by France in the Decree of Berlin; that the blockade of May, 1806, is now included in the more extensive operation of the Orders in Council; and lastly, that the Orders in Council will not be continued beyond the effectual duration of the hostile Decrees of France, nor will the blockade of May, 1806, continue after the repeal of the Orders in Council, unless His Majesty's government shall

think fit to sustain it by the special application of a sufficient naval force. This fact will not be suffered to remain in doubt, and if the repeal of the Orders in Council should take place, the intention of His Majesty's government respecting the blockade of May, 1806, will be notified at the same time.

I need not recapitulate to you the sentiments of His Majesty's government, so often repeated, on the subject of the French Minister's Note to General Armstrong, dated the 6th of last August. The studied ambiguity of that note has since been amply explained by the conduct and language of the government of France, of which one of the most remarkable instances is to be found in the speech of the chief of the French government on the 17th of last month to certain deputies from the free cities of Hamburgh, Bremen, and Lubeck, wherein he declares that the Berlin and Milan Decrees shall be the public code of France as long as England maintains her Orders in Council of 1806, and 1807. Thus pronouncing as plainly as language will admit, that the system of violence and injustice of which he is the founder, will be maintained by him until the defensive measures of retaliation to which they gave rise on the part of Great-Britain shall be abandoned.

If other proofs were necessary to show the continued existence of those obnoxious Decrees, they may be discovered in the Imperial Edict dated at Fontainebleau, October 19, 1810; that monstrous production of violence, in which they are made the basis of a system of general and unexampled tyranny and oppression over all countries subject to, allied with, or within the reach of the power of France; in the report of the French minister for foreign affairs dated last December, and in the letter of the French minister of justice to the president of the council of prizes. To this latter, sir, I would wish particularly to invite your attention; the date is the 25th December, the authority it comes from most unquestionable, and you will there find, sir, the Duke of Massa, in giving his instructions

to the co
of the U
most cau
crees we
but to t
length fr
new atti
find an e
capture o
the Berli
plated by
special o
being su
proclama
its enforce
Can th
repealed
President
America
Great-Bri
the first q
red to, app
supposing
clear that
to that not
New-Orle
Grace-An
being case
lin and M
might ther
tice by An
France ha
Americ
voked as i
you, sir, in
taken unde
ed to term
but may ne
of the satis
non-import

to the council of prizes in consequence of the President of the United States' proclamation of November 3, most cautiously avoiding to assert that the French Decrees were repealed, and ascribing not to such repeal, but to the ambiguous passage which he quotes at length from M. Champagny's letter of August 5, the new attitude taken by America ; and you will also find an evidence in the same letter of the continued capture of American ships after November, and under the Berlin and Milan Decrees, having been contemplated by the French government, since there is a special direction given for judgment on such ships being suspended in consequence of the American proclamation, and for their being kept as pledges for its enforcement.

Can then, sir, these Decrees be said to have been repealed at the period when the proclamation of the President of the United States appeared, or when America enforced her non-importation act against Great-Britain? Are they so at this moment? To the first question, the state papers which I have referred to, appear to give a sufficient answer. For even supposing that the repeal has since taken place, it is clear that on November 3, there was no question as to that not being then the case; the capture of the ship New-Orleans Packet seized at Bordeaux, and the Grace-Ann-Green, seized at or carried into Marseilles, being cases arising under the French Decrees of Berlin and Milan, as is very evident. Great-Britain might therefore complain of being treated with injustice by America, even supposing that the conduct of France had since been unequivocal.

America contends that the French Decrees are revoked as it respects her ships upon the high seas, and you, sir, inform me, that the only two American ships taken under their maritime operation, as you are pleased to term it, since November 1, have been restored ; but may not they have been restored in consequence of the satisfaction felt in France at the passing of the non-importation act in the American Congress, an

event so little to be expected ; for otherwise, having been captured in direct contradiction to the supposed revocation, why were they not restored immediately ?

The fears of the French navy however, prevent many cases of the kind occurring in the ocean under the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, but the most obnoxious and destructive parts of those Decrees are exercised with full violence not only in the ports of France, but in those of all other countries to which France thinks she can commit injustice with impunity.

Great-Britain has a right to complain that neutral nations should overlook the very worst features of these extraordinary acts, and should suffer their trade to be made a medium of an unprecedented, violent, and monstrous system of attack upon her resources ; a species of warfare unattempted by any civilized nation before the present period. Not only has America suffered her trade to be moulded into the means of annoyance to Great-Britain under the provisions of the French Decrees, but as construing those Decrees as extinct, upon a deceitful declaration of the French Cabinet, she has enforced her non-importation act against Great-Britain.

Under these circumstances, I am instructed by my government, to urge to that of the United States, the injustice of thus enforcing that act against his Majesty's dominions, and I cannot but hope that a spirit of justice will induce the United States' government to re-consider the line of conduct they have pursued, and at least to re-establish their former state of strict neutrality.

I have only to add, sir, that, on my part, I shall ever be ready to meet you on any opening which may seem to afford a prospect of restoring complete harmony between the two countries, and that it will at all times give me the greatest satisfaction to treat with you on the important concerns so interesting to both.

I have the honor to be, &c.

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

SIR,

In con
and the o
part of m
alluded to
ders in C
right to e
ble mistak
with his l

It will
already, le
governme
Council of
vember, 1
adopted by
was consid
able part o
with the en
ports, on p

This exp
do away a
to the contr
effects whic
ally had on
tions were
ation of the
countries.

I have th
tion and re
servant,

To the ho

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, July 11, 1811.

SIR,

In consequence of our conversation of yesterday, and the observations which you made respecting that part of my letter to you of the 3d inst. wherein I have alluded to the principle on which his Majesty's Orders in Council were originally founded, I think it right to explain myself, in order to prevent any possible mistake as to the present situation of neutral trade with his Majesty's enemies.

It will only be necessary for me to repeat what has already, long since, been announced to the American government, namely, that his Majesty's Order in Council of April 26, 1809, superceded those of November, 1807, and relieved the system of retaliation adopted by his Majesty against his enemies from what was considered in this country as the most objectionable part of it; the option given to neutrals to trade with the enemies of Great-Britain, through British ports, on payment of a transit duty.

This explanation, sir, will, I trust, be sufficient to do away any impression that you may have received to the contrary from my observations respecting the effects which his Majesty's Orders in Council originally had on trade of neutral nations. Those observations were merely meant as preliminary to a consideration of the question now at issue between the two countries.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration and respect, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, July 14, 1812.

SIR,

His Majesty's Packet boat having been so long detained, and a fortnight having elapsed since my arrival at this capitol, his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent will necessarily expect that I should have to transmit to his Royal Highness some official communication as to the line of conduct the American government mean to pursue. I trust you will excuse me therefore, sir, if without pressing for a detailed answer to my note of the 3d inst, I anxiously desire to know from you what is the President's determination with respect to suspending the operation of the late Act of Congress prohibiting all importation from the British dominions.

There have been repeated avowals lately made by the government of France, that the Decrees of Berlin and Milan were still in full force, and the acts of that government have corresponded with those avowals.

The measures of retaliation pursued by Great-Britain against those Decrees are consequently to the great regret of his Royal Highness still necessarily continued.

I have had the honor to state to you the light in which his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent viewed the Proclamation of the President of last November, and the surprise with which he learnt the subsequent measures of Congress against the British trade.

American ships seized under his Majesty's Orders in Council even after that Proclamation appeared, were not immediately condemned, because it was believed that the insidious professions of France might have led the American government, and the merchants of America into an erroneous construction of the intentions of France.

But when the veil was thrown aside, and the French ruler himself avowed the continued existence of his invariable system, it was not expected by his Royal Highness that America would have refused to retrace the steps she had taken.

Fres
of the
tion of
fare th

Ame
measur
his Ro
to look
which
most ur

How
be put
retaliat
most u

His M
ed in a
patches
Americ

Allow
you whe
most gr
the hope
Americ
Britain,
to have
deavorin
between

I have
tion, sir,

To th

SIR,
I had
dressed
explanat

Fresh proofs have since occurred of the resolution of the French government to cast away all consideration of the rights of nations in the unprecedented warfare they have adopted.

America however still persists in her injurious measures against the commerce of Great-Britain, and his Royal Highness has in consequence been obliged to look to means of retaliation against those measures which his Royal Highness cannot but consider as most unjustifiable.

How desirable would it not be, sir, if a stop could be put to any material progress in such a system of retaliation, which, from step to step may lead to the most unfriendly situation between the two countries?

His Majesty's government will necessarily be guided in a great degree by the contents of my first dispatches as to the conduct they must adopt towards America.

Allow me then, sir, to repeat my request to learn from you whether I may not convey what I know would be most grateful to his Royal Highness' feelings, namely, the hope that he may be enabled, by the speedy return of America from her unfriendly attitude towards Great-Britain, to forget altogether that he ever was obliged to have any other object in view besides that of endeavoring to promote the best understanding possible between the two countries.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, July 16, 1811.

SIR,

I had the honor to receive the letter which you addressed to me under yesterday's date, requesting an explanation from me, in consequence of my letters

of the 3d and 14th inst. of the precise extent in which a repeal of the French Decrees is by his Majesty's government, made a condition of the repeal of the British Orders, and particularly whether the condition embraces the seizure of vessels and merchandize entering French ports in contravention of French regulations, as well as the capture on the high seas, of neutral vessels and their cargoes, on the mere allegation that they are bound to or from British ports, or that they have on board British productions or manufactures; as also, stating that in your view of the French Decrees, they comprise regulations essentially different in their principles, some of them violating the neutral rights of the United States, others operating against Great-Britain without any such violation.

You will permit me, sir, for the purpose of answering your questions as clearly and concisely as possible, to bring into view the French Decrees themselves, together with the official declarations of the French minister which accompanied them.

In the body of those Decrees, and in the declarations alluded to, you will find, sir, express avowals that the principles on which they were founded, and provisions contained in them, are wholly new, unprecedented, and in direct contradiction to all ideas of justice and the principles and usages of all civilized nations. The French government did not pretend to say that any one of the regulations contained in those Decrees was a regulation which France had ever been in the previous practice of.

They were consequently to be considered, and were indeed allowed by France herself to be, all of them, parts of a new system of warfare, unauthorised by the established laws of nations.

It is in this light in which France herself has placed her Decrees; that Great-Britain is obliged to consider them.

The submission of neutrals to any regulations made by France, authorised by the laws of nations, and practised in former wars, will never be complained

of by G
and Mil
the laws
purpose
Great-B
distincti
the cessa
so lately
Imperial
confirma

Not u
effectuall
be restore
ly to their
ceive him
to the saf
ing the ju
in his defi

I trust,
enquires v
factory; s
it may be
greatest cl

I sincer
will be the
ing the rel
tween Am
attempted
been made
ruler expo
vates his sy
endeavour
Great Brit
tween the
which stan
universal ty

Excuse
possible to
the result o
government

of by Great-Britain ; but the regulations of the Berlin and Milan Decrees do, and are declared to violate the laws of nations, and the rights of neutrals, for the purpose of attacking through them the resources of Great-Britain. The ruler of France has drawn no distinction between any of them, nor has he declared the cessation of any one of them in the speech which he so lately addressed to the deputation from the free Imperial Hanse Towns, which was on the contrary a confirmation of them all.

Not until the French Decrees therefore shall be effectually repealed, and thereby neutral commerce be restored to the situation in which it stood previously to their promulgation, can his royal highness conceive himself justified, consistently with what he owes to the safety and honour of Great Britain, in foregoing the just measures of retaliation which his Majesty in his defence was necessitated to adopt against them.

I trust, sir, that this explanation in answer to your enquiries will be considered by you sufficiently satisfactory ; should you require any further, and which it may be in my power to give, I shall with the greatest cheerfulness afford it.

I sincerely hope, however, that no further delay will be thought necessary by the President in restoring the relations of amity which should ever subsist between America and Great-Britain, as the delusions attempted by the government of France have now been made manifest, and the perfidious plans of its ruler exposed ; by which, while he adds to and aggravates his system of violence against neutral trade, he endeavours to throw all the odium of his acts upon Great Britain with a view to engender discord between the neutral countries, and the only power which stands up as a bulwark against his efforts at universal tyranny and oppression.

Excuse me, sir, if I express my wish as early as possible to dispatch his Majesty's packet boat with the result of our communications, as his Majesty's government will necessarily be most anxious to hear

from me. Any short period of time, however, which may appear to you to be reasonable, I will not hesitate to detain her.

I have the honor to be with the highest consideration and respect, sir, your most obedient humble servant.

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, July 23d, 1811.

SIR,

I have submitted to the President your several letters of the 3d and 10th of this month relative to the British Orders in Council and the blockade of May, 1806, and I have now the honor to communicate to you his sentiments on the view which you have presented of those measures of your government.

It was hoped that your communication would have led to an immediate accommodation of the differences subsisting between our countries, on the ground on which alone it is possible to meet you. It is regretted that you have confined yourself to a vindication of the measures which produced some of them.

The United States are as little disposed now as heretofore to enter into the question concerning the priority of aggression by the two belligerents, which could not be justified by either, by the priority of those of the other. But as you bring forward that plea in support of the Orders in Council, I must be permitted to remark that you have yourself furnished a conclusive answer to it, by admitting that the blockade of May 1806, which was prior to the first of the French Decrees, would not be legal, unless supported through the whole extent of the coast, from the Elbe to Brest, by an adequate naval force. That such a naval force was actually applied and continued in the requisite strictness until that blockade was comprised

in and s
following
the same

But v
without
tended,
principle
strength
Decrees
tial char
ly blow
our comm
threat in
It may b
falls on t
who on a
measure
would no
the plea

It is to
Council v
appeared
trade of t
Russia, I
with all n
ish flag;
with resp
happen to

I am fa
contained
prosecute
Great-Bri
present it.
effect of t
tonishmen
sion set up
patible wi
er states.
tionable, a
tral comm

in and superceded by the Orders of November of the following year, or even until the French Decree of the same year, will not I presume be alleged.

But waving this question of priority, can it be seen without both surprise and regret, that it is still contended, that the Orders in Council are justified by the principle of retaliation, and that this principle is strengthened by the inability of France to enforce her Decrees. A retaliation is in its name, and its essential character, a returning like for like. Is the deadly blow of the Orders in Council against one half of our commerce, a return of like for like to an empty threat in the French Decrees, against the other half? It may be a vindicative hostility, as far as its effects falls on the enemy. But when falling on a neutral who on no pretext can be liable for more than the measure of injury received through such neutral it would not be a retaliation, but a positive wrong by the plea on which it is founded.

It is to be further remarked that the Orders in Council went even beyond the plea, such as this has appeared to be, in extending its operation against the trade of the United States, with nations which, like Russia, had not adopted the French Decrees, and with all nations which had merely excluded the British flag; an exclusion resulting as a matter of course with respect to whatever nation Great-Britain might happen to be at war.

I am far from viewing the modification originally contained in these Orders, which permits neutrals to prosecute their trade with the continent, through Great-Britain, in the favorable light in which you represent it. It is impossible to proceed to notice the effect of this modification without expressing our astonishment at the extravagance of the political pretension set up by it: a pretension which is utterly incompatible with the sovereignty and independance of other states. In a commercial view, it is not less objectionable, as it cannot fail to prove destructive to neutral commerce. As an enemy, Great-Britain cannot

trade with France. Nor does France permit a neutral to come into her ports from Great-Britain. The attempt of Great-Britain to force our trade through her ports, would have therefore the commercial effect of depriving the United States altogether of the market of her enemy for their productions, and of destroying their value in her market by a surcharge of it. Heretofore it has been the usage of belligerent nations to carry on their trade through the intervention of neutrals; and this had the beneficial effect of extending to the former the advantages of peace, while suffering under the calamities of war. To reverse the rule, and to extend to nations at peace, the calamities of war, is a change as novel and extraordinary as it is at variance with justice and public law.

Against this unjust system, the United States entered, at an early period, their solemn protest. They considered it their duty to evince to the world their high disapprobation of it, and they have done so by such acts as were deemed most consistent with the rights and the policy of the nation. Remote from the contentious scene which desolates Europe, it has been their uniform object to avoid becoming a party to the war.—With this view they have endeavored to cultivate friendship with both parties, by a system of conduct which ought to have produced that effect. They have done justice to each party in every transaction in which they have been separately engaged with it. They have observed the impartiality which was due to both as belligerents standing on equal ground, having in no instance given a preference to either at the expense of the other. They have borne too with equal indulgence injuries from both, being willing while it was possible, to impute them to casualties inseparable from a cause of war, and not to a deliberate intention to violate their rights, and even when that intention could not be mistaken, they have not lost sight of the ultimate object of their policy. In the measures to which they have been compelled to resort, they have in all respects maintained pacific

relation
ed by
could
perseve
The e
measur
our tra
peace
The no
it make
tween t
complia
which i

In the
subject
1806, t
princip
founded
soon as
so, that
passu, w
tion of h
obligati
complet
that the

By th
if either
late the
fact the
and the
thereafte
that them
the comm
and Gre
cies, sho
months f
and have
depende
duce, or

relations with both parties. The alternative presented by their late acts, was offered equally to both, and could operate on neither, no longer than it should persevere in its aggressions on our neutral rights. The embargo and non-intercourse, were peaceful measures. The regulations which they imposed on our trade were such as any nation might adopt in peace or war, without offence to any other nation. The non-importation is of the same character, and if it makes a distinction at this time, in its operation between the belligerents, it necessarily results from a compliance of one with the offer made to both, and which is still open to the compliance of the other.

In the discussions which have taken place on the subject of the Orders in Council and blockade of May, 1806, the British government in conformity to the principle on which the Orders in Council are said to be founded, declared that they should cease to operate as soon as France revoked her Edicts. It was stated also, that the British government would proceed *pari passu*, with the government of France, in the revocation of her Edicts. I will proceed to shew that the obligation on Great-Britain to revoke her Orders is complete, according to her own engagements, and that the revocation ought not to be longer delayed.

By the Act of May 1st, 1810, it is provided, 'That if either Great-Britain or France should cease to violate the neutral commerce of the United States, which fact the President should declare by proclamation, and the other party should not within three months thereafter revoke or modify its Edicts in like manner, that then certain sections in a former act interdicting the commercial intercourse between the United States and Great-Britain and France and their dependencies, should from and after the expiration of three months from the date of the proclamation, be revived and have full force against the former, its colonies and dependencies, and against all articles the growth, produce, or manufacture of the same.'

The violations of neutral commerce alluded to in this act, were such as were committed on the high seas. It was in the trade between the United States and the British dominions, that France had violated the neutral rights of the United States by her blockading Edicts. It was with the trade of France and her allies that Great-Britain had committed similar violations by similar Edicts. It was the revocation of those Edicts, so far as they committed such violations, which the United States had in view, when they passed the law of May 1st, 1810. On the 5th of August, 1810, the French minister of foreign affairs addressed a note to the minister plenipotentiary of the United States at Paris, informing him that the Decrees of Berlin and Milan were revoked; the revocation to take effect on the 1st of November following: that the measure had been taken by his government in confidence that the British government would revoke its Orders, and renounce its new principles of blockade, or that the United States would cause their rights to be respected, conformably to the act of May 1st, 1810.

This measure of the French government was founded on the law of May 1st, 1810, as is expressly declared in the letter of the Duke of Cadore announcing it. The Edicts of Great-Britain, the revocation of which were expected by France, were those alluded to in that act; and the means by which the United States should cause their rights to be respected, in case Great-Britain should not revoke her Edicts, were likewise to be found in the same act. They consisted merely in the enforcement of the non-importation act against Great-Britain, in that unexpected and improbable contingency.

The letter of the 5th of August, which announced the revocation of the French Decrees, was communicated to this government, in consequence of which the President issued a proclamation on the 2d of November, the day after that on which the repeal of the French Decrees was to take effect, in which he declared that all the restrictions imposed by the act of

May 1
relation
necess
if Gre
import
month
revoca
took ef
act of
lowing

Gre
on the
Under
States
the non

The
voked
rights,
1810, a
and do

The
ministe
tiary o
August
of the U
Great-B
proceed
the day
Decree
clude th
the rep
proclam
the rev
same ti
tation v
—Such
transac
the con
each of
duty of
sume o

May 1st, 1810, should cease and be discontinued in relation to France and her dependencies. It was a necessary consequence of this proclamation, also, that if Great-Britain did not revoke her Edicts, the non-importation would operate on her, at the end of three months. This actually took place. She declined the revocation, and on the 2d of February last, that law took effect. In confirmation of the proclamation, an act of Congress was passed on the 2d of March following.

Great-Britain still declines to revoke her Edicts, on the pretension that France has not revoked hers. Under that impression she infers that the United States have done her injustice by carrying into effect the non-importation against her.

The United States maintain that France has revoked her Edicts, so far as they violated their neutral rights, and were contemplated by the law of May 1st, 1810, and have on that ground particularly claimed and do expect of Great-Britain a similar revocation.

The revocation announced officially by the French minister of foreign affairs, to the minister plenipotentiary of the United States at Paris, on the 5th of August, 1810, was in itself sufficient to justify the claim of the United States to a correspondent measure from Great-Britain. She had declared that she would proceed *pari passu* in the repeal with France, and the day being fixed when the repeal of the French Decrees should take effect, it was reasonable to conclude that Great-Britain would fix the same day for the repeal of her Orders. Had this been done, the proclamation of the President would have announced the revocation of the Edicts of both powers at the same time and in consequence thereof the non-importation would have gone into operation against neither.

—Such, too, is the natural course of proceeding in transactions between independant states; and such the conduct which they generally observe towards each other. In all compacts between nations, it is the duty of each to perform what it stipulates, and to presume on the good faith of the other for a like per-

formance. The United States having made a proposal to both belligerents were bound to accept a compliance from either, and it was no objection to the French compliance, that it was in a form to take effect at a future day, that being a form not unusual in other public acts; even when nations are at war and make peace, this obligation of neutral confidence exists and is respected. In treaties of commerce, by which their future intercourse is to be governed, the obligation is the same.—If distrust and jealousy are allowed to prevail, the moral tie which binds nations together in all their relations, in war as well as in peace, is broken.

What would Great-Britain have hazarded by a prompt compliance in the manner suggested? She had declared that she had adopted the restraints imposed by her Orders in Council with reluctance, because of their distressing effect on neutral powers. Here then was a favorable opportunity presented to her, to withdraw from that measure with honor, be the conduct of France, afterwards, what it might. Had Great-Britain revoked her Orders, and France failed to fulfil her engagement, she would have gained credit at the expense of France, and could have sustained no injury by it, because the failure of France to maintain her faith would have replaced Great-Britain at the point from which she had departed. To say that a disappointed reliance on the good faith of her enemy, would have reproached her foresight, would be to set a higher value on that quality than on consistency and good faith, and would sacrifice to a mere suspicion towards an enemy, the plain obligations of justice towards a friendly power.

Great-Britain has declined proceeding *pari passu* with France in the revocation of their respective Edicts. She has held aloof, and claims of the United States, proof, not only that France has revoked her Decrees, but that she continues to act in conformity with the revocation.

To shew that the repeal is respected, it is deemed sufficient to state, that not one vessel has been con-

demned by French Decrees, since the Orleans packet failed but never Green, from the likewise detained, ditionally to the of the New-Orleans of the United ceeding from a Br articles of which of France, or adm ernment alone. I tion was imputable to the circumstance French port, or on goes, it affords no c as a violation of her would be afforded, The right of compl United States.

In denying the r as it is a proper sub might reasonably l duce some exam voyages to British p condemned under t such has been aff known to this gover

You urge only as not repealed, the spe to the deputies from men, and Lubeck ; tainbleau on the 19 of the French ministember last, and a le the President of the that month.

There is nothing i patible with the revo to the United States

demned by French tribunals, on the principles of those Decrees, since the 1st of November last.—The New-Orleans packet from Gibraltar to Bordeaux, was detained but never condemned. The Grace Ann Green, from the same British port, to Marseilles, was likewise detained, but afterwards delivered up unconditionally to the owner, as was such part of the cargo of the New-Orleans packet as consisted of the produce of the United States. Both these vessels proceeding from a British port, carried cargoes, some articles of which in each, were prohibited by the laws of France, or admissible by the sanction of the government alone. It does not appear that their detention was imputable to any other cause. If imputable to the circumstance of passing from a British to a French port, or on account of any part of their cargoes, it affords no cause of complaint in Great-Britain, as a violation of her neutral rights. No such cause would be afforded, even in a case of condemnation. The right of complaint, would have belonged to the United States.

In denying the revocation of the Decrees, so far as it is a proper subject of discussion between us, it might reasonably be expected that you would produce some examples of vessels taken at sea, in voyages to British ports, or on their return home, and condemned under them by a French tribunal. None such has been afforded by you. None such are known to this government.

You urge only as an evidence that the Decrees are not repealed, the speech of the Emperor of France to the deputies from the free cities of Hamburg, Bremen, and Lubeck; the Imperial Edict dated at Fontainebleau on the 19th of October, 1810; the report of the French minister of foreign affairs, dated in December last, and a letter of the minister of Justice to the President of the Council of prizes of the 25th of that month.

There is nothing in the first of these papers incompatible with the revocation of the Decrees, in respect to the United States. It is distinctly declared by

the Emperor in his speech to the deputies of the Hanse Towns, that the blockade of the British Islands shall cease when the British blockades cease ; and that the French blockade shall cease in favor of those nations in whose favor Great Britain revokes hers, or who support their rights against her pretension, as France admits the United States will do by enforcing the non-importation act. The same sentiment is expressed in the report of the ministers of foreign affairs.—The Decree of Fontainebleau having no effect on the high seas, cannot be brought into this discussion. It evidently has no connection with neutral rights. The letter from the minister of justice, to the President of the Council of prizes, is of a different character. It relates in direct terms to this subject but not in the sense in which you understand it. After reciting the note from the duke of Cadore of the 5th August last, to the American minister at Paris, which announced the repeal of the French Decrees, and the proclamation of the President in consequence of it, it states that all causes arising under those Decrees after the 1st of November, which were then before the court, or might afterwards be brought before it, should not be judged by the principles of the Decrees, but be suspended until the 2d February, when the United States having fulfilled their engagement, the captures should be declared void, and the vessels and their cargoes delivered up to their owners. This paper appears to afford an unequivocal evidence of the revocation of the Decrees, so far as relates to the United States. By instructing the French tribunal to make no decision till the 2d of February, and then to restore the property to the owners, on a particular event which has happened, all cause of doubt on that point seems to be removed. The United States may justly complain of delay in the restitution of the property, but that is an injury which effects them only. Great-Britain has no right to complain of it. She was interested only in the revocation of the Decrees by which neutral rights would be secured from future

violation ;
would have
in repealing
that day a
At the same
might add
received from
our representa
are in accordance
Milan Decree
the United States
best, and do
operate, is
It is a case
ment of a p
case occurred
they would
plied, is a p
these proofs
not remind
merous cases
which continue
are enforced
are supposed
But Great Britain
letters, that
Council, unde
ed to the st
Milan Decree
are repealed
to permit Gr
it then men
to trade wit
that epoch ?
conquests t
Great-Britain
posed to tra
in their situa
and those o
There is no

violation ; or if she had been interested in the delay it would have afforded no pretext for more than a delay in repealing her orders the 2d of February. From that day at farthest the French Decrees would cease. At the same day ought her Orders to have ceased. I might add to this statement, that every communication received from the French government, either through our representatives there, or its representatives here, are in accord with the actual repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, in relation to the neutral commerce of the United States. But it will suffice to remark that the best, and only adequate evidence of their ceasing to operate, is the defect of evidence that they do operate. It is a case where the want of proof against the fulfilment of a pledge is proof of the fulfilment. Every case occurring, to which if the Decrees were in force, they would be applied, and to which they are not applied, is a proof that they are not in force. And if these proofs have not been more multiplied, I need not remind you that a cause is to be found in the numerous captures under your Orders in Council, which continue to evince the rigour with which they are enforced, after a failure of the basis on which they are supposed to rest.

But Great-Britain contends, as appears by your last letters, that she ought not to revoke her Orders in Council, until the commerce of the continent is restored to the state in which it stood before the Berlin and Milan Decrees were issued ; until the French Decrees are repealed not only as to the United States, but so as to permit Great-Britain to trade with the continent. Is it then meant that Great-Britain should be allowed to trade with all the powers with whom she traded at that epoch ? Since that time France has extended her conquests to the north, and raised enemies against Great-Britain, where she then had friends. Is it proposed to trade with them notwithstanding the change in their situation ? Between the enemies of one state and those of another, no discrimination can be made. There is none in reason nor can there be any of right.

in practice. Or do you maintain the general principle and contend that Great-Britain ought to trade with France and her Allies? Between enemies there can be no commerce. The vessels of either taken by the other are liable to confiscation and are always confiscated. The number of enemies or extent of country which they occupy, cannot affect the question. The laws of war govern the relation which subsist between them; which especially in the circumstance under consideration are invariable. They were the same in times the most remote that they now are. Even if peace had taken place between Great-Britain and the powers of the continent she would not trade with them without their consent. Or does Great-Britain contend, that the United States as a neutral power, ought to open the continent to her commerce, on such terms as she may designate? On what principle can she set up such a claim? No example of it can be found in the history of past wars, nor is it founded in any recognized principle of war, or in any semblance of reason or right. The United States could not maintain such a claim in their own favor, though neutral—when advanced in favor of an enemy, it would be the most preposterous and extravagant claim ever heard of. Every power when not restrained by treaty, has a right to regulate its trade with other nations, in such a manner as it finds it most consistent with its interest; to admit, and on its own conditions, or to prohibit the importation of such articles as are necessary to supply the wants, or encourage the industry of its people. In what light would Great-Britain view an application from the United States for the repeal of right of any act of her parliament, which prohibited the importation of any article from the United States, such as their fish, or their oil? Or which claimed the diminution of the duty on any other, such as their tobacco on which so great a revenue is raised? In what light would she view a similar application made at the instance of France, for the importation into England, of any arti-

cle the
was the
If del
merican
merce in
tory bas
observed
ested.
France,
tion of G
epoch at
place.
able that
which ha
of the p
might no

Every
creases t
the princ
are so un
the 3d an
your gove
wishes of
culties w
Council.
the calam
ple mean
tain with
station.
trals, they
their right
beyond ex
which it h
important
character.
so far as t
United S
most des
Britain fo
ed will so

cle the growth or manufacture of that power which it was the policy of the British government to prohibit.

If delays have taken place in the restitution of American property, and in placing the American commerce in the ports of France on a fair and satisfactory basis, they involve questions, as has already been observed, in which the United States alone are interested. As they do not violate the revocation by France, of her Edicts, they cannot impair the obligation of Great-Britain to revoke hers; nor change the epoch at which the revocation ought to have taken place. Had that duly followed, it is more than probable that those circumstances, irrelative as they are, which have excited doubt in the British government of the practical revocation of the French Decrees, might not have occurred.

Every view which can be taken of this subject increases the painful surprise at the innovations on all the principles and usages heretofore observed, which are so unreservedly contended for, in your letters of the 3d and 16th inst. and which, if persisted in by your government presents such an obstacle to the wishes of the United States, for a removal of the difficulties which have been connected with the Orders in Council. It is the interest of belligerents to mitigate the calamities of war, and neutral powers possess ample means to promote that object, provided they sustain with impartiality and firmness the dignity of their station. If belligerents expect advantage from neutrals, they should leave them in the full enjoyment of their rights. The present war, has been oppressive beyond example, by its duration, and by the desolation which it has spread throughout Europe. It is highly important that it should assume, at least, a milder character. By the revocation of the French Edicts, so far as they respected the neutral commerce of the United States, some advance is made towards that most desirable and consoling result. Let Great-Britain follow the example. The ground thus gained will soon be enlarged by the concurring and pres-

sing interest of all parties, and whatever is gained, will accrue to the advantage of afflicted humanity.

I proceed to notice another part of your letter of the 3d inst. which is viewed in a more favorable light. The President has received with great satisfaction the communication that should the Orders in Council of 1807, be revoked, the blockade of May of the preceding year, would cease with them, and that any blockade which should afterwards be instituted, should be duly notified and maintained by an adequate force. This frank and explicit declaration, worthy of the prompt and amicable measure adopted by the Prince Regent in coming into power, seems to remove a material obstacle to an accommodation of differences between our countries, and when followed by the revocation of the Orders in Council, will, as I am authorised to inform you, produce an immediate termination of the non-importation law, by an exercise of the power vested in the President for that purpose.

I conclude with remarking that if I have confined this letter to the subjects brought into view by yours; it is not because the United States have lost sight in any degree of the other very serious causes of complaint, on which they have received no satisfaction, but because the conciliatory policy of this government has thus far separated the case of the Orders in Council from others, and because with respect to these others, your communication has not afforded any reasonable prospect of resuming them, at this time, with success. It is presumed that the same liberal view of the true interests of Great-Britain, and friendly disposition towards the United States, which induced the Prince Regent to remove so material a difficulty as had arisen in relation to a repeal of the Orders in Council, will lead to a more favorable further consideration of the remaining difficulties on that subject; and that the advantages of an amicable adjustment of every question, depending between

he two
in the
States
I ha
(Sig

SIR,
Hav
your le
the de
with t
erees,
no reas
relation
exercis
the non
tion to
the 14t
ments
I hav
eration

SIR,
I ha
23d, in
you wi
to his
of May
tion of

the two countries, will be seen by your government, in the same light, as they are by that of the United States.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, July 24th, 1811.

SIR,

Having been unable to ascertain distinctly from your letter to me of yesterday's date, whether it was the determination of the President to rest satisfied with the partial repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, which you believe has taken place, so as to see no reason, in the conduct of France, for altering the relations between this country and Great-Britain, by exercising his power of suspending the operation of the non-importation act, allow me to repeat my question to you on this point, as contained in my letter of the 14th inst. before I proceed to make any comments on your answer.

I have the honor to be, with distinguished consideration, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

Mr Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, July 26th, 1811.

SIR,

I have had the honor to receive your letter of July 23d, in answer to mine of the 3d and 14th inst. which you will permit me to say were not merely relative to his Majesty's Orders in Council, and the blockade of May 1806, but also to the President's proclamation of last November, and to the consequent act of

Congress of March 2d, as well as to the just complaints which his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, had commanded me to make to your government, with respect to the proclamation and to that act.

If the United States' government had expected that I should have made communications which would have enabled them to come to an accommodation with Great-Britain on the ground on which alone you say it was possible to meet us, and that you mean by that expression a departure from our system of defence against the new kind of warfare still practised by France, I am at a loss to discover from what source they could have derived those expectations; certainly not from the correspondence between the Marquis Wellesley and Mr. Pinkney.

Before I proceed to reply to the arguments which are brought forward by you to show that the Decrees of Berlin and Milan are repealed, I must first enter into an explanation upon some points on which you have evidently misapprehended, for I will not suppose you could have wished to misinterpret my meaning.

And first, in regard to the blockade of May, 1806, I must avow that I am wholly at a loss to find out from what part of my letter it is that the President has drawn the *unqualified* inference, that should the Orders in Council of 1807, be revoked, the blockade of May, 1806, would cease with them.—It is most material that, on this point, no mistake should exist between us. From your letter it would appear, as if on the question of blockade which America had so unexpectedly connected with her demand for a repeal of our Orders in Council, Great-Britain had made the concession required of her; as if, after all that has passed on the subject, after the astonishment and regret of his Majesty's government at the United States having taken up the view which the French government presented, of our just and legitimate principles of blockade, which are exemplified in the blockade of May, 1806, the whole ground taken by his Majesty's

governme
the honor
draw up a
those of t
which th
never mea
now beg
blockade
repeal of
governme
applicatio
its being s
time. If,
ly presente
cles to a c
tries can b
ment wavi
when they
Orders, an
ment, it w
beg distinc
edgement
consequenc
cil; whene
there will b

On another
have misco
of my letter
on the part
a painful su
new pretens
In answer t
Decrees or
tain compla
retaliatory
view the Be
not denied,
provisions o
war on the p
her ruler, an

government was at once abandoned. When I had the honor to exhibit to you my instructions, and to draw up as I conceived, according to your wishes and those of the President, a statement of the mode in which that blockade would probably disappear; I never meant to authorise such a conclusion, and I now beg most unequivocally to disclaim it. The blockade of May 1806, will not continue after the repeal of the Orders in Council, unless his Majesty's government shall think fit to sustain it by the special application of a sufficient naval force, and the fact of its being so continued or not, will be notified at the time. If, in this view of the matter, which is certainly presented in a conciliatory spirit, one of the obstacles to a complete understanding between our countries can be removed by the United States government waving all further reference to that blockade when they can be justified in asking a repeal of the Orders, and if I may communicate this to my government, it will undoubtedly be very satisfactory; but I beg distinctly to disavow having made any acknowledgement that the blockade would cease merely in consequence of a revocation of the Orders in Council; whenever it does cease, it will cease because there will be no adequate force to maintain it.

On another very material point, sir, you appear to have misconstrued my words; for in no one passage of my letter can I discover any mention of innovations on the part of Great-Britain, such as you say excited a painful surprise in your government. There is no new pretension set up by his Majesty's government. In answer to questions of yours, as to what were the Decrees or regulations of France which Great-Britain complained of, and against which she directs her retaliatory measures, I brought distinctly into your view the Berlin and Milan Decrees, and you have not denied, because, indeed, you could not, that the provisions of those Decrees were new measures of war on the part of France, acknowledged as such by her ruler, and contrary to the principles and usages of

civilized nations. That the present war has been oppressive beyond example by its duration, and the desolation it spreads through Europe, I willingly agree with you, but the United States cannot surely mean to attribute the cause to Great-Britain. The question between Great-Britain and France is that of an honorable struggle against the lawless efforts of an ambitious tyrant, and America can but have the wish of every independent nation as to its result.

On a third point, sir, I have also to regret that my meaning should have been mistaken. Great-Britain never contended that British merchant vessels should be allowed to trade with her enemies, or that British property should be allowed entry into their ports, as you would infer; such a pretension would indeed be preposterous; but Great-Britain does contend against the system of terror put in practice by France, by which usurping authority wherever her arms or the timidity of nations will enable her to extend her influence, she makes it a crime to neutral countries as well as individuals that they should possess articles, however acquired, which may have been once the produce of English industry or of the British soil. Against such an abominable and extravagant pretension every feeling must revolt, and the honor, no less than the interest of Great-Britain engages her to oppose it.

Turning to the course of argument contained in your letter, allow me to express my surprise at the conclusion you draw in considering the question of priority relative to the French Decrees or British Orders in Council. It was clearly proved that the blockade of May, 1806, was maintained by an adequate naval force, and therefore was a blockade founded on just and legitimate principles, and I have not heard that it was considered in a contrary light when notified as such to you by Mr. Secretary Fox, nor until it suited the views of France to endeavor to have it considered otherwise. Why America took up the view the French government chose to give of it, and could see in it grounds for the French Decrees, was always matter of astonishment in England.

- Your r
our system
from the c
April, 180
calculated
of the orig
dental effe
always sinc
ment; but
them they

As to th
the just an
enemy; if
on the ocea
enforces th
only empty
- In the v
America, i
and in the c
impartiality
importation
you. That
tish trade, e
ties in the U
the statemen
which was
November 2
of the procla

- You urge
to proceed p
Edicts. It is
step France
tain has rep
when the Fr
declaration.

- I have sta
letter of Aug
Edicts, prov
or America
nature; and

- Your remarks on modifications at various times of our system of retaliation will require the less reply from the circumstance of the Orders in Council of April, 1809, having superceded them all. They were calculated for the avowed purpose of softening the effect of the original Orders on neutral commerce, the incidental effect of those Orders on neutrals having been always sincerely regreted by his Majesty's government ; but when it was found that neutrals objected to them they were removed.

As to the principle of retaliation, it is founded on the just and natural right of self defence against our enemy ; if France is unable to enforce her Decrees on the ocean, it is not from the want of will, for she enforces them wherever she can do it ; her threats are only empty where her power is of no avail.

- In the view you have taken of the conduct of America, in her relations with the two belligerents, and in the conclusion you draw with respect to the impartiality of your country, as exemplified in the non-importation law, I lament to say I cannot agree with you. That act is a direct measure against the British trade, enacted at a time when all the legal authorities in the United States appeared ready to contest the statement of a repeal of the French Decrees, on which was founded the President's proclamation of November 2d, and consequently to dispute the justice of the proclamation itself.

- You urge, sir, that the British government promised to proceed *pari passu* with France in the repeal of her Edicts. It is to be wished you could point out to us any step France has taken in repeal of hers. Great-Britain has repeatedly declared that she would repeal when the French did so, and she means to keep to that declaration.

- I have stated to you that we could not consider the letter of August 5, declaring the repeal of the French Edicts, providing we revoked our Orders in Council, or America repented our not doing so, as a step of that nature ; and the French government knew that we

could not; their object was evidently while their system was adhered to, in all its rigour, to endeavor to persuade the American government that they had relaxed from it and to induce her to proceed in enforcing the submission of Great-Britain to the inordinate demands of France. It is to be lamented that they have but too well succeeded; for the United States government appear to have considered the French Declaration in the sense in which France wished it to be taken, as an absolute repeal of her Decrees, without advertent to the conditional terms which accompanied it.

But you assert that no violations of your neutral rights by France occur on the high seas, and that these were all the violations alluded to in the act of Congress of May, 1810. I readily believe indeed that such cases are rare, but it is owing to the preponderance of the British navy that they are so, when scarce a ship under the French flag can venture to sea without being taken, it is not extraordinary that they make no captures. If such violations alone were within the purview of your law, there would seem to have been no necessity for its enactment. The British navy might have been safely trusted for the prevention of this occurrence. But I have always believed and my government has believed that the American legislators had in view in the provision of their law as it respects France not only her deeds of violence on the seas, but all the novel and extraordinary pretensions and practices of her government which infringed their neutral rights.

We have had no evidence as yet of any of those pretensions being abandoned. To the ambiguous declaration in Mr. Champagny's note is opposed the unambiguous and personal declaration of Bonaparte himself. You urge that there is nothing incompatible with the revocation of the Decrees in respect to the United States in his expressions to the deputies from the free cities of Hamburgh, Bremen, and Lübeck, that it is distinctly stated in that speech, *that*

the block
the Briti
blockade
whose fa
port their

It is to
parts of t
Britain s
are those
France w
Milan, w
to be the

I do not
the ruler
the repea
States. I
the sacrific
blished ru
indeed the
Decrees, I
it is very c

The De
ed on the
19th Octo
tence. Th
ber 8, ann
Decrees is
a re-perusa
the 25th la
I drew fro
ter make th
sels, taken
quence of t
revocation.
sincere, the
neutral righ
That they v
is notorious

Your go
an ambiguo

the blockade of the British Islands shall cease when the British blockade shall cease, and that the French blockade shall cease in favor of those nations in whose favor Great-Britain revokes hers or who support their rights against her pretensions.

It is to be inferred from this and the corresponding parts of the declaration alluded to, that unless Great-Britain sacrifices her principles of blockade, which are those authorized by the established laws of nations, France will still maintain her Decrees of Berlin and Milan, which indeed, the speech in question declares to be the fundamental laws of the French empire.

I do not, I confess, conceive how these avowals of the ruler of France, can be said to be compatible with the repeal of his Decrees in respect to the United States. If the United States are prepared to insist on the sacrifices by Great-Britain of the ancient and established rules of maritime war practised by her, then indeed they may avoid the operation of the French Decrees, but otherwise, according to this document, it is very clear that they are still subjected to them.

The Decree of Fountainbleau is confessedly founded on the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, dated the 19th October, 1810, and proves their continued existence. The report of the French minister of December 8, announcing the perseverance of France in her Decrees is still further in confirmation of them, and a re-perusal of the letter of the minister of Justice, of the 25th last December, confirms me in the inference I drew from it, for otherwise why should that minister make the prospective restoration of American vessels, taken after the 1st of November, to be a consequence of the non-importation, and not of the French revocation. If the French government had been sincere, they would have ceased infringing on the neutral rights of America, after the 1st November.— That they violated them, however, after that period, is notorious.

Your government seem to let it be understood that an ambiguous declaration from Great-Britain, similar

to that of the French minister, would have been acceptable to them. But, sir, is it consistent with the dignity of a nation that respects itself, to speak in ambiguous language? The subjects and citizens of either country would in the end be the victims, as many are already, in all probability, who from a misconstruction of the meaning of the French government, have been led into the most imprudent speculations. Such conduct would not be to proceed *pari passu* with France in revoking our Edicts, but to descend to the use of the perfidious and juggling contrivances of her cabinet, by which she fills her coffers at the expense of independent nations. A similar construction of proceeding *pari passu* might lead to such Decrees as those of Rambouillet, or of Bayonne, to the system of exclusion or of licences, all measures of France against the American commerce, is nothing short of absolute hostility.

It is urged that no vessel has been condemned by the tribunals of France, on the principles of her Decrees since the 1st of November. You allow, however, that there have been some detained since that period, and that such part of the cargoes as consisted of goods not the produce of America, was seized, and the other part, together with the vessel itself, only released after the President's proclamation became known in France. These circumstances surely, only prove the difficulty that France is under in reconciling her anti-commercial and anti-neutral system, with her desire to express her satisfaction at the measures taken in America against the commerce of Great-Britain. She seizes in virtue of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, but she makes a partial restoration for the purpose of deceiving America.

I have now followed you, I believe, sir, through the whole range of your argument, and on reviewing the course of it, I think I may securely say that no satisfactory proof has yet been brought forward of the repeal of the obnoxious Decrees of France, but on the contrary, that it appears they continue in full force,

consequ
with just
of her O
complain
in enforce
to the ex
in obtaini
it was no
ed her ag
had receiv
ing no tr
publicly
tions you
Great-Br
enemies a
you the v
the quest
now only
the Unite
union w
crushing
From
cy or int
a call up
favors Fr
cannot, h
tions are,
the Cong
subject b
happy re
I have
tion and
vant,

To the

consequently that no grounds exist on which you can, with justice, demand of Great-Britain a revocation of her Orders in Council ;—that we have a right to complain of the conduct of the American government, in enforcing the provisions of the act of May, 1810, to the exclusion of the British trade, and afterwards in obtaining a special law for the same purpose, though it was notorious at the time that France still continued her aggressions upon American commerce, and had recently promulgated anew her Decrees, suffering no trade from this country, but through licences publicly sold by her agent, and that all the suppositions you have formed of innovations on the part of Great-Britain, or of her pretensions to trade with her enemies are wholly groundless. I have also stated to you the view his Majesty's government has taken of the question of the blockade of May, 1806, and it now only remains that I urge afresh the injustice of the United States' government persevering in their union with the French system for the purpose of crushing the commerce of Great-Britain.

From every consideration which equity, good policy or interest can suggest, there appears to be such a call upon America to give up this system, which favors France, to the injury of Great-Britain, that I cannot, however little satisfactory your communications are, as yet abandon all hopes that even before the Congress meet, a new view may be taken of the subject by the President, which will lead to a more happy result.

I have the honor to be, with very high consideration and respect, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, July 27th, 1811.

SIR,

I had the honor to receive your letter of yesterday's date, in time to submit it to the view of the President before he left town.

It was my object to state to you in my letter of the 23d inst. that under existing circumstances, it was impossible for the President to terminate the operation of the non-importation law of the 2d of March last; that France having excepted the proposition made by a previous law equally to Great-Britain and to France, and having revoked her Decrees, violating our neutral rights, and Great-Britain having declined to revoke hers, it became the duty of this government to fulfil its engagement, and to declare the non-importation law in force against Great-Britain.

This state of affairs has not been sought by the United States. When the proposition, contained in the law of May 1st, 1810, was offered equally to both powers, there was cause to presume that Great-Britain would have accepted it, in which event the non-importation law would not have operated against her.

It is in the power of the British government at this time to enable the President to set the non-importation law aside, by rendering to the United States an act of justice. If Great-Britain will cease to violate our neutral rights by revoking her Orders in Council, on which event alone the President has the power, I am instructed to inform you that he will, without delay, exercise it by terminating the operation of this law.

It is presumed that the communications which I have had the honor to make to you, of the revocation by France of her Decrees, so far as they violated the neutral rights of the United States, and of her conduct since the revocation, will present to your government a different view of the subject, from that

which it h
cils a cor

(Signed)
August

SIR,

I have
26th of J
President.

In ans
notice a c
mine of the
the procl
and to the
your gover
act of Mar

My letter

Having
ment in iss
assigned, a
them after
Britain, as
my placing
naturally p
to, and the
while your
the United
by a just re
had been c
to degrade
sion by a g
degradation
my reply to
volved the c
ples of just.

which it had before taken, and produce in its councils a correspondent effect.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster Esq. &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

SIR,

I have had the honor to receive your letter of the 26th of July, and to submit it to the view of the President.

In answering that letter, it is proper that I should notice a complaint that I had omitted to reply in mine of the 23d of July, to your remonstrance against the proclamation of the President, of November last, and to the demand which you had made, by order of your government of the repeal of the non-importation act of March 2d, of the present year.

My letter has certainly not merited this imputation.

Having shewn the injustice of the British government in issuing the Orders in Council on the pretext assigned, and its still greater injustice in adhering to them after that pretext had failed, a respect for Great-Britain, as well as for the United States, prevented my placing in the strong light in which the subject naturally presented itself, the remonstrance alluded to, and the extraordinary demand founded on it, that while your government accommodated in nothing, the United States should relinquish the ground, which by a just regard to the public rights and honor, they had been compelled to take. Propositions tending to degrade a nation can never be brought into discussion by a government not prepared to submit to the degradation. It was for this reason that I confined my reply to those passages in your letter, which involved the claim of the United States, on the principles of justice, to the revocation of the Orders in

Council. Your demand, however, was neither un-noticed or unanswered. In laying before you the complete, and as was believed, irresistible proof on which the United States expected, and called for the revocation of the Orders in Council, a very explicit answer was supposed to be given to that demand.

Equally unfounded is your complaint that I misunderstood that passage which claimed, as a condition of the revocation of the Orders in Council, that the trade of Great-Britain with the continent should be restored to the state in which it was before the Berlin and Milan Decrees were issued. As this pretension was novel and extraordinary, it was necessary that a distinct idea should be formed of it, and with that view, I asked such an explanation as would enable me to form one.

In the explanation given, you do not insist on the right to trade in British property, with British vessels, directly with your enemies. Such a claim, you admit, would be preposterous. But you do insist by necessary implication, that France has no right to inhibit the the importation into her ports of British manufactures, of the produce of the British soil, when the property of neutrals; and that, until France removes that inhibition, the United States are to be cut off by Great-Britain from all trade whatever, with her enemies.

On such a pretension it is almost impossible to reason. There is I believe, no example of it in the history of past wars. Great-Britain, the enemy of France undertakes to regulate the trade of France; nor is that all; she tells her that she must trade in British goods. If France and Great-Britain were at peace, this pretension would not be set up, nor even thought of. Has Great-Britain then acquired in this respect by war, rights which she has not in peace? And does she announce to neutral nations, that unless they consent to become the instruments of this policy, their commerce shall be annihilated, and their vessels shall be shut up in their own ports?

Imight
to Great-
ther it be
the British

That th
effect the
to carry t
the consen
undertake
all cases it
will of the

Nor is i
ers, the tra
powers wh
the prohibi
state.
it be v
able for it.
and under
be said, is,
similar me
be said to g
Britain tow

The Un
employmen
ply of Fran
manufactur
Great-Brita
it. But th
supplies on
pliance with
principles in
pendent nat
another pov
selves.

All that
of, was the
lawful trade
As soon as
our trade w

One might ask whether French goods are admitted into Great-Britain, even in peace, and if they are, whether it be of right, or by the consent and policy of the British government?

That the property would be neutralized does not effect the question. If the United States have no right to carry their own productions into France without the consent of the French government, how can they undertake to carry there those of Great-Britain? In all cases it must depend on the interest and the will of the party.

Nor is it material to what extent, or by what powers, the trade to the continent is prohibited. If the powers who prohibit it, are at war with Great Britain, the prohibition is a necessary consequence of that state. At peace, it is their own act; and whether it be voluntary, or compulsive, they alone are answerable for it. If the act be taken at the instigation and under the influence of France, the most that can be said, is, that it justifies reprisal against them, by a similar measure. On no principle whatever can it be said to give any sanction to the conduct of Great-Britain towards neutral nations.

The United States can have no objection to the employment of their commercial capital in the supply of France, and of the continent generally, with manufactures, and to comprise in the supply those of Great-Britain, provided those powers will consent to it. But they cannot undertake to force such supplies on France or on any other power, in compliance with the claim of the British government, on principles incompatible with the rights of every independent nation, and they will not demand in favor of another power, what they cannot claim for themselves.

All that Great-Britain could with reason complain of, was the inhibition by the French Decrees, of the lawful trade of neutrals, with the British dominions. As soon as that inhibition ceased, her inhibition of our trade with France ought in like manner to have

ceased. Having pledged herself to proceed *pari passu* with France, in the revocation of their respective acts violating neutral rights it has afforded just cause of complaint, and even of astonishment, to the United States, that the British government should have sanctioned the seizure and condemnation of American vessels under the Orders in Council after the revocation of the French Decrees was announced, and even in the very moment when your mission, avowed to be conciliatory, was to have its effect.

I will only add that had it appeared finally, that France had failed to perform her engagements; it might at least have been expected, that Great-Britain would not have molested such of the vessels of the United States as might be entering the ports of France, on the faith of both governments, till that failure was clearly proved.

To many insinuations in your letter I make no reply, because they sufficiently suggest the only one that would be proper.

If it were necessary to dwell on the impartiality which has been observed by the United States towards the two belligerents, I might ask, whether if Great-Britain had accepted the condition which was offered equally to her and France, by the act of May 1st, 1810, and France had rejected it, there is cause to doubt that the non-importation act would have been carried into effect against France? No such doubt can possibly exist because in a former instance, when this government, trusting to a fulfilment by yours of an arrangement which put an end to a non-intercourse with Great-Britain, the non-intercourse was continued against France, who had not then repealed her Decrees as it was not doubted England had done. Has it not been repeatedly declared to your government that if Great-Britain would revoke her Orders in Council, the President would immediately cause the non-importation to cease? You well know that the same declaration has often been made to yourself, and that nothing more is wanting to the removal of

the exist
the two c
will be r
Orders in

By the
the block
more com
of the foll
be contin
Council, i
plication
fer your i
Council w
blockade
make this
blockade
Council, t
that it wou
tion, that a
miralty, a
cease by
without a
effect.

It is not
relative to
terminated
ject for co

It is eas
antly show
consistent
the law of
now expor
sense of y
and this ch
which you

If you w
strictly, lit
the Seine
tion in it i
between. F

the existing obstructions to the commerce between the two countries, than a satisfactory assurance, which will be received with pleasure from yourself, that the Orders in Council are at an end.

By the remark in your letter of the 3d of July, that the blockade of May, 1806, had been included in the more comprehensive system of the Orders in Council of the following year, and that, if that blockade should be continued in force after the repeal of the Orders in Council, it would be in consequence of the special application of a sufficient naval force, I could not but infer your idea to be, that the repeal of the Orders in Council would necessarily involve the repeal of the blockade of May. I was the more readily induced to make this inference, from the consideration that if the blockade was not revoked by the repeal of the Orders in Council, there would be no necessity for giving notice that it would be continued; as by the further consideration, that according to the decision of your court of admiralty, a blockade instituted by proclamation does not cease by the removal of the force applied to it, nor without a formal notice by the government to that effect.

It is not, however, wished to discuss any question relative to the mode by which that blockade may be terminated. Its actual termination is the material object for consideration.

It is easy to shew, and it has already been abundantly shown, that the blockade of May, 1806, is inconsistent on any view that may be taken of it with the law of nations. It is also easy to show that, as now expounded, it was equally inconsistent with the sense of your government, when the order was issued; and this change is a sufficient reply to the remarks which you have applied to me personally.

If you will examine the order, you will find that it is strictly little more than a blockade of the coast from the Seine to Ostend. There is an express reservation in it in favor of neutrals to any part of the coast between Brest and the Seine, and between Ostend

and the Elbe. Neutral powers are permitted by it to take from their own ports every kind of produce without distinction as to its origin; and to carry it to the continent under that limitation, and with the exception only of contraband of war, and enemy's property, and to bring thence to their own ports in return, whatever articles they think fit. Why were contraband of war and enemy's property excepted, if a commerce even in those articles would not otherwise have been permitted under the reservation? No order was necessary to subject them to seizure. They were liable to it according to the law of nations, as asserted by Great-Britain.

Why then did the British government institute a blockade which with respect to neutrals was not rigorous as to the greater part of the coast comprised in it? If you will look to the state of things which then existed between the United States and Great-Britain, you will find the answer. A controversy had taken place between our governments on a different topic, which was still pending. The British government had interfered with the trade between France and her allies in the produce of their colonies. The just claim of the United States was then a subject of negotiation; and your government professing its willingness to make a satisfactory arrangement of it, issued the Order which allowed the trade, without making any concession as to the principle, reserving that for adjustment by treaty. It was in this light that I viewed, and in this sense that I represented that order to my government; and in no other did I make any comment on it.

When you reflect that this order by allowing the trade of neutrals, in colonial productions, to all that portion of the coast which was not rigorously blockaded, afforded to the United States an accommodation in a principal point then at issue between our governments, and of which their citizens extensively availed themselves that that trade and the question of blockade, and every other question in which the United States

and Great
of amical
cause wh
United St
make a fo
pealed to
urged my
or at least
tion of the
due to my
action. V
or to treat
plaint was
ly commun
want of su
ure was ap
made. In
turally doe
and illustr
which he in
I shall be
respect to
which I ha

The Un
the blockad
ly can be i
ative to the
such an inf

It is seen
the applica
give a bloc
that charac
be applied.
cation of a
and actual
1806, it w
repeal of t
able difficu
ry would be
to include t

and Great-Britain were interested, were then in a train of amicable negotiation, you will I think, see the cause why the minister who then represented the United States with the British government did not make a formal complaint against it. You have appealed to me who happened to be that minister, and urged my silence as an evidence of my approbation of, or at least acquiesce in the blockade.—An explanation of the cause of that supposed silence is not less due to myself, than to the true character of the transaction. With the minister with whom I had the honor to treat, I may add, that an official formal complaint was not likely to be resorted to, because friendly communications were invited and preferred. The want of such a document is no proof that the measure was approved by me, or that no complaint was made. In recalling to my mind as this incident naturally does, the manly character of that distinguished and illustrious statesmen, and the confidence with which he inspired all those with whom he had to treat, I shall be permitted to express as a slight tribute of respect to his memory, the very high consideration in which I have always held his great talents and virtues.

The United States have not, nor can they approve the blockade of an extensive coast. Nothing certainly can be inferred from any thing that has passed relative to the blockade of May, 1806, to countenance such an inference.

It is seen with satisfaction that you still admit that the application of an adequate force is necessary to give a blockade a legal character, and that it will lose that character whenever that adequate force ceases to be applied. As it cannot be alledged that the application of any such adequate force has been continued, and actually exists in the case of the blockade of May, 1806, it would seem to be a fair inference that the repeal of the Orders in Council will leave no insuperable difficulty with respect to it. To suppose the contrary would be to suppose that the Orders in Council said to include that blockade, resting themselves on a prin-

ciple of retaliation only, and not sustained by the application of an adequate force, would have the effect of sustaining a blockade admitted to require the application of an adequate force, until such adequate force should actually take the place of the Orders in Council. Whenever any blockade is instituted, it will be a subject for consideration, and if the blockade be in conformity to the law of nations, there will be no disposition in this government to contest it.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster, Esq. &c.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, October 22, 1811.

SIR,

I had the honor to receive your letter of the 17th inst. together with its three enclosures, on the road between Baltimore and this city; I had that of receiving at the same time, your letter dated October 1, in answer to mine of the 26th of last July.

Not having had any despatches from his Majesty's Government lately, I have not as yet received the copy of the recent communication from Paris in regard to the supposed repeal of the French Decrees which the charge d'affairs of the United States at London, has intimated to you that he understood the Marquis Wellesley intended to transmit to me, and which I conclude is the same as that contained in the letter of Mr. Russell, the American Charge d'affairs in France. I am however in daily expectation of the arrival of his Majesty's packet boat, when it will in all probability reach me, and when if I should receive any fresh instructions in consequence I will not fail immediately to acquaint you. In the meanwhile, however, I beg you will permit me to make some remarks in reply to your letter of October 1, being ex-

tremely an
seem to ha
made for t
present ye

It is, I u
I find you
degree pro
Such an id
ty's Gover
friendly se
ed States;
the channe
had such a
mand mad
say that it
to his Maj
the chief o
America a
hope that
fore see th
former foo
nothing ap
pectation,
the disposi
her neutra
view. I d
that your
to put any
my argum
shewing th
I cannot d
in the cor
only owing
of the Fre
pears to hi
opinion ex
which und
surely a v
From t
roy gover

tremely anxious to do away the impression which you seem to have received relative to the demand I had made for the repeal of the non-importation act of the present year.

It is, I assure you, sir, with very great regret that I find you consider that demand as involving in any degree propositions tending to degrade your nation. Such an idea certainly never existed with his Majesty's Government, nor would it be compatible with the friendly sentiments entertained by them, for the United States; neither could I have suffered myself to be the channel of conveying a demand which I thought had such a tendency.—However you view the demand made on the part of Great-Britain, I can safely say that it was made in consequence of its appearing to his Majesty's Government on strong evidence that the chief of the French nation had really deceived America as to the repeal of his Decrees and in the hopes that the United States' Government would therefore see the justice of replacing this country on its former footing of amicable relations with England, nothing appearing to be more natural than such an expectation, which seemed a necessary consequence of the disposition expressed by America to maintain her neutrality, and desirable in every other point of view. I cannot indeed bring myself to think, sir, that your candor would allow you, on a consideration, to put any other construction on the matter, and had my arguments had sufficient weight with you in shewing that the French Decrees were still in force, I cannot doubt but you would have agreed with me in the conclusion I drew—it would seem therefore only owing to your not viewing the deceitful conduct of the French government in the same light that it appears to his Majesty's government, that a difference of opinion exists between us as to the proposal I made, which under the conviction entertained by them was, surely a very just and natural one.

From the earnest desire of vindicating myself and my government from the charge of making any de-

grading or unjust demands on that of America, I have taken the liberty to trouble you so far and I will now proceed to shew why I thought you had misunderstood the passage of my letter which related to the extent in which the repeal of the French Decrees was required by Great-Britain. In the explanation which you desired on this point I gave you that which the Marquis Wellesley gave to Mr. Pinkney in answer to his letter of August 25, 1810, and I beg to refer you to the message of the President of the United States on the opening of Congress in December, 1810, for a proof that the demand of Great-Britain in the extent in which I have stated it was known to your government several months ago—how was I therefore to suppose in the term innovations, as applied to the explanation given by me, that you could mean otherwise than some really new pretension on the part of Great-Britain such as that France should suffer British property to be carried into her ports for the purposes of trade? If the warmth I was betrayed into in endeavoring to refute a supposed imputation of this sort gave any offence, I sincerely regret it, and I will beg permission here to say, sir, that if unconsciously I have by any of my remarks led you to suppose they conveyed any improper insinuations, as one paragraph of your letter would appear to imply, I am most unfeignedly sorry for it, as I entertain the highest respect for you personally and for your government, and could only have meant what I wrote in the way of argument, or for the purpose of contrasting the proceedings of France in her conduct towards the United States with that of Great-Britain.

In reverting to the extraordinary and unprecedented situation of things that has arisen out of the war in Europe it would seem needless to repeat the evidence there is that the lawless and unbounded ambition of the ruler of France has been the origin of it, and it cannot be a secret to the United States government that his plan has been and avowedly continues to be, not to scruple at the violation of any law, pro-

vided he could
er of Eng
Great-Brit
his having
which he th
fect? You
and Milan
war and th
of France,
necessary t
be expecte
every thing
proof on a
very desira
free and un
the essential
America a
of Great-B
she hopes v
Britain, and
safety give
adopted by
cessation b
measures.

I confess,
on the part
established
ed Europe
the French
draw their c
instead of s
inferred, th
guage have
ing been cl
ment, why
plicit.

While, h
made on th
of the Decr
tral ships ha

vided he can thereby overthrow the maritime power of England. Is it not therefore reasonable in Great-Britain to distrust an ambiguous declaration of his having suddenly given up any part of a system which he thought calculated to produce such an effect? You say however that the Decrees of Berlin and Milan are revoked. America as not being at war and therefore not seeing so clearly into the views of France, may be less scrupulous as to the evidence necessary to prove the fact—but sir, it surely cannot be expected that Great-Britain, who is contending for every thing that is dear to her, should not require more proof on a point so material to her. It is undoubtedly a very desirable thing for the United States to have a free and unrestricted trade with both belligerents, but the essential security and most important interests of America are not involved in the question as are those of Great-Britain. France has levelled a blow which she hopes will prove deadly to the resources of Great-Britain, and before the British government can with safety give up the measures of defence in consequence adopted by them, very strong proof must exist of the cessation by France of her novel and unprecedented measures.

I confess, sir with the sincerest disposition to discover on the part of the ruler of France a return to the long-established practice of warfare as exercised in civilized Europe, I have been unable to succeed; and if the French government had really meant to withdraw their obnoxious Decrees, it is inconceivable why, instead of allowing their intentions to be guessed at or inferred, they should not openly and in plain language have declared so; the Decrees themselves having been clearly enough announced on their enactment, why should not their revocation be equally explicit.

While, however, numerous declarations have been made on the part of France of the continued existence of the Decrees and captures made under them of neutral ships have occurred, a few of the American vessels

seized since November 1, have been restored, and the foregoing; a very small part of his plunder, is desired by Bonaparte to be considered as a proof of the sincerity of his revocation by America; but it must be recollected that besides the object of ruining the British resources by his own unauthorised regulations, he has also that of endeavoring to obtain the aid of the United States for the same purpose, and herein you will, as I had the honor to remark in a former letter, be able to observe the cause of the apparently contradictory language held both by himself and his ministers.

I shall be extremely happy, to receive from you, sir, the information that in a frank and unambiguous manner the chief of the French government had revoked his Decrees. Why he should not do so is inexplicable if he means to revert to the ordinary rules of war, but while he exercises such despotic sway wherever his influence extends, to ruin the resources of England, it cannot be expected that Great-Britain shall not use the means she possesses for the purpose of making him feel the pressure of his own system. There is every reason to believe that ere long the effects on the enemies of Great-Britain will be such as irresistibly to produce a change which will place commerce on its former basis. In the mean time, sir, I hope you will not think it extraordinary if I should contend that the seizure of American ships by France, since November 1, and the positive and unqualified declarations of the French government are stronger proofs of the continued existence of the French Decrees and the bad faith of the ruler of France, than the restoration of five or six vessels, too palpably given up for fallacious purposes or in testimony of his satisfaction at the attitude taken by America, is a proof of their revocation, or of his return to the principles of justice.

I will only repeat, sir, in answer to your observations, on the late condemnation of the ships taken under his Majesty's Orders in Council, what I have

already ha
which too
consequen
governme
revoked,
of its bein
upon its a
would hav
the British
before the
there is no
ernment
wards Gr
France, a
ernment w

In reply
Great-Brit
Decrees, I
made by E
tablished li
in Europe.
Milan decl
has openly
ruin the re
on the righ
pose. If th
of unprece
of England
pected that
lishment of
tion, and
French fro
is unlawful

Having
the question
cording to t
the desire o
blockade ad
advert to it
the liberty o

already had the honor to state to you, that the delay which took place in their condemnation was not in consequence of any doubt existing in his Majesty's government, as to whether the French Decrees were revoked, as you seem to imagine, but in consequence of its being thought that the American government, upon its appearing that they were deceived by France, would have ceased their injurious measures against the British commerce. A considerable time elapsed before the decision took place on those ships, and there is no doubt, but that had the United States' government not persisted in the unfriendly attitude towards Great-Britain on discovering the ill faith of France, a spirit of conciliation in his Majesty's government would have caused their release.

In reply to your observations on the pretensions of Great-Britain relative to the revocation of the French Decrees, I beg to repeat that the sum of the demand made by England is, that France should follow the established laws of warfare as practised in former wars in Europe. Her ruler by his Decrees of Berlin and Milan declared himself no longer bound by them; he has openly renounced them in his violent efforts to ruin the resources of Great-Britain, and has trampled on the rights of independent nations to effect his purpose. If the French government make use of means of unprecedented violence to prevent the intercourse of England with unoffending neutrals, can it be expected that England should tamely suffer the establishment of such a novel system of war without retaliation, and endeavoring in her turn to prevent the French from enjoying the advantages of which she is unlawfully deprived?

Having explained already the situation in which the question of the blockade of May, 1806, rests, according to the views of his Majesty's government, and the desire of Great-Britain to conduct her system of blockade according to the laws of nations, I will only advert to it on this occasion for the purpose of taking the liberty of acknowledging to you the very great

pleasure I received from the highly honorable mark of respect which you have taken the occasion to express for the illustrious statesman from whose counsels that measure emanated.

I need not repeat to you, sir, what sincere satisfaction it would give me, if without the sacrifice of the essential rights and interests of Great-Britain all the points in discussion between our two countries could be finally adjusted.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration and respect, sir, yours,

AUG. J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

ADJUSTMENT OF THE AFFAIR OF THE CHESAPEAKE AND THE LEOPARD.

MESSAGE.

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States.

I communicate to Congress copies of a correspondence between the Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Great-Britain and the Secretary of State, relative to the aggression committed by a British Ship of war on the United States Frigate Chesapeake, by which it will be seen that the subject of difference between the two countries, is terminated by an offer of reparation which has been acceded to.

JAMES MADISON.

Washington, November 13, 1811.

SIR,

I had the honor to receive your letter of the 10th inst. and on the 11th I proceeded to the United States Frigate Chesapeake with the necessary papers for the purpose of settling the claims of the United States for the capture of the ship. I have the honor to inform you that the claims have been settled and the ship has been restored to the United States. I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant.

A Court of Admiralty has been appointed to inquire into the conduct of the British ship and to determine the amount of compensation to be paid to the United States. I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe,

WASHINGTON, October 30, 1811.

SIR,

I had already the honor to mention to you that I came to this country furnished with instructions from his Royal Highness the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, for the purpose of proceeding to a final adjustment of the differences which have arisen between Great-Britain and the United States of America in the affair of the Chesapeake Frigate; and I had also that of acquainting you with the necessity under which I found myself of suspending the execution of those instructions in consequence of my not having perceived that any steps whatever were taken by the American government to clear up the circumstances of an event which threatened so materially to interrupt the harmony subsisting between our two countries, as that which occurred in the month of last May, between the United States' Ship President, and his Majesty's Ship Little Belt, when every evidence before his Majesty's government seemed to shew that a most evident and wanton outrage had been committed on a British Ship of war by an American Commodore.

A Court of Enquiry however, as you informed me in your letter of the 11th inst. has since been held by order of the President of the United States on the conduct of Commodore Rodgers, and this preliminary to further discussion on the subject being all that I asked in the first instance as due to the friendship subsisting between the two States, I have now the honor to acquaint you that I am ready to proceed in the truest spirit of conciliation to lay before you the terms of reparation which his Royal Highness has commanded me to propose to the United States' government, and only wait to know when it will suit your convenience to enter upon the discussion.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration and respect, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUG. J. FOSTER.

The hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster,

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Oct. 31, 1811.

SIR,

I have just had the honor to receive your letter of the 30th of this month.

I am glad to find that the communication which I had the honor to make to you on the 11th inst. relative to the Court of Enquiry, which was the subject of it, is viewed by you in the favorable light which you have stated.

Although I regret that the proposition which you now make in consequence of that communication, has been delayed to the present moment, I am ready to receive the terms of it whenever you may think proper to communicate them. Permit me to add, that the pleasure of finding them satisfactory will be duly augmented, if they should be introductory to a removal of ALL the differences depending between our two countries, the hope of which is so little encouraged by your past correspondence. A prospect of such a result, will be embraced, on my part, with a spirit of conciliation; equal to that which has been expressed by you.

I have the honor to be, &c,

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster, Esq. &c.

SIR,

In pursuance of his H. name and of the purpose of procuring the United States Frigate, I am instructed to present the proposition (and recite) to Mr. Smith, act of the coast of the important and sued as a n

Secondly, in relation to that business, the interests will be added. Admiral Boscawen, the Chesapeake taken; or in relation, to such American g

Thirdly, American g for the suffering Chesapeake who unfortunate survivors.

These ho sir, are made prove satisfactory States, and reception w them to. I

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, Nov. 1st, 1811.

SIR,

In pursuance of the orders which I have received from his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, for the purpose of proceeding to a final adjustment of the differences which have arisen between Great-Britain and the United States, in the affair of the Chesapeake Frigate, I have the honor to acquaint you—First, that I am instructed to repeat to the American government the prompt disavowal made by his Majesty, (and recited in Mr. Erskine's note of April 17, 1809, to Mr. Smith,) on being apprised of the unauthorised act of the officer in command of his naval forces on the coast of America, whose recall from an highly important and honorable command immediately ensued as a mark of his Majesty's disapprobation.

Secondly, that I am authorised to offer, in addition to that disavowal, on the part of his Royal Highness, the immediate restoration, as far as circumstances will admit, of the men who in consequence of Admiral Berkley's orders, were forcibly taken out of the Chesapeake, to the vessel from which they were taken; or if that ship should be no longer in commission, to such sea-port of the United States as the American government may name for the purpose.

Thirdly, that I am also authorised to offer to the American government a suitable pecuniary provision for the sufferers in consequence of the attack on the Chesapeake, including the families of those seamen who unfortunately fell in action, and of the wounded survivors.

These honorable propositions, I can assure you, sir, are made with the sincere desire that they may prove satisfactory to the government of the United States, and I trust they will meet with that amicable reception which their conciliatory nature entitles them to. I need scarcely add how cordially I join

with you in the wish that they might prove introductory to a removal of all the differences depending between our two countries.

I have the honor to be, with sentiments of the highest consideration and respect, sir, yours, &c.

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

WASHINGTON, Nov. 12, 1811.

SIR,

I have had the honor to receive your letter of the 1st November, and to lay it before the President.

It is much to be regretted that the reparation due for such an aggression as that committed on the United States Frigate, the Chesapeake, should have been so long delayed; nor could the translation of the offending officer from one command to another, be regarded as constituting a part of a reparation otherwise satisfactory; considering however the existing circumstances of the case, and the early and amicable attention paid to it by his Royal Highness the Prince Regent, the President accedes to the proposition contained in your letter, and in so doing your government will, I am persuaded, see a proof of the conciliatory disposition by which the President has been actuated.

The officer commanding the Chesapeake, now lying in the harbor of Boston, will be instructed to receive the men who are to be restored to that ship.

I have the honor, &c.

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster, Esq. &c.

DE

SIR,

I have h
22d of this

The assu
position to
important s
ments, the
to claim, an
in your lett
the satisfact
in which it

I learn h
received no
ed on the m
and Milan.
Marquis of
fairs at Lon
honor to tr
have been p
the evidenc
plete revoca
terfered with
the British c
an immedia
the reply of
to have been
transmitting
structions a
change in th
subject. T
ed in finding
honor to ma
suspending
of your gov

I regret a
have viewe
you have m

Mr. Monroe, to Mr. Foster.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Oct. 29, 1811.

SIR,

I have had the honor to receive your letter of the 22d of this month, and to lay it before the President.

The assurance which you have given of your disposition to reciprocate, in our communication on the important subjects depending between our governments; the respectful attention which each has a right to claim, and that no departure from it was intended in your letter of the 26th July, has been received with the satisfaction due to the frank and conciliatory spirit in which it was made.

I learn however, with much regret, that you have received no instructions from your government founded on the new proof of the revocation of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, which was communicated to the Marquis of Wellesley by the American charge d'affairs at London, in a document of which I had the honor to transmit to you a copy. It might fairly have been presumed, as I have before observed, that the evidence afforded by that document, of the complete revocation of those Decrees, so far as they interfered with the commerce of the United States with the British dominions, would have been followed by an immediate repeal of the Orders in Council. From the reply of the Marquis of Wellesley, it was at least to have been expected that no time had been lost in transmitting that document to you, and that the instructions accompanying it would have manifested a change in the sentiments of your government on the subject. The regret therefore cannot but be increased in finding that the communication which I had the honor to make to you, has not even had the effect of suspending your efforts to vindicate the perseverance of your government in enforcing those Orders.

I regret also to observe, that the light in which you have viewed this document, and the remarks which you have made on the subject, generally, seems to

preclude any other view of the conditions on which those Orders are to be revoked, than those that were furnished by your former communications. You still adhere to the pretension that the productions and manufactures of Great-Britain, when neutralized, must be admitted into the ports of your enemies. This pretension however vague the language heretofore held by your government, particularly by the Marquis of Wellesley, in his communications with Mr. Pinkney, on the subject, was never understood to have been embraced. Nothing, indeed short of the specific declarations which you have made, would have induced a belief that such was the case.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster, &c.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, Oct. 31st, 1811.

SIR,

I did not reply at great length to the observations contained in your letter of the 1st inst. on the pretensions of Great-Britain as relative to the French system, because you seemed to me to have argued as if but a part of the system continued, and even that part had ceased to be considered as a measure of war against Great-Britain. For me to have allowed this would have been at once to allow in the face of facts, that the Decrees of France were repealed, and that her unprecedented measures, avowedly pursued in defiance of the laws of nations, were become mere ordinary regulations of trade. I therefore thought fit to confine my answer to your remarks, to a general statement of the sum of the demands of Great-Britain, which was, that France should by effectually revoking her Decrees, revert to the usual method of carrying on war as practised in civilized Europe.

The pro-
merce in a
the contin-
tions which
are precede
ed on a de
himself ov
characteris
forget all i
ings of hur
war adopte

It is not
of mere co
pose, whic
to blockad
feeling, an
against the
system of v
to the doct
continent t
seize upon
the sole ple
or of their
lonal produ

This pre-
tem, the wh
the letter o
corroborate
French gov
quivocal de
sidered as s
In the co
to me, I an
cover any
Decrees ha
ready repea
bly led to t
ships taken
crees after
to deny tha

The pretensions of France to prohibit all commerce in articles of British origin, in every part of the continent, is one among the many violent innovations which are contained in the Decrees, and which are preceded by the declaration of their being founded on a determination of the ruler of France, as he himself avowed, to revert to the principles which characterised the barbarism of the dark ages, and to forget all ideas of justice, and even the common feelings of humanity, in the new method of carrying on war adopted by him.

It is not however a question with Great-Britain of mere commercial interest, as you seem to suppose, which is involved in the attempt by Bonaparte to blockade her both by sea and land, but one of the feeling, and of national honor, contending as we do against the principles which he professes in his new system of warfare. It is impossible for us to submit to the doctrine that he has a right to compel the whole continent to break off all intercourse with us, and to seize upon vessels belonging to neutral nations upon the sole plea of their having visited an English port, or of their being laden with articles of British or colonial produce, in whatsoever manner acquired.

This pretension, however, is but a part of that system, the whole of which, under our construction of the letter of M. Champagny, of August 5, 1810, corroborated by many subsequent declarations of the French government, and not invalidated by any unequivocal declaration of a contrary tenor, must be considered as still in full force.

In the communication which you lately transmitted to me, I am sorry to repeat, that I was unable to discover any facts which satisfactorily proved that the Decrees had been actually repealed, and I have already repeatedly stated the reasons which too probably led to the restoration of a few of the American ships taken in pursuance of the Berlin and Milan Decrees after November 1. Mr. Russell does not seem to deny that the Decrees may still be kept in force,

only he thinks they have assumed a municipal character ; but in M. Champagny's declaration, ambiguous as it was, there is no such division of them into two different characters ; for if the contingency required by the French Minister took place, the Berlin and Milan Decrees were to cease, according to his expression, without any qualification. If therefore a part of them remain, or be revived again, as seems to be allowed even here, why may not the whole be equally so ? Where proof can be obtained of their existence, we have it, namely, in the ports of France, in which vessels have been avowedly seized under their operation since Nov. 1. Of their maritime existence we cannot so easily obtain evidence, because of the few French ships of war which venture to leave their harbors. Who can doubt however that had the ruler of France a navy at his command, equal to the enforcing of his violent Decrees, he would soon show that part of them to be no dead letter. The principle is not the less obnoxious because it is from necessity almost dormant for the moment, nor ought it therefore to be less an object to be strenuously resisted.

Allow me, sir, here to express my sincere regret, that I have not as yet been able to convince you, by what I cannot but consider the strongest evidence, of the continued existence of the French Decrees, and consequently of the unfriendly policy of your government in enforcing the non-importation against us, and opening the trade with our enemies. His Royal Highness will, I am convinced, learn with unfeigned sorrow, that such continues to be still the determination of America, and whatever restrictions on the commerce enjoyed by America in His Majesty's dominions, may ensue on the part of Great-Britain, as retaliatory on the refusal by your government to admit the productions of Great-Britain while they open their harbors to those of His Majesty's enemies, they will, I am persuaded, be adopted with sincere pain, and with pleasure relinquished whenever this country

shall resume
between th
I have th
tion and re
vant,

To the h

*The follow
1812, tr
of Congr*

To the Sen

I commu
Extraordin
Britain to th
the latter.

The com
pondence,
ernment ag
consideratio
ation of ad

Washing

shall resume her neutral position and impartial attitude between the two belligerents.

I have the honor to be, with the greatest consideration and respect, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. J. Monroe, &c.

CHAPTER II.

The following Message was, on the 17th January, 1812, transmitted by the President to both Houses of Congress.

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States.

I communicate to Congress a letter from the Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Great-Britain to the Secretary of State, with the answer of the latter.

The continued evidence, afforded in this correspondence, of the hostile policy of the British government against our national rights, strengthens the considerations recommending and urging the preparation of adequate means for maintaining them.

JAMES MADISON.

Washington, Jan. 16, 1812.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, Dec. 17, 1811.

SIR,

I did not mean to have written to you at this moment on the subject of our late correspondence, but that I have had the mortification to perceive statements, circulated from highly respectable sources, which give a view of the pretensions of Great-Britain relative to the United States not warranted by any of the letters which I had the honor to address to you, and which, at a time when discussions are continuing so important to the two countries might, if left unrectified, produce an effect highly to be lamented by both the American and British governments, inasmuch as by creating unnecessary irritation, they might throw obstacles in the way of a restoration of a friendly understanding between them.

I find it asserted, in the statement referred to, that I have, in the name of my government, demanded that the United States' government should pass a law for the introduction of British goods into the American ports, and also that the United States should undertake to force France to receive into her harbors British manufactures.

I beg permission, sir, to declare that neither of these demands have been made by me, and that my meaning must not have been understood, if such was conceived to have been its import. I could not have demanded the passage of such a law as above stated, because my government does not pretend to interfere with the internal government of a friendly power, nor did I mean to demand that America should force France to receive our manufactures.

All I meant to say was, that the admission of French commerce while that of England has been excluded from the United States' ports, was regarded by Great-Britain as highly unfriendly in America, and that a continuation of such policy would be retaliated upon by Great-Britain with similar restric-

tions on her
of like for li
tation act
States' port
further and
American
of Great-Bri
for the equ
ligerent po
Secretary o
part of the
justly an ob
of Great-Bri
tage which
this state of
possessing r
prey on the
a refuge for

The prohib
der these cir
Britain in a
have for rep
cil, so as to l
unavoidably
tral nation,
cussion on
either by the
ed, or the p
prohibition,
ties of a neu

With resp
that Americ
factures into
that I should
appears to li
tion of retal
one between
of the extrao
our defence
prohibit all t

tions on her part, which was so far merely an offering of like for like. But while the American non-importation act excludes British trade from the United States' ports, it must be recollected that it goes still further and excludes also British armed ships from American ports, while it admits those of the enemies of Great-Britain. 'A neutral nation is responsible for the equality of its rules of conduct towards the belligerent powers' (to use the words of an American Secretary of State in the year 1796,) and therefore the part of the law which establishes an inequality was justly an object of more serious complaint on the part of Great-Britain. You are aware, sir, of the advantage which his Majesty's enemies have derived from this state of inequality, which enables them, though possessing no port in this hemisphere, continually to prey on the trade of his Majesty's subjects, secure of a refuge for their cruisers and their prizes.

The prohibition of entry to his Majesty's ships under these circumstances might perhaps justify Great-Britain in asserting, that whatever reason she may have for repealing or modifying her Orders in Council, so as to lessen or entirely remove the pressure now unavoidably laid on the trade of America as a neutral nation, she might yet refuse to enter into any discussion on that subject with the United States, until either by the revocation of the prohibition above stated, or the placing all the belligerents under the same prohibition, America should cease to violate the duties of a neutral nation.

With respect, however, to the supposed demand that America should force the entry of British manufactures into France, it is most particularly necessary that I should explain myself, as a total misconception appears to have taken place upon this point. The question of retaliation on the French Decrees is directly one between England and France. In consequence of the extraordinary blockade of England, we have in our defence been obliged to blockade France, and prohibit all trade in French articles in return for the

prohibition by France of all trade in English articles. This measure of retaliation, it is wished, should operate on France alone, but from the trade carried on with France by America, it unavoidably operates also on her; it is a measure to destroy the French trade in return for the similar measure of France on which it is retaliatory, and its acting on neutrals is an incidental effect of it, consequent upon the submission of neutrals to the original measures of the enemy against Great-Britain. It is indeed melancholy that the unnatural situation of Europe should produce such a result, but I cannot see how this can be considered as war on American commerce when all other American trade but that which is carried on with our enemy's ports in defiance of a blockade authorized by the laws of retaliation is unaffected by it. We complain that America does not resist the regulations of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, and object to permitting the French to trade with her during their continuance against the commerce of England; but this is not exacting, as has been represented, that America should force British manufactures into France; it is pursuing only a just course of retaliation on our enemy. If America wishes to trade with France, if French commerce is of importance to her—we expect she should exact of France to trade with her as she has a right to demand in her quality of neutral; but if she does not choose to exercise this right, all we ask is, that she should abstain from lending her assistance to the trade of France, and not allow her commerce to be a medium of undermining the resources of Great-Britain.

I have thought it necessary thus to endeavor to set these two points in their true light: the repeal of the law was asked, as being an unfriendly measure, partial in its operation against Great-Britain, and a prospect of retaliation was held out on its commercial operation if continued. This is no demand on the United States to admit British manufactures; they are at liberty to continue that law, only as it is of an unfriendly nature, some restriction of a similar

kind was to
respect to
goods, the
the United
lations of t
England th
ed if we co
mission to t

I will no
that I have
State, the c
honor to tr
Oct. 17. I
in it satisf
crees, and
cences betw
garded, eve
in their full
repealed, to
necessary, a
for that licen

The cont
by which th
of surprise,
transaction,
producing
produced, i
order that w
have been
any respect.
to have been
of last July.
esting, that
publication
own govern
in fact the
American sh
had become
tion, and th
cember 21,

kind was to be expected from England : and with respect to the alledged demand for forcing British goods, the property of neutrals, into French ports, if the United States are willing to acquiesce in the regulations of the French Decrees unlawfully affecting England through them, they cannot surely be surprised if we consider ourselves as at liberty to refuse permission to the French to profit by that acquiescence.

I will now, sir, take the opportunity of stating to you, that I have received from his Majesty's Secretary of State, the correspondence of which you did me the honor to transmit to me a copy in your letter dated Oct. 17. My government have not been able to see in it satisfactory proof of the repeal of the French Decrees, and doubt whether the trade carried on by licences between France and America, will not be regarded, even here, as proof of the continuation of them in their fullest extent, for if they were to any extent repealed, to that extent at least no licence should be necessary, a licence being given to allow what, but for that licence, would be prohibited.

The continued absence hitherto of any instrument by which the repeal has been effected, is a matter also of surprise, for if there were any fair dealing in the transaction, no reason can be given by France for not producing it ; it is very desirable that it should be produced, if such an instrument be in existence, in order that we may know to what extent the Decrees have been repealed, if they really have been so in any respect. Mr. Russell however, does not appear to have been in possession of it at the date of his letter of last July. It is indeed become particularly interesting, that we should see this instrument since the publication of Mr. Russell's correspondence with his own government, by which it appears that really, and in fact the French government did not release any American ships taken after November 1, until they had become acquainted with the President's Proclamation, and that vessels have been taken so late as December 21, in the direct voyage from this country to

London; for until a copy of such instrument is produced, it is impossible to know whether any other trade is allowed by France than that between her own dominions and the ports of the United States.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE Jan. 14, 1812.

SIR.

I have had the honor to receive your letter of December 17th, and I embrace the first moment that I could command, to make the observations which it suggests.

It would have afforded great satisfaction to the President, to have found in the communication, some proof of a disposition in the British government to put an end to the differences subsisting between our countries.—I am sorry to be obliged to state, that it presents a new proof only of its determination to adhere to the policy, to which they are imputable.

You complain that the import of your former letters has been misunderstood in two important circumstances: that you have been represented to have demanded of the United States, a law for the introduction of British goods into their ports, and that they should also undertake to force France to receive British manufactures into her harbors.

You state that on the first point, it was your intention only to remonstrate against the non-importation act, as partial in its operation, and unfriendly to Great-Britain, on which account its repeal was claimed, and to intimate that if it was persevered in, Great-Britain would be compelled to retaliate on the commerce of the United States, by similar restrictions on her part.

And on the
urge, that
ade of En
to blocka
French a
France of

It is suffi
whatever g
is required
ing to it, l
repeal its
thus produ
belligerent
conduct of

On the s
planation g
not meet th
declare a b
the United
articles on
bition no lo
those Decr
within her
violates no
the United
tion are con
tral rights
tion, which
to the forme
required tha
lations agai
change her
the United s

But you s
revoked, an
Mr. Russell
vessels have
their route t
this remark,
dence, that e

And on the second point, that you intended only to urge, that in consequence of the extraordinary blockade of England, your government had been obliged to blockade France, and to prohibit all trade in French articles, in return for the prohibition by France of all trade in English articles.

It is sufficient to remark on the first point, that on whatever ground the repeal of the non-importation act is required, the United States are justified in adhering to it, by the refusal of the British government to repeal its Orders in Council; and if a distinction is thus produced between Great-Britain and the other belligerent, it must be referred to the difference in the conduct of the two parties.

On the second point, I have to observe that the explanation given cannot be satisfactory, because it does not meet the case now existing. France did, it is true, declare a blockade of England, against the trade of the United States, and prohibit all trade in English articles on the high seas, but this blockade and prohibition no longer exist.—It is true also, that a part of those Decrees, did prohibit a trade in English articles, within her territorial jurisdiction; but this prohibition violates no national rights, or neutral commerce of the United States. Still your blockade and prohibition are continued, in violation of the national and neutral rights of the United States, on a pretext of retaliation, which, if even applicable could only be applied to the former, and not to the latter interdicts: and it is required that France shall change her internal regulations against English trade, before England will change her external regulations against the trade of the United States.

But you still insist that the French Decrees are unrevoked, and urge in proof of it, a fact drawn from Mr. Russell's correspondence, that some American vessels have been taken since the 1st of November, in their route to England. It is a satisfactory answer to this remark, that it appears by the same correspondence, that every American vessel which had been

taken in that trade, the seizure of which rested on the Berlin and Milan Decrees only, were, as soon as that fact was ascertained, delivered up to their owners. Might there not be other ground also, on which seizures might be made? Great-Britain claims a right to seize for other causes, and all nations admit it in the case of contraband of war. If by the law of nations, one belligerent has a right to seize neutral property in any case, the other belligerent has the same right. Nor ought I to overlook that the practice of counterfeiting American papers in England, which is well known to the continent, has by impairing the faith due to American documents, done to the United States essential injury. Against this practice the minister of the United States at London, as will appear by reference to his letter to the Marquis Wellesley of the 3d of May, 1810, made a formal representation, in pursuance of instructions from his government, with an offer of every information possessed by him, which might contribute to detect and suppress it. It is painful to add that this communication was entirely disregarded. That Great-Britain should complain of acts in France, to which by her neglect, she was instrumental, and draw from them proof in support of her Orders in Council, ought certainly not to have been expected.

You remark also, that the practice of the French government to grant licences to certain American vessels, engaged in the trade between the United States and France, is an additional proof that the French Decrees still operate in their fullest extent. On what principle this inference is drawn from that fact it is impossible for me to conceive. It was not the object of the Berlin and Milan Decrees to prohibit the trade between the United States and France. They were meant to prohibit the trade of the United States with Great-Britain, which violated our neutral rights, and to prohibit the trade of Great-Britain with the continent, with which the United States have nothing to do. If the object had been to prohibit the

trade be
Britain
for com
in any r
been by
hibit it w
but a co
in certai
more th
instances
extract f
lan Decr
trade bel
might he
cences to
may hav
against t
was not
fered fro
one with
have the
ed on oth
note.

It is a
your gov
of Mr. H
nicate to
has been
ment; su
Milan D
dence of
ed; it wa
the Marc
mitted to
dependin
no weigh

The d
order giv
ers, in c
crees, is

trade between the United States and France, Great-Britain could never have found in them any pretext for complaint. And if the idea of retaliation, could in any respect have been applicable, it would have been by prohibiting our trade with herself. To prohibit it with France, would not have been a retaliation, but a co-operation. If licencing by France the trade in certain instances, prove any thing, it proves nothing more than that the trade with France in other instances, is under restraint. It seems impossible to extract from it in any respect, that the Berlin and Milan Decrees are in force, so far as they prohibit the trade between the United States and England. I might here repeat the French practice of granting licences to trade between the United States and France, may have been intended in part, at least as a security against the simulated papers; the forging of which was not suppressed in England. It is not to be inferred from these remarks, that a trade by licence, is one with which the United States are satisfied. They have the strongest objections to it, but these are founded on other principles, than those suggested in your note.

It is a cause of great surprise to the President, that your government has not seen in the correspondence of Mr. Russell, which I had the honor to communicate to you on the 17th of October last, and which has been lately transmitted to you by your government, sufficient proof of the repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, independant of the conclusive evidence of the fact, which that correspondence afforded; it was not to be presumed from the intimation of the Marquis of Wellesley, that if it was to be transmitted to you, to be taken into consideration in the depending discussions, that it was of a nature to have no weight in these discussions.

The demand which you now make of a view of the order given by the French government to its cruizers, in consequence of the repeal of the French Decrees, is a new proof of its indisposition to repeal the

Orders in Council. The declaration of the French government was, as has been heretofore observed, a solemn and obligatory act, and as such entitled to the notice and respect of other governments. It was incumbent on Great-Britain, therefore, in fulfilment of her engagement, to have provided that her Orders in Council should not have effect, after the time fixed for the cessation of the French Decrees. A pretension in Great-Britain to keep her Orders in force till she received satisfaction of the practical compliance of France, is utterly incompatible with her pledge. A doubt, founded on any single act, however unauthorised, committed by a French privateer, might, on that principle, become a motive for delay and refusal. A suspicion that such acts would be committed might have the same effect; and in like manner her compliance might be withheld as long as the war continued. But let me here remark, that if there was room for a question, whether the French repeal did, or did not take effect, at the date announced by France, and required by the United States, it cannot be alledged that the Decrees have not ceased to operate since the 2d of February last, as heretofore observed. And as the actual cessation of the Decrees to violate our neutral rights, was the only essential fact in the case, and has long been known to your government, the Orders in Council, from the date of that knowledge, ought to have ceased, according to its own principles and pledges.

But the question whether and when the repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees took effect in relation to the neutral commerce of the United States, is superseded by the novel and extraordinary claim of Great-Britain to a trade in British articles, with her enemy; for supposing the repeal to have taken place, in the fullest extent claimed by the United States, it could according to that claim, have no effect in removing the Orders in Council.

On a full view of the conduct of the British government in these transactions, it is impossible to see

init any th
the rights a
the Orders
France, at
to be ineffe
force since,
been remov
of their repe
United Stat
and could n
neutrality, a
mercy of o
nant to her
laws, and w
without a su
dence.

Augustus

PRE

To the Senate

I communi
ing a continu
them, on the s

Without go
of the war in w
ting unrepair
conduct of her
hostile to the
neutral nation

init any thing short of a spirit of determined hostility to the rights and interests of the United States.--It issued the Orders in Council, on a principle of retaliation on France, at a time when it admitted the French Decrees to be ineffectual; it has sustained those Orders in full force since, notwithstanding the pretext for them has been removed, and latterly it has added a new condition of their repeal, to be performed by France, to which the United States in their neutral character, have no claim, and could not demand, without departing from their neutrality, a condition which, in respect to the commerce of other nations with Great-Britain, is repugnant to her own policy, and prohibited by her own laws, and which can never be enforced on any nation without a subversion of its sovereignty and independence.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster, &c.

CHAPTER III.

PRESIDENT'S MANIFESTO.

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States.

I communicate to Congress certain documents, being a continuation of those heretofore laid before them, on the subject, of our affairs with Great-Britain.

Without going back beyond the renewal in 1803, of the war in which Great-Britain is engaged, and omitting unrepaid wrongs of inferior magnitude, the conduct of her government presents a series of acts hostile to the United States as an independent and neutral nation.

British cruisers have been in the continued practice of violating the American flag, on the great highway of nations, and of seizing and carrying off persons sailing under it: not in the exercise of a belligerent right, founded on the law of nations against an enemy, but of a municipal prerogative over British subjects. British jurisdiction is thus extended to neutral vessels in a situation where no laws can operate but the law of nations and the laws of the country to which the vessels belong; and a self redress is assumed, which, if British subjects were wrongfully detained and alone concerned, is that substitution of force for a resort to the responsible sovereign, which falls within the definition of war. Could the seizure of British subjects, in such cases be regarded as within the exercise of a belligerent right, the acknowledged laws of war, which forbid an article of captured property to be adjudged, without a regular investigation before a competent tribunal, would imperiously demand the fairest trial where the sacred rights of persons were at issue. In place of such a trial, these rights are subjected to the will of every petty commander.

The practice, hence, is so far from affecting British subjects alone, that under the pretext of searching for these, thousands of American citizens, under the safeguard of public law, and of their national flag, have been torn from their country, and from every thing dear to them; have been dragged on board ships of war of a foreign nation, and exposed under the severities of their discipline, to be exiled to the most distant and deadly climes, to risk their lives in the battles of their oppressors, and to be the melancholy instruments of taking away those of their own brethren.

Against this crying enormity, which Great-Britain would be so prompt to avenge if committed against herself, the United States have in vain exhausted remonstrances and expostulations. And that no proof might be wanting of their conciliatory dispositions, and no pretext left for the continuance of the practice,

the British
readiness
ments, s
of British
The com
British
violating
hover ov
commerce
have add
harbors;
within the
The princ
a neutral
ents hover
commerce
theless, by
offences co
ment has
marks of h
Under p
of an adequ
ticability o
plundered
try have be
and a destr
maritime i
tory measu
from the d
effect being
important o
pursued.
these mock
forced in th
British gov
a legal bloc
tually inves
sels bound
Not cont
laying wast

the British government was formally assured of the readiness of the United States to enter into arrangements, such as could not be rejected, if the recovery of British subjects were the real and the sole object. The communication passed without effect.

British cruizers have been in the practice also of violating the rights and the peace of our coasts. They hover over and harrass our entering and departing commerce. To the most insulting pretensions they have added the most lawless proceedings in our very harbors; and have wantonly spilt American blood within the sanctuary of our territorial jurisdiction. The principles and rules enforced by that nation, when a neutral nation, against armed vessels of belligerents hovering near her coasts, and disturbing her commerce are well known. When called on nevertheless, by the United States to punish the greater offences committed by her own vessels, her government has bestowed on their commanders additional marks of honor and confidence.

Under pretended blockades, without the presence of an adequate force, and sometimes without the practicability of applying one, our commerce has been plundered in every sea: the great staples of our country have been cut off from their legitimate markets; and a destructive blow aimed at our agricultural and maritime interests. In aggravation of these predatory measures, they have been considered as in force from the dates of their notification; a retrospective effect being thus added, as has been done in other important cases, to the unlawfulness of the course pursued. And to render the outrage the more signal, these mock blockades have been reiterated and enforced in the face of official communications from the British government declaring as the true definition of a legal blockade, 'that particular ports must be actually invested, and previous warning given to vessels bound to them, not to enter.'

Not content with these occasional expedients for laying waste our neutral trade, the cabinet of Great

Britain resorted, at length to the sweeping system of blockades, under the name of the Orders in Council, which has been moulded and managed, as might best suit its political views, its commercial jealousies, or the avidity of British cruisers.

To our remonstrances against the complicated and transcendant injustice of this innovation, the first reply was that the Orders were reluctantly adopted by Great-Britain as a necessary retaliation on Decrees of her enemy proclaiming a general blockade of the British isles, at a time when the naval force of that enemy dared not to issue from his own ports. She was reminded, without effect, that her own prior blockade, unsupported by an adequate naval force actually applied and continued, were a bar to this plea: that executed Edicts against millions of our property could not be retaliation on Edicts confessedly impossible to be executed: that retaliation, to be just, should fall on the party setting the guilty example, not on an innocent party, which was not even chargeable with an acquiescence in it.

When deprived of this flimsy veil for a prohibition of our trade with her enemy, by the repeal of his prohibition of our trade with Great-Britain, her cabinet, instead of a corresponding repeal or a practical discontinuance of its Orders, formally avowed a determination to persist in them against the United States, until the markets of her enemy should be laid open to British products; thus asserting an obligation on a neutral power to require one belligerent to encourage, by its internal regulations, the trade of another belligerent; contradicting her own practice towards all nations in peace as well as in war; and betraying the insincerity of those professions which inculcated a belief that, having resorted to her Orders with regret, she was anxious to find an occasion for putting an end to them.

Abandoning still more, all respect for the neutral rights of the United States, and for its own consistency, the British government now demands as pre-re-

quisites to a United States the repeal of their terms and that the portion of the torial jurisdiction the high seas States, should tion to the U whatever new be affected by insult, they condition an government, from having official explanation the world, and minister at a foreign affair and emphatic

It has become commerce of as interfering Britain, not a which she has the monopoly and navigation lawful commerce carry on a commerce polluted by the most part proceed.

Anxious to last resort of withheld from fications, the market, the losses profits accruing with other nations

quisites to a repeal of its Orders, as they relate to the United States, that a formality should be observed in the repeal of the French Decrees nowise necessary to their termination, nor exemplified by British usage; and that the French repeal, besides including that portion of the Decrees which operates within a territorial jurisdiction as well as that which operates on the high seas against the commerce of the United States, should not be a single special repeal in relation to the United States, but should be extended to whatever neutral nations unconnected with them may be affected by those Decrees. And as an additional insult, they are called on for a formal disavowal of condition and pretensions advanced by the French government, for which the United States are so far from having made themselves responsible, that, in official explanations, which have been published to the world, and in a correspondence, of the American minister at London, with the British minister for foreign affairs, such a responsibility was explicitly and emphatically disclaimed.

It has become indeed sufficiently certain that the commerce of the United States is to be sacrificed, not as interfering with the belligerent rights of Great-Britain, not as supplying the wants of her enemies, which she herself supplies, but as interfering with the monopoly which she covets for her own commerce and navigation. She carries on a war against the lawful commerce of a friend, that she may the better carry on a commerce with an enemy, a commerce, polluted by the forgeries and perjuries which are for the most part the only passports by which it can succeed.

Anxious to make every experiment short of the last resort of injured nations, the United States have withheld from Great-Britain, under successive modifications, the benefits of a free intercourse with their market, the loss of which could not but outweigh the profits accruing from her restrictions of our commerce with other nations. And to entitle these experiments

to the more favorable consideration, they were so framed as to enable her to place her adversary under the exclusive operation of them. To these appeals her government has been equally inflexible, as if willing to make sacrifices of every sort, rather than yield to the claims of justice, or renounce the errors of a false pride. Nay, so far were the attempts carried, to overcome the attachment of the British cabinet to its unjust Edicts, that it received every encouragement, within the competency of the Executive branch of our government, to expect that a repeal of them would be followed by a war between the United States and France, unless the French Edicts should also be repealed. Even this communication, although silencing for ever the plea of a disposition in the United States to acquiesce in those Edicts, originally the sole plea for them, received no attention.

If no other proof existed of a predetermination of the British government against a repeal of its Orders, it might be found in the correspondence of the Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States at London, and the British Secretary for Foreign Affairs in 1810, on the question whether the blockade of May, 1806, was considered as in force, or as not in force. It had been ascertained that the French government, which urged this blockade as the ground of its Berlin Decree, was willing, in the event of its removal, to repeal that Decree; which being followed by alternate repeals of the other offensive Edicts, might abolish the whole system on both sides. This inviting opportunity for accomplishing an object so important to the United States, and professed so often to be the desire of both the belligerents, was made known to the British government. As that government admits that an actual application of an adequate force is necessary to the existence of a legal blockade; and it was notorious, that if such a force had ever been applied, its long discontinuance had annulled the blockade in question, there could be no sufficient objection on the part of Great-Britain to a formal revocation of it;

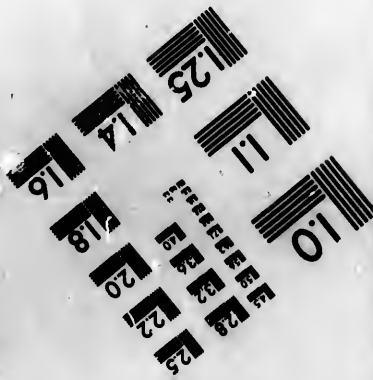
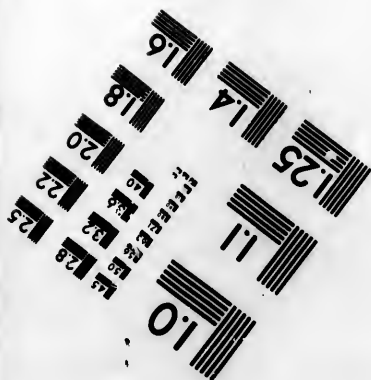
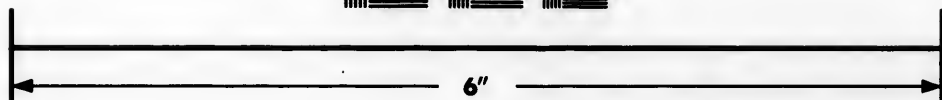
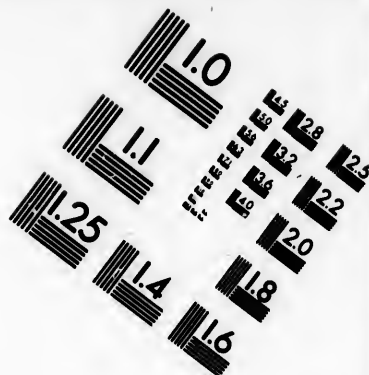
and no imma-
fact that the
tion would
principles o
United Sta
peal of her
case the wa
repeal of the
in which ca
tified in tur
France. T
neither resc
tence; nor
affirmed by
contrary by
hended in th
were compe
ceedings.

There wa
the policy of
as establish
Britannic M
the differenc
harmony of
accepted wit
ponding with
ment. A fo
and lasting r
quickly vani
vowed by the
nation which
the disavowa
the commerc
States. And
very moment
the language
in the sincer
charged, a se
ployed in int
sion of our g
happy Union

and no imaginable objection to a declaration of the fact that the blockade did not exist. The declaration would have been consistent with her avowed principles of blockade, and would have enabled the United States to demand from France the pledged repeal of her Decrees; either with success, in which case the way would have been opened for a general repeal of the belligerent Edicts; or without success, in which case the United States would have been justified in turning their measures exclusively against France. The British government would, however, neither rescind the blockade nor declare its non-existence; nor permit its non-existence to be inferred and affirmed by the American Plenipotentiary. On the contrary by representing the blockade to be comprehended in the Orders in Council, the United States were compelled so to regard it in their subsequent proceedings.

There was a period when a favorable change in the policy of the British cabinet was justly considered as established. The minister Plenipotentiary of his Britannic Majesty here proposed an adjustment of the differences more immediately endangering the harmony of the two countries. The proposition was accepted with a promptitude and cordiality corresponding with the invariable professions of this government. A foundation appeared to be laid for a sincere and lasting reconciliation.—The prospect, however, quickly vanished. The whole proceeding was disavowed by the British government without any explanation which could at that time repress the belief, that the disavowal proceeded from a spirit of hostility to the commercial rights and prosperity of the United States. And it has since come into proof, that at the very moment when the public minister was holding the language of friendship, and inspiring confidence in the sincerity of the negotiation with which he was charged, a secret agent of his government was employed in intrigues, having for their object a subversion of our government, and a dismemberment of our happy Union.





Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.8 3.2 3.6 4.0 4.5 5.0 5.6 6.3 7.1 8.0 9.0 10.0 11.2 12.5 14.0 16.0 18.0 20.0 22.5 25.0 28.0 31.5 36.0 40.0 45.0 50.0 56.0 63.0 71.0 80.0 90.0 100.0

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

In reviewing the conduct of Great-Britain towards the United States, our attention is necessarily drawn to the warfare just renewed by the savages on one of our extensive frontiers; a warfare which is known to spare neither age nor sex, and to be distinguished by features peculiarly shocking to humanity. It is difficult to account for the activity and combinations which have for some time been developing themselves among the tribes in constant intercourse with British traders and garrisons, without connecting their hostility with that influence; and without recollecting the authenticated examples of such interpositions heretofore furnished by the officers and agents of that government.

Such is the spectacle of injuries and indignities which have been heaped on our country; and such the crisis which its unexampled forbearance and conciliatory efforts have not been able to avert. It might at least have been expected, that an enlightened nation, if less urged by moral obligations, or invited by friendly dispositions on the part of the United States, would have found in its true interest alone a sufficient motive to respect their rights and their tranquility on the high seas; that an enlarged policy would have favored that free and general circulation of commerce, in which the British nation is at all times interested, and which in times of war is the best alleviation of its calamities to herself, as well as to other belligerents; and more especially that the British cabinet would not, for the sake of a precarious and surreptitious intercourse with hostile markets, have persevered in a course of measures which necessarily put at hazard the invaluable market of a great and growing country, disposed to cultivate the mutual advantages of an active commerce.

Other Councils have prevailed. Our moderation and conciliation have had no other effect than to encourage perseverance, and to enlarge pretensions. We behold our seafaring citizens still the daily victims of lawless violence committed on the great common highway of nations, even within sight of the

country
our vesse
industry,
wrested
prize cor
the instru
tunate cr
in British
ments are
which ha
supportin
merce in

We be
state of w
of the Un
Britain.

Wheth
under the
ulating
fence of th
into the h
avoiding
the contest
a constant
tablishmen
tion, whic
legislative
mending i
in the assu
enlightene
free, and a

Having
U. States v
tive growin
communic
our relation
the revocu
neutral rig
has author
public ships

country which owes them protection. We behold our vessels, freighted with the products of our soil and industry, or returning with the proceeds of them, wrested from their lawful destinations, confiscated by prize courts no longer the organs of public law, but the instruments of arbitrary Edicts; and their unfortunate crews dispersed and lost, or forced or inveigled in British ports into British fleets; whilst arguments are employed, in support of these aggressions, which have no foundation but in a principle equally supporting a claim to regulate our external commerce in all cases whatsoever.

We behold, in fine, on the side of Great-Britain, a state of war against the United States, and on the side of the United States a state of peace towards Great-Britain.

Whether the United States shall continue passive under these progressive usurpations, and these accumulating wrongs; or opposing force to force in defence of their natural rights shall commit a just cause into the hands of the Almighty disposer of events; avoiding all connections which might entangle it in the contests or views of other powers, and preserving a constant readiness to concur in an honorable re-establishment of peace and friendship, is a solemn question, which the constitution wisely confides to the legislative Department of the government. In recommending it to their early deliberations, I am happy in the assurance that the decision will be worthy the enlightened and patriotic Councils of a virtuous, a free, and a powerful nation.

Having presented this view of the relations of the U. States with Great-Britain and of the solemn alternative growing out of them, I proceed to remark that the communications last made to Congress on the subject of our relations with France will have shown that since the revocation of her Decrees as they violated the neutral rights of the United States, her government has authorised illegal captures, by its privateers and public ships, and that other outrages have been prac-

tised on our vessels and citizens. It will have been seen also, that no indemnity had been provided, or satisfactorily pledged, for the extensive spoliations committed under the violent and retrospective orders of the French government against the property of our citizens seized within the jurisdiction of France. I abstain at this time from recommending to the consideration of Congress definitive measures with respect to that nation, in the expectation, that the result of unclosed discussions between our Minister Plenipotentiary at Paris and the French government will speedily enable Congress to decide, with greater advantage, on the course due to the rights, the interests, and the honor of our country.

JAMES MADISON.

WASHINGTON, June 1st, 1812.

REPORT OF THE COM. ON FOREIGN RELATIONS.

The committee on Foreign Relations to whom was referred the Message of the President of the United States of the 1st of June, 1812.

REPORT—

That after the experience which the United States have had of the great injustice of the British government towards them, exemplified by so many acts of violence and oppression, it will be more difficult to justify to the impartial world their patient forbearance, than the measures to which it has become necessary to resort, to avenge the wrongs, and vindicate the rights and honor of the nation. Your committee are happy to observe on a dispassionate review of the conduct of the United States, that they see in it no cause for censure.

If a long forbearance under injuries ought ever to be considered a virtue in any nation, it is one which peculiarly becomes the United States. No people ever had stronger motives to cherish peace—none have ever cherished it with greater sincerity and zeal.

But the States in the nationful degradation. What a situation of Great-Britain's dominion bounded by the rights of their right of heaven's dable only comes a appears. received not obtain

More commenced the British the United States it has been variably the relation this disposition the moment opposite not been sent one. it was sought the minister constructed, into a negotiation might course of the ment of the tions. The

But the period has now arrived, when the United States must support their character and station among the nations of the earth, or submit to the most shameful degradation. Forbearance has ceased to be a virtue. War on the one side, and peace on the other, is a situation as ruinous as it is disgraceful. The mad ambition, the lust of power, and commercial avarice of Great-Britain, arrogating to herself the complete dominion of the ocean, and exercising over it an unbounded and lawless tyranny, have left to neutral nations an alternative only, between the base surrender of their rights, and a manly vindication of them. Happily for the United States, their destiny, under the aid of heaven, is in their own hands. The crisis is formidable only by their love of peace. As soon as it becomes a duty to relinquish that situation, danger disappears. They have suffered no wrongs, they have received no insults, however great, for which they cannot obtain redress.

More than seven years have elapsed, since the commencement of this system of hostile aggression by the British government, on the rights and interests of the United States. The manner of its commencement was not less hostile, than the spirit with which it has been prosecuted. The United States have invariably done every thing in their power to preserve the relations of friendship with Great-Britain. Of this disposition they gave a distinguished proof, at the moment when they were made the victims of an opposite policy. The wrongs of the last war had not been forgotten at the commencement of the present one. They warned us of dangers, against which it was sought to provide. As early as the year 1804, the minister of the United States at London was instructed, to invite the British government to enter into a negotiation on all the points on which a collision might arise between the two countries, in the course of the war, and to propose to it an arrangement of their claims on fair and reasonable conditions. The invitation was accepted. A negotiation

had commenced and was depending, and nothing had occurred to excite a doubt that it would not terminate to the satisfaction of both the parties. It was at this time, and under these circumstances, that an attack was made, by surprise, on an important branch of the American commerce, which affected every part of the United States, and involved many of their citizens in ruin.

The commerce on which this attack was so unexpectedly made, was between the United States and the colonies of France, Spain, and other enemies of Great-Britain. A commerce just in itself—sanctioned by the example of Great-Britain in regard to the trade with her own colonies—sanctioned by a solemn act between the two governments in the last war; and sanctioned by the practice of the British government in the present war, more than two years having then elapsed, without any interference with it.

The injustice of this attack could only be equalled by the absurdity of the pretext alledged for it. It was pretended by the British government, that in case of war, her enemy had no right to modify its colonial regulations, so as to mitigate the calamities of war to the inhabitants of its colonies. This pretension, peculiar to Great-Britain, is utterly incompatible with the right of sovereignty, in every independent state. If we recur to the well established and universally admitted law of nations, we shall find no sanction to it, in that venerable code. The sovereignty of every state is co-extensive with its dominions, and cannot be abrogated, or curtailed in its rights, as to any part, except by conquest. Neutral nations have a right to trade to every port of either belligerent, which is not legally blockaded—and in all articles which are not contraband of war. Such is the absurdity of this pretension, that your committee are aware, especially after the able manner in which it has been heretofore refuted, and exposed, that they would offer an insult to the understanding of the House, if they enlarged on it, and if any thing could

add to the government trust which trade, and with her of Great-Britain peace, at her interest her colonies it never was it—or that nation violated with Great a trade was wrong.

In the year government which had That difference. The made to the had suffered arrangement British government again disturbed.

Had the test this tractate of the made known. The existence invited by our ing differences respective participation, was it. But a vessel of Englandly overtures large of to be inflexibly in ment calmly

add to the high sense of the injustice of the British government in the transaction, it would be the contrast which her conduct exhibits in regard to this trade, and in regard to a similar trade by neutrals with her own colonies. It is known to the world, that Great-Britain regulates her own trade, in war and in peace, at home and in her colonies, as she finds for her interest—that in war she relaxes the restraints of her colonial system in favor of the colonies, and that it never was suggested that she had not a right to do it—or that a neutral in taking advantage of the relaxation violated a belligerent right of her enemy—But with Great-Britain every thing is lawful. It is only in a trade with her enemies that the United States can do wrong. With them all trade is unlawful.

In the year 1793, an attack was made by the British government on the same branch of our neutral trade, which had nearly involved the two countries in war. That difference however, was amicably accommodated. The pretension was withdrawn, and reparation made to the United States; for the losses which they had suffered by it. It was fair to infer from that arrangement, that the commerce was deemed by the British government lawful, and that it would not be again disturbed.

Had the British government been resolved to contest this trade with neutrals, it was due to the character of the British nation that the decision should be made known to the government of the United States. The existence of a negotiation which had been invited by our government, for the purpose of preventing differences by an amicable arrangement of their respective pretensions, gave a strong claim to the notification, while it afforded the fairest opportunity for it. But a very different policy animated the then cabinet of England. The liberal confidence and friendly overtures of the United States were taken advantage of to ensnare them. Steady to its purpose, and inflexibly hostile to this country, the British government calmly looked forward to the moment, when it

might give the most deadly wound to our interests. A trade just in itself, which was secured by so many strong and sacred pledges, was considered safe. Our citizens with their usual industry and enterprise had embarked in it a vast proportion of their shipping, and of their capital, which were at sea, under no other protection than the law of nations, and the confidence which they reposed in the justice and friendship of the British nation. At this period the unexpected blow was given. Many of our vessels were seized, carried into port and condemned by a tribunal, which, while it professes to respect the law of nations, obeys the mandates of its own government. Hundreds of other vessels were driven from the ocean, and trade itself in a great measure suppressed. The effect produced by this attack on the lawful commerce of the United States was such as might have been expected from a virtuous, independent, and highly injured people. But one sentiment pervaded the whole American nation. No local interests were regarded—no sordid motives felt. Without looking to the parts which suffered most, the invasion of our rights was considered a common cause, and from one extremity of our Union to the other, was heard, the voice of an united people, calling on their government to avenge their wrongs and vindicate the rights and honor of the country.

From this period the British government has gone on in a continued encroachment on the rights and interest of the United States, disregarding in its course, in many instances, obligations which have heretofore been held sacred by civilized nations.

In May, 1806, the whole coast of the continent, from the Elbe to Brest inclusive, was declared to be in a state of blockade. By this act, the well established principles of the law of nations, principles which have served for ages as guides, and fixed the boundary between the rights of belligerents and neutrals, were violated; by the law of nations, as recognized by Great-Britain herself, no blockade is

lawful, and adequate reparation is not applied to the injury. It is not to be presumed that the maintenance of the law is an extensive and necessary measure, but it can be known to be evident in which, on the coast, and rigorous measures are not force was from what belligerent itself from any pretext, blockade, refinement standing, claim men party either out to influence on neutral remark, that not appear it has been the circumstance, particularly, that who announce to an account. United States pointed the servant to successors tion, which commerce

lawful, unless it be sustained by the application of an adequate force; and that an adequate force was applied to this blockade, in its full extent, ought not to be pretended. Whether Great-Britain was able to maintain, legally, so extensive a blockade, considering the war in which she is engaged, requiring such extensive naval operations, is a question which is not necessary at this time to examine. It is sufficient to be known, that such force was not applied, and this is evident from the terms of the blockade itself, by which, comparatively, an inconsiderable portion of the coast only was declared to be in a state of strict and rigorous blockade. The objection to the measure is not diminished by that circumstance. If the force was not applied, the blockade was unlawful, from whatever cause the failure might proceed. The belligerent who institutes the blockade cannot absolve itself from the obligation to apply the force under any pretext whatever. For a belligerent to relax a blockade, which it could not maintain, it would be a refinement in injustice not less insulting to the understanding than repugnant to the law of nations. To claim merit for the mitigation of an evil, which the party either had not the power or found it inconvenient to inflict, would be a new mode of encroaching on neutral rights. Your committee think it just to remark, that this act of the British government does not appear to have been adopted in the sense in which it has been since construed. On consideration of all the circumstances attending the measure, and particularly the character of the distinguished statesman who announced it, we are persuaded that it was conceived in a spirit of conciliation, and intended to lead to an accommodation of all differences between the United States and Great-Britain. His death disappointed that hope, and the act has since become subservient to other purposes. It has been made by his successors a pretext for that vast system of usurpation, which has so long oppressed and harrassed our commerce.

The next act of the British government which claims our attention is the Order in Council of Jan. 7, 1807, by which neutral powers are prohibited trading from one port to another of France or her allies, or any other country with which Great-Britain might not freely trade. By this order the pretension of England, heretofore claimed by every other power, to prohibit neutrals disposing of parts of their cargoes at different ports of the same enemy, is revived and with vast accumulation of injury. Every enemy, however great the number or distance from each other, is considered one, and the like trade even with powers at peace with England, who from motives of policy had excluded or restrained her commerce, was also prohibited. In this act the British government evidently disclaimed all regard for neutral rights. Aware that the measures authorised by it could find no pretext in any belligerent right, none was urged. To prohibit the sale of our produce, consisting of innocent articles at any port of a belligerent, not blockaded, to consider every belligerent as one, and subject neutrals to the same restraint with all, as if there was but one, were held encroachments. But to restrain or in any manner interfere with our commerce with neutral nations with whom Great-Britain was at peace, and against whom she had no justifiable cause of war, for the sole reason, that they restrained or excluded from their ports her commerce, was utterly incompatible with the pacific relations subsisting between the two countries.

We proceed to bring into view the British Order in Council of November 11th, 1807, which superseded every other order, and consummated that system of hostility on the commerce of the United States which has been since so steadily pursued. By this Order all France and her allies and every other country at war with Great-Britain, or with which she was not at war, from which the British flag was excluded, and all the colonies of her enemies were subjected to the same restrictions as if they were actual-

ly blockaded, and all trade of the said nations engaged in violation as law were made were not a were dictated England, were said. governments

It would that by this direct and The dominion by it, all excluded from it, on which did not ment by partition. Froccurred the itions. Thout retortin

So far yet of the House ted under the the commerce proceed to severely felt our seamen maintained has been a mittee cannot which they of this proceeding British seamen ports, on the which the British men British subj

ly blockaded in the most strict and rigorous manner, and all trade in articles the produce and manufacture of the said countries and colonies and the vessels engaged in it were subjected to capture and condemnation as lawful prize. To this order certain exceptions were made which we forbear to notice because they were not adopted from a regard to neutral rights, but were dictated by policy to promote the commerce of England, and so far as they related to neutral powers, were said to emanate from the clemency of the British government.

It would be superfluous in your committee to state, that by this order the British government declared direct and positive war against the United States. The dominion of the ocean was completely usurped by it, all commerce forbidden, and every flag driven from it, or subjected to capture and condemnation, which did not subserve the policy of the British government by paying it a tribute and sailing under its sanction. From this period the United States having incurred the heaviest losses and most mortifying humiliations. They have borne the calamities of war without retorting them on its authors.

So far your committee has presented to the view of the House the aggressions which have been committed under the authority of the British government on the commerce of the United States. We will now proceed to other wrongs, which have been still more severely felt. Among these is the impressment of our seamen, a practice which has been unceasingly maintained by Great-Britain in the wars to which she has been a party since our revolution. Your committee cannot convey in adequate terms the deep sense which they entertain of the injustice and oppression of this proceeding. Under the pretext of impressing British seamen, our fellow citizens are seized in British ports, on the high seas, and in every other quarter to which the British power extends, are taken on board British men of war, and compelled to serve there as British subjects. In this mode our citizens are wan-

tonly snatched from their country and their families, deprived of their liberty, and doomed to an ignominious and slavish bondage, compelled to fight the battles of a foreign country, and often to perish in them. Our flag has given them no protection; it has been unceasingly violated, and our vessels exposed to danger by the loss of the men taken from them. Your committee need not remark that while the practice is continued, it is impossible for the United States to consider themselves an independent nation. Every new case is a new proof of their degradation. Its continuance is the more unjustifiable, because the United States have repeatedly proposed to the British government an arrangement which would secure to it the control of its own people. An exemption of the citizens of the United States from this degrading oppression, and their flag from violation, is all that they have sought.

This lawless waste of our trade, and equally unlawful impressment of our seamen, have been much aggravated by the insults and indignities attending them. Under the pretext of blockading the harbors of France and her allies, British squadrons have been stationed on our own coast, to watch and annoy our own trade. To give effect to the blockade of European ports, the ports and harbors of the United States have been blockaded. In executing these orders of the British government, or in obeying the spirit which was known to animate it, the commanders of these squadrons have encroached on our jurisdiction, seized our vessels, and carried into effect impressments within our limits, and done other acts of great injustice, violence, and oppression. The United States have seen, with mingled indignation and surprise, that these acts, instead of procuring to the perpetrators the punishment due to unauthorised crimes, have not failed to recommend them to the favor of their government.

Whether the British government has contributed by active measures to excite against us the hostility

of the
are not
ing. C
supply
these ha
some in
tish host
failed to
those tri
occasions
tions of
tish com
garrisons
that syste
has been
ages, sex
manity.

Your
could clo
is their du
lignity, th
brought to
our Union
tion, by a
foment di
constitute
disclosed
proof that
British g
act, howe
mit to ac
the greater
made whi
at peace,
between t
ences, thr
for the pu

The Uni
bearance,
on their ri

of the savage tribes on our frontiers, your committee are not disposed to occupy much time in investigating. Certain indications of general notoriety may supply the place of authentic documents; though these have not been wanting to establish the fact in some instances. It is known that symptoms of British hostility towards the United States, have never failed to produce corresponding symptoms among those tribes. It is also well known, that on all such occasions, abundant supplies of the ordinary munitions of war have been afforded by the agents of British commercial companies; and even from British garrisons, wherewith they were enabled to commence that system of savage warfare on our frontiers, which has been at all times indiscriminate in its effect, on all ages, sexes and conditions, and so revolting to humanity.

Your committee would be much gratified if they could close here the detail of British wrongs—but it is their duty to recite another act of still greater malignity, than any of those which have been already brought to your view. The attempt to dismember our Union, and overthrow our excellent constitution, by a secret mission, the object of which was to foment discontent and excite insurrection against the constituted authorities and laws of the nation, as lately disclosed by the agent employed in it, affords full proof that there is no bound to the hostility of the British government towards the United States—no act, however unjustifiable, which it would not commit to accomplish their ruin. This attempt excites the greater horror from the consideration that it was made while the United States and Great Britain were at peace, and an amicable negotiation was depending between them for the accommodation of their differences, through public ministers, regularly authorised for the purpose.

The United States have beheld, with unexampled forbearance, this continued series of hostile encroachments on their rights and interests, in the hope, that, yield-

ing to the force of friendly remonstrances, often repeated, the British government might adopt a more just policy towards them; but that hope no longer exists. They have also weighed impartially the reasons which have been urged by the British government in vindication of these encroachments, and found in them neither justification or apology.

The British government has alleged in vindication of the Orders in Council that they were resorted to as a retaliation on France, for similar aggressions committed by her on our neutral trade with the British dominions. But how has this plea been supported? The dates of British and French aggressions are well known to the world. Their origin and progress have been marked with too wide and destructive a waste of the property of our fellow-citizens to have been forgotten. The Decree of Berlin of November 21st. 1806, was the first aggression of France in the present war. Eighteen months had then elapsed, after the attack made by Great-Britain on our neutral trade, with the colonies of France and her allies, and six months from the date of the proclamation of May, 1806. Even on the 7th Jan. 1807, the date of the first British Order in Council, so short a term had elapsed, after the Berlin Decree, that it was hardly possible that the intelligence of it should have reached the United States. A retaliation which is to produce its effect, by operating on a neutral power ought not to be resorted to, till the neutral had justified it by a culpable acquiescence in the unlawful act of the other belligerent. It ought to be delayed until after sufficient time had been allowed to the neutral to remonstrate against the measure complained of; to receive an answer, and to act on it, which had not been done in the present instance; and when the Order of November 11th was issued, it is well known that a minister of France had declared to the minister plenipotentiary of the United States at Paris, that it was not intended that the Decree of Berlin should apply to the United States. It is equally well known that

no American
it, or seiz
ernment
bly, that
in themse
those of E
text, am
British go
form. A
Council w
was also d
owing to t
the fleets
in their ow
ed only as
It is no
that the lik
the fact, if
could affo
magnanim
worthy the
than to ass
wrongs by
or wounde
inability al
der of our
will of oth
are not red
consented t
other, is a
moderation
ed, that fri
ments wou
motive wa
puted, eith
wrongs, or
not obtaine
rived when
would be ir
ing to hear

no American vessel had then been condemned under it, or seizure been made, with which the British government was acquainted. The facts prove incontestably, that the measures of France, however unjustifiable in themselves, were nothing more than a pretext for those of England. And of the insufficiency of that pretext, ample proof has already been afforded by the British government itself, and in the most impressive form. Although it was declared that the Orders in Council were retaliatory on France for her Decrees, it was also declared, and in the Orders themselves, that owing to the superiority of the British navy, by which the fleets of France and her allies were confined within their own ports, the French Decrees were considered only as empty threats.

It is no justification of the wrongs of one power, that the like were committed by another; nor ought the fact, if true, to have been urged by either, as it could afford no proof of its love of justice, of its magnanimity, or even of its courage. It is more worthy the government of a great nation, to relieve than to assail the injured. Nor can a repetition of the wrongs by another power, repair the violated rights, or wounded honor, of the injured party. An utter inability alone to resist, would justify a quiet surrender of our rights, and degrading submission to the will of others. To that condition the United States are not reduced, nor do they fear it. That they ever consented to discuss with either the misconduct of the other, is a proof of their love of peace, of their moderation, and of the hope which they still indulged, that friendly appeals to just and generous sentiments would not be made to them in vain. But the motive was mistaken, if their forbearance was imputed, either to the want of a just sensibility to their wrongs, or of a determination, if suitable redress was not obtained, to resent them. The time has now arrived when this system of reasoning must cease. It would be insulting to repeat it. It would be degrading to hear it. The United States must act as an in-

dependent nation, and assert their rights, and avenge their wrongs, according to their own estimate of them, with the party who commits them, holding it responsible for its own misdeeds, unmitigated by those of another.

For the difference made between Great-Britain and France, by the application of the non-importation act against England only, the motive has been already too often explained, and it is too well known to require further illustration. In the commercial restrictions to which the United States resorted as an evidence of their sensibility, and a mild retaliation of their wrongs, they invariably placed both powers on the same footing, holding to each in respect to itself, the same accommodation, in case it accepted the condition offered, and in respect to the other, the same restraint, if it refused. Had the British government confirmed the arrangement which was entered into with the British minister in 1809, and France maintained her Decrees, with France would the United States have had to resist, with the firmness belonging to their character, the continued violation of their rights. The committee do not hesitate to declare, that France has greatly injured the United States, and that satisfactory reparation has not been made for many of those injuries. But, that is a concern which the United States will look to and settle for themselves. The high character of the American people, is a sufficient pledge to the world, that they will not fail to settle it, on conditions which they have a right to claim.

More recently, the true policy of the British government towards the United States has been completely unfolded. It has been publicly declared by those in power, that the Orders in Council should not be repealed, until the French government had revoked all its internal restraints on the British commerce, and that the trade of the United States, with France and her allies, should be prohibited until Great-Britain was also allowed to trade with them. By this

declarati
of the B
join Gre
cute the
without h
such a oc
erment
made ma
by it as t
that their
their wel
taken int
committed
the Britis
United St
possible to
ed States

From t
British go
present wa
that the c
States, is r
independe
any of the
a transitory
the House
intrench so
wound so e
could not fi
cipal advan
The contro
regulating
the ocean;
regulations
and confisc
goes, as we
without pre
pressment o
sels, on the
them in bo

declaration, it appears, that to satisfy the pretensions of the British government, the United States must join Great-Britain in the war with France, and prosecute the war, until France should be subdued, for without her subjugation, it were in vain to presume on such a concession. The hostility of the British government has been still further disclosed. It has been made manifest that the United States are considered by it as the commercial rival of Great-Britain, and that their prosperity and growth are incompatible with their welfare. When all these circumstances are taken into consideration, it is impossible for your committee to doubt the motives which have governed the British ministry in all its measures towards the United States since the year 1805. Equally is it impossible to doubt, longer, the course which the United States ought to pursue towards Great-Britain.

From this view of the multiplied wrongs of the British government since the commencement of the present war, it must be evident to the impartial world, that the contest which is now forced on the United States, is radically a contest for their sovereignty and independence. Your committee will not enlarge on any of the injuries, however great, which have had a transitory effect. They wish to call the attention of the House to those of a permanent nature only, which intrench so deeply on our most important rights, and wound so extensively and vitally our best interests, as could not fail to deprive the United States of the principal advantages of their revolution, if submitted to. The control of our commerce by Great-Britain, in regulating it at pleasure, and almost expelling it from the ocean; the oppressive manner in which these regulations have been carried into effect, by seizing and confiscating such of our vessels with their cargoes, as were said to have violated her Edicts, often without previous warning of their danger; the impressment of our citizens from on board our own vessels, on the high seas, and elsewhere, and holding them in bondage until it suited the convenience of

their oppressors to deliver them up, are encroachments of that high and dangerous tendency which could not fail to produce that pernicious effect; nor would those be the only consequences that would result from it. The British government might for a while, be satisfied with the ascendancy thus gained over us, but its pretensions would soon increase. The proof which so complete and disgraceful a submission to its authority, would afford of our degeneracy, could not fail to inspire confidence that there was no limit to which its usurpations, and our degradation might not be carried.

Your committee, believing that the freeborn sons of America are worthy to enjoy the liberty which their fathers purchased at the price of so much blood and treasure, and seeing, in the measures adopted by Great-Britain, a course commenced and persisted in, which might lead to a loss of national character and independence, feel no hesitation in advising resistance by force, in which the Americans of the present day will prove to the enemy and the world, that we have not only inherited that liberty which our fathers gave us, but also the will and power to maintain it. Relying on the patriotism of the nation, and confidently trusting that the Lord of Hosts will go with us to battle in a righteous cause, and crown our efforts with success—your committee recommend an appeal to arms.

Soon after the above Report was read, Mr. Calhoun, from the committee of foreign relations, on leave being given, presented a bill, declaring war between Great-Britain, and her dependencies, and the United States, and their territories; which, after several day's debate, passed the House of Representatives in the following manner; and was approved by the President, on the 18th day of June.

**Declaring
Britain
and the
tories.**

[illegible]

June 18

Appro

New-Hampshire
Massachusetts
Turner, and
Rhode-Island
Vermont
Connecticut
New-York
New-Jersey
Pennsylvania
berts, Finner
vis, Lefevre
and Smith-
Delaware
Maryland
Brown, and

DECLARATION OF WAR.

AN ACT,

Declaring War between the United Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland, and the dependencies thereof, and the United States of America, and their Territories.

BE it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That WAR be and the same is hereby declared to exist between the United Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland and the dependencies thereof, and the United States of America and their territories: and that the President of the United States be and he is hereby authorised to use the whole land and naval force of the United States to carry the same into effect and to issue to private armed vessels of the United States commissions, or letters of marque and general reprisal, in such form as he shall think proper, and under the seal of the United States, against the vessels, goods and effects of the government of the same United Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland, and of the subjects thereof.

June 18, 1812.

Approved,

JAMES MADISON.

YEAS.

New-Hampshire. Dinsmoor, Hall, and Harper—3.

Massachusetts. Seaver, Carr, Green, Richardson, Turner, and Widgery—6.

Rhode-Island. None.

Vermont. Fisk, Shaw, and Strong—3.

Connecticut. None.

New-York. Pond, Avery, and Sage—3.

New-Jersey. Condit, and Morgan—2.

Pennsylvania. Seybert, Anderson, Brown, Roberts, Findley, Smilie, Lyle, Whitehill, Bard, Davis, Lefevre, Hyneman, Piper, Lacock, Crawford, and Smith—16.

Delaware. None.

Maryland. Kent, Little, M'Kim, Ringgold, Brown, and Archer—6.

Virginia. Nelson, Gholson, Goodwyn, Newton, Taliaferro, Dawson, Bassett, Smith, Hawes, Roane, M'Koy, Pleasants, Clopton, and Burwell—14.

North-Carolina. Alston, Blackledge, Macon, King, Cochran, and Pickens—6.

South-Carolina. Williams, Gieves, Lowndes, Butler, Calhoun, Earle, Winn, and Moore—8.

Georgia. Troup, Bibb, and Hall—3.

Kentucky. Johnson, Desha, New, M'Kee, and Ormsby—5.

Tennessee. Rhea, Grundy, and Sevier—3.

Ohio. Morrow—1.

NAYS.

New-Hampshire. Bartlett, and Sullivan—2.

Massachusetts. Quincy, Reed, Taggart, Ely, Brigham, White, Tallman, and Wheaton—8.

Rhode-Island. Potter, and Jackson—2.

Vermont. Chittenden—1.

Connecticut. Sturges, Davenport, Mosely, Champion, Tallmadge, Pitkin, and Law—7.

New-York. Biecker, Emott, Cooke, Fitch, Gold, Sammons, Stow, Tracy, Van Cortlandt, Machill, and Metcalf—11.

New-Jersey. Boyd, Hufty, Maxwell, and Newbold—4.

Pennsylvania. Milnor, and Rodman—2.

Delaware. Ridgely—1.

Maryland. Key, Goldsborough, and Stuart—3.

Virginia. Randolph, Lewis, Baker, Breckenridge, and Wilson—5.

North-Carolina. Pearson, M'Bryde, and Stanford—3.

South-Carolina. None.

Georgia. None.

Kentucky. None.

Tennessee. None.

Ohio. None.

Yeas, 79

Nays, 49

Majority for War, 30

In Sen

The D
after its p
which the

UN

WHE

by virtue
have declar
day of the
the United
and the de
of Americ
I, JAMES
States of
all whom
on all pers
the authori
lant and z
ly incident
good peop
country; a
from the vi
the wrongs
of injured
means, un
abridging
in preservi
taining the
supporting
may be ad
obtaining a

In Senate. 1 Year, 19
Nays, 13—Total Majority, 36.

The Declaration of War, was announced the day after its passage, by the President's Proclamation, of which the following is a copy :—

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

A PROCLAMATION.

WHEREAS the Congress of the United States, by virtue of the constituted authority vested in them, have declared by their act, bearing date the eighteenth day of the present month, that War exists between the United Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland, and the dependencies thereof, and the United States of America, and their Territories: Now, therefore, I, JAMES MADISON, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the same to all whom it may concern; and I do specially enjoin on all persons holding offices, civil or military, under the authority of the United States, that they be vigilant and zealous in discharging the duties respectively incident thereto: And I do moreover exhort all the good people of the United States, as they love their country; as they value the precious heritage derived from the virtue and valor of their fathers; as they feel the wrongs which have forced on them the last resort of injured nations; and as they consult the best means, under the blessing of Divine Providence, of abridging its calamities; that they exert themselves in preserving order, in promoting concord, in maintaining the authority and efficacy of the laws, and in supporting and invigorating all the measures which may be adopted by the constituted authorities, for obtaining a speedy, a just, and an honorable peace.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand, and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed to these presents.

(SEAL)

DONE at the City of Washington, the nineteenth day of June one thousand eight hundred and twelve, and of the Independence of the United States the thirty-sixth.

(Signed)

JAMES MADISON.

By the President,

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Secretary of State.

CHAPTER IV.

THE FIRST PRISONER,

Was taken in Norfolk, Virginia.—A gentleman, by the name of *Wilkinson*, arrived in that place about the first of June, and put up at the British Consul's. The citizens suspected him to be a British officer, and accordingly kept an eye upon him. On the receipt of the Declaration of War, *Wilkinson*, as the mail boat was about to depart, was seen to make a precipitate retreat through the *back street*, which led from the Consul's to the wharf, where the boat lay, when he sprang on board, darted into the cabin, and in a few seconds was under way. It was known that a man of war was hovering on the coast, and his intention was to communicate the declaration of war to her. Boats, from the navy yard and fort Nelson, were immediately dispatched, which succeeded in taking *Wilkinson*. He proved to be a captain in the Royal Marines.

Was the
from Gu
cargo of
Wm. Ha

To the

I trans
of letters
of State,
Plenipote

June 1

SIR,

It has b
your letter
receive ye
the Ameri
sion relati
tween the
sir, that it
letters whi
office, to u
remote ma
ever be rea
frankness,
nently dist
to belong t
to discuss

But, sir,
ing into ful
not but feel
tions to ma
I had a rig
them; and

THE FIRST PRIZE,

Was the schooner Patriot, J. A. Brown, Master, from Guadaloupe, bound to Halifax, with a valuable cargo of sugar, taken by the revenue cutter Jefferson, Wm. Ham, Master, and arrived at Noriolk, June 26.

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE.

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States.

I transmit, for the information of Congress, copies of letters which have passed between the Secretary of State, and the Envoy extraordinary and minister Plenipotentiary of Great-Britain.

JAMES MADISON.

June 15, 1812.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON June 10, 1812.

SIR,

It has been extremely satisfactory to me, to find by your letter dated June 6th, which I had the honor to receive yesterday morning, that it was not the wish of the American government to close all further discussion relative to the important questions at issue, between the two countries. I beg you to be assured, sir, that it never was my intention, in alluding to my letters which had remained without answer at your office, to use any expressions which could, in the most remote manner contain any thing personal. I shall ever be ready with pleasure to bear testimony to that frankness, candor, and good temper which so eminently distinguish you, and have been acknowledged to belong to you, by all who have ever had the honor to discuss with you any question of public interest.

But, sir, although you were not backward in entering into full explanations with me verbally, I could not but feel, particularly as I had just communications to make to you of the greatest importance, that I had a right to expect from you a written reply to them; and while I remembered that two of my form-

er notes were still unanswered, the one written three months ago, containing among other important topics a particular question which I was expressly instructed to put to you, as to whether you could point to any public act, on the part of the French government, by which they had really revoked their Decrees, and the other furnishing strong evidence of the continued existence of those very Decrees; also, when I perceived that my note, communicating the duke of Bassano's report, which you knew was to be sent to you on the 1st inst. was not waited for, but that a message was transmitted by the Executive to Congress, which it seems contained a reference to an insulated passage in the despatch on which my note was founded, that if taken unconnected with what preceeded or followed, it might be liable to misconstruction, I could not avoid apprehending that no means of further explanation might be left open to me.

I beg you to be assured sir, that if I was embarrassed by your demands of an explanation as to what appeared to you to be a difference between lord Castlereagh's despatch, communicated to you, and my note, it arose from the novelty of the demand, that seemed to involve an informality of proceeding, in which I could not feel myself justified in acquiescing. Had you, in making a reply to my communication, asked me how far a repeal of the French Decrees was demanded by my government and as to whether a special repeal, as far as respected America, would be sufficient I should have had no hesitation in giving you every satisfaction.

Your note of the 6th instant has, by shewing that the door was not absolutely shut to a continuance of our discussion, relieved me from further difficulty on this point.

I have no hesitation, sir, in saying that Great-Britain, as the case has hitherto stood, never did, nor never could engage, without the grossest injustice to herself and her allies, as well as to other neutral nations, to repeal her orders as affecting America alone,

leaving the
dition that
ly, America
will recoll
ures of des
in those D
ried on by
regulation
pal by Fra
novel and
expected t
forts to thr
she menac
might seek
the exerci
cannot enfi

But, sir,
case; upon
the late re
been publi
the face of
whatever h

You dra
this instrum
the high evi
pagny's no
considered
but, sir, yo
of Bassano
companying
ris, is not a
letter, offer
crees, upon
tions too, w
tion of par

The con
brought for
blockade of
letter you h
required by

leaving them in force against other states, upon condition that France would except, singly and specially, America from the operation of her Decrees. You will recollect, sir, that the Orders in Council are measures of defence, directed against the system contained in those Decrees; that it is a war of trade which is carried on by France; that what you call the municipal regulations of France, have never been called municipal by France herself, but are her main engines in that novel and monstrous system. It cannot, then, be expected that Great-Britain should renounce her efforts to throw back upon France the evils with which she menaces Great-Britain, merely because France might seek to alleviate her own situation by waving the exercise of that part of her system which she cannot enforce.

But, sir, to what purpose argue upon a supposed case; upon a state of things not likely to occur, since the late report and senatus consultum which have been published to the world, as it were, insultingly in the face of those who would contend that any repeal whatever had taken place, of the Decrees in question.

You draw a comparison between the mode in which this instrument has appeared, and that which you call the high evidence of the repeal as stated in Mr. Champagne's note: and it would almost seem as if you considered the latter as the most authentic of the two; but, sir, you cannot seriously contend that the duke of Bassano's report, with the senatus consultum accompanying it, published in the official paper at Paris, is not a very different instrument from the above letter, offering a mere provisional repeal of the Decrees, upon conditions utterly inadmissible: conditions too, which really formed of themselves a question of paramount importance.

The condition then demanded, and which was brought forward so unexpectedly, was a repeal of the blockade of May, 1806, which Mr. Pinkney, in the letter you have referred me to, declared to have been required by America as indispensable in the view of

her acts of intercourse and non-intercourse, as well as a repeal of other blockades of a similar character, which were maintained by Great-Britain, to be founded on strict maritime rights.

The conditions now annexed to the French demand are much more extensive, and as I have shewn, includes a surrender of many other of the most established principles of the public law of nations.

I cannot, I confess, see upon what ground you contend that the report of the duke of Bassano, affords no proof against any partial repeal of the French Decrees. The principles advanced in that report are general; there is no exception made in favor of America, and in the correspondence of Mr. Barlow, as officially published, he seems to allow that he had no explanation respecting it. How can it, therefore, be considered in any other light than as a republication of the Decrees themselves? which, as it were to take away all ground for any doubt, expressly advances a doctrine that can only be put in practice on the high seas, namely, 'that free ships shall make free goods,' since the application of such a principle to vessels in port is absolutely rejected under his continental system.

It is, indeed, impossible to see how, under such circumstances, America can call upon Great-Britain to revoke her Orders in Council. It is impossible that she can revoke them at this moment, in common justice to herself and to her allies; but, sir, while under the necessity of continuing them, she will be ready to manage their exercise, so as to alleviate as much as possible, the pressure upon America; and it would give me great pleasure to confer with you, at any time, upon the most advisable manner of producing that effect. I have the honor, &c.
(Signed) AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

SIR,

I am, n
subject, o
ment had
suffered to
swer; and
been settle
though no
policy or m
failed to e
views, the
ty of the U
rights and
The ackno
to the fran
passed betw
on which w
by your let
have not be

The impr
ernment of
given by th
the repeal
sufficiently
quis of We
and in my l
14th Januar
it more suit
answer to th
communicat

It excites
should conti
or any new
crees, at the
which you c
right to claim
tain a corres
This deman

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Foster.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, June 13, 1812.,

SIR,

I am not aware that any letter of yours, on any subject, on which the final decision of this government had not been communicated to you, has been suffered to remain without a prompt and written answer; and even in the cases thus supposed to have been settled, which you thought proper to revive, although no favorable change had taken place in the policy or measures of your government, I have never failed to explain to you informally, in early interviews, the reasons which made it imperiously the duty of the United States to continue to afford, to their rights and interests, all the protection in their power. The acknowledgment of this on your part, was due to the frankness of the communications which have passed between us on the highly important subjects on which we have treated, and I am happy to find by your letter of the 10th inst. that in relying on it, I have not been disappointed.

The impropriety of the demand made by your government of a copy of the instrument of instructions given by the French government to its cruizers, after the repeal of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, was sufficiently shown in Mr. Pinkney's letter to the Marquis of Wellesley of the 10th of December, 1810, and in my letters to you of the 23d July, 1811, and 14th January last. It was for this reason that I thought it more suitable to refer you to those letters, for the answer to that demand, than to repeat it in a formal communication.

It excites, however, no small surprise, that you should continue to demand a copy of that instrument, or any new proof of the repeal of the French Decrees, at the very time that you declare that the proof which you demand, in the extent to which we have a right to claim the repeal, would not, if afforded, obtain a corresponding repeal of the Orders in Council. This demand is the more extraordinary, when it is

considered, that since the repeal of the Decrees, as it respects the United States, was announced, your government has enlarged its pretensions, as to the conditions on which the Orders in Council should be repealed, and even invigorated its practice under them.

It is satisfactory to find that there has been no misapprehension of the condition, without which your government refuses to repeal the Orders in Council. You admit that to obtain their repeal, in respect to the United States, the repeal of the French Decrees must be absolute and unconditional, not as to the United States only, but to all other neutral nations; nor as far as they affect neutral commerce only, but as they operate internally and affect the trade in British manufactures with the enemies of Great-Britain. As the Orders in Council have formed a principal cause of the differences which unhappily exist between our countries, a condition of their repeal, communicated in any authentic document or manner, was entitled to particular attention; and surely none could have so high a claim to it, as the letter from Lord Castlereagh to you, submitted by his authority to my view, for the express purpose of making that condition, with its other contents, known to this government.

With this knowledge of the determination of your government, to say nothing of the other conditions annexed to the repeal of the Orders in Council, it is impossible for me to devise or conceive any arrangement consistent with the honor, the rights and interests of the United States, that could be made the basis or become the result of a conference on the subject. As the President nevertheless retains his solicitude to see a happy determination of any differences between the two countries, and wishes that every opportunity, however unpromising, which may possibly lead to it, should be taken advantage of, I have the honor to inform you that I am ready to receive and pay due attention to any communication or propositions having the object in view, which you may be authorised to make.

Under
advisable
in writing
cision, an
me to ad
be done
preclude
afforded b
to be, &c
(Signed
August

SIR,

I have th
letter of th

It is real
withstanding
taken place
arisen respo
in the ques
which misa
my not exp
of the 10th
it is absolut

I beg lea
the operatio
trade with t
formed a su
is the operat
through neu
been the po
effect of the
neutral righ
upon the sub
to capture he
to have been
special impe
arose; and s

Under existing circumstances, it is deemed most advisable, in every respect, that this should be done in writing, as most susceptible of the requisite precision, and least liable to misapprehension. Allow me to add, that it is equally desirable that it should be done without delay. By this it is not meant to preclude any additional opportunity which may be afforded by a personal interview. I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JAMES MONROE.

Augustus J. Foster. &c.

Mr. Foster to Mr. Monroe.

WASHINGTON, June 14, 1812.

SIR,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th instant.

It is really quite painful to me to perceive, that notwithstanding the length of the discussions which have taken place between us, misapprehensions have again arisen respecting some of the most important features in the questions at issue between our two countries; which misapprehensions, perhaps, proceeding from my not expressing myself sufficiently clear in my note of the 10th inst. in relation to one of those questions, it is absolutely necessary should be done away.

I beg leave again to state to you, sir, that it is not the operation of the French Decrees upon the British trade with the enemies of Great-Britain, that has ever formed a subject of discussion between us, and that it is the operation of those Decrees upon Great-Britain, through neutral commerce only, which has really been the point at issue. Had America resisted the effect of those Decrees in their full extent upon her neutral rights, we should never have had a difference upon the subject; but while French cruizers continue to capture her ships under their operation, she seems to have been satisfied if those ships were released by special imperial mandates, issued as the occasion arose; and she has chosen to call municipal an unex-

simplified assumption of authority by France, in countries not under French jurisdiction, and expressly invaded for the purpose of preventing their trade with England, on principles directly applicable to, if they could be enforced against America.

I beg you to recollect, sir, that if no revocation had been made of the Orders in Council, upon any repeal of the French Decrees, as hitherto shown by America to have taken place, it has not been the fault of his Majesty's government. It was France, and afterwards America, that connected the question relative to the right of blockade with that arising out of the Orders in Council. You well know that if these two questions had not been united together, the Orders in Council would have been, in 1810, revoked. How could it be expected that Great-Britain, in common justice to other neutral nations, to her allies, and to herself, should not contend for a full and absolute repeal of the French Decrees, or should engage to make any particular concession in favor of America, when she saw that America would not renounce her demand for a surrender with the Orders in Council of some of our most important maritime rights.

Even to this day, sir, you have not explicitly stated in any of the letters to which you refer me, that the American government would expressly renounce asking for a revocation of the blockade of May 1806, and the other blockade alluded to in Mr. Pinkney's letter; much less have I been able to obtain from you any disclaimer of the rights asserted by France to impose upon the world the new maritime code promulgated by France in the late republication of her Decrees, although I have, by order of my government, expressly stated their expectation of such disclaimer, and repeatedly called for an explanation on this point.

I will now say that I feel entirely authorised to assure you that if you can, at any time, produce a full and unconditional repeal of the French Decrees, as you have a right to demand it in your character of a

neutral nation, in connection with the rights, we have the protection of the nation of the United States, giving you regard to the give up of the

In reference to the letter in a only say, that it is impossible to be consistent with the United States' sure of the America. if we could might have under the in her own w interest of A the incident that their re

France to y crees, and those measures breaking of retaliatory s tial and pro necessities of his Majesty would have of America ever, and fro felt encoura arising out of merely again Great-Britain forced, in be interest to reta bine that ret

neutral nation, and that it be disengaged from any connection with the question concerning our maritime rights, we shall be ready to meet you with a revocation of the Orders in Council. Previous to your producing such an instrument, which I am sorry to see you regard as unnecessary, you cannot expect of us to give up our Orders in Council.

In reference to the concluding paragraph of your letter in answer to that in mine of the 10th inst. I will only say, that I am extremely sorry to find you think it impossible to devise or conceive any arrangement consistent with the honor, rights, and interests, of the United States, which might tend to alleviate the pressure of the Orders in Council on the commerce of America. It would have given me great satisfaction if we could have fallen upon some agreement that might have had such effect. My government, while under the imperious necessity of resisting France with her own weapons, most earnestly desires that the interest of America may suffer as little as possible from the incidental effect of the conflict. They are aware that their retaliatory measures have forced the ruler of France to yield in some degree from his hostile Decrees, and whether it were more advisable to push those measures rigorously on until they complete the breaking of it up altogether (the main object of our retaliatory system) or to take advantage of the partial and progressive retractions of it, produced by the necessities of the enemy, has been a question with his Majesty's government. It is one on which they would have been most desirous to consult the interest of America. Under existing circumstances, however, and from our late communications, I have not felt encouraged to make you any written proposal arising out of this state of things; I shall, therefore, merely again express to you, that as the object of Great-Britain has been throughout to endeavor, while forced, in behalf of her most important rights and interest to retaliate upon the French Decrees, to combine that retaliation with the greatest possible degree

of attention to the interest of America, it would give his Majesty's government the most sincere satisfaction if some arrangement could be found which would have so desirable an effect. I have, &c.

(Signed) **AUGUSTUS J. FOSTER.**

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE,

To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States.

I communicate to Congress copies of a letter to the Secretary of state, from the charge d'affairs of the United States at London, and of a note to him from the British Secretary for foreign affairs.

JAMES MADISON.

June 22, 1812.

Mr. Russell to the Secretary of State.

LONDON, May 2, 1812.

SIR—After closing the duplicate of my letter to you of the 26th ult. I discovered the copy of the note of lord Castlereagh to me of the 21st ult. had been left out by mistake. I take the liberty of now handing it to you. I am, &c.

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

To the hon. James Monroe, &c.

[Enclosed in the above.]

The undersigned, his Majesty's principal Secretary of state for foreign affairs, is commanded by his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, to transmit to Mr. Russell, charge d'affairs of the government of the United States of America, the enclosed copy of a declaration accompanying an Order in Council which has been this day passed by his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent in Council.

The undersigned is commanded by the Prince Regent to request that Mr. Russell, in making this communication to his government, will represent this measure as conceived in the true spirit of conciliation, and with a due regard, on the part of his Royal

Highness
States;
confide
ble sen
Royal
the retu
Great-B
The u
to repea
consider

Foreign

My L
receipt o
me on the
of his R
of a decl
which ha

It wou
municatin
ment, to h
true spiri
the honor
gret, how
any evid
professed
ness, I an
ocal proo
jesty's gov
as to princ
tinued in
of the Un
the essenti
cannot cer

The U
duty to en
er Englan
other, of th

Highness, to the honor and interest of the United States; and the undersigned ventures to express his confident hope, that this decisive proof of the amicable sentiments which animate the councils of his Royal Highness towards America, may accelerate the return of amity and mutual confidence between Great-Britain and the United States.

The undersigned avails himself of this opportunity to repeat to Mr. Russell the assurances of his high consideration.

CASTLEREAGH.

Foreign Office, April 21, 1812.

[COPY.]

Mr. Russell to lord Castlereagh.

My Lord—I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note which your lordship addressed to me on the 21st of this month, enclosing; by command of his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, a copy of a declaration accompanying an Order in Council which had this day been passed.

It would afford me the highest satisfaction, in communicating that declaration and order to my government, to have represented them, as conceived in the true spirit of conciliation and with a due regard to the honor and interests of the United States. I regret, however, that so far from perceiving in them any evidence of the amicable sentiments which are professed to animate the councils of his Royal Highness, I am compelled to consider them as an unequivocal proof of the determination of his Britannic Majesty's government to adhere to a system, which, both as to principle and fact, originated, and has been continued in error; and against which, the government of the United States, so long as it respects itself and the essential rights of the nation over which it is placed, cannot cease to contend.

The United States have never considered it their duty to enquire, nor do they pretend to decide, whether England or France was guilty, in relation to the other, of the first violation of the public law of nations;

but they do consider it their most imperious duty to protect themselves from the unjust operation of the unprecedented measure of retaliation professed by both powers, to be founded on such violation. In this operation, by whichever party directed, the United States have never for a moment acquiesced, nor by the slightest indication of such acquiescence, afforded a pretext, for extending to them the evils, by which England and France affect to retaliate on each other. They have in no instance departed from the observance of that strict impartiality which their peaceful position required, and which ought to have secured to them the unmolested enjoyment of their neutrality. To their astonishment, however, they perceived that both these belligerent powers, under the pretence of annoying each other, adopted and put in practice new principles of retaliation, involving the destruction of those commercial and maritime rights which the United States regard as essential and inseparable attributes of their independence. Although alive to all the injury and injustice of this system, the American government resorted to no measures to oppose it, which were not of the most pacific and impartial character in relation to both the aggressors. Its remonstrances, its restrictions, of commercial intercourse, and its overtures for accommodation, were equally addressed to England and France: and if there is now an inequality in the relations of the United States with these countries, it can only be ascribed to England herself, who rejected the terms proffered to both, while France accepted them, and who continues to execute her retaliatory Edicts on the high seas, while those of France have here ceased to operate.

If Great-Britain could not be persuaded by considerations of universal equality, to refrain from adopting any line of conduct, however unjust, for which she might discover a precedent in the conduct of her enemy, or to abandon an attempt of remotely and uncertainly annoying that enemy through the immediate

and su
and un
that sh
his retu
own de
the rev
expecta
exempt
operatio
duced n
Orders
exempti
claration
ment on
engagem
with its
to be dis

That
they resp
by declar
which it v
isfactory
authentic
municated
ed States
nounced
revoked,
succeeding
sented to
the United
tion present
and their p
of the Dec
depending
could not a
of any act
posed for th
accomplish
this measur
that it was a
by the subse

and sure destruction of the vital interest of a neutral and unoffending state, yet it was confidently expected that she would be willing to follow that enemy also in his return towards justice, and, from a respect to her own declarations, to proceed *pari passu* with him in the revocation of the offending Edicts. This just expectation has, however, been disappointed, and an exemption of the flag of the United States from the operation of the Berlin and Milan Decrees, has produced no corresponding modification of the British Orders in Council. On the contrary, the fact of such exemption on the part of France, appears, by the declaration and Order in Council of the British government on the 21st of this month, to be denied, and the engagements of the latter, to proceed, step by step, with its enemy, in the work of repeal and relaxation, to be disowned or disregarded.

That France has repealed her Decrees so far as they respected the United States, has been established by declarations and facts, satisfactory to them, and which it was presumed should have been equally satisfactory to the British government. A formal and authentic declaration of the French government communicated to the minister plenipotentiary of the United States at Paris, on the 5th of August, 1810, announced that the Decrees of Berlin and Milan were revoked, and should cease to operate on the 1st of the succeeding November, provided that a condition presented to England, or another condition presented to the United States should be performed. The condition presented to the United States was performed; and their performance rendered absolute the repeal of the Decrees. So far therefore, from this repeal depending upon a condition in which Great-Britain could not acquiesce, it became absolute, independent of any act of Great-Britain, the moment the act proposed for the performance of the United States was accomplished. Such was the construction given to this measure by the United States from the first; and that it was a correct one has been sufficiently evinced by the subsequent practice.

Several instances of the acquittal of American vessels and cargoes, to which the Decrees would have attached, if still in force against the United States, have, from time to time, been presented, to his Britannic Majesty's government. That these cases have been few, is to be ascribed to the few captures, in consequence of this repeal, made by French cruizers: and should no other such case occur, it would be owing to the efficacy of this repeal, and to the exact observance of it, even by the most wanton and irregular of those cruizers.

From the 1st of November, 1810, to the 29th of January of the present year, as appears by a note which I had the honor to address to the predecessor of your lordship, on the 8th of February last, the Berlin and Milan Decrees had not been applied to American property, nor have I heard that such application has since been made.

But against the authentic act of the French government of the 5th of August, 1810, and the subsequent conduct of the government mutually explaining each other, and conforming the construction adopted by the United States, a report said to be communicated by the French minister of foreign affairs to the conservative senate, is opposed. Without pretending to doubt the genuineness of that report, although it has reached this country only in a newspaper, yet it is to be lamented that as much form and evidence of authenticity have not been required, in an act considered as furnishing cause for the continuance of the Orders in Council, as an act which by the very terms of these Orders challenged their revocation.—The act of the 5th of August, 1810, emanating from the sovereign of France, officially communicated to the British government, and satisfactorily expounded and explained by the practical comments of more than eighteen months, is denied to afford convincing evidence of the repeal of the French Decrees, while full proof of their continuance is inferred from a report, which, from its very nature, must contain the mere opinions and spe-

culatio
ity unt
sented,
authen
and for
ment l
thus as
discove
it incon
conduct
United
very ex
who do
undoubt
States, a
of that re
France t
Decrees
terms en
meaning
the enga
justice ar
Your l
acknowle
in this lig
the same
1810, by
present F
the count
to the emp
not to be c
as Englan
long your
the Decre
the Orders
to speak, d
them for he
palladium
guage is as
March and

culations of a subject which is destitute of all authority until acted upon by the body to which it was presented, which has found its way hither in no more authentic shape than the columns of the *Moniteur*, and for the proper understanding of which not a moment has been allowed.—But even were the cause thus assigned to the report just, it is still difficult to discover what inference can be fairly deduced from it incompatible with the previous declarations and conduct of the French government exempting the United States from the operation of its Decrees. The very exception in that report with regard to nations who do not suffer their flag to be *denationalized*, was undoubtedly made with reference to the United States, and with a view to reconcile the general tenor of that report with the good faith with which it became France to observe the conventional repeal of those Decrees in their favor. However novel may be the terms employed, or whatever may be their precise meaning, they ought to be interpreted to accord with the engagements of the French government, and with justice and good faith.

Your lordship will, I doubt not, the more readily acknowledge the propriety of considering the report in this light, by a reference to similar reports made to the same conservative senate, on the 13th of Dec. 1810, by the duke of Cadore (the predecessor of the present French minister of exterior relations) and by the count de Simonville. In these reports they say to the emperor, (which proves that such reports are not to be considered as dictated by him) ‘Sire, as long as England shall persist in her Orders in Council, so long your Majesty will persist in your Decrees,’ and ‘the Decrees of Berlin and Milan are an answer to the Orders in Council. The British cabinet, has, thus to speak, dictated them to France. Europe receives them for her code, and this code shall become the palladium of the liberty of the seas.’ Surely this language is as strong as that of the report of the 10th, of March and still more absolute ; for there is no quali-

fication in it in favor of any nation ; this language has both, by an explanation of the duke of Cadore to me at the same time, and by the uniform conduct of the French government since, been reconciled with the repeal of these Decrees, so far as they concerned the United States.

Had the French Decrees originally afforded an adequate foundation for the British Orders in Council, and been continued after these reports, in full force, and extent, surely during a period in which above a hundred American vessels and their cargoes have fallen a prey to these Orders, some one solitary instance of capture and confiscation must have happened under those Decrees. That no such instance has happened incontrovertibly proves either that those Decrees are of themselves harmless, or that they have been repealed; and in either case they can afford no rightful plea or pretext for Great-Britain, for these measures of pretended retaliation, whose sole effect is to lay waste the neutral commerce of America.

With the remnant of those Decrees, which is still in force, and which consists of municipal regulations, confined in their operation within the proper and undeniable jurisdiction of the States where they are executed the United States have no concern ; nor do they acknowledge themselves to be under any political obligation, either to examine into the ends proposed to be attained by this surviving portion of the continental system, or to oppose their accomplishment. Whatever may be intended to be done in regard to other nations by this system, cannot be imputed to the United States, nor are they to be made responsible, while they religiously observe the obligations of their neutrality for the mode in which belligerent nations may choose to exercise their power, for the injury of each other. When, however, these nations exceed the just limits of their power by the invasion of the rights of peaceful states on the ocean which is subject to the common and equal jurisdiction of all nations, the United States cannot remain indifferent, and by

quietly
diction,
respecte
Edicts o
Edicts i
and of c
to acqui
to conter
spect for
ration of
emption.
Orders, i
applied t
that they
the Decr
taliat.

It is w
States ha
believed
tions of r
ed to you
therefore,
fessing to
her intent
until some
by the Fr
and Milan
repealed.
States int
compatibl
is due to t
to falsify t
tion with t
ed by abu
ance, and
cy of that
its mode o
with the re
supposed t

quietly consenting to yield up their share of this jurisdiction, abandon their maritime rights.—France has respected these rights by the discontinuance of her Edicts on the high seas; leaving no part of these Edicts in operation to the injury of the United States; and of course, no part in which they can be supposed to acquiesce, or against which they can be required to contend. They ask Great-Britain, by a like respect for their rights, to exempt them from the operation of her Orders in Council. Should such exemption involve the total practical extinction of these Orders, it will only prove that they were exclusively applied to the commerce of the United States, and that they had not a single feature of resemblance to the Decrees, against which they are professed to retaliate.

It is with patience and confidence that the United States have expected this exemption, and which they believed themselves entitled, by all those considerations of right and promise, which I have freely stated to your lordship. With what disappointment, therefore, must they learn that Great-Britain, in professing to do away their disaffection, explicitly avows her intention to persevere in her Orders in Council, until some authentic act hereafter to be promulgated by the French government, shall declare the Berlin and Milan Decrees are expressly and unconditionally repealed. To obtain such an act can the United States interfere? Would such an interference be compatible either with a sense of justice or with what is due to their own dignity? Can they be expected to falsify their repeated declarations of their satisfaction with the act of the 5th of August, 1810, confirmed by abundant evidence of its subsequent observance, and by now affecting to doubt of the sufficiency of that act, to demand another, which in its form, its mode of publication, and its import, shall accord with the requisitions of Great-Britain? And can it be supposed that the French government would listen to

such a proposal made under such circumstances, and with such a view?

While, therefore, I can perceive no reason, in the report of the French minister, of the 10th of March, to believe that the United States erroneously assumed the repeal of the French Decrees, to be complete in relation to them; while aware that the condition of which the Orders in Council is now distinctly made to depend, is the total repeal of both the Berlin and Milan Decrees, instead as formerly of the Berlin Decree only; and while I feel that to ask the performance of this condition from others, inconsistent with the honor of the United States, and to perform it themselves beyond their power; your lordship will permit me frankly to avow that I cannot accompany the communication to my government, of the declaration and Order in Council of the 21st of this month, with any felicitation on the prospect which this measure presents of an accelerated return of amity and mutual confidence between the two states.

It is with real pain that I make to your lordship this avowal, and I will seek still to confide in the spirit which your lordship in your note, and in the conversation of this morning, has been pleased to say actuates the councils of his Royal Highness in relation to America, and still to cherish a hope that the spirit will lead, upon a review of the whole ground, to measures of a nature better calculated to attain this object, and that this object will no longer be made to depend on the conduct of a third power, or contingencies over which the United States have no controul, but alone upon the rights of the United States, the justice of Great-Britain, and the common interests of both.

I have the honor to be, &c.

(Signed)

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

[The

At the
April, 18
Regent i

When
cial report
affairs to
March la
of that go
in the ma
the mariti
British en
independe
plainly de
that system
and Milan

And wh
his reading
thereupon
should be
the comme
tomed cou

His Ro
to give the
ness' dispo
Majesty's
the behalf
of his Maje
and it is he
time herea
some auth
promulgate
pealed, the
Council of
Order in C
shall, with
hereby dec

[The following Order in Council should have been inserted in page 123.]

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Court at Carlton-House, the 21st day of April, 1812, present his Royal Highness the Prince Regent in Council.

WHEREAS the government of France has, by an official report, communicated by its minister of Foreign affairs to the conservative Senate, on the 10th of March last, removed all doubts as to the perseverance of that government in the assertion of principles, and in the maintenance of a system, not more hostile to the maritime rights and commercial interest of the British empire, than inconsistent with the rights and independence of neutral nations, and has thereby plainly developed the inordinate pretensions which that system, as promulgated in the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, was from the first designed to enforce.

And whereas his Majesty has invariably professed his readiness to revoke the Orders in Council adopted thereupon, as soon as the said Decrees of the enemy should be formally and unconditionally repealed, and the commerce of neutral nations restored to its accustomed course:

His Royal Highness the Prince Regent (anxious to give the most decisive proof of His Royal Highness' disposition to perform the engagements of his Majesty's government) is pleased, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, and by and with the advice of his Majesty's Privy Council, to order and declare, and it is hereby ordered and declared that if, at any time hereafter, the Berlin and Milan Decrees shall by some authentic act of the French government, publicly promulgated, be absolutely and unconditionally repealed, then, and from thenceforth, the Order in Council of the 7th day of January, 1807, and the Order in Council of the 26th day of April, 1809, shall, without any further order, be, and the same are hereby declared from thenceforth to be wholly and

absolutely revoked ; and further, that the full benefit of this order shall be extended to any ship or cargo captured subsequent to such authentic act of repeal of the French Decrees, although antecedent to such repeal such ship or vessel shall have commenced and shall have been in the prosecution of a voyage which, under the said Orders in Council, or one of them, would have subjected her to capture and condemnation ; and the claimant of any ship or cargo which shall be captured or brought to adjudication, on account of any alleged breach of either of the said Orders in Council, at any time subsequent to such authentic act of repeal by the French government, shall without any further Order or Declaration on the part of his Majesty's government on this subject, be at liberty to give in evidence in the high Courts of Admiralty, or any Court of Vice-Admiralty, before which such ship or cargo shall be brought for adjudication, that such repeal by the French government had been, by such authentic act, promulgated prior to such capture ; and upon proof thereof, the voyage shall be deemed and taken to have been as lawful as if the said Orders in Council had never been made : saving, nevertheless, to the captors, such protection and indemnity as they may be equitably entitled to in the judgment of the said Court, by reason of their ignorance, of uncertainty as to the repeal of the French Decrees, or of the recognition of such repeal by his Majesty's government at the time of such capture.

His Royal Highness, however, deems it proper to declare, that should the repeal of the French Decrees, thus anticipated and provided for, prove afterwards to have been illusory on the part of the enemy ; and should the restrictions thereof be still practically enforced, or revived by the enemy ; Great-Britain will be compelled, however reluctantly, after reasonable notice, to have recourse to such measures of retaliation as may then appear to be just and necessary.

And the Right Honorable the lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury, his Majesty's principal

Secretari
Admiral
miralty,
rally, are
them sha

Previous
with about
to Detroit
Erie, about
officers, and
Officers, and
gun vessel
war before
his baggage
carried he
sent the l
which was
the war.

Gen. Hu
crossed ov
following s

Brigadier
W

INHABITANT

After th
United Stat
ries and ag
Great-Britai
tive but m
sion. The
your country
over the terr
offending inl
ficulty. I c
I come to pr

Secretaries of state, the lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, and the Judges of the high Court of Admiralty, and the Judges of the Courts of Vice-Admiralty, are to take the necessary measures therein as to them shall respectively appertain.

CHETWYND.

Previous to the Declaration of War, Gen. Hull, with about two thousand men, was ordered to proceed to Detroit.—The army arrived at the head of Lake Erie, about the time war was declared; and several officers, and ladies, with the baggage of the General Officers, proceeded down the Lake to Detroit, in a gun vessel.—The British received the news of the war before Gen. Hull, and sent a brig in pursuit of his baggage, which succeeded in capturing her, and carried her into Malden.—The British commander sent the ladies over to Detroit, in a flag of truce, which was the first intelligence they had received of the war.

Gen. Hull, after concentrating his forces, at Detroit, crossed over the river to Sandwich, and issued the following singular General Order.

BY WILLIAM HULL,

Brigadier General and Commander of the North Western Army of the United States;

A PROCLAMATION.

INHABITANTS OF CANADA!

After thirty years of peace and prosperity, the United States have been driven to arms. The injuries and aggressions, the insults and indignities of Great-Britain have once more left them no alternative but manly resistance, or unconditional submission. The army under my command has invaded your country; the standard of the Union now waves over the territory of Canada. To the peaceable unoffending inhabitant, it brings neither danger nor difficulty. I come to find enemies, not to make them. I come to protect, not to injure you.

Separated by an immense ocean and an extensive wilderness from Great-Britain, you have no participation in her councils, no interest in her conduct. You have felt her tyranny, you have seen her injustice. But I do not ask you to avenge the one, or to redress the other. The United States are sufficiently powerful to afford every security, consistent with their rights and your expectations. I tender you the invaluable blessing of civil, political and religious liberty, and their necessary result, individual and general prosperity; that liberty which gave decision to our councils, and energy to our conduct in a struggle for independence, which conducted us safely and triumphantly through the stormy period of the revolution—that liberty which has raised us to an elevated rank among the nations of the world; and which afforded us a greater measure of peace and security, of wealth and improvement, than ever fell to the lot of any people. In the name of my country, and the authority of government, I promise you protection to your persons, property and rights; remain at your homes; pursue your peaceful and customary avocations; raise not your hands against your brethren. Many of your fathers fought for the freedom and independence we now enjoy. Being children therefore of the same family with us, and heirs to the same heritage, the arrival of an army of friends must be hailed by you with a cordial welcome.—You will be emancipated from tyranny and oppression, and restored to the dignified station of freedom.—Had I any doubt of eventual success, I might ask your assistance, but I do not. I come prepared for every contingency—I have a force which will break down all opposition, and that force is but the van-guard of a much greater.—If, contrary to your own interest and the just expectations of my country, you should take part in the approaching contest, you will be considered and treated as enemies, and the horrors and calamities of war will stalk before you. If the barbarous and savage policy of Great-Britain be pursued, and the sava-

ges are le
our wome
extermin
the first a
signal of c
white man
will be ta
If the dict
cannot pre
spects no
vented by
I doubt no
doubt you
your servit
ily. The
security.
slavery an
wisely; an
cause, and
guide you t
rights and

Captain of

Head-qu

On the 1
tempted to
bridge abou
discovered
the British
wounded, o
quarters, at
selves again
there was co
cess, on eith
wounded—t
and several

ges are let loose to murder our citizens and butcher our women and children, *this war will be a war of extermination*. The first stroke of the tomahawk—the first attempt with the scalping knife, will be the signal of one indiscriminate scene of desolation. No white man found fighting by the side of an Indian will be taken prisoner—instant death will be his lot. If the dictates of reason, duty, justice, and humanity, cannot prevent the employment of a force which respects no rights, and knows no wrong, it will be prevented by a severe and relentless system of retaliation. I doubt not your courage and firmness—I will not doubt your attachment to liberty. If you tender your services voluntarily, they will be accepted readily. The United States offer you peace, liberty, and security. Your choice lies between these and war, slavery and destruction.—Choose then; but choose wisely; and may He who knows the justice of our cause, and who holds in his hand the fate of nations, guide you to a result the most compatible with your rights and interests, your peace and happiness.

By the General,

A. P. HULL,

Captain of the 13th United States' regiment of Infantry, and Aid-de-camp.

Head-quarters, Sandwich, July 12, 1812.

WILLIAM HULL

On the 10th of July, Colonels Cass and Miller, attempted to surprise a British post, 300 strong, at a bridge about five miles from Mulden.—They were discovered by the British, and after a slight skirmish, the British retreated, leaving eleven men killed and wounded, on the field; our troops returned to headquarters, at Sandwich, and the British re-posted themselves again, at the bridge. On the 19th and 24th there was considerable skirmishing, with trifling success, on either side—our loss was six men killed and wounded—the British and Indians, lost sixteen killed, and several wounded.

Soon after General Hull had crossed from Detroit, into Canada, and had issued his Proclamation, the greater part of the Militia of the neighboring country gave themselves up to his protection, or returned home peaceably, resolving to stand neutral, in the contest.—Large bodies of the Savage tribes offered their services to Gen. Hull, previous to his leaving Detroit, but he informed them that he was not authorised to accept them, and wished them to remain silent spectators, and not engage on either side; but this was not their choice—they immediately crossed over to Malden, where they were accepted, and put into service by the British; which circumstance contributed largely to overthrow Gen. Hull, as will be seen by his official account of the surrender of Detroit and Michigan Territory, which we give at full length, with the remonstrance against his conduct, of several officers under his command.

CAPT. HULL'S LETTER TO THE SECRETARY OF
THE NAVY.

*United States Frigate Constitution, }
off Boston Light, Aug. 30, 1812. }*

SIR--I have the honor to inform you, that on the 10th instant, at 2 P. M. being in latitude 41, 42, longitude 55, 48, with the Constitution, under my command, a sail was discovered from the mast-head bearing E. by S. or E. S. E. but at such a distance we could not tell what she was. All sail was instantly made in chase, and soon found we came up with her. At 3 P. M. could plainly see that she was a ship on the star-board tack, under easy sail, close on a wind; at half past 3 P. M. made her out to be a Frigate; continued the chase until we were within about three miles, when I ordered the light sails taken in, the courses hauled up, and the ship cleared for action. At this time the chase had backed his main-topsail, waiting for us to come down. As soon as the Constitution was ready for action, I bore down with an intention to bring him

to close a
gun-shot
wore, gib
without e
wearing
an hour,
could not
and gib,
made sail
utes befor
tol shot, v
guns, don
well direc
in 15 min
his main-
sails, very
with equal
main-mast
spar, exce
ed firing, s
side the e
standing,
shattered,
ried her d

After in
riere, com
had been t
ces, so as t
the short s
of the gall
ship's com
remains, t
fought wit
pleasure to
to the oldes
all went in
ing to be l

Enclosed
led and. we
report of th

to close action immediately ; but on our coming within gun-shot she gave us a broadside, and fled away, and wore, giving us a broadside on the other tack, but without effect ; her shot falling short. She continued wearing and manœuvring for about three quarters of an hour, to get a raking position, but finding she could not, she bore up, and run under her top-sails and gib, with the wind on the quarter. Immediately made sail to bring the ship up with her, and 5 minutes before six, P. M. being along side within half pistol shot, we commenced a heavy fire from all our guns, double shotted with round and grape, and so well directed were they, and so warmly kept up, that in 15 minutes his mizen-mast went by the board and his main-yard in the slings, and the hull, rigging, and sails, very much torn to pieces. The fire was kept up with equal warmth for 15 minutes longer, when his main-mast and foremast went, taking with them every spar, excepting the bowsprit : on seeing this we ceased firing, so that in 30 minutes after we got fairly alongside the enemy, she surrendered, and had not a spar standing, and her hull, below and above water, so shattered, that a few more broadsides must have carried her down.

After informing you that so fine a ship as the *Gurriere*, commanded by an able and experienced officer, had been totally dismantled, and otherwise cut to pieces, so as to make her not worth towing into port, in the short space of 30 minutes, you can have no doubt of the gallantry and good conduct of the officers and ship's company I have the honor to command ; it only remains, therefore, for me to assure you, that they all fought with great bravery ; and it gives me great pleasure to say, that from the smallest boy in the ship to the oldest seaman, not a look of fear was seen. They all went into action, giving three cheers and requesting to be laid close along side the enemy.

Enclosed I have the honor to send you a list of killed and wounded on board the *Constitution*, and a report of the damages she has sustained ; also a list

of the killed and wounded on board the enemy, with his quarter bill, &c.

I have the honor to be, with very great respect, sir,
your obedient servant,

ISAAC HULL.

To the hon. Paul Hamilton, &c.

*Return of Killed and Wounded on board the U. S.
Frigate CONSTITUTION.*

Killed. Seven.

Wounded. Seven.

Total killed and wounded Fourteen.

*List of Killed, Wounded, and missing, on board the
GUERRIERE.*

Killed. Fifteen.

Wounded. Sixty-two.

Missing. Twenty-four.*

Total killed, wounded, and missing, 101.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL REVOKED.

At the Court at Carlton House, the 23d day of June, present, his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent in Council.

Whereas his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent was pleased to declare, in the name and on behalf of his Majesty, on the 21st of April, 1812, 'That if at any time hereafter, the Berlin and Milan Decrees shall by some authentic act of the French government, publicly promulgated, be absolutely and unconditionally repealed, then, and from thence, the Order in Council of the 7th of January, 1807, and the Order in Council of the 26th of April, 1809, shall without any further order, be, and the same are hereby declared from thenceforth to be wholly and absolutely revoked.'

** Supposed to have gone overboard with the masts.*

And v
States of
21st day of
reagh, on
copy of a
communic
cree passe
day of Ap
and Milan
force in re

And wh
gent, altho
instrument
said Order
said Order
less dispos
may tend t
tral and bel
ciples, his l
name and
pleased, by
council, to
ed and dec
date the 7th
Council bea
revoked, so
their cargo
day of Aug

But when
the United
sels are exc
said United
permitted to
course betw
States is int
tween Fran
restored: th
pleased her
the behalf o
the said Un

And whereas the charge d'affairs of the United States of America, resident at this Court, did, on the 21st day of May last, transmit to lord viscount Castlereagh, one of his Majesty's principal Secretaries, a copy of a certain instrument, then for the first time communicated to this Court, purporting to be a Decree passed by the government of France, on the 28th day of April, 1811, by which the Decrees of Berlin and Milan are declared to be definitely no longer in force in regard to American vessels :

And whereas his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, although he cannot consider the tenor of said instrument as satisfying the conditions set forth in the said Order of the 21st of April last, upon which the said Orders were to cease and determine, is nevertheless disposed, on his part, to take such measures as may tend to re-establish the intercourse between neutral and belligerent nations, upon its accustomed principles, his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, is therefore pleased, by and with the advice of his Majesty's privy council, to order and declare, and it is hereby ordered and declared, that the Order in Council bearing date the 7th day of January, 1807, and the Order in Council bearing date the 26th day of April, 1809, be revoked, so far as may regard American vessels and their cargoes, being American property, from the 1st day of August next.

But whereas by certain acts of the government of the United States of America, all British armed vessels are excluded from the harbors and waters of the said United States, the armed vessels of France being permitted to enter therein, and the commercial intercourse between Great-Britain and the said United States is interdicted, the commercial intercourse between France and the said United States having been restored: his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent is pleased hereby further to declare, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, that if the government of the said United States shall not as soon as may be,

after this order shall have been duly notified by his Majesty's minister in America to the said government; revoke or cause to be revoked the said acts, this present Order shall, in that case, after clear notice signified by his Majesty's minister in America, to the said government, be thenceforth null and of no effect.

It is further ordered and declared, that all American vessels and their cargoes, being American property, that shall have been captured subsequently to the 28th of May last, for a breach of the aforesaid Orders in Council alone, and which shall not have been actually condemned before the date of this Order, and that all ships and cargoes as aforesaid, that shall henceforth be captured under the said Orders, prior to the 1st day of August next, shall not be proceeded against to condemnation, until further orders, but shall, in the event of this Order not becoming null and of no effect, in the case aforesaid, be forthwith liberated and restored, subject to such reasonable expences on the part of the captors, as shall have been justly incurred.

Provided that nothing in the Order contained respecting the revocation of the Orders herein mentioned, shall be taken to revive wholly, or in part, the Orders in Council of the 11th of November, 1807, or any other Order not herein mentioned, or to deprive parties of any legal remedy to which they may be entitled, under the Order in Council, of the 21st of April, 1812.

His Royal Highness, the Prince Regent is hereby pleased further to declare, in the name and on the behalf of his Majesty, that nothing in the present Order contained shall be understood to preclude his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, if circumstances shall so require, from restoring after reasonable notice, the Orders of the 7th of January, 1807, and the 26th of April, 1809, or any part thereof, to their full effect, or from taking such other measures of retaliation against the enemy, as may appear to his Royal Highness to be just and necessary.

And
of his M
cretarie
miralty,
and the
take the
respecti

GEN.

SIR-
arrival a
have for
of the M
the com
he statin
was ther
for this p
at King

This i
the dispa
The f
Quebec,
of a little

Sir G
part, has
proceed

Lieut.
bearer o
in the A
count of
Michiga
mand in
as a valu

He is
things p
took plac

And the right honorable the lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury, his Majesty's principal Secretaries of state, the lords commissioners of the Admiralty, and the Judge of the high Court of Admiralty, and the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, are to take the necessary measures herein, as to them may respectively appertain.

GEN. HULL'S OFFICIAL STATEMENT OF HIS SURRENDER.

MONTREAL, 8th Sept. 1812.

SIR—The inclosed dispatch was prepared on my arrival at Fort George, and it was my intention to have forwarded it from that place by Major Witherell, of the Michigan volunteers. I made application to the commanding officer at that post, and was refused; he stating that he was not authorised, and Gen. Brock was then at York. We were immediately embarked for this place, and Major Witherell obtained liberty at Kingston to go home on parole.

This is the first opportunity I have had to forward the dispatches.

The fourth United States' regiment is destined for Quebec, with a part of the first. The whole consist of a little over three hundred.

Sir George Prevost, without any request on my part, has offered to take my parole, and permit me to proceed to the States.

Lieut. Anderson, of the eighth regiment, is the bearer of my dispatches. He was formerly a Lieut. in the Artillery, and resigned his commission on account of being appointed Marshal of the Territory of Michigan. During the campaign he has had a command in the Artillery; and I recommend him to you as a valuable officer.

He is particularly acquainted with the state of things previous, and at the time when the capitulation took place. He will be able to give you correct in-

formation on any points, about which you may think proper to enquire.

I am, very respectfully,
Your most obedient servant,
WILLIAM HULL.

Hon. W. Eastis, Secretary of the Department of War.

THE DISPATCH.

Fort George, August 26, 1812.

SIR—Inclosed are the articles of capitulation, by which the Fort of Detroit has been surrendered to Major-General Brock, commanding his Britannic Majesty's forces in Upper Canada, and by which the troops have become prisoners of war. My situation at present forbids me from detailing the particular causes which have led to this unfortunate event. I will, however, generally observe, that after the surrender of Michilimackinac, almost every tribe and nation of Indians, excepting a part of the Miamies and Delawares, north from beyond Lake Superior, west from beyond the Mississippi, south from the Ohio and Wabash, and east from every part of Upper Canada, and from all the intermediate country, joined in open hostility under the British standard, against the army I commanded, contrary to the most solemn assurances of a large portion of them to remain neutral; even the Ottawa Chiefs from Arbocrotch, who formed the delegation to Washington the last summer, in whose friendship I know you had great confidence, are among the hostile tribes, and several of them distinguished leaders. Among the vast number of chiefs who led the hostile bands, Tecumseh, Marplot, Logan, Walk-in-the-water, Split-Log, &c. are considered the principals. This numerous assemblage of savages, under the entire influence and direction of the British commander, enabled him totally to obstruct the only communication which I had with my country. This communication had been opened from the settlements in the state of Ohio, two hundred miles through a wilderness, by the fatigues of

the army, ver Detroit
ed by the
vers by g
communi
depended
stores, me
pack-hors
its arrival
the enemy
before it.
country, a
directions
settled par
ed satisfie
peared to l
burg were
then under
protection.
stance, app
to take no
burg was
Not a singl
ble to carry
cers, wheth
on it with t
a breach in
was of the
was exerted
until the 7th
three howit
tention to h
the operatio
preparation
time and se
me. The
northern hi
down in eve
gara had ar
of Colonel P

the army, which I marched to the frontier on the river Detroit. The body of the Lake being commanded by the British armed ships, and the shores and rivers by gun-boats, the army was totally deprived of all communication by water. On this extensive road it depended for transportation of provisions, military stores, medicine, clothing, and every other supply, on pack-horses—all its operations were successful until its arrival at Detroit,—in a few days it passed into the enemy's country, and all opposition seemed to fall before it. One month it remained in possession of this country, and was fed from its resources. In different directions detachments penetrated sixty miles in the settled part of the province, and the inhabitants seemed satisfied with the change of situation, which appeared to be taking place—the militia from Amherstburg were daily deserting, and the whole country, then under the control of the army, was asking for protection. The Indians generally, in the first instance, appeared to be neutralized, and determined to take no part in the contest. The fort of Amherstburg was eighteen miles below my encampment. Not a single cannon or mortar was on wheels suitable to carry before that place. I consulted my officers, whether it was expedient to make an attempt on it with the bayonet alone, without cannon to make a breach in the first instance. The council I called was of the opinion it was not—The greatest industry was exerted in making preparation, and it was not until the 7th of August, that two 24-pounders and three howitzers were prepared. It was then my intention to have proceeded on the enterprise. While the operations of the army were delayed, by these preparations, the clouds of adversity had been for some time and seemed still thickly to be gathering around me. The surrender of Michilimackinac opened the northern hive of Indians, and they were swarming down in every direction. Reinforcements from Niagara had arrived at Amherstburg under the command of Colonel Proctor. The desertion of the militia ceas-

J — ed. Besides the reinforcements that came by water, I received information of a very considerable force under the command of Major Chambers, on the river Le French, with four field-pieces, and collecting the militia on his route, evidently destined for Amherstburg; and in addition to this combination, and increase of force, contrary to all my expectations, the Wyandots, Chippewas, Ottawas, Pottawatamies, Munsees, Delawares, &c. with whom I had the most friendly intercourse, at once passed over to Amherstburg, and accepted the tomahawk and scalping knife. There being now a vast number of Indians at the British post, they were sent to the river Huron, Brownstown, and Maguago to intercept my communication. To open this communication, I detached Maj. Vanhorne of the Ohio volunteers with two hundred men to proceed as far as the river Raisin, under an expectation he would meet Capt. Brush with one hundred and fifty men, volunteers from the state of Ohio, and a quantity of provision for the army. An ambuscade was formed at Brownstown, and Maj. Vanhorn's detachment defeated and returned to camp without effecting the object of the expedition.

W 30

In my letter of the 7th inst. you have the particulars of that transaction, with a return of the killed and wounded. Under this sudden and unexpected change of things, and having received an express from General Hall, commanding opposite the British shore on the Niagara river, by which it appeared that there was no prospect of any co-operation from that quarter, and the two senior officers of the artillery having stated to me an opinion that it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to pass the Turkey river and river Aux-Cannard, with the 24-pounders, and that they could not be transported by water, as the Queen-Charlotte which carried eighteen 24-pounders, lay in the river Detroit above the mouth of the river Aux-Cannard; and as it appeared indispenibly necessary to open the communication to the river Raisin and the Miami, I found myself compelled to suspend

the open
the mai
ing, at t
to re-cro
herstbur
tection t
Upper C
der my
banks of
for a gar
of the 7th
cepting t
artilleris
ny of the
encampe
opening
the existe
six hundr
Miller wa
account o
the memo
which rel
arms, I re
a duplica
ing howev
and it is
seventy-fi
nication a
ed. Ther
and a very
to camp i
fort. Cap
the provis
situation t
inst. in th
and Cass
of their m
route thro
to Capt. B
of the river

the operation against Amherstburg, and concentrate the main force of the army at Detroit. Fully intending, at that time, after the communication was opened, to re-cross the river, and pursue the object at Amherstburg, and strongly desirous of continuing protection to a very large number of the inhabitants of Upper Canada, who had voluntarily accepted it under my proclamation, I established a fortress on the banks of the river, a little below Detroit, calculated for a garrison of three hundred men. On the evening of the 7th, and morning of the 8th inst. the army, excepting the garrison of 250 infantry, and a corps of artilleryists, all under the command of Major Denny of the Ohio volunteers, re-crossed the river, and encamped at Detroit. In pursuance of the object of opening the communication, on which I considered the existence of the army depending, a detachment of six hundred men, under the command of lieutenant Colonel Miller was immediately ordered. For a particular account of the proceedings of this detachment, and the memorable battle which was fought at Maguago, which reflects the highest honor on the American arms, I refer you to my letter of the 13th of August, a duplicate of which is enclosed, in this. Nothing however but honor was acquired by this victory; and it is a painful consideration, that the blood of seventy-five gallant men could only open the communication as far as the points of their bayonets extended. The necessary care of the sick and wounded, and a very severe storm of rain, rendered their return to camp indispensably necessary for their own comfort. Captain Brush, with his small detachment, and the provisions, being still at the river Raisin, and in a situation to be destroyed by the savages, on the 13th inst. in the evening, I permitted Colonels M'Arthur and Cass to select from their regiment four hundred of their most effective men, and proceed, an upper route through the woods, which I had sent an express to Capt. Brush to take, and had directed the militia of the river Raisin to accompany him as a reinforce-

ment. The force of the enemy continually increasing, and the necessity of opening the communication, and acting on the defensive, becoming more apparent, I had, previous to detaching Colonels M'Arthur and Cass, on the 11th inst. evacuated and destroyed the fort on the opposite bank. On the 13th, in the evening, Gen. Brock arrived at Amherstburg about the hour Colonels M'Arthur and Cass marched, of which at that time I had received no information. On the 15th, I received a summons from him to surrender fort Detroit, of which I herewith enclose you a copy, together with my answer. At this time I had received no information from Cols. M'Arthur and Cass. An express was immediately sent, strongly escorted, with orders for them to return.

On the 15th, as soon as General Brock received my letter, his batteries opened on the town and fort, and continued until evening. In the evening all the British Ships of war came nearly as far up the river as Sandwich, three miles below Detroit. At daylight on the 16th, (at which time I had received no information from Cols. M'Arthur and Cass, my expresses sent the evening before, and in the night, having been prevented from passing by numerous bodies of Indians) the cannonade recommenced, and in a short time I received information, that the British army and Indians, were landing below the Spring wells, under the cover of their Ships of war. At this time the whole effective force at my disposal at Detroit did not exceed eight hundred men. Being new troops and unaccustomed to a camp life; having performed a laborious march; having been in a number of battles and skirmishes, in which many had fallen, and more had received wounds, in addition to which a large number being sick, and unprovided with medicine, and the comforts necessary for their situation; are the general causes by which the strength of the army was thus reduced. The fort at this time was filled with women, children, and the old and decrepit people of the town and country; they were unsafe in

the town
enemy
it, there
dians.
cipally
close, i
most ev

It no
the field
pose ter
into the
adequat
that tim
than the
Consider
think it
second
fice of l
contest
for the v
the war
M'Arth
ardous s
ative.
high res
whole of
duty, an
bands of
force, w
Their nu
of the b
furnish e
savages
and gall
cheerfull
been exp
I could
brave me
sustain m
of things

the town, as it was entirely open and exposed to the enemy's batteries. Back of the fort, above or below it, there was no safety for them on account of the Indians. In the first instance, the enemy's fire was principally directed against our batteries; towards the close, it was directed against the fort alone, and almost every shot and shell had their effect.

It now became necessary either to fight the enemy in the field; collect the whole force in the fort; or propose terms of capitulation. I could not have carried into the field more than six hundred men, and left any adequate force in the fort. There were landed at that time of the enemy a regular force of much more than that number, and twice that number of Indians. Considering this great inequality of force, I did not think it expedient to adopt the first measure. The second must have been attended with a great sacrifice of blood, and no possible advantage, because the contest could not have been sustained more than a day for the want of powder, and but a very few days for the want of provisions. In addition to this, Cols. M'Arthur and Cass would have been in a most hazardous situation. I feared nothing but the last alternative. I have dared to adopt it—I well know the high responsibility of the measure, and I take the whole of it on myself. It was dictated by a sense of duty, and a full conviction of its expediency. The bands of savages which had then joined the British force, were numerous beyond any former example. Their numbers have since increased, and the history of the barbarians of the north of Europe does not furnish examples of more greedy violence than these savages have exhibited. A large portion of the brave and gallant officers and men I commanded would cheerfully have contested until the last cartridge had been expended, and the bayonets worn to the sockets. I could not consent to the useless sacrifice of such brave men, when I knew it was impossible for me to sustain my situation. It was impossible in the nature of things that an army could have been furnished with

the necessary supplies of provision, military stores, clothing, and comforts for the sick, on pack horses, through a wilderness of two hundred miles, filled with hostile savages. It was impossible, sir, that this little army, worn down by fatigue, by sickness, by wounds, and deaths, could have supported itself not only against the collected force of all the northern nations of Indians, but against the united strength of Upper Canada, whose population consists of more than twenty times the number contained in the territory of Michigan, aided by the principal part of the regular forces of the province, and the wealth and influence of the North-West, and other trading establishments among the Indians, which have in their employment, and under their entire control, more than two thousand white men.

Before I close this dispatch it is a duty I owe my respectable associates in command, Cols. M'Arthur, Findley, Cass, and Lieut. Col. Miller, to express my obligations to them for the prompt and judicious manner in which they have performed their respective duties. If aught has taken place during the campaign which is honorable to the army, these officers are entitled to a large share of it. If the last act should be disapproved, no part of the censure belongs to them. I have likewise to express my obligation to General Taylor, who has performed the duty of quarter-master-General, for his great exertions in procuring every thing in his department which it was possible to furnish for the convenience of the army; likewise to brigade-major Jessup for the correct and punctual manner in which he has discharged his duty; and to the army generally for their exertion, and the zeal they have manifested for the public interest. The death of Dr. Foster, soon after he arrived at Detroit, was a severe misfortune to the army; it was increased by the capture of the Chachaga packet, by which the medicine and hospital stores were lost. He was commencing the best arrangements in the department of which he was the principal, with the very

small mea
deprived o
by sickness
attached t
gone to th
United St
and Capt.
son's com
ers are wi
I have onl
as early as
admit; an
ernment w
captivity,
have fallen

I have th
obedient s
Hon. W

[ENCL

SIR—On
regiment o
army, with
men, to pro
cessary, to
state of Oh
and escorti
town a larg
cade; and t
fire, at the
The whole
Van Horn
the retreat,
officer, but
and wound
cers was un
their compa

I am, ver

Hon. W

small means which he possessed. I was likewise deprived of the necessary services of Capt. Partridge, by sickness, the only officer of the corps of engineers attached to the army. All the officers and men have gone to their respective homes, excepting the 4th United States' regiment, and a small part of the first, and Capt. Dyson's company of artillery. Capt. Dyson's company was left at Amherstburg, and the others are with me prisoners—they amount to about 340. I have only to solicit an investigation of my conduct, as early as my situation, and the state of things will admit; and to add the further request, that the government will not be unmindful of my associates in captivity, and of the families of those brave men who have fallen in the contest.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your most obedient servant.

W. HULL, Brig. Gen.

Hon. W. Eustis, Secretary of War.

[ENCLOSED IN THE PRECEDING DISPATCH.]

SANDWICH, 7th August, 1812.

SIR—On the 4th inst. Maj. Vanhorn, of Col. Findley's regiment of Ohio volunteers, was detached from this army, with the command of 200 men, principally rifle men, to proceed to the river Raisin, and further, if necessary, to meet and reinforce Capt. Brush, of the state of Ohio, commanding a company of volunteers, and escorting provisions for this army. At Brownstown a large body of Indians had formed an ambuscade; and the Major's detachment received a heavy fire, at the distance of fifty yards from the enemy. The whole detachment retreated in disorder. Major Van Horn made every exertion to form, and prevent the retreat, that was possible for a brave and gallant officer, but without success. By the return of killed and wounded, it will be perceived that the loss of officers was uncommonly great. Their efforts to rally their companies was the occasion of it.

I am, very respectfully, yours, &c.

WILLIAM HULL.

Hon. Wm. Eustis, &c.

KILLED, in Major Van Horn's defeat—4 Captains,
—1 Lieutenant—2 Ensigns—10 privates.—Total 17.

[ENCLOSED IN THE PRECEDING DISPATCH.]

DETROIT, 13th August. 1812.

SIR,

The main body of the army having re-crossed the river at Detroit, on the night and morning of the 8th inst; six hundred men were immediately detached under the command of Lieut. Col. Miller, to open the communication to the river Raisin, and protect the provisions, which were under the escort of Capt. Brush. This detachment consisted of the 4th United States' regiment, and two small detachments under the command of Lieut. Stansbury and Ensign McLabe of the 1st regiment; detachments from the Ohio and Michigan volunteers, a corps of artilleryists, with one six-pounder and an howitzer under the command of Lieut. Eastman, and a part of Captains Smith and Sloan's Cavalry commanded by Captain Sloan of the Ohio volunteers. Lieut. Col. Miller marched from Detroit on the afternoon of the 8th instant, and on the 9th, about four o'clock. P. M. the van guard, commanded by Capt. Snelling of the 4th United States' regiment, was fired on by an extensive line of British troops and Indians at the lower part of the Maguago about fourteen miles from Detroit. At this time the main body was marching in two columns, and Capt. Snelling maintained his position in a most gallant manner, under a very heavy fire, until the line was formed and advanced to the ground he occupied, when the whole, excepting the rear guard, was brought into action. The enemy were formed behind a temporary breast work of logs, the Indians extending in a thick wood on their left. Lieut. Colonel Miller ordered his whole line to advance, and when within a small distance of the enemy made a general discharge, and proceeded with charged bayonets, when the British line and Indians commenced a retreat. They were pursued in a most vigorous manner about two

miles, and of the fatiguing, and wounded.

Lieut. Col. they were honor. F fire, it contained the bayonet.

Tecumseh, usually for was completeness would charged the able opportunity given for executed.

Ohio volunteer Miller, as highly distinguished, and the respective

Captain Capt. Brev my aid-de-quested per-teers. Lie Capt. Baker port and H aided him Miller has terms of his tains who mentioned regiment, C volunteers, teers, who distinguished

miles, and the pursuit discontinued only on account of the fatigue of the troops, the approach of evening, and the necessity of returning to take care of the wounded. The judicious arrangements made by Lieut. Col. Miller, and the gallant manner in which they were executed, justly entitle him to the highest honor. From the moment the line commenced the fire, it continually moved on, and the enemy maintained their position until forced at the point of the bayonet. The Indians on the left commanded by Tecumseh, fought with great obstinacy, but were continually forced and compelled to retreat. The victory was complete in every part of the line, and the success would have been more brilliant had the cavalry charged the enemy on the retreat, when a most favorable opportunity presented. Although orders were given for the purpose, unfortunately they were not executed. Majors Van Horn and Morrison, of the Ohio volunteers, were associated with Lieut. Colonel Miller, as field officers in this command, and were highly distinguished by their exertions in forming the line, and the firm and intrepid manner they led their respective commands to action.

Captain Baker, of the 1st United States regiment, Capt. Brevort of the 2d, and Capt. Hull of the 13th, my aid-de-camp, and Lieut. Whistler of the 1st, requested permission to join the detachment as volunteers. Lieut. Col. Miller assigned commands to Capt. Baker and Lieut. Whistler; and Capts. Brevort and Hull at his request, attended his person and aided him in the general arrangements. Lieut. Col. Miller has mentioned the conduct of these officers in terms of high approbation. In addition to the Captains who have been named, Lieut. Col. Miller has mentioned Captains Burton and Fuller, of the 4th regiment, Captains Saunders and Brown of the Ohio volunteers, and Capt. Delandre of the Michigan volunteers, who were attached to his command—and distinguished by their valor. It is impossible for me, in

this communication, to do justice to the officers and soldiers, who gained the victory which I have described. They have acquired high honor to themselves and are justly entitled to the gratitude of their country.

Major Muir, of the 41st regiment commanded the British in this action. The regulars and volunteers consisted of about four hundred, and a large number of Indians. Major Muir and two subalterns were wounded, one of them since dead. About forty Indians were found dead on the field, and Tecumseh, their leader was slightly wounded. The number of wounded Indians who escaped has not been ascertained. Four of Major Muir's detachment have been made prisoners, and fifteen of the 41st regiment killed and wounded. The militia and volunteers attached to his command were in the severest part of the action, and their loss must have been great—it has not yet been ascertained.

I have the honor to be, your most obedient servant,
WILLIAM HULL, Brig. Gen.

Hon. William Eustis, Secretary of War.

Return of the killed and wounded in the action fought near Maguago, August 9th, 1812.

4th U. S. regiment—10 non-commissioned officers and privates killed, and 45 wounded: Capt. Baker of the 1st regiment of infantry; Lieut. Larabee of the 4th; Lieut. Peters of the 4th; Ensign Whistler of the 17th, doing duty in the 4th; Lieut. Silly, and an Ensign, whose name has not been returned to me were wounded.

In the Ohio and Michigan volunteers, 8 were killed and 12 wounded.

WILLIAM HULL.

It is wi
 Hull and
 has been c
 the follow

Capitul
 into betw
 Britannic
 General H
 of the Unit

Article
 ulars as we
 dored to th
 Major-Gen
 prisoners o
 militia of th
 ed the army

Article 2
 documents,
 ture, will be

Article 3
 of every de

Article 4
 having expr
 state of Ohi
 one sent fro
 Col. M'Art
 ulation, it is
 to be under
 as have not
 turn home o
 the war—th
 if belonging

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head-Quarters at Detroit, Aug. 18, 1812.

It is with pain and anxiety that Brigadier General Hull announces to the North-Western army, that he has been compelled from a sense of duty, to agree to the following articles of capitulation.

CAPITULATION.

Camp Detroit, Aug. 16, 1812.

Capitulation of surrendering fort Detroit, entered into between Major-General Brock, commanding his Britannic Majesty's forces, of the one part, and Brig. General Hull, commanding the North-Western army of the United States, of the other part :

Article 1st. Fort Detroit, with all the troops, regulars as well as militia, will be immediately surrendered to the British forces under the command of Major-General Brock, and will be considered as prisoners of war, with the exception of such of the militia of the Michigan territory, who have not joined the army.

Article 2d. All public stores, arms, and public documents, including every thing else of a public nature, will be immediately given up.

Article 3d. Private persons and private property of every description will be respected.

Article 4th. His excellency Brig. General Hull, having expressed a desire that a detachment from the state of Ohio, on its way to join the army, as well as one sent from fort Detroit, under the command of Col. M'Arthur, should be included in the above stipulation, it is accordingly agreed to. It is, however, to be understood, that such parts of the Ohio militia as have not joined the army, will be permitted to return home on condition that they will not serve during the war—their arms, however, will be delivered up if belonging to the public.

Article 5th. The garrison will march out at the hour of 12 o'clock this day, and the British forces will take immediate possession of the fort.

J. M'DOWEL, Lt. Col. Militia B. A. D. C.

I. B. GREGG, Major A. D. C.
(Approved) WILLIAM HULL, Brig. Gen.

JAMES MILLER, Lt. Col. 5th U. S. Infantry.

E. BRUSH, Col. 1st Reg. Michigan Militia.

(Approved) ISAAC BROCK, Maj. Gen.

The army at 12 o'clock this day will march out of the east gate, where they will stack their arms, and will be then subject to the articles of capitulation,

WILLIAM HULL, Brig. Gen.

Letter from Col. Cass of the army late under the command of Brig. Gen. Wm. Hull, to the Secretary of War.

WASHINGTON, Sept. 10, 1812.

SIR—Having been ordered on to this place by Col. M'Arthur, for the purpose of communicating to the government particulars respecting the expedition lately commanded by Brig. General Hull, and its disastrous result, as might enable them correctly to appreciate the conduct of the officers and men; and to develop the causes which produced so foul a stain upon the national character, I have the honor to submit for your consideration, the following statement.

When the forces landed in Canada, they landed with an ardent zeal and stimulated with the hope of conquest. No enemy appeared within view of us, and had an immediate and vigorous attack been made upon Malden, it would doubtless have fallen an easy victory. I know General Hull afterwards declared he regretted this attack had not been made, and he had every reason to believe success would have crowned his efforts. The reason given for delaying our operations was to mount our heavy cannon, and to afford to the Canadian militia time and opportunity to quit an obnoxious service. In the course of two weeks the number of their militia, who were embodi-

ed, ha
one hu
the ca
every
of the
the fie
our pre
agreed
the obj
we cou
was ag
withou
opinion
Genera
our ma
himself
ammun
embark
quisite
ardor an
on learn
was a su
they wo
country
in oppos
cers, wa
tacking
ting offe
Canada,
even the
to the te
adians v
forded t
fatal and
destroye
irresolut
manding
A bou
reinforce
the com

ed, had decreased by desertion from six hundred to one hundred men ; and, in the course of three weeks, the cannon were mounted, the ammunition fixed, and every preparation made for an immediate investment of the fort. At a council, at which were present all the field officers, and which was held two days before our preparations were completed, it was unanimously agreed to make an immediate attempt, to accomplish the object of the expedition. If by waiting two days we could have the service of our heavy artillery, it was agreed to wait ; if not, it was determined to go without it, and attempt the place by storm. This opinion appeared to correspond with the views of the General, and the day was appointed for commencing our march. He declared to me, that he considered himself pledged to lead the army to Malden. The ammunition was placed in the waggons ; the cannon embarked on board the floating batteries, and every requisite article was prepared. The spirit and zeal, the ardor and animation displayed by the officers and men, on learning the near accomplishment of their wishes, was a sure and sacred pledge, that in the hour of trial they would not be found wanting in their duty to their country and themselves. But a change of measures, in opposition to the wishes and opinions of all the officers, was adopted by the General. The plan of attacking Malden was abandoned, and instead of acting offensively, we broke up our camp, evacuated Canada, and recrossed the river, in the night, without even the shadow of an enemy to injure us. We left to the tender mercy of the enemy the miserable Canadians who had joined us, and the protection we afforded them was but a passport to vengeance. This fatal and unaccountable step dispirited the troops, and destroyed the little confidence which a series of timid, irresolute and indecisive measures had left in the commanding officer.

About the 10th of August, the enemy received a reinforcement of four hundred men. On the twelfth the commanding officers of three of the regiments,

(the fourth was absent) were informed through a medium which admitted of no doubt, that the General had stated that a capitulation would be necessary. They on the same day addressed to Governor Meigs, of Ohio, a letter, of which the following is an extract.

'Believe all the bearer will tell you. Believe it, however it may astonish you, as much as if it had been told by one of us. Even a captain, is talked of by the bearer. The bearer will fill the vacancy.'

The doubtful fate of this letter rendered it necessary to use circumspection in its details, and therefore these blanks were left. The word 'capitulation' will fill the first, and 'commanding general,' the other. As no enemy was near us, and as the superiority of our force was manifest, we could see no necessity for capitulating, nor any propriety in alluding to it. We therefore determined in the last resort to incur the responsibility of divesting the General of his command. This plan was eventually prevented by two of the commanding officers of regiments being ordered upon detachments.

On the 18th the British took a position opposite to Detroit, and began to throw up works. During that and the two following days, they pursued their object without interruption and established a battery for two 18 pounders and an 8 inch howitzer. About sun-set on the evening of the 14th a detachment of 350 men from the regiments commanded by Col. M'Arthur, and myself, was ordered to march to the river Raisin, to escort the provisions, which had some time remained there protected by a party under the command of capt. Brush.

On Saturday, the 15th about 1 o'clock, a flag of truce arrived from Sandwich, bearing a summons from General Brock for the surrender of the town and fort of Detroit, stating he could no longer restrain the fury of the savages. To this an immediate and spirited refusal was returned. About four o'clock their batteries began to play upon the town. The fire was

returned little effect.

At day about the at the Sp tected by 7 o'clock diately to close col bank of it

The fo Ohio vol behind son flank of th residue, of of the tow Two 24-p ed on a co advancing of our po eager exp the enemy not a look pected a p anxious th to the gen a When t five hund from Gen. and for the One univer the receipt was the de tion of passi crowding could fully the enemy filled; the scarcely w

returned and continued without interruption and with little effect till dark. Their shells were thrown till eleven o'clock.

At day-light the firing on both sides recommenced; about the same time the enemy began to land troops at the Spring wells, three miles below Detroit, protected by two of their armed vessels. Between 6 and 7 o'clock they had effected their landing, and immediately took up their line of march. They moved in close column of platoons, twelve in front, upon the bank of the river.

The fourth regiment was stationed in the fort; the Ohio volunteers and a part of the Michigan militia, behind some pickets, in a situation in which the whole flank of the enemy would have been exposed. The residue of the Michigan militia were in the upper part of the town to resist the incursions of the savages. Two 24-pounders, loaded with grape shot, were posted on a commanding eminence, ready to sweep the advancing column. In this situation the superiority of our position was apparent, and our troops, in the eager expectation of victory, awaited the approach of the enemy. Not a discontent broke upon the ear; not a look of cowardice met the eye. Every man expected a proud day for his country, and each was anxious that his individual exertion should contribute to the general result.

When the head of their column arrived within about five hundred yards of our line, orders were received from Gen. Hull for the whole to retreat to the fort, and for the 24-pounders not to open upon the enemy. One universal burst of indignation was apparent upon the receipt of this order. Those, whose conviction was the deliberate result of a dispassionate examination of passing events, saw the folly and impropriety of crowding 1100 men into a little work, which 300 men could fully man, and into which the shot and shells of the enemy were falling. The fort was in this manner filled; the men were directed to stack their arms, and scarcely was an opportunity afforded of moving.

Shortly after a white flag was hung out upon the walls. A British officer rode up to inquire the cause. A communication passed between the commanding Generals, which ended in the capitulation submitted to you. In entering into this capitulation, the General took counsel from his own feelings only. Not an officer was consulted. Not one anticipated a surrender, till he saw the white flag displayed. Even the women were indignant at so shameful a degradation of the American character, and all felt as they should have felt, but he who held in his hands the reins of authority.

Our morning report had that morning made our effective men present, fit for duty 1080, without including the detachment before alluded to, and without including 300 of the Michigan militia on duty.

About dark on Saturday evening the detachment sent to escort the provisions, received orders from Gen. Hull to return with as much expedition as possible. About ten o'clock the next day they arrived within sight of Detroit. Had a firing been heard, or any resistance visible, they would have immediately advanced and attacked the rear of the enemy. The situation in which this detachment was placed, although the result of accident, was the best for annoying the enemy and cutting off his retreat that could have been selected. With his raw troops enclosed between two fires and no hopes of succor, it is hazarding little to say, that very few would have escaped.

I have been informed by Col. Findley, who saw the return of their quarter-master-general the day after the surrender, that their whole force of every description, white, red, and black, was 1030. They had twenty nine platoons, twelve in a platoon, of men dressed in uniform. Many of these were evidently Canadian militia. The rest of the militia increased their white force to about seven hundred men. The number of the Indians could not be ascertained with any degree of precision; not many were visible. And in the event of an attack upon the town and fort, it was a

species of
advantage

In order
investigate
pected on
solution in
or in the n
we were f
ordinary
seated the
every man

A few
by Gen. H
ed, and ab
dered with
stand of a

The sta
understood
teen days'
meat these
ments had
ing it to fi
procure the
barrels for
forwarded
at the river
of the army

But had
duty and o
enemy invi

By defe
been open
gloriously
been defea
the fort, an
stances and
basely to s
submit, wil
pass in rev
quality as i

species of force which could have afforded no material advantage to the enemy.

In endeavoring to appreciate the motives and to investigate the causes, which led to an event so unexpected and dishonorable, it is impossible to find any solution in the relative strength of the contending parties, or in the measures of resistance in our power. That we were far superior to the enemy; that upon any ordinary principles of calculation we would have defeated them, the wounded and indignant feelings of every man there will testify.

A few days before the surrender, I was informed by Gen. Hall, we had 400 rounds of 24 pound shot fixed, and about 100,000 cartridges made. We surrendered with the fort, 40 barrels of powder, and 2500 stand of arms.

The state of our provision has not been generally understood. On the day of the surrender we had fifteen days' provisions of every kind on hand. Of meat there was plenty in the country, and arrangements had been made for purchasing grain and grinding it to flour. It was calculated we could readily procure three months' provisions, independent of 150 barrels flour, and 1800 head of cattle, which had been forwarded from the state of Ohio, and which remained at the river Raisin, under Capt. Brush, within reach of the army.

But had we been totally destitute of provisions, our duty and our interest undoubtedly was to fight. The enemy invited us to meet him in the field.

By defeating him the whole country would have been open to us, and the object of our expedition gloriously and successfully obtained. If we had been defeated we had nothing to do but to retreat to the fort, and make the best defence which circumstances and our situation rendered practicable. But basely to surrender, without firing a gun—tamely to submit, without raising a bayonet—disgracefully to pass in review before an enemy, as inferior in the quality as in the number of his forces, were circum-

stances, which excited feelings of indignation more easily felt than described. To see the whole of our men flushed with the hope of victory, eagerly awaiting the approaching contest, to see them afterwards dispirited, hopeless and desponding, at least 500 shedding tears, because they were not allowed to meet their country's foe, and to fight their country's battles, excited sensations, which no American has ever before had cause to feel; and which, I trust in God, will never again be felt, while one man remains to defend the standard of the Union.

I am expressly authorised to state, that Colonel M'Arthur, and Col. Findley, and Lieut. Col. Miller, viewed this transaction in the light which I do. They know and feel, that no circumstance in our situation, none in that of the enemy, can excuse a capitulation so dishonorable and unjustifiable. This too, is the universal sentiment, among the troops; and I shall be surprised to learn, that there is one man, who thinks it was necessary to sheath his sword, or lay down his musket.

I was informed by Gen. Hull the morning after the capitulation, that the British forces consisted of of 1800 regulars, and that he surrendered to prevent the effusion of human blood. That he magnified their regular force nearly five fold, there can be no doubt. Whether the philanthropic reason assigned by him is a sufficient justification for surrendering a fortified town, an army and a territory, is for the government to determine. Confident I am, that had the courage and conduct of the General been equal to the spirit and zeal of the troops, the event would have been as brilliant and successful as it now is disastrous and dishonorable.

Very respectfully sir, I have the honor to be your most obedient servant,

LEWIS CASS,

Col. 3d Regt. Ohio Volunteers.

The Hon. William Eustis, Secretary of War.

[By the
Hull
to G
any in

By Isa
his maj

When
by capi
Majesty
tion of
proof of
ment, I
the said
shall cor
known,
ritory w
clare an
they sha
ment of
and mili
accordin
All pe
any know
deliver i
cer com
authoriz
same.

Office
all arms
delivered
in their
up witho
this 16th
his Maje

(Sign

A true
J. M

[By the following Proclamation, it appears that Gen. Hull surrendered the whole of Michigan Territory, to Gen. Brock, although he has never made public any instrument to that effect.]

PROCLAMATION.

By Isaac Brock, Esq. Major-General, commanding his majesty's forces in the province of Upper Canada.

Whereas the Territory of Michigan was this day by capitulation, ceded to the arms of his Britannic Majesty, without any other condition than the protection of private property; and wishing to give an early proof of the moderation and justice of the government, I do hereby announce to all the inhabitants of the said Territory that the laws heretofore in existence shall continue in force until his Majesty's pleasure be known, or so long as the peace and safety of the Territory will admit thereof. And I do hereby also declare and make known to the said inhabitants that they shall be protected in the full exercise and enjoyment of their religion; of which all persons, both civil and military, will take notice and govern themselves accordingly.

All persons having in their possession, or having any knowledge of any public property, shall forthwith deliver in the same, or give notice thereof to the officer commanding, or Lt. Col. Nichol, who are hereby authorized to receive and give proper receipts for the same.

Officers of the militia will be held responsible that all arms in possession of militia-men be immediately delivered up; and all individuals whatever, who have in their possession arms of any kind, will deliver them up without delay. Given under my hand at Detroit, this 16th day of August, 1812, and in the 52d year of his Majesty's reign.

(Signed)

ISAAC BROCK,

A true copy,

Major-General.

J. M'DONELL, Lt. Col. Militia & A. D. C.

A CARD.

Colonel Symmes, of the senior division of the Ohio militia, presents his respectful compliments to Major-General Brock, commanding his Britannic majesty's forces, *white and red*, in Upper Canada.

Colonel Symmes, observing, that by the 4th article of the capitulation of Fort Detroit to Major-general Brock, all public arms moving towards Fort Detroit, are to be delivered up, but as no place of deposit is pointed out by the capitulation, *forty thousand stand of arms* coming within the description, are at the service of Major-general Brock, if his excellency will condescend to come and take them.

Copies of letters received at the navy department from Capt. Porter, of the United States frigate Essex, of 32 guns.

At Sea, August 17, 1812.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you that on the 13th his Britannic Majesty's sloop of war Alert, Captain T. P. Laugharne, ran down on our weather quarter, gave three cheers, and commenced an action (if so trifling a skirmish deserves the name and after 8 minutes firing struck her colors, with 7 feet water in her hold, and much cut to pieces, and three men wounded.

I need not inform you that the officers and crew of the Essex behaved as I trust all Americans will in such cases, and it is only to be regretted that so much zeal and activity could not have been displayed on an occasion which would have done them more honor. The Essex has not received the slightest injury.

The Alert was out for the purpose of taking the Hornet!

I have the honor to be, with great respect, your obedient servant,

Signed

DAVID PORTER.

Hon. Paul Hamilton, Secretary of the Navy.

SIR—
Alert, fr
ready m
arrival i
bly augu
ter getti
had been
event of
interest
ly as pos
immedia
number
find a su
drew up
accompa
Alert ove
longing
to comm
board of
Newfoun
to New-
ceive in
At a
the honor
lative to
conduct
bation.
As the
Nova S
have to r
may how
can do s
our cour
I ha
Signed
Hon. Pa
of the

At sea, August 20.
SIR—Finding myself much embarrassed by the Alert, from the great number of prisoners we have already made, [about 500] I concluded that before our arrival in America, the number would be considerably augmented, and as I found my provisions and water getting short, and being well satisfied that a plan had been organized by them for rising on the ship in event of an engagement; I considered it to be the interest of my country to get clear of them as speedily as possible, particularly as I was well assured that immediately on their arrival in St. Johns an equal number of my countrymen would be released and find a sure and immediate conveyance. I therefore drew up written stipulations corresponding with the accompanying letters; I threw all the guns of the Alert overboard; withdrew from her all the men belonging to the Essex; appointed lieutenant J. P. Wilmer to command her as a cartel, put all my prisoners on board of her and dispatched her for St. Johns, in Newfoundland, with orders to proceed from thence to New-York with such Americans as he may receive in exchange.

At a more suitable opportunity I shall do myself the honor to lay before you copies of every paper relative to this transaction, and sincerely hope that my conduct in this affair may meet with your approbation.

As the Essex has been so annoying about Bermuda, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland, I expect I shall have to run the gauntlet through their cruisers; you may however rest assured that all a ship of her size can do shall be done, and whatever may be our fate, our countrymen shall never blush for us.

I have the honor to be, &c.

Signed, **D. PORTER.**
Hon. Paul Hamilton, Secretary
of the Navy, Washington.

DEFENCE OF FORT HARRISON.

Letter from Capt. Z. Taylor, commanding Fort Harrison, Indiana Territory, to Gen. Harrison.

Fort Harrison, Sept. 10, 1812.

Dear Sir—On Thursday evening, the 3d inst. after retreat beating, four guns were heard to fire in the direction where two young men (citizens who resided here) were making hay, about 400 yards distant from the fort. I was immediately impressed with an idea that they were killed by the Indians, as I had that day been informed that the Prophet's party would soon be here for the purpose of commencing hostilities. Prudence induced me to wait until 8 o'clock the next morning, when I sent out a corporal with a small party to find them, which he soon did; they had been each shot with two balls, and scalped and cut in the most shocking manner. I had them brought in and buried. In the evening of the 4th inst. old Joseph Lenar, and between 30 and 40 Indians arrived from the Prophet's town, with a white flag; among whom were about ten women: the men were composed of chiefs of the different tribes that compose the Prophet's party. A Shawanoe man, that spoke good English, informed me that old Lenar intended to speak to me next morning, and try to get something to eat. At retreat beating, I examined the men's arms and found them all in good order, and completed their cartridges to 16 rounds per man. As I had not been able to mount a guard of more than six privates and two non-commissioned officers, for some time past, and sometimes part of them every other day, from the unhealthiness of the company; I had not conceived my force adequate for the defence of this post, should it be vigorously attacked. I had just recovered from a very severe attack of the fever, and was not able to be up much through the night. After tattoo I cautioned the guard to be vigilant, and ordered one of the non-commissioned officers, as sentinels could not see every part of the garrison, to walk around on the inside during the whole night, to pre-

vent the
ed they h
o'clock,
centinels
to their p
charge of
Indians h
tained the
posited in
assigned
post.) T
from both
ready and
extinguish
able at the
cause, the
ders—the
them into
the water,
fortunately
stock havin
part of the
there, thro
out being
and in spit
in less than
fled all our
house adjo
fications,
selves up f
getting any
from the r
of several h
and childre
wives, who
desponding
than all; I
unpleasant
or 16 men
either sick c

vent the Indians taking any advantage of us, provided they had any intention of attacking us. About 11 o'clock, I was awakened by the firing of one of the centinels; I sprang up, run out, and ordered the men to their posts; when my orderly sergeant (who had charge of the upper block house) called out that the Indians had fired the lower block house (which contained the property of the contractor, which was deposited in the lower part, the upper part having been assigned to a corporal and ten privates, as an alarm post.) The guns had begun to fire pretty smartly from both sides. I directed the buckets to be got ready and water brought from the well, and the fire extinguished immediately, as it was hardly perceivable at that time; but from debility or some other cause, the men were very slow in executing my orders—the word *fire* appeared to throw the whole of them into confusion; and by the time they had got the water, and broken open the door, the fire had unfortunately communicated to a quantity of whisky (the *stock* having *licked* several holes through the lower part of the building, after the salt that was stored there, through which they had introduced the fire without being discovered, as the night was very dark,) and in spite of every exertion we could make use of, in less than a moment it ascended to the roof, and baffled all our efforts to extinguish it. As that block-house adjoined the barracks that make part of the fortifications, most of the men immediately gave themselves up for lost, and I had the greatest difficulty in getting any of my orders executed—and, sir, what from the raging of the fire—the yelling and howling of several hundred Indians—the cries of nine women and children (a part soldiers' and a part citizens' wives, who had taken shelter in the fort)—and the desponding of so many of the men, which was worse than all; I can assure you that my feelings were very unpleasant; and indeed there were not more than 10 or 15 men able to do a great deal, the others being either sick or convalescent—and to add to our other

misfortunes, two of the stoutest men in the fort, and that I had every confidence in, jumped the picket and left us. But my presence of mind did not for a moment forsake me. I saw, by throwing off part of the roof that joined the block-house that was on fire, and keeping the end perfectly wet, the whole row of buildings might be saved, and leave only an entrance of 18 or 20 feet for the Indians to enter after the house was consumed; and that a temporary breast-work might be erected to prevent their even entering there. I convinced the men that this could be accomplished, and it appeared to inspire them with new life, and never did men act with more firmness and desperation. Those that were able (while the others kept up a constant fire from the other block-house and the two bastions,) mounted the roofs of the houses with Dr. Clark at their head, who acted with the greatest firmness and presence of mind, the whole time the attack lasted, which was 7 hours, under a shower of bullets, and in a moment threw off as much of the roof as was necessary. This was done only with the loss of one man, and two wounded, and I am in hopes neither of them dangerous.—The man that was killed was a little deranged, and did not get off the house as soon as directed, or he would not have been hurt; and although the barracks were several times in a blaze, and an immense quantity of fire against them, the men used such exertions that they kept it under, and before day raised a temporary breast-work as high as a man's head; although the Indians continued to pour in a heavy fire of ball and an innumerable quantity of arrows, during the whole time the attack lasted, I had but one other man killed inside the fort, and he lost his life by being too anxious—he got into one of the galleries of the bastions, and fired over the pickets, and called out to his comrades that he had killed an Indian, and neglecting to stoop down, in an instant he was shot dead. One of the men that jumped the pickets, returned an hour before day, and running up towards the gate, begged for God's sake for

it to be of
the India
—I dire
ed to be, to
of them fi
other bast
Clark dire
hind an en
at dayligh
a most sho
the Indian
turning—
The other
garrison, a
up a const
morning, v
day-light, t
A party of
to the citize
very readil
well as a nu
whole of t
head, as we
filled up be
ing of the b
which I got
lost the who
to live upon
which I am
whole of the
phet's party,
guage, whic
believe Neg
dians suffere
off all that w
(Signed)
His Excellen

it to be opened. I suspected it to be a stratagem of the Indians to get in, as I did not recollect the voice—I directed the men in the bastion, where I happened to be, to shoot him lest he be who he would, and one of them fired at him but fortunately he run up to the other bastion, where they knew his voice, and Dr. Clark directed him to lie down close to the pickets behind an empty barrel that happened to be there, and at day light I had him let in. His arm was broken in a most shocking manner, which he says was done by the Indians—which I suppose was the cause of his returning—I think it probable that he will not recover. The other, they caught about 120 yards from the garrison, and cut him all to pieces. After keeping up a constant fire until about six o'clock the next morning, which we returned with some effect; after day-light, they removed out of the reach of our guns. A party of them drove up the horses that belonged to the citizens here, and as they could not catch them very readily, shot the whole of them in our sight, as well as a number of their hogs. They drove off the whole of the cattle, which amounted to sixty-five head, as well as the public oxen. I had the vacancy filled up before night, (which was made by the burning of the block house) with a strong row of pickets, which I got by pulling down the guard house. We lost the whole of our provisions, but must make out to live upon green corn until we can get a supply, which I am in hopes will not be long. I believe the whole of the Miamies or Weas, were among the Prophet's party, as one chief gave his orders in that language, which resembled Stone Eater's voice, and I believe Negro Legs was there likewise. The Indians suffered smartly, but were so numerous as to take off all that were shot.

(Signed)

Z. TAYLOR

His Excellency Governor Harrison.

Copy of a letter from Major Thomas S. Jessup and James Taylor, Q. M. Gen. N. W. Army, to a gentleman in Washington City, dated Chillicothe, (Ohio) Oct. 7.

SIR—Your letter has been received, requesting from us a corroboration of Col. Cass's statement to the Secretary of War, of the surrender of the north-western army. We have read the colonel's statement with attention, and find it a pretty correct history of our situation, although we have observed that some important facts have been omitted. We have also read and examined the official report of Gen. Hull, and have found it abounding with inaccuracies and misstatements; the general has not only underrated his own force, but has, in our opinion, magnified infinitely that of the enemy, and enumerated dangers and difficulties that existed only in imagination.

That the means within our power were not properly applied, is a melancholy fact; and that the army was unnecessarily sacrificed, and the American arms disgraced, none but the base and cowardly will attempt to deny.

You are authorised to make what use you may think proper of this letter.

We are with much respect, Your obedient servants,

THOMAS S. JESSUP,

Brigade Major, N. W. Army.

JAMES TAYLOR,

Q. M. Gen. N. W. Army.

Skirmishing—Capt. Williams, on the 30th of August, with 21 men, and two waggons, proceeding from St. Mary's to St. John's river, was attacked by an ambuscading party of Indians, who killed one man and wounded six more, including Capt. Williams, who received seven wounds; three through one hand, and four in one leg.—He effected a retreat about 200 yards to a swamp, where he made a stand, and fought until all the ammunition was expended on both sides, when the Indians made an attempt with their tomahawks, which this little band soon put a stop to, by

charging
dians
carry of
then pro
ed, exce
The ne
when th
and call
which
them sp
man cau

Capt.
militia v
1812, w
in the to
purpose
place.
covered
upon.—
spirit, th
where th
when the
sanguine
ing 10 k
prisoners
and one
store hou
little ban
ing with
barrels o
one barre
property

On the
escorted
Johnston
leaving J
Ogdensb

charging bayonet and rushing on them. The Indians destroyed one waggon and took the other to carry off their killed and wounded. Capt. Williams then proceeded to St. John's with his well and wounded, excepting one man, who was not able to travel. The next day a party of Indians returned to the spot, when the wounded man rose up as well as he could, and called upon his party to rush upon the Indians, which startled them in such a manner that one of them sprung from his horse, which, the wounded man caught, and arrived safe at St. John's.

Capt. Forsyth, with 70 of his rifle company, and 24 militia volunteers, on the night of the 20th September, 1812, went over to a small village called Gananoque, in the town of Leeds, from Cape Vincent, for the purpose of destroying the king's store house at that place. They landed unobserved, but were soon discovered by a party of regulars of about 125, and fired upon.—Capt. Forsyth returned the fire with such spirit, that they were obliged to retreat to the village, where they were reinforced by a number of militia, when they again rallied, but finding the contest too sanguine, retreated the second time in disorder, leaving 10 killed, and 8 regulars and a number of militia, prisoners: Capt. Forsyth had only one man killed and one slightly wounded. After destroying the store house, with a quantity of flour and pork, our little band of heroes, returned to Cape Vincent, taking with them the prisoners, 60 stand of arms, two barrels of fixed ammunition, one barrel of powder, one barrel of flints, and a quantity of other public property taken from the store-house.

On the 4th of October, about forty British boats, escorted by two gun boats, attempted to pass from Johnstown to Prescott, by Ogdensburg.—On their leaving Johnstown, the batteries at Prescott opened on Ogdensburg, and kept up a brisk fire, which was re-

turned in a spirited manner, and continued two hours. The next morning the enemy commenced a heavy cannonade on us from Prescott, where the boats lay, which was continued with little intermission, through the day without any return from us; General Brown considering it useless to fire such a distance. The enemy was very busy during the day in preparing for an attack on Ogdensburg—the next morning about 10 o'clock, 25 boats, aided by 2 gun boats moved up the river three quarters of a mile, when they tacked and stood over for our shore. As soon as the boats changed their course, the batteries from Prescott opened their fire upon us, which was not answered till the boats had advanced to about the middle of the river, when our batteries commenced a tremendous fire upon them, which destroyed three, and caused the remainder to seek shelter under the batteries of Prescott. Cols. Lethridge and Breckenridge, led the British. There was not one man either killed or wounded on our side, whilst the enemy lost twelve killed and 20 wounded.

Affair at St. Regis.—Major Young, of the Troy, N. Y. militia, stationed at French Mills, on the St. Regis river, having received intelligence that a party of the enemy had arrived at, and taken possession of St. Regis village, marched a detachment, on the night of the 21st October, which crossed the river about 3 o'clock, and arrived within half a mile of the village by 5 in the morning, unobserved by the enemy. Here the Major made such a judicious disposition of his force, that the enemy were entirely surrounded, when a few discharges upon them caused them to surrender, after having 5 killed, and several wounded.—The result of this affair, was 40 prisoners, with their arms, equipments, &c. one stand of colors, and two batteaux, without having one man hurt, on our side.

Major Young had the honor of taking the first standard from the enemy in the present war.

Letter

SIR—
morning
was info
troit, late
brig Hun
proved to
armed an
ed under
on the lin
employed
possible t
ment to t
these two
ed and an
mainder
save an in
ment. C
our seame
and imme
directing
their men
perform.
o'clock, I
and neithe
cation to
militia, I
Smith was
tach fifty
kets.

By 4 o'clock
ed and sta
ly prepare
men in eac
tageous, m
themselves
off from th
following r

*Letter from Captain Elliot to the Secretary of
the Navy.*

BLACK ROCK, Oct. 9, 1812.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you that on the morning of the 8th inst. two British vessels, which I was informed were his Britannic Majesty's brig *Detroit*, late the United States brig *Adams*, and the brig *Hunter*, mounting 14 guns, but which afterwards proved to be the brig *Caledonia*, both said to be well armed and manned, came down the Lake and anchored under the protection of Fort Erie. Having been on the lines for some time and in a measure inactively employed, I determined to make an attack, and if possible to get possession of them. A strong inducement to this attempt arose from a conviction that with these two vessels added to those which I have purchased and am fitting out, I should be able to meet the remainder of the British force on the Upper Lakes, and save an incalculable expense and labor to the government. On the morning of their arrival I heard that our seamen were but a short distance from this place, and immediately dispatched an Express to the officers, directing them to use all possible dispatch in getting their men to this place, as I had important service to perform. On their arrival, which was about 12 o'clock, I discovered that they had only 20 pistols and neither cutlasses nor battle axes. But on application to Generals Smith and Hall of the regulars and militia, I was supplied with a few arms, and Gen. Smith was so good on my request as immediately to detach fifty men from the regulars, armed with muskets.

By 4 o'clock in the afternoon, I had my men selected and stationed in two boats, which I had previously prepared for the purpose. With these boats, 50 men in each, and under circumstances very disadvantageous, my men having scarcely had time to refresh themselves after a fatiguing march of 500 miles, I put off from the mouth of Buffalo creek, at 1 o'clock the following morning, and at 3 I was along side the ves-

seis. In the space of about ten minutes I had the prisoners all secured, the topsails sheeted home, and the vessels under way. Unfortunately the wind was not sufficiently strong to get me up against a rapid current into the Lake, where I had understood another armed vessel lay at anchor, and I was obliged to run down the river by the Forts, under a heavy fire of round, grape, and cannister, from a number of pieces of heavy ordnance, and several pieces of flying artillery, and compelled to anchor at a distance of about 400 yards from two of their batteries. After the discharge of the first gun, which was from the flying artillery, I hailed the shore, and observed to the officer, that if another gun was fired I would bring the prisoners on deck, and expose them to the same fate we would all share—but notwithstanding, they disregarded the caution and continued a constant and destructive fire. One single moment's reflection determined me not to commit an act that would subject me to the imputation of barbarity. The Caledonia had been beached, in as safe a position as the circumstances would admit of, under one of our batteries at the Black Rock. I now brought all the guns of the Detroit on one side next the enemy, stationed the men at them, and directed a fire which was continued as long as our ammunition lasted and circumstances permitted. During the contest I endeavored to get the Detroit on our side by sending a line, there being no wind, on shore, with all the time I could muster; but the current being so strong, the boat could not reach the shore. I then hailed our shore, and requested that warps should be made fast on land, and sent on board, the attempt to all which again proved useless. As the fire was such as would, in all probability, sink the vessel in a short time, I determined to drift down the river out of the reach of the batteries, and make a stand against the flying artillery: I accordingly cut the cable, made sail with very light airs, and at that instant discovered that the pilot had abandoned me. I dropped astern for about 10 minutes, when I was brought up on our shore on Squaw

Island —
 ers put in
 officer to
 get from
 difficulty
 ing a skiff
 ing prison
 on shore
 tion to the
 it. At th
 40 soldier
 They got
 don her,
 for Orms
 privates
 whole of
 up altern
 much inju
 ed her.
 large size
 ging all c
 To my
 tion. To
 regiment
 Captain C
 Town, Th
 Sloan, res
 and sailor
 fought as
 terest and
 The pri
 The Det
 manding
 and 56 me
 muskets,
 ding her
 John C. C
 through th
 serves the
 mounted t
 kets, cutla

Island—got the boarding boat ready, had the prisoners put in and sent on shore, with directions for the officer to return for me and what property we could get from the brig. He did not return, owing to the difficulty in the boat's getting on shore. Discovering a skiff under the counter, I put the four remaining prisoners in the boat, and with my officers I went on shore to bring the boat off. I asked for protection to the brig of Lieut. Col. Scott who readily gave it. At this moment I discovered a boat with about 40 soldiers from the British side; making for the brig. They got on board, but were soon compelled to abandon her, with the loss of nearly all their men. Major Ormsbee, Commandant of Fort Erie and 30 privates were killed, while on board. During the whole of this morning both sides of the river kept up alternately a continual fire on the brig, and so much injured her that it was impossible to have floated her. Before I left her, she had several shot of large size in her bends, her sails in ribbons, and rigging all cut to pieces.

To my officers and men I feel under great obligation. To Capt. Towson and Lieut. Roach of the 2d regiment of artillery, Ensign Prestman of the infantry, Captain Chapin, Mr. John M'Comb, Messrs. John Town, Thomas Dain, Peter Overstock, and James Sloan, resident gentlemen of Buffalo, for their soldier and sailor like conduct. In a word, sir, every man fought as if with their hearts animated only by the interest and honor of their country.

The prisoners I have turned over to the military. The Detroit mounted fourteen long guns, a commanding Lieut. marines, a boatswain and gunner, and 56 men—about 30 American prisoners on board, muskets, pistols, cutlasses, and battle axes. In boarding her I lost one man, one officer wounded, Mr. John C. Cummings, acting midshipman, a bayonet through the leg—his conduct was correct, and deserves the notice of the Department. The Galedonia mounted two small guns, blunderbusses, pistols, muskets, cutlasses, and boarding pikes, 12 men including

officers, 10 prisoners on board. The boat boarding her was commanded by sailing master Geo. Watts, who performed his duty in a masterly style. But one man killed, and four wounded badly, I am afraid mortally. I enclose you a list of the officers and men engaged in the enterprise, and also a view of the Lake and river in the different situations of attack. In a day or two I shall forward the names of the prisoners. The Caledonia belongs to the N. W. Company, loaded with furs worth I understood \$200,000. With sentiments of respect, I have the honor to be, &c.

JESSE D. ELLIOT.

Hon. Paul Hamilton, Secretary of the Navy.

Extract of a letter from Capt. Heald, late commanding at fort Chicago, dated at Pittsburg, Oct. 23, 1812.

‘On the 9th of August last, I received orders from General Hull to evacuate the post and proceed with my command to Detroit by land, leaving it at my discretion to dispose of the public property as I thought proper. The neighboring Indians got the information as early as I did, and came in from all quarters in order to receive the goods in the factory store which they understood were to be given them. On the 13th Capt. Wells, of Fort Wayne, arrived with about 30 Miamies, for the purpose of escorting us in, by the request of General Hull. On the 14th I delivered the Indians all the goods in the factory store and a considerable quantity of provisions which we could not take away with us. The surplus, and ammunition I thought proper to destroy, fearing they would make bad use of it if put in their possession. I also destroyed all the liquor on hand soon after they began to collect. The collection was unusually large for that place, but they conducted with the strictest propriety till after I left the fort. On the 15th at 9 in the morning, we commenced our march; a part of the Miamies were detached in front and the remainder in our rear, as guards, under the direction of Capt. Wells.

The situa
us to take
high sand
tance. V
when it w
ed to atta
ly marche
bank, whe
round, we
and joined
they got p
baggage d
did not as
and took p
prairie out
The India
on the to
among the
them. I a
one of the
with an int
ed me to s
all the pris
I conclude
his request
in his prom
were taken
and distrib
morning th
ing the pris
riors was b
the Potawa
information
was 54 reg
lars and al
two women
Ronan, an
ny, with C
sorrow, nu
Helin, with

The situation of the country rendered it necessary for us to take the beach, with the lake on our left, and a high sand bank on our right, at about 100 yards distance. We had proceeded about a mile and an half, when it was discovered that the Indians were prepared to attack us from behind the bank. I immediately marched up with the company to the top of the bank, when the action commenced; after firing one round, we charged, and the Indians gave way in front and joined those on our flanks. In about 15 minutes they got possession of all our horses, provisions, and baggage of every description, and finding the Miamies did not assist us, I drew off the few men I had left and took possession of a small elevation in the open prairie out of shot of the bank or any other cover. The Indians did not follow me, but assembled in a body on the top of the bank, and, after some consultation among themselves, made signs for me to approach them. I advanced towards them alone and was met by one of the Potawattamie chiefs called the Black Bird, with an interpreter. After shaking hands, he requested me to surrender, promising to spare the lives of all the prisoners. On a few moments consideration, I concluded it would be most prudent to comply with his request, although I did not put entire confidence in his promise. After delivering up our arms, we were taken back to their encampment near the fort, and distributed among the different tribes. The next morning they set fire to the fort and left the place, taking the prisoners with them. Their number of warriors was between four and five hundred, mostly of the Potawattamie nation, and their loss, from the best information I could get, was about 15. Our strength was 54 regulars and 12 militia, out of which 26 regulars and all the militia were killed in the action, with two women and twelve children. Ensign George Roman, and Dr. Isaac V. Van Voorhis of my company, with Capt. Wells of Fort Wayne, are to my great sorrow, numbered among the dead. Lieut. Lina T. Helm, with 25 non-commissioned officers and pri-

vates, and 11 women and children, were prisoners when we were separated. Mrs. Heald and myself were taken to the mouth of the river St. Joseph, and, being both badly wounded, were permitted to reside with Mr. Burnet, an Indian trader. In a few days after our arrival there, the Indians all went off to take Fort Wayne, and in their absence I engaged a Frenchman to take us to Michilimaackinac by water, where I gave myself up as a prisoner of war, with one of my sergeants. The commanding officer, Capt. Roberts, offered me every assistance in his power to render our situation comfortable while we remained there, and to enable us to proceed on our journey. To him I gave my parole of honor and came on to Detroit and reported myself to Col. Proctor, who gave us a passage to Buffalo; from that place I came by the way of Presque Isle and arrived here yesterday.

Copy of a letter from Mr. S. T. Anderson, enclosing one from Commodore Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.

Sacket's Harbor, 18th Nov. 1812.—at night.

SIR—Since the enclosed letter from the Commodore was written, the Growler has returned with a prize, and in her Captain Brock, brother to the late General of that name, with the baggage of the latter. By the prize we learned that the Earl Moira was off the False Ducks, and the Commodore has put off in a snow storm in the hope of cutting her off from Kingston.

From information received from Capt. Brock, there is no question but that Kingston is very strongly defended. He expressed surprise to find our vessels had got out of the harbor after having been in it; and says that the regiment to which he belongs is quartered there, 500 strong, besides other regulars, and a well appointed militia. The resistance made fully justifies this report. Be assured, sir, that in the ac-

tion of w
count; th
ported.

In gre

Hon.

SIR—

the pilots
8th I fell
into the b
night. C
sight of
chase, and
where we
and 45 m
her, but s
and the w
prudent t
also refu
these circ
determined
morning.

fire from t
point, whe
from the v
every appe
came alar
into a plac
antly) defe
and forts u

In our p
covered a
which we
detai us (
I ordered
rigging an
the schoone
of Kingsto

sioners
myself
oh, and,
reside
w days
fto take
French.
where I
e of my
Roberts,
render
d there,
To him
troit and
passage
way of

tion of which the Commodore has given you an account; the national honor has been most ably supported.

In great haste, your most obedient servant,
SAMUEL T. ANDERSON.

Hon. Paul Hamilton, Secretary of the Navy.

Sacket's Harbor, 13th Nov. 1812.

SIR—I arrived here last evening in a gale of wind, the pilots having refused to keep the Lake. On the 8th I fell in with the *Royal George*, and chased her into the bay of Quanti, where I lost sight of her in the night. On the morning of the 9th, we again got sight of her lying in Kingston channel. We gave chase, and followed her into the harbor of Kingston, where we engaged her and the batteries for one hour and 45 minutes. I had made up my mind to board her, but she was so well protected by the batteries, and the wind blowing directly in, it was deemed imprudent to make the attempt at that time; the pilots also refused to take charge of the vessel. Under these circumstances, and it being after sun-down, I determined to haul off and renew the attack next morning. We beat up in good order under a heavy fire from the *Royal George* and batteries, to 4 mile point, where we anchored. It blew heavy in squalls from the westward during the night, and there was every appearance of a gale of wind. The pilots became alarmed and I thought it most prudent to get into a place of more safety. I therefore (very reluctantly) deferred renewing the attack upon the ships and forts until a more favorable opportunity.

In our passage through the bay of Quanti, I discovered a schooner at the village of Armingstown, which we took possession of, but finding she would detain us (being then in chase of the *Royal George*) I ordered Lieut. Macpherson to take out her sails and rigging and burn her, which he did. We also took the schooner *Mary*, Hall, from Niagara, at the mouth of Kingston harbor, and took her with us to our an-

chorage. The next morning, finding that she could not beat through the channel with us, I ordered the sailing master of the Growler to take her under convoy and run down past Kingston, anchor on the east end of Long Island, and wait for a wind to come up on the east side. I was also in hopes that the Royal George might be induced to follow for the purpose of retaking our prize, but her commander was too well aware of the consequences to leave his moorings.

We lost in this affair one man killed, and three slightly wounded, with a few shot in our sails. The other vessels lost no men and received but little injury in their hulls and sails, with the exception of the Pert, whose gun bursted in the early part of the action, and wounded her commander (sailing master Arundel) badly, and a midshipman and three men slightly. Mr. Arundel, who refused to quit the deck although wounded, was knocked overboard in beating up to our anchorage, and I am sorry say, was drowned.

The Royal George must have received very considerable injury in her hull and in men, as the gun vessels with a long 32 pounder were sent to strike her almost every shot, and it was observed that she was reinforced with troops four different times during the action.

It was thought by all the officers in the squadron that the enemy had more than thirty guns mounted at Kingston, and from 1000 to 1,300 men. The Royal George protected by this force was driven into the inner harbor, under the protection of the musketry, by the Oneida, and four small schooners fitted out as gun boats; the Governor Tompkins not having been able to join in the action until about sun-down, owing to the lightness of the winds, and the Pert's gun having burst the second or third shot.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, sir, your obedient servant,

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

Hon. Paul Hamilton, Secretary of the Navy.

Copy of
New-
trans

SIR—
command
8th inst.
ducing
establish
of the se
promine
ces, I b
you to m
in which
tives wh
that mig
whole g
mit to th

In my
crisis in
that (to
struck, o
for noth
will be t

Under
written
States' f
jor-Gen
States' r
the subj
eral Ha
received
note to
General
for cons

In the
at Black
no offici
sition in

Copy of a letter from Maj. Gen. Van Rensselaer, of the New-York militia, to Maj. Gen. Henry Dearborn, transmitted by the latter to the department of war.

Head-Quarters, Lewiston,

October 14, 1812.

SIR—As the movements of the army under my command, since I had the honor to address you on the 8th inst. have been of a very important character producing consequences serious to many individuals; establishing facts actually connected with the interest of the service and safety of the army; and as I stand prominently responsible for some of these consequences, I beg leave to explain to you, sir, and through you to my country, the situation and circumstances in which I have had to act, and the reasons and motives which governed me; and if the result is not all that might have been wished, it is such, that when the whole ground shall be viewed, I shall cheerfully submit to the judgment of my country.

In my letter of the 8th inst. I apprized you that a crisis in this campaign was rapidly advancing; and that (to repeat the same words) '*the blow must be soon struck, or all the toil and expence of the campaign go for nothing; and worse than nothing, for the whole will be tinged with dishonor.*'

Under such impressions, I had on the 5th inst. written to brigadier-General Smyth, of the United States' forces requesting an interview with him, Major-General Hall, and the commandants of the United States' regiments, for the purpose of conferring upon the subject of future operations. I wrote Major-General Hall to the same purport. On the 11th, I had received no answer from General Smyth; but in a note to me on the 10th, General Hall mentioned that General Smyth had not yet then agreed upon any day for consultation.

In the mean time, the partial success of lieut. Elliot, at Black Rock, (of which, however, I have received no official information) began to excite a strong disposition in the troops to act. This was expressed to me

through various channels in the shape of an *alternative* : that they must have *orders to act* ; or at all hazards, they *would go home*. I forbear here commenting upon the obvious consequences to me, personally, of longer withholding my orders under such circumstances.

I had a conference with——as to the possibility of getting some person to pass over to Canada and, obtain correct information. On the morning of the 4th, he wrote to me that he had procured the man who bore his letter to go over. Instructions were given him ; he passed over——obtained such information as warranted an immediate attack. This was confidently communicated to several of my first officers, and produced great zeal to act ; more especially as it might have a controlling effect upon the movements at Detroit, where it was supposed General Brock had gone with all the force he dared spare from the Niagara frontier. The best preparations in my power were, therefore, made to dislodge the enemy from the Heights of Queenston, and possess ourselves of the village, where the troops might be sheltered from the distressing inclemency of the weather.

Lieut. Col. Fenwick's flying artillery, and a detachment of regular troops under his command, were ordered to be up in season from Fort Niagara. Orders were also sent to Gen. Smyth to send down from Buffalo, such detachments of his brigade as existing circumstances in that vicinity might warrant. The attack was to have been made at 4 o'clock in the morning of the 11th, by crossing over in boats from the old ferry opposite the Heights. To avoid any embarrassment in crossing the river, (which is here a sheet of violent eddies) experienced boatmen were procured to take the boats from the landing below to the place of embarkation. Lieut. Sim was considered the man of greatest skill for this service. He went ahead, and in the extreme darkness, passed the intended place far up the river ; and there, in a most extraordinary manner fastened the boat to the shore and abandoned the detachment. In the front boat he had carried nearly

every oar
this agoniz
ardor had
night to or
which con
and deluge
light extin
detachmen
was to hav

After th
troops wou
plan sugge
act under,
might be
the previou
heart from
tified to ste
thought lau

On the m
upon me fr
that my refu
and the scr

Viewing
immediately
Smyth's brig
tion ; but he
ton, I sent n
with the vie
the force de
achment sho
continued.

Lieut. Co
four mile Cr
templated at
his men's ser
He now aga
Col. Van Re
the honor of
engagement v

every oar which was prepared for all the boats. In this agonizing dilemma, stood officers and men whose ardor had not been cooled by exposure through the night to one of the most tremendous north-east storms, which continued, unabated, for twenty-eight hours, and deluged the whole camp. The approach of day light extinguished every prospect of success, and the detachment returned to camp. Col. Van Rensselaer was to have commanded the detachment.

After this result, I had hoped the patience of the troops would have continued until I could submit the plan suggested in my letter of the 8th, that I might act under, and in conformity to the opinion that might be then expressed. But my hope was idle; the previously excited ardor seemed to gain new heart from the late miscarriage—the brave were mortified to stop short of their object, and the timed thought laurels half won by an attempt.

On the morning of the 12th, such was the pressure upon me from all quarters, that I became satisfied that my refusal to act might involve me in suspicion and the service in disgrace.

Viewing affairs at Buffalo as yet unsettled, I had immediately countermanded the march of General Smyth's brigade, upon the failure of the first expedition; but having now determined to attack Queens-ton, I sent new orders to Gen. Smyth to march; not with the view of his aid in the attack, for I considered the force detached sufficient, but to support the detachment should the conflict be obstinate and long continued.

Lieut. Col. Chryatie, who had just arrived at the four mile Creek, had late in the night of the first contemplated attack, gallantly offered me his own and his men's service; but he got my permission too late. He now again came forward; had a conference with Col. Van Rensselaer, and begged that he might have the honor of a command in the expedition. The arrangement was made. Col. Van Rensselaer was to

command one column of 300 militia ; and Lieut. Col. Chrystie a column of the same number of regular troops.

Every precaution was now adopted as to boats, and the most confidential and experienced men to manage them. At an early hour in the night, Lieut. Col. Chrystie marched his detachment, by the rear road, from Niagara to camp. At 7 o'clock in the evening, Lieut. Col. Stranahan's regiment moved from Niagara Falls—at 8 o'clock, Mead's—and at 9 Lieut. Col. Blan's regiment marched from the same place. All were in camp in good season. Agreeably to my orders issued upon this occasion, the two columns were to pass over together ; and soon as the heights should be carried, Lieut. Col. Fenwick's flying artillery was to pass over ; then Maj. Mullany's detachment of regulars ; and other troops to follow in order.

At dawn of day the boats were in readiness, and the troops commenced embarking, under the cover of a commanding battery, mounting two eighteen pounders, and two sixes. The movements were soon discovered, and a brisk fire of musketry was poured from the whole line of the Canada shore. Our battery then opened to sweep the shore ; but it was, for some minutes, too dark to direct much fire with safety. A brisk cannonade was now opened upon the boats from three different batteries. Our battery returned their fire, and occasionally threw grape upon the shore, and was itself served with shells from a small mortar of the enemy's. Col. Scott, of the artillery, by hastening his march from Niagara Falls in the night, arrived in season to return the enemy's fire with two six pounders.

The boats were somewhat embarrassed with the eddies, as well as with a shower of shot : but Col. Van Rensselaer, with about 100 men, soon effected his landing amidst a tremendous fire directed upon him from every point ; but to the astonishment of all who witnessed the scene, this van of the column ad-

vanced sl
fortune to
that in a
selaer re
the right
another
below—t
fourth ca
the expe
cult to fo
of the bo
until som
hand in p
still able
ordered
storm the
ed, and t
rection.
bly reinfo
ral places
stone guar
now brisk
directed u
ually don
ed. The
house ; bu
and the en
gun batter
reach of h
not silence
unannoyed
some time
ed comple
I was tak
diately—t
Lieut. To
enemy we
hundred I
a furious
by the rifl

vanced slowly against the fire. It was a serious misfortune to the van, and indeed to the whole expedition, that in a few minutes after landing, Col. Van Rensselaer received four wounds—a ball passed through the right thigh, entering just below the hip bone—another shot passed through the same thigh, a little below—the third through the calf of his leg—and a fourth cartused his heel. This was quite a crisis in the expedition. Under so severe a fire it was difficult to form raw troops. By some mismanagement of the boatmen, Lieut. Col. Chrystie did not arrive until some time after this, and was wounded in the hand in passing the river. Col. Van Rensselaer was still able to stand; and with great presence of mind ordered his officers to proceed with rapidity and storm the Fort. This service was gallantly performed, and the enemy driven down the hill in every direction. Soon after this both parties were considerably reinforced, and the conflict was renewed in several places—many of the enemy took shelter behind a stone guard-house, where a piece of ordnance was now briskly served. I ordered the fire of our battery directed upon the guard-house; and it was so effectually done; that with 8 or 10 shot the fire was silenced. The enemy then retreated behind a large store-house; but in a short time the route became general, and the enemy's fire was silenced except from a one gun battery, so far down the river as to be out of the reach of heavy ordnance, and our light pieces could not silence it. A number of boats now passed over unannoyed, except from one unsilenced gun. For some time after I had passed over, the victory appeared complete; but in the expectation of further attacks, I was taking measures for fortifying my camp immediately—the direction of this service I committed to Lieut. Totten, of the engineers. But very soon the enemy were reinforced by a detachment of several hundred Indians from Chippewa—they commenced a furious attack, but were promptly met and routed by the rifle and bayonet. By this time I perceived

my troops were embarking very slowly. I passed immediately over to accelerate their movements; but to my utter astonishment, I found at the very moment when complete victory was in our hands, the ardor of the engaged troops had entirely subsided. I rode in all directions—urged men by every consideration to pass over—but in vain. Lieut. Col. Bloom, who had been wounded in action, returned, mounted his horse, and rode through the camp; as did also Judge Peck, who happened to be here, exhorting the companies to proceed—but all in vain.

At this time a large reinforcement from Fort George were discovered coming up the river. As the battery on the hill was considered an important check against their ascending the heights, measures were immediately taken to send them a fresh supply of ammunition, as we had learnt there was left only twenty shot for the eighteen pounders. The reinforcement, however, obliqued to the right from the road, and formed a junction with the Indians in the rear of the heights. Finding, to my infinite mortification, that no reinforcement would pass over; seeing that another severe conflict must soon commence: and knowing that the brave men on the heights were quite exhausted, and nearly out of ammunition, all I could do was to send them a fresh supply of cartridges. At this critical moment, I despatched a note to Gen. Wadsworth, acquainting him with our situation—leaving the course to be pursued much to his own judgment—with assurance, that if he thought best to retreat, I would endeavor to send as many boats as I could command; and cover his retreat by every fire I could safely make. But the boats were dispersed—many of the boatmen had fled, panic struck—and but few got off. But my note could but little more than have reached Gen. Wadsworth about 4 o'clock, when a most severe and obstinate conflict commenced and continued about half an hour, with a tremendous fire of cannon, flying artillery and musketry. The enemy succeeded, in repossessing their battery; and gaining advantage on

every side
ry, exhausted
ed at the
diers, ga
I can
but lost
third pa

I have
burying
ing the
prisoners
battle, th
at as ear
soon forv
endeavor
gallant a
close thi
tion I am
Van Ren
wick, and
behaved
that many
hope of c
learn the
prisoners
been very
ed severe

GENE
aid-de-ca
I have
considera
(Signe

Major-

* It is sin
and 386 reg
mers.

every side, the brave men who had gained the victory, exhausted of strength and ammunition, and grieved at the unpardonable neglect of their fellow-soldiers, gave up the conflict.

I can only add, that the victory was really won; but lost for the want of a small reinforcement. *One third part of the idle men might have saved all.*

I have been so pressed with the various duties of burying the dead, providing for the wounded, collecting the public property, negotiating an exchange of prisoners, and all the concerns consequent of such a battle, that I have not been able to forward this dispatch at as early an hour as I could have wished. I shall soon forward you another despatch, in which I shall endeavor to point out to you the conduct of some most gallant and deserving officers. But I cannot in justice close this without expressing the very great obligation I am under to brigadier-general Wadsworth, Col. Van Rensselaer, Col. Scott, Lt. Col. Christie and Fenwick, and Captain Gibson. Many others have also behaved most gallantly. As I have reason to believe that many of our troops fled to the woods, with the hope of crossing the river, I have not been able to learn the probable number of killed, wounded and prisoners.* The slaughter of our troops must have been very considerable. And the enemy have suffered severely.

GENERAL BROCK is among their slain, and his *aid-de-camp* mortally wounded.

I have the honor to be, sir, with great respect and consideration, your most obedient servant,

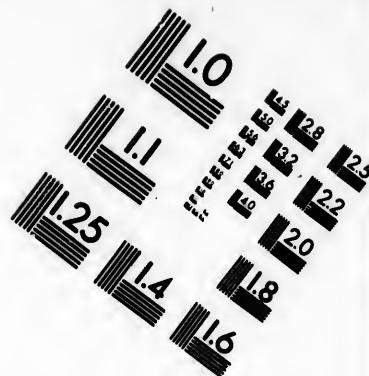
(Signed) STEPHEN VAN RENSSELAER.

Major-General.

Major-General Dearborn.

* It is since ascertained that 90 regulars and militia were killed, and 386 regulars, and 318 militia, 82 being wounded, made prisoners.

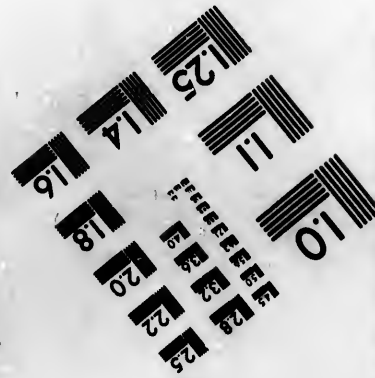
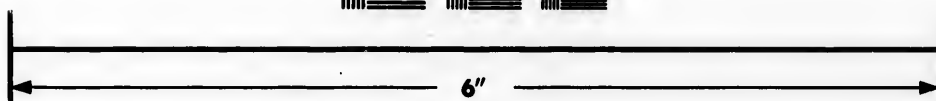




Resolution test chart featuring patterns of vertical and horizontal lines, with numerical values indicating resolution levels. The chart includes the following values:

- 1.0
- 1.1
- 1.25
- 1.4
- 1.6
- 1.8
- 2.0
- 2.2
- 2.5
- 2.8
- 3.2
- 3.6
- 4.0

Resolution Test Chart
 1.0 1.1 1.25 1.4 1.6 1.8 2.0 2.2 2.5 2.8 3.2 3.6 4.0



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
31.5
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

1.8
2.0
2.2
2.5
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.5
5.0
5.6
6.3
7.1
8.0
9.0
10.0
11.2
12.5
14.0
16.0
18.0
20.0
22.5
25.0
28.0
31.5
36.0
40.0
45.0
50.0
56.0
63.0
71.0
80.0
90.0
100.0

CHAPTER V.

*Documents accompanying the President's Message
of November 4, 1812.*

Mr. Monroe to Mr. Russell.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, July 27, 1812.

SIR—I wrote you on the 26th of June, by Mr. Foster, a letter which he promised to deliver to you in person or by a safe hand.

In that letter you were informed, that the Orders in Council, and other illegal blockades, and the impressment of our seamen by Great-Britain, as you well knew before, were the principal causes of the war, and that if they were removed, you might stipulate an armistice, leaving them and all other grounds of difference, for final and more precise adjustment by treaty. As an inducement to the British government to discontinue the practice of impressment from our vessels, by which alone our seamen can be made secure, you were authorised to stipulate a prohibition by law, to be reciprocal, of the employment of British seamen in the public or commercial service of the United States. As such an arrangement, which might be made completely effectual and satisfactory by suitable regulations and penalties, would operate almost exclusively in favor of Great-Britain, for as few of our seamen ever enter voluntarily into the British service, the reciprocity would be nominal; its advantage to Great-Britain would be more than an equivalent for any she derives from impressment, which alone ought to induce her to abandon the practice, if she had no other motive for it. A stipulation to prohibit by law the employment of British seamen in the service of the United States, is to be understood in the sense and spirit of the constitution. The passage of such law must depend of course on Congress, who, it might reasonably be presumed, might give effect to it.

By authorising you to secure these objects as the grounds of an armistice, it was not intended to restrict

you to
It is n
should
stipula
dersta
ject of
of me
if the
dispen
and th
that is
taind
mistak
provid
form e
ernme
terms
termin
tween
given f
armisti
mence

'2.
commi
shall p
curity
in the
of their
now de

'3.
ous not
and sha
merely

By t
sious c
tion wh
and sat
the Un
cumsta
by the
should

you to any precise form in which it should be done. It is not particularly necessary that the several points should be specially provided for in the convention stipulating the armistice. A clear and distinct understanding with the British government on the subject of impressment, comprising in it the discharge of men already impressed, and on future blockades, if the Orders in Council are revoked, is all that is indispensable. The Orders in Council being revoked, and the proposed understanding on the other points, that is, on blockades and impressment, being first obtained, in a manner, though informal, to admit of no mistake or disagreement hereafter, the instrument providing for the armistice may assume a general form especially if more agreeable to the British government. It may for example be said in general terms 'that both powers being sincerely desirous to terminate the differences which unhappily subsist between them, and equally so, that full time should be given for the adjustment thereof, agree, 1st, that an armistice shall take place for that purpose to commence on the day of

'2. That they will forthwith appoint on each side commissioners with full power to form a treaty, which shall provide, by reciprocal arrangements, for the security of their seamen from being taken or employed in the service of the other power, for the regulation of their commerce, and all other interesting questions now depending between them.

'3. The armistice shall not cease without a previous notice by one to the other party of days, and shall not be understood as having other effect than merely to suspend military operations by land and sea.'

By this you will perceive that the President is desirous of removing every obstacle to an accommodation which consists merely of form, securing in a safe and satisfactory manner, the rights and interests of the United States in these two great and essential circumstances, as it is presumed may be accomplished by the proposed understanding; he is willing that it should be done in a manner the most satisfactory and

honorable to Great-Britain, as well as to the United States. I have the honor to be, &c.

JAMES MONROE.

Mr. Graham to Mr. Russell.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Aug. 9, 1812.

SIR—The Secretary left this city about ten days ago, on a short visit to Virginia. Since that period Mr. Baker has, in consequence of some despatches from his government addressed to Mr. Foster, made to me a communication respecting the intentions of his government as regards the Orders in Council. It was of a character, however, so entirely informal and confidential that Mr. Baker did not feel himself at liberty to make it in the form of a note verbal or pro memoria, or even to permit me to take a memorandum of it at the time he made it. As it authorises an expectation that something more precise and definite, in an official form, may soon be received by this government, it is the less necessary that I should go into an explanation of the views of the President in relation to it, more particularly as the Secretary of State is daily expected, and will be able to do it in a manner more satisfactory. I have the honor, &c.

JOHN GRAHAM.

Mr. Graham to Mr. Russell.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Aug. 10, 1812.

SIR—Thinking that it may possibly be useful to you, I do myself the honor to enclose you a memorandum of the conversation between Mr. Baker and myself, alluded to in my letter of yesterday's date. From a conversation with Mr. Baker since this memorandum was made, I find that I was correct in representing to the President that the intimation from Mr. Foster, and the British authorities at Halifax was to be understood as connected with a suspension of hostilities on the frontiers of Canada. Yours, &c.

JOHN GRAHAM.

Memorandum referred to in the above letter.

Mr. Baker verbally communicated to me for the information of the President, that he had received

despa
Foste
which
clarat
ders i
would
on the
Frenc
cation
such a
reviva
that th
ican gr
they re
admit
an enc
out of

The
the Ar
should
sider h
in the
suffer m
tion at
that th
at Hal
had ha
broke,
gentler
suspens
day to
mediat
of the
Sir Ge
press,
an arm
ilities.
an aut
fairs, p
ceive t

despatches from his government addressed to Mr. Foster, (dated I believe about the 17th of June) from which he was authorised to say, that an official declaration would be sent to this country, that the Orders in Council, so far as they affected the U. States, would be repealed on the 1st of August, to be revived on the 1st of May, 1813, unless the conduct of the French government, and the result of the communications with the American government, should be such as, in the opinion of his Majesty, to render their revival unnecessary. Mr. Baker moreover stated that the Orders would be revived, provided the American government did not, within fourteen days after they received the official declaration of their repeal, admit British armed vessels into their ports, and put an end to the restrictive measures which had grown out of the Orders in Council.

The despatches authorising this communication to the American government expressly directed that it should be made verbally, and Mr. Baker did not consider himself at liberty to reduce it to writing, even in the form of a note verbal, or pro memoria, or to suffer me to take a memorandum of his communication at the time he made it. I understood from him that the despatches had been opened by Mr. Foster at Halifax, who in consequence of a conversation he had had with Vice Admiral Sawyer, and Sir J. Sherbrooke, had authorised Mr. Baker to say, that these gentlemen would agree, as a measure leading to a suspension of hostilities, that all captures made after a day to be fixed, should not be proceeded against immediately, but be detained to await the future decision of the two governments. Mr. Foster had not seen Sir George Prevost, but had written to him by express, and did not doubt but that he would agree to an arrangement for the temporary suspension of hostilities. Mr. Baker also stated that he had received an authority from Mr. Foster to act as charge d'affaires, provided the American government would receive him in that character, for the purpose of ena-

bling him officially to communicate the declaration which was to be expected from the British government; his functions to be understood, of course, as ceasing on the renewal of hostilities. I replied, That although, to so general and informal a communication, no answer might be necessary, and certainly no particular answer expected, yet, I was authorised to say, that the communication is received with sincere satisfaction, as it is hoped that the spirit in which it was authorised by his government, may lead to such further communications as will open the way not only to an early and satisfactory termination of existing hostilities, but to that entire adjustment of all the differences which produced them, and that permanent peace and solid friendship which ought to be mutually desired by both countries, and which is sincerely desired by this. With this desire, an authority was given to Mr. Russell on the subject of an armistice as introductory to a final pacification, as has been made known to Mr. Foster, and the same desire will be felt on the receipt of the further and more particular communications which are shortly to be expected with respect to the joint intimation from Mr. Foster and the British authorities at Halifax, on the subject of suspending judicial proceedings in the case of maritime captures, to be accompanied by a suspension of military operations. The authority given to Mr. Russell just alluded to, and of which Mr. Foster was the bearer, is full proof of the solicitude of the government of the United States to bring about a general suspension of hostilities on admissible terms, with as little delay as possible. It was not to be doubted therefore, that any other practical expedient for attaining a similar result would be readily concurred in. Upon the most favorable consideration, however, which could be given to the expedient suggested through him, it did not appear to be reducible to any practicable shape to which the executive would be authorised to give it the necessary sanction, nor indeed is it probable that if it was less liable to insuper-

able d
effect
made
bly re
arrang
to Mr
isting
with t
that n
any au
other
respec

[Ex
July, a
Althea
The o
one of
er to su
as it w
tion of
ed Sta
govern
wer, th
produc
for it,
disposi
are ent
in a sin
You
passed
view b
a despo
receive
land, a
to a pr
ders in
forwar

able difficulties, that it could have any material effect previous to the result of the pacific advance made by this government, and which must if favorably received, become operative as soon as any other arrangement that could now be made. It was stated to Mr. Baker, that the President did not, under existing circumstances, consider Mr. Foster as vested with the power of appointing a charge d'affairs: but that no difficulty in point of form would be made, as any authentic communication through him, or any other channel, would be received with attention and respect.

—
Secretary of State to Mr. Russell.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Aug, 21, 1812.

[*Extract.*] My last letter to you was of the 27th of July, and was forwarded by the British packet, the *Althea*, under the special protection of Mr. Baker. The object of that letter, and of the next preceding one of the 26th of June, was, to invest you with power to suspend by an armistice, on such fair conditions as it was presumed could not be rejected, the operation of the war, which had been brought on the United States by the injustice and violence of the British government. At the moment of the declaration of war, the President, regretting the necessity which produced it, looked to its termination and provided for it, and happy will it be for both countries, if the disposition felt, and the advances made on his part, are entertained and met by the British government in a similar spirit.

You have been informed by Mr. Graham of what passed in my late absence from the city, in an interview between Mr. Baker and him, in consequence of a despatch from the British government to Mr. Foster, received at Halifax, just before he sailed for England, and transmitted by him to Mr. Baker, relating to a proposed suspension or repeal of the British Orders in Council. You will have seen by the note forwarded to you by Mr. Graham, of Mr. Baker's

communication to him; that Mr. Foster had authorised him to state that the commanders of the British forces at Halifax would agree to a suspension, after a day to be fixed, of the condemnation of prizes, to await the decision of both governments, without however preventing captures on either side. It appears also, that Mr. Foster had promised to communicate with Sir George Prevost, and to advise him to propose to our government an armistice.

Sir George Prevost has since proposed to General Dearborn, at the suggestion of Mr. Foster, a suspension of offensive operations by land, in a letter which was transmitted by the General to the Secretary at War. A provisional agreement was entered into between Gen. Dearborn and Colonel Baynes, the British adjutant general, bearer of Gen. Prevost's letter, that neither party should act offensively, before the decision of our government should be taken on the subject.

Since my return to Washington, the document alluded to in Mr Foster's despatch, as finally decided on by the British government, has been handed to me by Mr. Baker, with a remark, that its authenticity might be relied on. Mr. Baker added that it was not improbable, that the Admiral at Halifax might agree likewise to a suspension of captures, though he did not profess or appear to be acquainted with his sentiments on that point.

On full consideration of all the circumstances which merit attention, the President regrets that it is not in his power to accede to the proposed arrangement. The following are among the principal reasons which have produced this decision.

1st. the President has no power to suspend judicial proceedings on prizes. A capture, if lawful, vests a right, over which he has no control. Nor could he prevent captures otherwise than by an indiscriminate recall of the commissions granted to our privateers, which he could not justify under existing circumstances.

2d.
common
proved
ed to,
thems
war, sh
acter,
the arm
3d. I
nor co
war on
prosec
They
loose,
that pu
4th.
strains
er is g
gives h
hood.
5th.
redress
agreem
ish gov
be cou
6th.
portanc
given y
may h
greater
I mig
able in
1st.
ment to
thereof,
on Fran
is to ju
admit,
and act

2d. The proposition is not made by the British government, nor is there any certainty that it would be approved by it. The proposed arrangement, if acceded to, might not be observed by the British officers themselves, if their government, in consequence of the war, should give them instructions of a different character, even if they were given without a knowledge of the arrangement.

3d. No security is given, or proposed, as to the Indians, nor could any be relied on. They have engaged in the war on the side of the British government, and are now prosecuting it with vigor, in their usual savage mode. They can only be restrained by force, when once let loose, and that force has already been ordered out for that purpose.

4th. The proposition is not reciprocal, because it restrains the United States from acting where their power is greatest, and leaves Great-Britain at liberty, and gives her time to augment her forces in our neighbourhood.

5th. That as a principle object of the war is to obtain redress against the British practice of impressment, an agreement to suspend hostilities even before the British government is heard from on that subject, might be considered a relinquishment of that claim.

6th. It is the more objectionable, and of the less importance, in consideration of the instructions heretofore given you, which, if met by the British government, may have already produced the same result in a greater extent and more satisfactory form.

I might add, that the declaration itself is objectionable in many respects, particularly the following:—

1st. Because it asserts a right in the British government to restore the Orders in Council, or any part thereof, to their full effect on a principle of retaliation on France, under circumstances of which she alone is to judge; a right which this government cannot admit, especially in the extent heretofore claimed, and acted on by the British government.

2d. That the repeal is founded exclusively on the French Decree of the 28th of April, 1811, by which the repeal of the Decrees of Berlin and Milan, announced on the 5th of August, 1810, to take effect on the 1st of November, of that year, at which time their operation actually ceased, is disregarded, as are the claims of the United States arising from the repeal on that day, even according to the British pledge.

3d. That even if the United States had no right to claim the repeal of the British Orders in Council prior to the French Decree of the 28th of April, 1811, nor before the notification of that Decree to the British government, on the 20th of May, of the present year, the British repeal ought to have borne date, from that day, and been subject to none of the limitations attached to it.

These remarks on the declaration of the Prince Regent, which are not pursued with rigor, nor in the full extent which they might be, are applicable to it, in relation to the state of things which existed before the determination of the United States to resist the aggressions of the British government by war. By that determination, the relations between the two countries have been altogether changed, and it is only by a termination of the war, or by measures leading to it, by consent of both governments, that its calamities can be closed or mitigated. It is not now a question whether the declaration of the Prince Regent is such as ought to have produced a repeal of the non-importation act, had war not been declared, because, by the declaration of war, that question is superceded, and the non-importation act having been continued in force by Congress, and become a measure of war, and among the most efficient, it is no longer subject to the control of the Executive in the sense, and for the purpose for which it was adopted. The declaration, however, of the Prince Regent, will not be without effect. By repealing the Orders in Council without reviving the blockade of May, 1806, or any other illegal blockade, as is understood to be the

case,
tion.
dispo
the d
tries,
a disp
exter
one
recon

SI
notes
me, t
for a
that i
Unit
My
intim
ackno
a kno
Adm
side o
not o
It
prop
the l
I
sir, y

TH

M
atten
of the
contr
relati
Its p

case, it removes a great obstacle to an accommodation. The President considers it an indication of a disposition in the British government to accommodate the differences which subsist between the two countries, and I am instructed to assure you, that, if such a disposition really exists, and is persevered in, and is extended to other objects, especially the important one of impressment, a durable and happy peace and reconciliation cannot fail to result from it.

Mr. Russell to Mr. Monroe.

LONDON, Sept. 1, 1812.

SIR—You will perceive by the enclosed copies of notes which have passed between lord Castlereagh and me, that the moderate and equitable terms proposed for a suspension of hostilities, have been rejected, and that it is my intention to return immediately to the United States.

My continuance here, after it has been so broadly intimated to me by his lordship, that I am no longer acknowledged in my diplomatic capacity, and after a knowledge that instructions are given to the British Admiral to negotiate an arrangement on the other side of the Atlantic, would, in my view of the subject, not only be useless but improper.

It is probable, however, that the vessel in which I propose to embark will not take her departure before the 15th or 20th of this month.

I have the honor to be, with great consideration, sir, your most obedient servant,

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

The hon. James Monroe, &c.

Mr. Russell to lord Castlereagh.

LONDON, Aug. 24, 1812.

My lord—It is only necessary, I trust, to call the attention of your lordship to a review of the conduct of the government of the United States, to prove incontrovertibly its unceasing anxiety to maintain the relations of peace and friendship with Great-Britain. Its patience in suffering the many wrongs which it

has received, and its perseverance in endeavoring by amicable means to obtain redress, are known to the world. Despairing at length of receiving this redress from the justice of the British government, to which it had so often applied in vain, and feeling that a further forbearance would be a virtual surrender of rights and interests essential to the prosperity and independence of the nation confided to its protection; it has been compelled to discharge its high duty by an appeal to arms. While, however, it regards this course as the only one which remained for it to pursue with a hope of preserving any portion of that kind of character which constitutes the vital strength of every nation, yet it is still willing to give another proof of the spirit which has uniformly distinguished its proceedings, by seeking to arrest, on terms consistent with justice and honor, the calamities of war. It has, therefore, authorised me to stipulate with his Britannic Majesty's government an armistice to commence at or before the expiration of sixty days after the signature of the instrument providing for it, on condition that the Orders in Council be repealed, and no illegal blockades to be substituted to them, and that orders be immediately given to discontinue the impressment of persons from American vessels, and to restore the citizens of the United States already impressed; it being moreover well understood that the British government will assent to enter into definite arrangements, as soon as may be, on these and every other difference, by a treaty to be concluded either at London or Washington, as on an impartial consideration of existing circumstances shall be deemed most expedient.

As an inducement to Great-Britain to discontinue the practice of impressment from American vessels, I am authorised to give assurance that a law shall be passed (to be reciprocal) to prohibit the employment of British seamen in the public or commercial service of the United States.

It is
would p
Britain
so derog
States; a
their cit

Your
sented t
prelimin
consider
the 28d
predicat
s rende
since kn
the two
the gove
ly on du
voked its
of the U
terdicting
tain. Su
consequen
be for a r
of the 23
own term
the Britis
stances, i
of the Or
complain

The g
indemnit
Council
America
it believe
the defin
this purp

The c
ment for
as above
selven, a

It is sincerely believed that such an arrangement would prove more efficacious in securing to Great-Britain her seamen, than the practice of impressment, so derogatory to the sovereign attributes of the United States; and so incompatible with the personal rights of their citizens.

Your lordship will not be surprised that I have presented the revocation of the Orders in Council as a preliminary to the suspension of hostilities, when it is considered that the act of the British government of the 28d of June last, ordaining that revocation, is predicated on conditions, the performance of which is rendered impracticable by the change which is since known to have occurred in the relations between the two countries. It cannot now be expected that the government of the United States will immediately on due notice of that act, revoke or cause to be revoked its acts, excluding from the waters and harbors of the United States all British armed vessels, and interdicting commercial intercourse with Great-Britain. Such a procedure would necessarily involve consequences too unreasonable and extravagant to be for a moment presumed.—The Order in Council of the 23d of June last will therefore according to its own terms be null and of no effect, and a new act of the British government, adapted to existing circumstances, is obviously required for the effectual repeal of the Orders in Council of which the United States complain.

The government of the United States considers indemnity for injuries received under the Orders in Council and other Edicts, violating the rights of the American nation, to be incident to their repeal, and it believes that satisfactory provision will be made in the definite treaty, to be hereafter negotiated, for this purpose.

The conditions now offered to the British government for the termination of the war by an armistice as above stated, are so moderate and just in themselves, and so entirely consistent with its interest and

honor, that a confident hope is indulged that it will not hesitate to accept them. In so doing it will abandon no right; it will sacrifice no interests; it will abstain only from violating the rights of the United States, and in return it will restore peace with the power from whom in a friendly commercial intercourse so many advantages are to be derived.

Your lordship is undoubtedly aware of the serious difficulties with which the prosecution of the war, even for a short period, must necessarily embarrass all future attempts at accommodation.—Passions exasperated by injuries—alliances or conquests on terms which forbid their abandonment—will inevitably hereafter embitter and protract a contest which might now be so easily and happily terminated.

Deeply impressed with these truths, I cannot but persuade myself that his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent will take into his early consideration, the propositions herein made on behalf of the United States, and decide on them in a spirit of conciliation and justice.

I have the honor to be, with high consideration, my lord, your lordship's most obedient servant,

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

The Right hon. lord Viscount Castlereagh, &c.

Lord Castlereagh to Mr. Russell.

FOREIGN OFFICE, Aug. 29, 1812.

SIR—Although the diplomatic relations between the two governments have been terminated, by a declaration of war on the part of the United States, I have not hesitated, under the peculiar circumstances of the case, and the authority under which you act, to submit to the Prince Regent the proposition contained in your letter of the 24th inst. for a suspension of hostilities.

From the period at which your instructions must have been issued, it is obvious, that this overture was determined upon by the government of the United States, in ignorance of the Order in Council of the 23d

June la
liberty
letter, i
Prince
declini
ed; as b
sible.

As so
Foster's
and that
self, in
the Uni
of the 2
thereup
taken f
Americ
the Uni
cation o
full effe
ed, to th
tions the

From
you hav
and that
the two
23d Jun
part of
to com
Order.

Unde
ers to n
tailed d
been di
I can
from ex
dition p
the gov
thought
should c
tice of i

June last, and as you inform me that you are not at liberty to depart from the conditions set forth in your letter, it only remains for me to acquaint you that the Prince Regent feels himself under the necessity of declining to accede to the proposition therein contained, as being on various grounds absolutely inadmissible.

As soon as there was reason to apprehend, that Mr. Foster's functions might have ceased in America, and that he might have been obliged to withdraw himself, in consequence of war having been declared, from the United States, before the above mentioned Order of the 23d of June, and the instructions consequent thereupon, could have reached him, measures were taken for authorising the British Admiral on the American station, to propose to the government of the United States, an immediate and reciprocal revocation of all hostile Orders, with the tender of giving full effect, in the event of hostilities being discontinued, to the provisions of the said Order, upon the conditions therein specified.

From this statement you will perceive that the view you have taken of this part of the subject is incorrect ; and that in the present state of the relations between the two countries, the operation of the Order of the 23d June, can only be defeated by a refusal on the part of your government to desist from hostilities, or to comply with the conditions expressed in the said Order.

Under the circumstances of your having no powers to negotiate, I must decline entering into a detailed discussion of the propositions which you have been directed to bring forward.

I cannot, however, refrain on one single point, from expressing my surprise ; namely, that, as a condition preliminary even to a suspension of hostilities, the government of the United States, should have thought fit to demand, that the British government should desist from its ancient and accustomed practice of impressing British seamen from the merchant

ships of a foreign state, simply on the assurance that a law shall hereafter be passed to prohibit the employment of British seamen in the public or commercial service of that state.

The British government now, as heretofore, is ready to receive from the government of the United States, and amicably to discuss, any proposition which professes to have in view either to check abuse in the exercise of the practice of impressment, or to accomplish by means less liable to vexation, the object for which impressment has hitherto been found necessary, but they cannot consent to suspend the exercise of a right upon which the naval strength of the empire mainly depends, until they are fully convinced that means can be devised, and will be adopted, by which the object to be obtained by the exercise of that right, can be effectually secured.

I have the honor to be, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

CASTLEREAGH.

J. Russell, Esq. &c.

Mr. Russell to lord Castlereagh.

LONDON, September 1, 1812.

My lord—I have heard with much regret, by your lordship's note, dated the 29th ult. which I did not receive until this morning, that the Prince Regent has thought proper to decline to accede to the proposition for a suspension of hostilities, contained in my note of the 24th of August.

It has been matter of surprise to me that my view with regard to the revocation of the Order in Council of the 23d of June last, should have been considered to have been incorrect, when it appears by your lordship's note that the British government itself had deemed it necessary to give powers to the British Admiral to stipulate for its full effect, and thereby admitted that a new act was required for that purpose.

It now only remains for me to announce to your lordship that it is my intention to embark immediately

at Ply
States
ed, as
vants,
that th
own, a
I av
ship th
United
as its
to desi
him in
ernme
I ha
most o

The

SIR
yesterd
you th
United
remain
Imme
ed to t
find a

The

SIR
Prince
you ar
at Ply
States

at Plymouth, on board the ship *Lark*, for the United States, and to request that permission may be granted, as soon as may be, for the embarkation of my servants, baggage, and the effects of this legation, and that the necessary passports may be furnished for my own, and their safe conduct to that destination.

I avail myself of this occasion to apprise your lordship that I am authorised by the government of the United States, to leave Reuben Gaunt Beasely, Esq. as its agent for prisoners of war in this country, and to desire that every necessary facility may be afforded him in the exercise of that trust, by the British government.

I have the honor to be, my lord, your lordship's most obedient humble servant,

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

The Rt. hon. lord Viscount Castlereagh.

Mr. Russell to Mr. Monroe.

LONDON, Sept. 3, 1812.

SIR—I enclose herein a copy of a note, received yesterday from lord Castlereagh, which will acquaint you that I have obtained my passports to return to the United States, and that Mr. Beasely is permitted to remain here as agent for prisoners of war.

Immediately on demanding my passport I addressed to the consuls a circular of which you will also find a copy enclosed.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JONATHAN RUSSELL.

The hon. James Monroe, &c.

Lord Castlereagh to Mr. Russell.

FOREIGN OFFICE, Sept. 2, 1812.

SIR—I have laid before his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, your letter of the 1st inst. in which you announce your intention to embark immediately at Plymouth on board the ship *Lark*, for the United States.

I have already had the honor of forwarding to you an admiralty order for the protection of that ship as a cartel, on her voyage to America, and I herewith enclose to you a passport for the free embarkation of yourself and family, in conformity to your request. The lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury will issue directions to the commissioners of the customs to give every facility to the embarkation of your effects.

If previous to your departure from England, you can point out to me any particular manner in which I can facilitate your arrangements, I beg that you will command my services.

His Royal Highness, has commaded me to signify to you, for the information of your government, that there will be no difficulty in allowing Mr. R. G. Beasley, as stated in your letter, to reside in this country, as the United States' agent for prisoners of war.

I have the honor to subscribe myself, with great truth and consideration, sir, your most obedient humble servant,

(Signed)
J. Russell, Esq.

CASTLEREAGH.

CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN SIR J. B. WARREN
AND THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

HALIFAX, Nova Scotia, Sept. 30, 1812.

SIR—The departure of Mr. Foster from America, has devolved upon me the charge of making known to you, for the information of the government of the U. States, the sentiments entertained by his Royal Highness, the Prince Regent, upon the existing relations of the two countries.

You will observe, from the enclosed copy of an Order in Council bearing date the 23d of June, 1812, that the Orders in Council of the 7th of January, 1807, and the 26th of April, 1809, ceased to exist nearly at the same time that the government of the U. States declared war against his Majesty.

Im
Lond
herev
of Ju
can s
Un
propo
of hos
most
recon
ca, an
I th
the U
letters
togeth
of hos
jesty,
the un
from
struct
corres
proper
witho
eral p
comm
will b
ceipt
Sho
above
ised t
laws
of Gre
U. St
such
will o
in Cou
revive
Th
can co
ately

Immediately on the receipt of this declaration in London, the Order in Council, of which a copy is herewith enclosed to you, was issued on the 31st day of July, for the embargo and detention of all American ships.

Under these circumstances, I am commanded to propose to your government the immediate cessation of hostilities between the two countries and I shall be most happy to be the instrument of bringing about a reconciliation, so interesting and beneficial to America, and Great Britain.

I therefore propose to you, that the government of the U. States of America shall instantly recall their letters of marque and reprisal against British ships, together with all orders and instructions for any acts of hostility whatever against the territories of his Majesty, or the persons or property of his subjects; with the understanding, that, immediately on my receiving from you an official assurance to that effect, I shall instruct all the officers under my command to desist from corresponding measures of war, against the ships and property of the United States, and that I shall transmit without delay, corresponding intelligence to the several parts of the world where hostilities may have commenced. The British commanders in which, will be required to discontinue hostilities from the receipt of such notice.

Should the American government accede to the above proposal for terminating hostilities, I am authorised to arrange with you as to the revocation of the laws which interdict the commerce and ships of war of Great Britain from the harbors and waters of the U. States; in the default of which revocation within such reasonable period as may be agreed upon, you will observe by the order of the 23d June, the Orders in Council of January, 1807, and April, 1809, are to be revived.

The officer who conveys this letter to the American coast has received my orders to put to sea immediately upon the delivering of this dispatch to the com-

petent authority ; and I earnestly recommend that no time may be lost in communicating to me the decision of your government, persuaded as I feel that it cannot but be of a nature to lead to a speedy termination of the present differences.

The flag of truce which you may charge with your reply will find one of my cruisers at Sandy Hook, ten days after the landing of this despatch, which I have directed to call there with a flag of truce for that purpose.

I have the honor to be, with the highest consideration, sir, your most obedient and most faithful humble servant.

JOHN BORLASE WARREN.

Admiral of the Blue, and commander in chief, &c.

Mr. Monroe to sir J. B. Warren.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, Oct. 27, 1812.

SIR—I have had the honor to receive your letter of the 30th ult. and to submit it to the consideration of the President.

It appears that you are authorised to propose a cessation of hostilities between the U. States and Great Britain, on the ground of the repeal of the Orders in Council, and in case the proposition is acceded to, to take measures in concert with this government, to carry it into complete effect on both sides.

You state, also that you have it in charge, in that event, to enter into an arrangement with the government of the U. States for the repeal of the laws which interdict the ships of war and the commerce of Great Britain from the harbors and waters of the U. States. And you intimate, that if the proposition is not acceded to, the Orders in Council (repealed conditionally by that of the 23d of June last) will be revived against the commerce of the U. States.

I am instructed to inform you, that it will be very satisfactory to the President to meet the British government in such arrangements as may terminate without delay the hostilities which now exist between the U.

States a
both na

At the
dent ga
States b
ly perio
at Lond
armistic
have be
that the
larly in
ment, w
that cha
cease.

As ye
a cessat
importa
justmen
future re
the hope
the purp
no peace
for. It
interest

With
Preside
complai
tish gov
of other
commar
from the
citizens.
ment of
the prob
the mot
this mo
this imp
ment, an
arrange

States and Great Britain, on conditions honorable to both nations.

At the moment of the declaration of war, the President gave a signal proof of the attachment of the U. States to peace. Instructions were given at that early period to the late charge des affairs of the U. States at London, to propose to the British government an armistice on conditions which it was presumed would have been satisfactory. It has been seen with regret that the propositions made by Mr. Monroe, particularly in regard to the important interest of impressment, was rejected, and that none was offered through that channel, as a basis on which hostilities might cease.

As your government has authorised you to propose a cessation of hostilities, and is doubtless aware of the important and salutary effect which a satisfactory adjustment of this difference cannot fail to have on the future relations between the two countries, I indulge the hope that it has, ere this, given you full power for the purpose. Experience has sufficiently evinced that no peace can be durable unless this object is provided for. It is presumed, therefore, that it is equally the interest of both countries to adjust it at this time.

Without further discussing questions of right, the President is desirous to provide a remedy for the evils complained of on both sides. The claim of the British government is to take from the merchant vessels of other countries British subjects. In the practice, the commanders of the British ships of war often take from the merchant vessels of the U. States, American citizens. If the United States prohibit the employment of British subjects in their service, and enforce the prohibition of suitable regulations and penalties, the motive for the practice is taken away. It is in this mode that the President is willing to accommodate this important controversy with the British government, and it cannot be conceived on what ground the arrangement can be refused.

A suspension of the practice of impressment, pending the armistice, seems to be a necessary consequence. It cannot be presumed, while the parties are engaged in a negotiation to adjust amicably this important difference, that the U. States would admit the right or acquiesce in the practice of the opposite party; or that Great Britain would be unwilling to restrain her cruizers from a practice which would have the strongest tendency to defeat the negotiation. It is presumable that both parties would enter into the negotiation with a sincere desire to give it effect. For this purpose it is necessary that a clear and distinct understanding be first obtained between them, of the accommodation which each is prepared to make. If the British government is willing to suspend the practice of impressment from American vessels, on consideration that the U. States will exclude British seamen from their service, the regulations by which this compromise should be carried into effect would be solely the object of negotiation. The armistice would be of short duration. If the parties agreed, peace would be the result. If the negotiation failed, each would be restored to its former state, and to all its pretensions, by recurring to war.

Lord Castlereagh, in his note to Mr. Russell, seems to have supposed, that had the British government accepted the propositions made to it, G. Britain would have suspended immediately the exercise of a right, on the mere assurance of this government that a law would be afterwards passed to prohibit the employment of British seamen in the service of the U. States, and that Great Britain would have no agency in the regulation to give effect to that proposition. Such an idea was not in the contemplation of this government, nor is to be reasonably inferred from Mr. Russell's note; lest, however, by possibility such an inference might be drawn from instructions to Mr. Russell, and anxious that there should be no misunderstanding in the case, subsequent instructions were given to Mr. Russell with a view to obviate every objection of the

kind all
and wer
is more
ed and

I am
of my g
Preside
our cou
as may
plish th
off imp
willing
the evil
other ha
should
degrade
freemen
their co
tles of
dred an

I abs
to other
cil havi
pairing
(States)
in their
on the
posed,
of hosti
more d
tion of

I wi
accom
ment, i
of the
tice, th
armisti
ment o

kind alluded to. As they bear date on the 27th July, and were forwarded by the British packet *Althea*, it is more than probable that they may have been received and acted on.

I am happy to explain to you thus fully the views of my government on this important subject. The President desires that the war which exists between our countries should be terminated on such conditions as may secure a solid and durable peace. To accomplish this great object it is necessary that the interest of impressment be satisfactorily arranged. He is willing that Great Britain should be secured against the evils of which she complains. He seeks on the other hand that the citizens of the United States should be protected against a practice which while it degrades the nation, deprives them of their rights as freemen, takes them by force from their families and their country into a foreign service, to fight the battles of a foreign power, perhaps against their own kindred and country.

I abstain from entering, in this communication, into other grounds of difference. The Orders in Council having been repealed, (with a reservation not impairing a corresponding right on the part of the U. States) and no illegal blockades revived or instituted in their stead, and an understanding being obtained on the subject of impressment, in the mode herein proposed, the President is willing to agree to a cessation of hostilities, with a view to arrange by treaty, in a more distinct and ample manner, and to the satisfaction of both parties, every other subject of controversy.

I will only add that if there be no objection to an accommodation of the difference relating to impressment, in the mode proposed, other than the suspension of the British claim to impressment during the armistice, there can be none to proceeding, without the armistice, to an immediate discussion and arrangement of an article on that subject. This great ques-

tion being satisfactorily adjusted, the way will be open either for an armistice or any other course leading most conveniently and expeditiously to a general pacification. I have the honor, &c.

JAMES MONROE.

BRITISH CHALLENGE.

Ignorant of the fate of the blustering *Dacres*, Sir James Yeo, of the Southampton frigate, sent the following *polite* challenge to Capt. D. Porter, commander of the frigate *Essex*. The king, 'the fountain of honor,' dubbed Sir James, a knight; we wished Capt. Porter the pleasure of *drubbing* him into a gentleman.

'A passenger of the brig *Lyon* from Havanna to New-York, captured by the brig *Southampton*, sir James Yeo, commander, is requested by sir James Yeo, to present his compliments to captain Porter, commander of the American frigate *Essex*, would be glad to have a *tele-a-tele* any where between the capes of Delaware and the Havanna, when he would have the pleasure to break his own sword over his damned head and put him down forward in irons.'

AMERICAN ACCEPTANCE.

Captain Porter, of the United States frigate *Essex*, presents his compliments to sir James Yeo, commanding his Britannic majesty's frigate *Southampton*, and accepts with pleasure his *polite* invitation. If agreeable to sir James, captain Porter would prefer meeting near the Delaware, where, captain P. pledges his honor to sir James, that no other American vessel shall interrupt their *tele-a-tele*.

The *Essex* may be known by a flag bearing the motto—FREE TRADE AND SAILORS' RIGHTS;

And when that is struck to the *Southampton*, captain Porter will deserve the treatment promised by sir James.

Philadelphia, Sept. 18, 1812.

CAPT

SIR

of infor
which
18th of
wreck of
the Bri
of them
pounded
carrona
superior
Frolic h
about tw
tiers.

We h
had a h
two mer
in the la
saw sev
we stood
sail and
we had
the 18th
discover
protectio
mountain
utes pas
having fi
sixty ya
we laid
forty-thr
ing the h
against t
same ala

CHAPTER VI.

CAPTURE OF THE FROLIC AND WASP.

Capt. Jones to the Secretary of the Navy.

NEW-YORK, Nov. 24, 1812.

SIR—I here avail myself of the first opportunity of informing you of the occurrences of our cruise, which terminated in the capture of the Wasp on the 18th of October, by the Poictiers of 74 guns, while a wreck from damages received in an engagement with the British sloop of war Frolic, of 22 guns; sixteen of them thirty-two pound carronades, and four twelve pounders on the main deck and two twelve pounders, carronades, on the top-gallant-forecastle, making her superior in force to us by 4 twelve pounders. The Frolic had struck to us, and was taken possession of about two hours before our surrendering to the Poictiers.

We had left the Delaware on the 13th. The 16th had a heavy gale, in which we lost our jib-boom and two men. Half past eleven, on the night of the 17th, in the latitude of 37 deg. N. and lon. 65 deg. W. we saw several sail, two of them appearing very large; we stood from them for some time, then shortened sail and steered the remainder of the night the course we had perceived them on. At day-light on Sunday the 18th we saw them ahead—gave chase and soon discovered them to be a convoy of six sail, under the protection of a sloop of war; four of them large ships, mounting from 16 to 18 guns. At thirty-two minutes past 11, A. M. we engaged the sloop of war, having first received her fire at the distance of fifty or sixty yards, which space we gradually lessened until we laid her on board, after a well supported fire of forty-three minutes; and although so near while loading the last broadside that our rammers were shoved against the side of the enemy, our men exhibited the same alacrity which they had done during the whole

of the action. They immediately surrendered upon our gaining their fore-castle, so that no loss was sustained on either side after boarding.

Our main-top-mast was shot away between 4 and 5 minutes from the commencement of the firing, and falling together with the main-top-mast yard across the larboard fore and fore-top-sail braces, rendered our head-yards unmanageable the remainder of the action. At eight minutes the gaff and main-top-gallant mast came down, and at 20 minutes from the beginning of the action every brace and most of the rigging was shot away. A few minutes after separating from the Frolic both her masts fell upon deck, the mainmast going close by the deck, and the foremast twelve or fifteen feet above it.

The courage and exertions of the officers and crew fully answered my expectations and wishes. Lieut. Biddle's active conduct contributed much to our success, by the exact attention paid to every department during the engagement, and the animating example he afforded the crew by his intrepidity. Lieuts. Rodgers, Booth, and Mr. Rapp, shewed by the incessant fire from their divisions that they were not to be surpassed in resolution or skill. Mr. Knight and every other officer acted with a courage and promptitude highly honorable, and I trust have given assurance that they may be relied on whenever their services may be required.

I could not ascertain the exact loss of the enemy; as many of the dead lay buried under the masts and spars that had fallen upon deck, which two hours' exertion had not sufficiently removed. Mr. Biddle, who had charge of the Frolic, states that from what he saw and from information from the officers, the number of killed must have been about thirty, and that of the wounded about forty or fifty—of the killed is her first Lieut. and sailing master; of the wounded Capt. Whinyates, and her second Lieut.

We had five killed and five wounded as per list; the wounded are recovering. Lieut. Claxton, who

was
to the
divi
com
lost

S
25th
we
a h
ced
mov
She
four
sail
win
own
half
mor
mus
swe
leng

rine
thei
fire
lest
inat
ticu
has
unr
be
exh
S
bot

was confined by sickness, left his bed the previous to the engagement, and though too weak to be at his division remained upon deck, and was rewarded by his composed manner of noting our progress, that we had lost by his illness the services of a good officer.

I am respectfully, yours,

JACOB JONES.

Hon. Paul Hamilton Secretary of the Navy.

DECATUR'S VICTORY.

Com. Decatur to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. S. United States, at sea, Oct 30, 1812.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you, that on the 25th inst. being in lat. 29 deg. N. long. 29, 30 W. we fell in with, and, after an action of one hour and a half, captured his Britannic Majesty's frigate *Macedonian*, commanded by Capt. John Carden, and mounting 49 carriage guns (the odd gun shifting.) She is a frigate of the largest class, two years old, four months out of dock, and reputed one of the best sailers in the British service. The enemy being to windward, had the advantage of engaging us at his own distance, which was so great, that for the first half hour we did not use our carronades, and at no moment was he within the complete effect of our musketry or grape—to this circumstance and a heavy swell, which was on at the time, I ascribe the unusual length of the action.

The enthusiasm of every officer, seamen, and marine on board this ship, on discovering the enemy—their steady conduct in battle, and precision of their fire, could not be surpassed. Where all met my fullest expectations, it would be unjust in me to discriminate. Permit me, however, to recommend to your particular notice, my first Lieut. William H. Allen. He has served with me upwards of five years, and to his unremitting exertions in disciplining the crew, is to be imputed the obvious superiority of our gunnery exhibited in the result of the contest.

Subjoined is a list of the killed and wounded on both sides. Our loss, compared with that of the en-

emy, will be small. Amongst our wounded, you will observe the name of Lieut. Funk, who died in a few hours of the action—he was an officer of great gallantry and promise, and the service has sustained a severe loss in his death.

The Macedonian lost her mizzen-mast, fore and main-top-masts and main yard, and was much cut up in her hull. The damage sustained by this ship was not such as to render her return into port necessary, and had I not deemed it important that we should see our prize in, should have continued our cruise.

With the highest consideration, &c.

STEPHEN DECATUR.

The hon. Paul Hamilton.

Killed on board the United States seven—and five wounded.

On board the Macedonian thirty-six killed—and sixty-eight wounded.

BAINBRIDGE'S VICTORY.

Com. Bainbridge to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. Frigate Constitution, St. Salvador, Jan 3. 1813.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you, that on the 29th ultimo, at 2 P. M. in south latitude 13 06, and west longitude thirty eight, ten leagues distance from the coast of Brazil, I fell in with and captured his Britannic Majesty's frigate Java, of forty nine guns and upwards of 400 men, commanded by captain Lambert, a very distinguished officer. The action lasted one hour and 55 minutes, in which time the enemy was completely dismasted, not having a spar of any kind standing. The loss on board the Constitution was 9 killed and 25 wounded, as per enclosed list. The enemy had 60 killed and 101 wounded, certainly (among the latter captain Lambert, mortally) but by the enclosed letter, written on board the ship, (by one of the officers of the Java) and accidentally found, it is evident that the enemy's wounded must have been much greater than above stated, and who must have

died of
ed. T

For f
fer you
The Ja
of one h
join the
Lieutene
mand of
of his sta
er in the
take con
Shoul
tion, to
and crew
tempt;
their con
miums.
larly to
uate sear
those men

The gr
perfect w
every ide
States; a
to a port
will perc
I had no
the 31st
baggage,
one boat
the Java.

On blo
this place
their par
until reg
fessional
whatever
the excha

I have
spect.

died of their wounds previously to their being removed. The letter states sixty killed and 170 wounded.

For further details of the action, I beg leave to refer you to the enclosed extracts from my journal. The Java had in addition to her own crew upwards of one hundred supernumerary officers and seamen, to join the British ships of war in the East Indies; also, Lieutenant-General Hislop, appointed to the command of Bombay, Major Walker, and Capt. Wood, of his staff, and Capt. Marshall, master and commander in the British navy, going to the East Indies to take command of a sloop of war there.

Should I attempt to do justice, by representation, to the brave and good conduct of all my officers and crew, during the action, I should fail in the attempt; therefore, suffice it to say, that the whole of their conduct was such as to merit my highest encomiums. I beg leave to recommend the officers particularly to the notice of government, as also the unfortunate seamen who were wounded, and the families of those men who fell in the action.

The great distance from our own coast, and the perfect wreck we made the enemy's frigate, forbid every idea of attempting to take her to the United States; and not considering it prudent to trust her into a port of Brazils, particularly St. Salvadore, as you will perceive by the enclosed letters, No. 1. 2. and 3, I had no alternative but burning her, which I did on the 31st ult. after receiving all the prisoners and their baggage, which was very tedious work, only having one boat left (out of eight) and not one left on board the Java.

On blowing up the frigate Java, I proceeded to this place, where I have landed all the prisoners on their parole, to return to England, and there remain until regularly exchanged, and not serve in their professional capacities in any place or in any manner whatever against the United States of America, until the exchange shall be effected.

I have the honor to be, Sir, with the greatest respect,

W. BAINBRIDGE.

Extract from Commodore Wm. Bainbridge's Journal, kept on board the U. States Constitution.

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 1812.

' At 9 A. M. discovered two strange sails on the weather bow. At 10 discovered the strange sails to be ships; one of them stood in for land and the other stood off shore, in a direction towards us. At 10, 45 A. M. we tacked ship to the northward and westward and stood for the sail standing towards us; and at 11 A. M. tacked to the southward and eastward, hauled up the mainsail and took in the royals. At 11, 30, made the private signal for the day, which was not answered, and then set the mainsail and royals to draw the strange sail off from the neutral coast, and separate her from the sail in company.

Wednesday, Dec. 30.

' In lat. 13, 9 S. long. 38 W. ten leagues from the coast of Brazil, commences with clear weather and moderate breezes from E. N. E. hoisted our ensign and pendant. At 15 minutes past meridian, the ship hoisted her colors—an English ensign, having a signal flying at her main.

' At 1, 26, P. M. being sufficiently from the land, and finding the ship to be an English frigate, took in the mainsail and royals, tacked ship and stood for the enemy. At 1, 30, P. M. the enemy bore down with an intention of raking us, which we avoided by wearing. At 2 P. M. the enemy being within half a mile of us, and to windward, and having hauled down his colors except the union jack at the mizenmast head, induced me to give orders to the officers of the 3d division to fire a gun ahead of the enemy, to make him show his colors, which being done, brought on a fire from us of the whole broadside, on which the enemy hoisted his colors, and immediately returned our fire. A general action with round and grape then commenced; the enemy keeping at a much greater distance than I wished; but could not bring him to a closer action, without exposing ourselves to several rakes. Considerable manœuvres were made by both

vessels
ing mi

' At
good g
ward, l

' At
withsta

and lul

' At
zen rig

' At
boom s

' At
the cap

' At
board.

' At
pletely

suppos

to shoe

tremel

soon a

flying.

' At
nearly

' At
enemy

' At
my, in

bows,

most p

the bro

must k

manag

my ha

then h

we ha

vessels to rake and avoid being raked. The following minutes were taken during the action :

' At 2, 10, P. M. commenced the action within good grape and canister distance, the enemy to windward, but much farther than I wished.

' At 2, 30, our wheel was shot entirely away.

' At 2, 40, determined to close with the enemy, notwithstanding his raking. Set the fore and mainsail, and luffed up close to him.

' At 2, 50, the enemy's jib-boom got foul of our mizzen rigging.

' At 3, the head of the enemy's bowsprit and jib-boom shot away by us.

' At 3, 5, shot away his fore-mast by the board.

' At 3, 15, shot away his main-top-mast just above the cap.

' At 3, 40, shot away the gaff and sparker-boom.

' At 3, 55, shot away his mizen-mast nearly by the board.

' At 4, 5, having silenced the fire of the enemy completely, and his colors in main rigging being down, supposed he had struck; then hauled down the courses to shoot ahead to repair our rigging, which was extremely cut; leaving the enemy a complete wreck; soon after discovered that the enemy's flag was still flying. Hove too to repair some of our damage.

' At 20 minutes past 4, the enemy's mainmast went nearly by the board.

' At 50 minutes past 4, wore ship and stood for the enemy.

' At 25 minutes past 5, got very close to the enemy, in a very effectual raking position, thwart his bows, and was at the instance of raking him, when he most prudently struck his flag; for had he suffered the broadside to have raked him, his additional loss must have been extremely great—as he laid an unmanageable wreck upon the water. After the enemy had struck, wore ship and reefed the topsails—then hoisted out one of the only two remaining boats we had left out of eight, and sent Lieut. Parker, 1st

of the Constitution, to take possession of the enemy, which proved to be his Britannic Majesty's frigate Java, rated 38, but carried 49 guns, and manned with upwards of 400 men, commanded by Capt. Lambert, a very distinguished officer, who was mortally wounded. The action continued from commencement to the end of the fire, one hour and 55 minutes. The Java had her own complement of men complete, and upwards of one hundred supernumeraries, going to British ships of war to the East Indies—also several officers, passengers, going out on promotion. The force of the enemy in number of men at the commencement of the action was no doubt considerably greater than we have been able to ascertain, which is upwards of 400 men. The officers were extremely cautious in discovering the number. By her quarter-bill, she had one man more stationed to each gun than we had.

'The Constitution was very much cut in her sails, and rigging, and many of her spars injured.

'At 7 P. M. the boat returned with Lieut. Chads the first Lieut. of the enemy's frigate, and Lieut. Gen. Hislop, (appointed Governor of Bombay) Maj. Walker, and Capt. Wood.

'Capt. Lambert was too dangerously wounded to be removed immediately. The cutter returned on board the prize for the prisoners, and brought Capt. Marshall, master and commandant in the British navy, who was a passenger on board, also, several other naval officers.

'The Java was an important ship, fitted out in the completest manner, to carry Lieut. Gen. Hislop and staff to Bombay.'

Letter above alluded to, from an officer of the Java. Constitution, St. Salvador, Brazils Jan. 1st 1813.

'My dear sir—I am sorry inform you of the unpleasant news of Mr. Gascoine's death. Mr. Gascoine and myself were shipmates in the Marlborough, and first came to sea together. He was shot early in

the action
in a few
mates s
killed a
will no
beg you
his unt
'We
when w
have se
reach y

Lieut.
Isle of

Capt.
U. S. S.

SIR—
at this p
mand, f
that afte
(on the 6
the harl
Citoyen
hove in
night co
Knowin
purpose
Packet,
days, an
Portugu
change o
with the
the 4th
Resoluti
with cof
about 25
dull, an
the mon

the action by a round shot in his right thigh, and died in a few minutes afterwards. Four others of his mess-mates shared the same fate, together with 60 men killed and 170 wounded. The official account you will no doubt have read before this reaches you. I beg you will let all his friends and relations know of his untimely fate.

'We were on board the Java for a passage to India when we fell in with this frigate.—Two parcels I have sent you under good care, and hope this will reach you safely.'

Yours truly, H. D. CORNECK.

Lieut. Peter V. Wood, 22d regiment foot,
Isle of France or Bourbon, East Indies.

LAWRENCE'S VICTORY.

Captain Lawrence to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. Ship Hornet, Holmes' Hole, March 19, 1813.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you of the arrival at this port, of the U. S. ship Hornet, under my command, from a cruise of 145 days, and to state to you, that after Com. Bainbridge left the coast of Brazil, (on the 6th of January last) the Hornet continued off the harbor of St. Salvador, blockading the Bonne Citoyenne, until the 24th; when the Montagu, 74, hove in sight and chased me into the harbor; but night coming on I wore and stood to the southward. Knowing that she had left Rio Janeiro for the express purpose of relieving the Bonne Citoyenne, and the Packet, (which I had also blockaded for fourteen days, and obliged her to send her mail to Rio, in a Portuguese smack) I judged it most prudent to change our cruising ground, and stood to the eastward, with the view of cruising off Pernambuco—and on the 4th day of February, captured the English brig Resolution, from Rio Janeiro, bound to Morauham, with coffee, jerked beef, flour, fustic, and butter, and about 25,000 dollars in specie. As the brig sailed dull, and could ill spare hands to man her, I took out the money and set her on fire. I then run down the

coast for Morahanam, and cruised there a short time; from thence ran off Surinam. After cruising off that coast from the 5th to the 22d of February, without meeting a vessel, I stood for Demarara, with an intention should I not be fortunate on that station, to run through the West Indies, on my way to the United States. But on the morning of the 24th, I discovered a brig to leeward, to which I gave chase; ran into quarter less four, and not having a pilot, was obliged to haul off—the fort at the entrance of Demarara river at this time bearing S. W. distance about 2 1-2 leagues. Previously to giving up the chase, I discovered a vessel at anchor without the bar with English colors flying, apparently a brig of war. In beating round Corrobano bank, in order to get at her, at half past three P. M. I discovered another sail on my weather quarter, edging down for us. At 4, 20, she hoisted English colors, at which time we discovered her to be a large man of war brig—beat to quarters, and cleared ship for action—kept close by the wind, in order if possible to get the weather gauge. At 5, 10, finding I could weather the enemy, I hoisted American colors, and tacked. At 5, 20, in passing each other, exchanged broadsides within half pistol shot. Observing the enemy in the act of wearing, I bore up, received his starboard broadside, ran him close on board on the starboard quarter, and kept up such a heavy and well directed fire, that in less than 15 minutes he surrendered, being literally cut to pieces, and hoisted an ensign, union down, from his fore rigging, as a signal of distress. Shortly after his mainmast went by the board. Despatched Lieut Shubrick on board, who soon returned with her first Lieut. who reported her to be his Britannic Majesty's late brig Peacock, commanded by Capt. William Peake, who fell in the latter part of the action—that a number of her crew were killed and wounded, and that she was sinking fast, having then six feet of water in her hold. Despatched the boats immediately for the wounded, and brought both vessels to anchor.

Such sh
ged; h
exertion
could b
out effe
half fath
three of
man Co
employe
saved th
on her
19 men
top, and
Previous
her stern
the actio
but from
tered sta
the coast
able to s
killed.
on board
and Cap
most of
their wo
Our loss
killed a
much c
bowspr
no dam
to action
as being
carrona
shore, a
Appreh
of her c
cers an
o'clock
and the
got und
ward a

Such shot holes as could be got at, were then plugged; her guns thrown overboard, and every possible exertion used to keep her afloat, until the prisoners could be removed, by pumping and bailing, but without effect, and she unfortunately sunk in five and a half fathoms water, carrying down 13 of her crew, and three of my brave fellows. Lieut. Conner, midshipman Cooper, and the remainder of the Hornet's crew, employed in removing the prisoners, with difficulty saved themselves by jumping in a boat that was lying on her bows as she went down. Four men, of the 13 mentioned, were so fortunate as to gain the foretop, and were afterwards taken off by the boats. Previous to her going down, four of her men took to her stern boat, which had been much damaged during the action, who, I hope, reached the shore in safety; but from the heavy sea running at the time, the shattered state of the boat, and the difficulty of landing on the coast, I much fear they were lost. I have not been able to ascertain from her officers the exact number killed. Capt. Peake and four men were found dead on board. The master, one midshipman, carpenter, and Captain's clerk, and 29 seamen were wounded, most of them very severely, three of whom died of their wounds after being removed, and 9 drowned. Our loss was trifling in comparison; being only 2 killed and 3 wounded. Our rigging and sails were much cut; one shot through the foremast, and the bowsprit slightly injured. Our hull received little or no damage. At the time the Peacock was brought to action, the L'Espeigle, (the brig mentioned above as being at anchor) mounting 16 two and thirty pound carronades, and 2 long nines, lay about six miles in shore, and could plainly see the whole of the action. Apprehensive that she would beat out to the assistance of her consort, such exertions were made by my officers and crew in repairing damages, &c. that by nine o'clock the boats were stowed, a new set of sails bent, and the ship completely ready for action. At 2 A. M. got under way, and stood by the wind to the northward and westward, under easy sail.

On mustering next morning, found we had 277 souls on board, including the crew of the American brig *Hunter*, of Portland, taken a few days before by the *Peacock*. And, as we had been on two thirds allowance of provisions for some time, and had but 3'400 gallons of water on board, I reduced the allowance to three pints a man, and determined to make the best of my way to the United States.

The *Peacock* was deservedly styled one of the finest vessels of her class in the British navy, probably about the tonnage of the *Hornet*. Her beam was greater by five inches; but her extreme length not so great by four feet. She mounted 16 twenty-four pound carronades, two long nines, one twelve pound carronade on her top-gallant forecastle, as a shifting gun, and one 4 or 6 pounder, and 2 swiveis mounted aft. I find by her quarter bill that her crew consisted of 134 men, four of whom were absent in a prize.

With the greatest respect, &c.

JAMES LAWRENCE.

P. S. At the commencement of the action my sailing master and seven men were absent in a prize, and Lieut. Stewart and six men on the sick list.

CHAPTER VII.

CAPTURE OF LITTLE YORK.

Major-General Dearborn to the Secretary of War.

Head-quarters, York, Capital of Upper Canada,
April 28th, 1813.

Sir—After a detention of some days by adverse winds, we arrived at this place yesterday morning, and at 8 o'clock commenced landing the troops about 3 miles westward from the town, and one and a half from the enemy's works. The wind was high and in an unfavorable direction for the boats, which prevented the landing of the troops at a clear field, the

scite
ed als
tions,
lundi
fected
The
der a
Sheaff
his wh
wind
sisted
Major
but the
hour, a
inferio
7 or 8
pushin
works.
origina
a thick
sault, v
work :
sion to
and wi
as mos
been a
ded ;
among
and ex
a cont
valuab
verely
Pre
into th
numbe
shock,
Gen
and le
militia

scite of the ancient French fort Tarento. It prevented also many of the armed vessels from taking positions, which would have most effectually covered our landing—but every thing that could be done was effected.

The Riflemen under Major Forsyth first landed, under a heavy fire from Indians and other troops. Gen. Sheaffe commanded in person. He had collected his whole force in the woods near the point where the wind compelled our troops to land. His force consisted of 700 regulars and militia, and 100 Indians. Major Forsyth was supported as promptly as possible; but the contest was sharp and severe for nearly half an hour, and the enemy were repulsed by a number far inferior to theirs. As soon as Gen. Pike landed with 7 or 800 men, and the remainder of the troops were pushing for the shore, the enemy retreated to their works. Our troops were now formed on the ground originally intended for their landing, advanced through a thick wood, and after carrying one battery by assault, were moving on in columns towards the main work: when in sixty rods of this, a tremendous explosion took place from a magazine previously prepared, and which threw out such immense quantities of stone as most seriously to injure our troops. I have not yet been able to collect the returns of the killed and wounded; but our loss will, I fear, exceed 100; and among these I have to lament the loss of that brave and excellent officer Brig. Gen. Pike, who received a contusion from a large stone, which terminated his valuable life within a few hours. His loss will be severely felt.

Previously to this explosion the enemy had retired into the town, excepting a party of regulars, to the number of 40, who did not escape the effects of the shock, and were destroyed.

General Sheaffe moved off with the regular troops, and left directions with the commanding officer of the militia to make the best terms he could. In the mean

time all further resistance on the part of the enemy ceased, and the outlines of a capitulation were agreed upon.

As soon as I learned that Gen. Pike had been wounded, I went on shore. To the Gen. I had been induced to confide the immediate attack, from a knowledge that it was his wish, and that he would have felt mortified had it not been given to him.

Every movement was under my view. The troops behaved with great firmness, and deserve much applause, particularly those first engaged, and under circumstances which would have tried the steadiness of veterans.

Our loss in the morning and in carrying the first battery was not great, perhaps 40 or 50 killed and wounded, and of them a full proportion of officers.

Notwithstanding the enemy's advantage in position and numbers in the commencement of the action, their loss was greater than ours, especially in officers. It was with great exertion that the small vessels of the fleet could work into the harbor against a gale of wind, but as soon as they got into a proper position, a tremendous cannonade opened upon the enemy's batteries, and was kept up against them; until they were carried or blown up, and had, no doubt, a powerful effect upon the enemy.

Unfortunately the enemy's armed ship Prince Regent, left this place for Kingston a few days before we arrived. A large ship on the stocks nearly planked up, and much naval stores, were set fire to by the enemy soon after the explosion of the magazine. A considerable quantity of military stores and provisions remain, but no vessels fit for use.

We have not the means of transporting the prisoners, and must of course leave them on parole.

I hope we shall so far complete what is necessary to be done here, as to be able to sail to-morrow for Niagara, whither I send this by a small vessel, with notice to Gen. Lewis of our approach.

I have the honor to be, &c.

HENRY DEARBORN.

Com
St
men
boar
and
Hart
here
mile
cipal
safet
Majo
was
T
A. M
blow
leew
sequ
had
first
the o
attac
in ev
and
were
tion
by th
scho
whic
very
a po
fort,
whic
ed to
land
Brig
the
redo
(the
his

Commodore Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. Ship Madison, off York, April 28, 1813.

SIR:—Agreeably to your instructions and arrangements made with Major-General Dearborn, I took on board of the squadron under my command the Gen. and suite, and about 1700 troops, and left Sacket's Harbor on the 25th inst. for this place. We arrived here yesterday morning and took a position about one mile to the south and westward of the enemy's principal fort, and as near the shore as we could with safety to the vessels. The place fixed upon by the Major-General and myself for landing the troops, was the scite of the old French fort Tarento.

The debarkation commenced about 8 o'clock, A. M. and was completed about 10. The wind blowing heavy from the eastward, the boats fell to leeward of the position fixed upon, and were in consequence exposed to a galling fire from the enemy, who had taken a position in a thick wood near where the first troops landed; however, the cool intrepidity of the officers and men overcame every obstacle. Their attack upon the enemy was so vigorous, that he fled in every direction, leaving a great many of his killed and wounded upon the field. As soon as the troops were landed, I directed the schooners to take a position near the forts, in order that the attack on them by the army and navy might be simultaneous. The schooners were obliged to beat up to their position, which they did in a very handsome order, under a very heavy fire from the enemy's batteries, and took a position within about 600 yards of their principal fort, and opened a heavy cannonade upon the enemy which did great execution, and very much contributed to their final destruction. The troops, as soon as landed, were formed under the immediate orders of Brig. Gen. Pike, who led in a most gallant manner the attack upon the forts, and after having carried two redoubts in their approach to the principal work, (the enemy having previously laid a train) blew up his magazine, which in its effects upon our troops was

dreadful, having killed and wounded a great many, and amongst the former, the ever to be lamented Brig. General Pike, who fell at the head of his column by a contusion received by a heavy stone from the magazine. His death at this time is much to be regretted, as he had the perfect confidence of the Major-General; and his known activity, zeal, and experience, make his loss a national one.

In consequence of the fall of General Pike, the command of the troops devolved for a time upon Col. Pierce, who soon after took possession of the town. At about 2 P. M. the American flag was substituted for the British, and at about 4, our troops were in quiet possession of the town. As soon as Gen. Dearborn learnt the situation of Gen. Pike, he landed and assumed the command. I have the honor of enclosing a copy of the capitulation which was entered into, and approved by Gen. Dearborn and myself.

The enemy set fire to some of his principal stores, containing large quantities of naval and military stores, as well as a large ship upon the stocks nearly finished—the only vessel found here is the Duke of Gloucester, undergoing repairs—the Prince Regent left here on the 24th for Kingston. We have not yet had a return made of the naval and military stores, consequently can form no correct idea of the quantity, but have made arrangements to have all taken on board that we can receive—the rest will be destroyed.

I have to regret the death of midshipmen Thompson and Ratfield, and several seamen killed—the exact number I do not know, as the returns from the different vessels have not yet been received.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

TERMS OF CAPITULATION,

Entered into on the 27th of April 1813, for the surrender of the town of York, in Upper Canada, to the army and navy of the United States, under the command of Major-Gen. Dearborn and Commodore Chauncey:

That the troops and the naval prisoners of war are to ground the naval officers.

That all public property immediately given to the army and private property of the town of York.

That all property be retained by the army and Canadian officers of war.

That 1 Lieutenant, 1 Adjutant-General, rank and file, department 1, of troops 2, and 3 gunners, war, and accounts between the U. S. G. S. MITCHELL SAMUEL S.

WILLIAM JESSE W. CHEWITT W. ALLAN, F. GAURRE

Extract of a letter

York was on Niagara, Detroit halted a few miles

That the troops, regular and militia, at this post, and the naval officers and seamen, shall be surrendered prisoners of war. The troops, regular and militia, are to ground their arms immediately on parade, and the naval officers and seamen be immediately surrendered.

That all public stores, naval and military shall be immediately given up to the commanding officers of the army and navy of the United States.—That all private property shall be guaranteed to the citizens of the town of York.

That all papers belonging to the civil officers shall be retained by them— that such surgeons as may be procured to attend the wounded of the British regulars and Canadian militia shall not be considered prisoners of war.

That 1 Lieut. Colonel, 1 Major, 13 Captains, 9 Lieutenants, 11 Ensigns, 1 Quarter-master, 1 deputy Adjutant-General, 19 serjeants, 4 corporals, and 204 rank and file, of the militia.—Of the field train department 1, of the provincial navy 21, of his Majesty's troops 2, and of the Royal artillery 1 bombardier and 3 gunners, shall be surrendered as prisoners of war, and accounted for in the exchange of prisoners between the United States and Great-Britain.

G. S. MITCHELL, Lt. Col. 3d A. U. S.

SAMUEL S. CONNER, Maj. and A. D. C. to
Maj. Gen. Dearborn.

WILLIAM KING, Maj. U. S. Infantry.

JESSE D. ELLIOT, Lieut. U. S. Navy.

W. CHEWITT, Lt. Col. com. 3d Reg. Y. militia.

W. ALLAN, Maj. 3d Reg. York militia.

F. GAURREAU, Lieut. M. Dpt.

*Extract of a letter from Major-General Dearborn
to the Secretary of War.*

NIAGARA, May 3, 1813.

York was one immense magazine, which supplied Niagara, Detroit, and fort George. The troops were halted a few moments to bring up the heavy artillery

to play on the block house, when Gen. Sheaffe despairing of holding the town, ordered fire to be put to the principal magazine, in which was deposited 500 barrels of powder, and an immense quantity of shells and shot. The explosion was tremendous, and raked our column from front to rear with such effect that it killed 52, and wounded 180 of our men, among the latter was Brig. Gen. Pike, who died of his wounds shortly after. Notwithstanding this calamity, and the discomfiture that might be expected to follow it, *the troops gave three cheers, instantly formed, and marched on for the town.* Notwithstanding the immense amount destroyed by them, we found more public property than our vessels could bring away. Gen. Sheaffe's baggage and papers fell into my hands; they are a valuable acquisition. A SCALP was found in the Executive and Legislative Council Chamber, suspended near the Speaker's chair. A statement of our loss, as well as that of the enemy is subjoined.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed in battle 14—do. by the explosion 52—total 66.

Wounded in battle 23—do. by the explosion 180—total 203—total killed and wounded 269.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed in battle 75—do. by their explosion 40—total 115.

Wounded in battle 62—do. by their explosion 23—total 85.

Prisoners, militia 700—do. regulars 50—total 750—total killed, wounded, and prisoners, 930.

*Brigadier Gen. Winchester, to the Secretary at War.
Fort George, Upper Canada, Feb. 11, 1813.*

SIR—On the 23d ultimo, I had the honor of communicating to your excellency the result of the action at Frenchtown on the river Raisin, of the preceding day. I have it now in my power to transmit to you a more detailed account of that transaction, together

with
the k
close
about
small
artille
house
a port
Early
ants;
they v
In t
princi
in the
ble.
fell de
remov
It is
the nu
were k
could,
forthre
try and
they w
quarte
troops,
expose
militia
houses
from th
occupy
discov
gether
them v
superio
the pra
our tro
sion th
having
to form

with a more minute statement of our loss. A list of the killed, and wounded, and missing, is herewith enclosed. The attack upon our camp was commenced about 6 o'clock in the morning, by a heavy fire of small arms, together with the discharge of 6 pieces of artillery, directed immediately at our lines, and the houses and temporary breastwork, from behind which a portion of our troops were engaged with the enemy. Early in the action a charge was made by the assailants; but the fire from our lines was so intense that they were quickly compelled to retire.

In this charge the 41st regiment of British regulars principally suffered, their loss during the charge and in the subsequent engagement, being very considerable. Out of three hundred of these troops about 30 fell dead upon the field, and 90 or 100 wounded were removed from the ground.

It is impossible to state with any degree of accuracy, the number of Canadian militia and Indians which were killed or wounded during the engagement; it could, however not have been small, having received for three or four hours the constant fire of the musketry and riflemen, from the breast-work under which they were formed. The action had endured about a quarter of an hour, when the right division of our troops, who were less secured by a breast-work, and exposed to a heavy fire from a body of Indians and militia, who had possessed themselves of some out-houses within their reach, were obliged to retreat from their lines in the encampment, for the purpose of occupying ground less exposed. This retreat being discovered by the enemy, the whole Indian force, together with a portion of the militia, bore down upon them with redoubled violence, and prevented, by their superiority of numbers and the severity of their fire, the practicability of ever again forming this portion of our troops in order of battle. It was from this division that our principal loss was sustained, few indeed having escaped. Every effort in vain was employed to form them in some order of action, as affording the

only means of either repelling the pursuers or regaining the temporary breast-work from behind which the remaining part of our troops still gallantly defended themselves; but every exertion was in vain employed, and the very few who survived of the party surrendered as prisoners to the enemy.

Our loss in this action will be ascertained by the list herewith enclosed. Among the killed, I have to lament several brave and valuable officers, some of whom had distinguished themselves in the action of the evening of the 18th, and fell on the 22d while unavailingly engaged in rallying the troops, who retreated in disorder from the lines. Among those, the loss of Col. John Allen, and Maj. Elijah Mc Canna-han, is to be particularly regretted, as also Capt. John H. Woolfolk, one of my aids-de-camp; their exertions were unsuccessful, notwithstanding every possible exertion was employed; they bravely fell in discharge of their respective duties. While I regret the fate of those who bravely fell upon this occasion, I should do injustice to pass over, without notice, the few partakers in their danger, who were fortunate to survive them. To Lieut. Col. William Lewis, who commanded on the 18th, and to Capt. John Overton, my aid-de-camp, who attended my person on the field, my thanks are particularly due, for their prompt and willing exertion, during every period of the conflict. To the officers and soldiers who bravely maintained their ground in the temporary fortifications, too much praise cannot be bestowed. Assailed by numbers, greatly superior, supported by six pieces of artillery, they gallantly defended themselves with their small arms alone, for near four hours of constant battle. No troops ever behaved with more cool and determined bravery; from the commanding-officer down to the private soldier, there was scarce a single abandonment of duty; and at the last when their ammunition was nearly exhausted, and surrounded by the enemy, greatly superior in number and the means of war, surrendered with a reluctance rarely to be found upon

simil
breas
tinct
Grav
Hart
Bled
Gar
Polla
with
as we
W
your

Killed

Killed
729-
safe.

The
150 ki
Col. F

M
[The
town
by
So
at Fr
circum
acquir
accept
lowing
On
captur
er offi
an ove
oring
tance
offer
Many

similar occasions. The officers commanding in the breast-work and who deserve particular notice, if distinction could easily be drawn, were Majs. Benjamin Graves and George Madison; Capts. Hightower, Hart, Williams, Cholier, Sebree, Hamilton, Keleby, Bledsoe, Ballard, and James; Brigade-Maj. James Garrard; Adj. John McCalla, and quarter-master Pollard Keen; they defended themselves to the last, with great gallantry, and merit my warmest gratitude, as well as the highest praise of their country.

With sentiments of the highest respect, I am, sir, your obedient servant,

J. WINCHESTER.

17 Regt. U. S. Infantry

Killed and Missing 120,—Prisoners, 64,—total 184.

Kentucky Volunteer Militia.

Killed and Missing—277—Prisoners—452,—total, 729—of the missing 50 arrived at Gen. Harrison's Camp safe. Total killed, wounded, and Missing, 863.

The force of the enemy was about 1500,—they lost 150 killed, and 158 wounded; among the latter, were Col. Procter, and Lieut. Col. St. George.

MASSACRE OF GEN. WINCHESTER'S ARMY.

[*The following Narrative of the Massacre at Frenchtown, after Gen. Winchester's defeat, was drawn up by Lieut. Baker of the 2d Regt. U. S. Infantry.*]

So much has been said about the Indian massacres at Frenchtown and its neighborhood, that something circumstantial from one who had an opportunity of acquiring information on the subject may not be unacceptable to the public. I therefore submit the following narrative.

On the morning of the 22d of January, I was captured by the Indians about 9 o'clock, with another officer and about forty men. Closely pursued by an overwhelming force of Indians, we were endeavoring to effect our escape, and had attained the distance of about three miles from Frenchtown, when an offer of quarter was made us by an Indian chief. Many Indian chiefs on horseback being in our

rear, tomahawking the hindmost, and withal the men being much wearied with running through the deep snow, we concluded it best to accept the chief's proposition. Accordingly we assembled around him, and gave up the few remaining arms that were still retained in the flight. In a few minutes the Indians on foot came up, and notwithstanding the chief appeared solicitous to save, massacred about half our number. I was led back towards the river along the road we had retreated in. The dead bodies of my fellow comrades, scalped, tomahawked, and stripped, presented a most horrid spectacle to my view. I was at length taken to a fire near Col. Proctor, where I remained till our army capitulated, and marched by me towards Malden. Major Madison,* as he was marching past, demanded me of the British officer commanding the guard, as an American officer; but the noble Briton replied with a sneer, 'You have too many officers,' and ordered the column to advance which had made a partial halt. I was taken to Sandy creek, about three miles off, on Hull's road, and there kept during the night with about 20 other prisoners. Next morning my master left me in charge of the old Indian, and with the exception of 20 or 30, all the Indians in the camp went back towards the river Raisin. They returned about 2 o'clock, P. M. bringing a number of fresh scalps and about 30 prisoners, many of whom were wounded, though with a single exception, none dangerously. I was told by the prisoners that the Indians had that morning returned to the village, and massacred Capt. Hickman and a great many others, and that they were fearful

* After the surrender of our troops to the British, at the river Raisin, the Indians, in violation of the articles of capitulation, crowded among them, and were plundering their property—when the heroic Madison desired Col. Proctor to keep them off:—'the Indians are fierce and unmanageable, (said Proctor) *it cannot be done.*' Madison coolly replied, '*if you cannot disperse them, I will*'—the men were ordered to shoulder their arms, and Proctor fearing that '*charge bayonet*' would follow, waved his sword, and the Indians instantly withdrew.

Maj
that.
burn
thing
side,
toma
ed in
S
some
over
week
enqu
been
two
after
N. G
of Fr
Secr
of W
Well
ascr
cised
that t
to his
mitte
and
scalp
Sh
nesse
attest

Ex
uel F
with
son,
purp
On th
men
belom

Maj. Graves and Capt. Hart were of the number; that some of the wounded had been scalped alive and burned in the houses. I had scarcely been told these things, when a volunteer who was standing by my side, was knocked down, scalped, and afterwards tomahawked. Three others were successively treated in the same manner.

Seven days afterwards, I was sold in Detroit to some American gentlemen, and the next day sent over to Sandwich, where I remained nearly three weeks. In this time I had an opportunity of making enquiry about the massacres, and found that 60 had been massacred subsequent to the day of battle, and two officers the day on which the battle was fought, after they had surrendered. Of the first were Capt. N. G. S. Hart of Lexington, Capt. Paschal Hickman of Franklin, John H. Woolfolk, Esq. the General's Secretary; and of the latter Capt. Virgil M'Cracken of Woodford, and Ensign Levi Wells, son of Col. Wells of the U. S. Infantry. Judge Woodward has ascertained several instances of great barbarity exercised on our prisoners, which will appear as soon as that truly philanthropic and patriotic gentleman returns to his own country.—Massacres were not only committed on the 22d and 23d, but also on the 24th, 25th, and 26th, and even three weeks afterwards fresh scalps were brought into Malden.

Should this relation be doubted, many living witnesses of high standing for probity, may be found to attest them.

Expedition against the Indians—Maj. Gen. Samuel Hopkins, on the 11th of Nov. 1812, marched with 1000 men under his command, from fort Harrison, on an expedition to the Prophets town for the purpose of destroying their village, provisions, &c. On the morning of the 19th, a detachment of 300 men destroyed a town, and a great quantity of corn, belonging to the Winebago tribe, lying on the Ponce

Passu creek, one mile from the Wabash, and four from the Prophets town. On the 20th, 21st, and 22d they destroyed, the Prophets town and a Kickapoo village, on the opposite side of the river, consisting of upwards of 200 houses; a considerable quantity of corn, &c.

On the 21st a large body of Indians were discovered about seven miles from the town, by a small party, who the Indians fired on, and killed one man; the next day Lieut. Cols. Miller, and Wilcox, anxious to bury their comrade, as well as gain a more complete knowledge of the situation, and strength of the Indians, set out with a party of horsemen, consisting of about sixty; the Indians had placed themselves in a strong place, on a ridge of land, running between two large and rapid creeks, which could not be ascended only by a steep ravine,—our party returned, after a smart skirmish, in which we lost, in killed, wounded, and missing, 18 men. On the 24th, the main body of the army started for the purpose of destroying the enemy in their strong hold; but when they arrived at the spot, they found they had fled, previous to the storm of snow, which fell very deep, on the 23d which prevented any further pursuit.

Brig. Gen. Smyth.—In November 1812, General Smyth issued several addresses to the inhabitants on the frontiers, for the purpose of raising volunteers, to cross into Canada opposite Niagara.—Including the regular army under his command, and the volunteers that repaired to his camp; he had, on the 27th Nov. 4000 men. Two parties were sent across the river to destroy a bridge below fort Erie, and capture and spike the cannon in the batteries, and some pieces of light artillery. After accomplishing their object, the parties separated by misapprehension; Lieut. Angus, the seamen, and a part of the troops returned with all the boats, while Capts. King, Morgan, Sproul, and Houston, with about 60 men, remained. The party thus reduced, took and rendered unserviceable two of

the
boat
office
self
O
cross
only
The
20—
my l
besid

Ca
ed ov
1813,
citize
oners.
120 n
and c
effecte

Head
SIR
as wel
borho
Meigs
with t
have e
tucky

the enemies' batteries, captured 34 prisoners, and 2 boats, in which Capt. King sent his prisoners, his own officers, and half of his men across, remaining himself with 30 men, refusing to abandon them.

On the 30th Nov. Gen. Smyth again attempted to cross, with 3000 men, but by some misunderstanding only a few would, or could be made to embark. The killed in both these attempts amounted to about 20—the wounded 30—and prisoners 31. The enemy lost 10 killed—17 wounded, and 34 prisoners, besides an Indian chief.

Capt. Forsyth, commandant at Ogdensburg, crossed over to Elizabethtown on the 7th of February, 1813, with about 200 volunteers from the militia and citizens, where they surprised the guard, took 42 prisoners, with 1 Major, 3 Captains, 2 Lieutenants, and 120 muskets, 20 rifles, two casks of fixed ammunition, and considerable other public property, which was effected without the loss of a man.

CHAPTER VIII.

Gen. Harrison to the Secretary at War.

Head Quarters, Lower Sandusky, May 13, 1813.

SIR—Having ascertained that the enemy (Indians as well as British) had entirely abandoned the neighborhood of the Rapids, I left the command of camp Meigs with Gen. Clay and came here last night. It is with the greatest satisfaction, I inform you, sir, that I have every reason to believe, that the loss of the Kentucky troops in killed on the north side of the river

does not exceed fifty. On the 10th and 11th inst. I caused the ground which was the scene of the action and its environs to be carefully examined, and after the most diligent search 45 bodies only of our men were discovered—among them was the leader of the detachment, Col. Dudley. No other officer of note fell in the action. I have strong reason to believe that a considerable number of the Kentuckians effected their retreat up the river to fort Winchester. Gen. Procter did not furnish me with a return of the prisoners in his possession, although repeatedly promised. His retreat was as precipitate as it could properly be, leaving a number of cannon ball, a new elegant sling-carriage for cannon, and other valuable articles. The night before his departure two persons that were employed in the British gun-boats (Americans by birth) deserted to us. The information they gave me was very interesting—they say that the Indians, of which there were from 1600 to 2000, left the British the day before their departure in a high state of dissatisfaction, from the great loss which they had sustained in the several engagements of the 5th, and the failure of the British in accomplishing their promise of taking the post at the Rapids. From the account given by these men, my opinion is confirmed of the great superiority of the enemy which were defeated by our troops in the two sallies made on the 5th inst. That led by Col. Miller did not exceed 350 men, and it is very certain that they defeated 200 British regulars, 150 militia, and 4 or 500 Indians. That American regulars (although they were raw recruits) and such men as compose the Pittsburg, Penn. and Petersburg, Va. volunteers, should behave well, is not to be wondered at—but that a company of militia should maintain its ground against four times its numbers, as did Capt. Sebres, of the Kentucky, is truly astonishing. These brave fellows were at length however entirely surrounded by Indians, and

wou
of L
part
and
of th
is co
be w
know
cour
Y
the t
com
retur
repor
for th
forw
was
with
ent to
deed
riage
retr
as no
plete
An
river
my w
eight
even
broug
their
witho
one o
India
ter in
I a
my's
count
lars a
dians

would have been entirely cut off, but for the gallantry of Lieut. Gwynne of the 19th regiment, who, with part of Capt. Elliott's company, charged the enemy and released the Kentuckians. I inclose you a list of the killed and wounded during the whole siege. It is considerably larger than I had supposed it would be when I last wrote to you—but it is satisfactory to know that they did not bleed uselessly—but in the course of successful exertions.

You will also receive herewith a monthly return of the troops at camp Meigs for the last month; the communication with the other post being cut off, the returns were not received. A copy of Gen. Clay's report to me of the manner of his executing my order for the attack on the enemies batteries, is likewise forwarded, by which it will be seen that my intention was perfectly understood, and the great facility with which they might have been executed is apparent to every individual who witnessed the scene. Indeed the cannon might have been spiked, the carriages cut to pieces, the magazine destroyed and the retreat effected to the boats without the loss of a man, as none were killed in taking the batteries, so complete was the surprize.

An extensive open plain intervenes between the river and the hill upon which the batteries of the enemy were placed; this plain was raked by four of our eighteen pounders, a twelve and a six. The enemy, even before their guns were spiked, could not have brought one to bear on it. So perfectly secured was their retreat that 150 men who came off effected it without loss, and brought off some of the wounded, one of them upon the backs of his comrades. The Indians followed them to the woods, but dared not enter into the plain.

I am unable to form a correct estimate of the enemy's force. The prisoners varied much in their accounts; those who made them least, stated the regulars at 550 and militia at 800; but the numbers of Indians were beyond comparison greater than have

ever been brought into the field before; numbers arrived after the siege commenced, and they were indeed the efficient force of the enemy.

I have the honor to be, with great respect, sir, your humble servant.

W. HARRISON.

Return of the killed and wounded at the siege of fort Meigs, and the several sorties against the besiegers, Killed, 81.—Wounded, 189.—total 270.

J. C. FALLAN, Asst. Adjt. Gen.

The following conversation took place between Maj. Chambers, and Gen. Harrison, on a demand for the surrender of fort Meigs,

Maj. Chambers—Gen. Proctor has directed me to demand the surrender of this post. He wishes to spare the effusion of blood.

Gen. Harrison—The demand under present circumstances, is a most extraordinary one. As Gen. Proctor did not send me a summons to surrender on his first arrival, I had supposed that he believed me determined to do my duty. His present message indicates an opinion of me that I am at a loss to account for.

Maj. Chambers—Gen. Proctor could never think of saying any thing to wound your feelings, sir,—The character of Gen. Harrison, as an officer, is well known. Gen. Proctor's force is very respectable, and there is with him a larger body of Indians that have ever before been embodied.

Gen. Harrison—I believe I have a very correct idea of Gen. Proctor's force, it is not such as to create the least apprehension, for the result of the contest, whatever shape he may be pleased hereafter to give to it. Assure the Gen. however, that he will never have this post surrendered to him upon any terms. Should it fall into his hands, it will be in a manner calculated to do him more honor, and to give him larger claims upon the gratitude of his government, than any capitulation could possibly do.

General

SIR

Colonel S

at 9 o'clock

Colonel

by them

after the

dler in

and ob

the cool

pelled t

Chandle

and Cold

Comm. o

arrange

the poin

est oblig

co-oper

pecially

ceeded

when the

and foun

guns and

ploded, l

light tro

having t

morning

pursuit.

and its in

ceed fur

officers s

and the c

when we

ded him,

wounded

ded of th

oners, ex

CAPTURE OF FORT GEORGE.

General Dearborn to the Secretary of War—Head-quarters, Fort George (U. C.) May 27, 1813.

SIR—The light troops under the command of Colonel Scott and Major Forsyth, landed this morning at 9 o'clock. Major-general Lewis's division, with Colonel Porter's command of light artillery, supported by them. Gen. Boyd's brigade landed immediately after the light troops, and Generals Winder and Chandler in quick succession. The landing was warmly and obstinately disputed by the British forces; but the coolness and intrepidity of our troops soon compelled them to give way in every direction. Gen. Chandler, with the reserve, composed of his brigade and Colonel Macomb's artillery covered the whole. Commodore Chauncey had made the most judicious arrangements for silencing the enemy's batteries, near the point of landing. The army is under the greatest obligations to that able naval commander for his co-operation in all its important movements, and especially in its operations this day. Our batteries succeeded in rendering Fort George untenable, and when the enemy had been beaten from his positions, and found it necessary to re-enter it, after firing a few guns and setting fire to the magazines, which soon exploded, he moved off rapidly by different routes. Our light troops pursued them several miles. The troops having been under arms from one o'clock, in the morning, were too much exhausted for any further pursuit. We are now in possession of Fort George and its immediate dependencies—to-morrow we proceed further on. The behaviour of our troops, both officers and men, entitles them to the highest praise; and the difference in our loss with that of the enemy, when we consider the advantages his positions afforded him, is astonishing.—We had 17 killed and 45 wounded. The enemy had 90 killed and 160 wounded of the regular troops. We have taken 100 prisoners, exclusive to the wounded.—Col. Meyers of the

49th, was wounded and taken prisoner. Of ours, only one commissioned officer was killed—Lieut. Hobart of the light artillery.

I have the honor to be &c

H. DEARBORN.

Gen. Dearborn to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, Fort George, May 29, 1813.

[*Extract.*] Lieut. Col. Preston took possession of fort Erie and its dependencies last evening, the post had been abandoned and the magazine blown up.

I have ordered Gen. Lewis to return without delay to this place, and if the winds favor us, we may yet cut off the enemy's retreat.

I was last evening honored with your despatch of the 15th inst. I have taken measures in relation to the 23 prisoners, who are to be put in close confinement.

I have the honor, &c.

H. DEARBORN.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 39—wounded 111—total 150.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 108—wounded 163—Prisoners 622—total 893.

E. BEEBE, Asst. Adjt. Gen.

Com. Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. Ship Madison, Niagara, May 28, 1813.

SIR—Agreeably to arrangements which I have already had the honor of detailing to you, I left Sacket's Harbor on the 22d inst. with about 350 of Col. M'Comb's regiment on board—the winds being light from the westward, I did not arrive in the vicinity of Niagara before the 25th; the other parts of the squadron had arrived several days before, and landed their troops. The Fair American and Pert I had ordered to Sacket's Harbor, for the purpose of watching the enemy's movements at Kingston. I immediately had an interview with Gen. Dearborn, for the purpose of making arrangements to attack the enemy as soon as possible, and it was agreed between him and myself

Of ours, on-
Lieut. Hobart

RBORN.

War.
May 28, 1813.
possession of
ing, the post
blown up.
without delay
we may yet

r despatch of
in relation to
close confine-

RBORN.

160.

2—total 893.
Adj. Gen.

the Navy.
28, 1813.
which I have
I left Sack-
350 of Col.
s being light
the vicinity of
of the squad-
landed their
had ordered
watching the
mediately had
the purpose of
as soon as
and myself

to make the attack the moment that the weather was such as to allow the vessels and boats to approach the shore with safety. On the 28th, I reconnoitred the position for landing the troops, and at night sounded the shore, and placed buoys to sound out the stations for the small vessels. It was agreed between the Gen. and myself to make the attack the next morning (as the weather had moderated, and had every appearance of being favorable.) I took on board of the Madison, Oneida, and Lady of the Lake, all the heavy artillery, and as many troops as could be stowed. The remainder were to embark in boats and follow the fleet. At 3 yesterday morning the signal was made for the fleet to weigh, and the troops were all embarked on board of the boats before four, and soon after Generals Dearborn and Lewis came on board of the ship with their suites. It being however nearly calm, the schooners were obliged to sweep into their positions. Mr. Trant in the Julia, and Mr. Mix in the Growler, I directed to take a position in the mouth of the river, and silence a battery near the light house, which from its position commanded the shore where the troops were to land. Mr. Stevens in the Ontario, was directed to take a position to the north of the light house, so near the shore as to entlade the battery and cross the fire of the Julia and Growler. Lieut. Brown in the Governor Tompkins, I directed to take a position near to Two Mile creek, where the enemy had a battery with a heavy gun. Lieut. Pettigrew in the Conquest, was directed to anchor to the southeast of the same battery, so near in as to open on it in the rear, and cross the fire of the Governor Tompkins. Lieut. M'Pherson in the Hamilton, Lieut. Smith in the Asp, and Mr. Osgood in the Scourge, were directed to anchor close to the shore, and cover the landing of the troops, and to scour the woods and plain wherever the enemy made his appearance. All these orders were promptly and gallantly executed. All the vessels anchored within musket shot of the shore, and in ten minutes after they

opened upon the batteries, they were completely silenced and abandoned.

Our troops then advanced in three brigades, the advance led by Col. Scott, and landed near the fort, which had been silenced by Lieut. Brown. The enemy, who had been concealed in a ravine, now advanced in great force to the edge of the bank to charge our troops. The schooners opened so well directed and tremendous a fire of grape and canister, that the enemy soon retreated from the bank. Our troops formed as soon as they landed, and immediately ascended the bank, charged and routed the enemy in every direction, the schooners keeping up a constant well directed fire upon him in his retreat towards the town. Owing to the wind's having sprung up very fresh from the eastward, which caused a heavy sea directly on shore, I was not enabled to get the boats off to land the troops from the Madison and Oneida, before the first and second brigades had advanced. Capt. Smith with the marines, landed with Col. M'Cumb's regiment, and I had prepared 400 seamen, which I intended to land with myself, if the enemy had made a stand; but our troops pursued him so rapidly into the town and fort George, that I found there was no necessity for more force; moreover, the wind had increased so much and hove such a sea on shore, that the situation of the fleet had become dangerous and critical. I therefore, made a signal for the fleet to weigh, and ordered them into the river, where they anchored immediately after the enemy had abandoned fort George. The town and forts were in quiet possession of our troops at 12 o'clock, and the enemy retired in a direction towards Queens-town.

Capt. Perry joined me from Erie on the evening of the 25th, and very gallantly volunteered his services, and I have much pleasure in acknowledging the great assistance which I received from him. We lost but one killed and two wounded, and no injury done to the vessels.

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

U. S.
Sl
hand
York
mace
artic
of m
cause
lieve
same
Geor

Sl
I pr
the L
and
from
and
E
sion
men

C
Cre
feal
suit
ler
Ge
He
ica
the
ute

Com. Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.
U. S. Ship Madison, Sacket's Harbor, June 4, 1813.

SIR—I have the honor to present to you by the hands of Lieut. Dudley, the British standard taken at York on the 27th of April last, *accompanied by the mace, over which hung a human SCALP.*—These articles were taken from the *Parliament house* by one of my officers and presented to me. The scalp I caused to be presented to Gen. Dearborn, who I believe still has it in his possession. I also send by the same gentleman, one of the British flags taken at fort George on the 27th of May.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

Lieut. Chauncey to Com. Chauncey.

Sacket's Harbor, June 18, 1813.

SIR—According to your orders of the 14th inst. I proceeded off Presque Isle in the schooner *Lady of the Lake*. On the morning of the 16th I fell in with and captured the English schooner *Lady Murray*, from Kingston bound to York, loaded with provisions and ammunition.

Enclosed is a list of one ensign, 15 non-commissioned officers and privates found on board, with 6 men attached to the vessel.

I have the honor to be, &c.

WOLCOTT CHAUNCEY.

Battle at forty mile Creek, Upper Canada.

Gen. Vincent having taken his stand at forty mile Creek, about 33 miles from fort George, after his defeat at the fort, Brig. Gen. Winder was sent in pursuit of him. On the 4th of June, Brig. Gen. Chandler, with another detachment, was sent off from fort George to reinforce Gen. Winder, and arrived at Head Quarters the 5th. A deserter from the American camp informed Gen. Vincent of the situation of the army, and gave him the countersign; in five minutes the whole English army were in motion, and at

2 o'clock on the morning of the 6th entered our camp. The two Generals Winder and Chandler, in endeavoring to form the troops, and the deputy quarter-master General Vandeventer, were surrounded and taken prisoners. Our army formed immediately and attacked the enemy at the point of the bayonet, which soon occasioned a general route, the enemy taking off his prisoners, and leaving Col. Clarke, sixty prisoners, and 250 killed in our hands. Our loss was 17 killed, 38 wounded, and 100 missing—total 155.

ATTACK ON SACKETT'S HARBOR.

Gen. Brown to the Secretary of War.

Head Quarters. Sackett's Harbor, June 1, 1813.

On the 25th ultimo, I received a letter from Gen. Dearborn, requesting me to repair to this post for the purpose of taking command. Knowing that Lieut. Col. Backus, an officer of the first regiment of dragoons, and of experience, was here, I hesitated, as I would do no act which might wound his feelings. In the night of the 27th I received a note from this officer, by Maj. Swan, deputy quarter-master Gen. joining in the request already made by Maj. Gen. Dearborn. I could no longer hesitate, and accordingly arrived at this post early in the morning of the 28th. These circumstances will explain how I came to be in command upon this occasion. Knowing well the ground, my arrangements for defence, in the event of an attack, were soon made.

In the course of the morning of the 28th, Lieut. Chauncey, of the navy, came in from the lake, firing guns of alarm. Those of the same character, intended to bring in the militia, were fired from the posts. The enemy's fleet soon after appeared accompanied by a large number of boats. Believing that he would land on the peninsula, commonly called Horse Island, I determined to meet him at the water's edge with such militia as I could collect and the Albany volunteers, under the command of Lieut. Col. Mills; Lieut. Col. Backus, with the regulars, formed a se-

cond
to the
that of
If driv
ordere
column
its flan
Lieut.
acc. an
Fort V
fort as
In th
the 28th
came in
Horse
his vol
5.0 we
would
cover th
in line b
a few m
troops,
under c
were, t
their fir
every s
possible
custom
case di
out effe
plating
their co
brave b
person
100 mi
M'Nit
of the
tion.
gulars
nor w

ed our camp.
r, in endeav-
quarter-mas-
ed and taken
ately and at-
onnet, which
enemy taking
e, sixty pris-
loss was 17
total 155

ARBOR.

War.

e 1, 1813.
r from Gen.
post for the
that Lieut.
ment of dra-
situated, as I
eelings. In
this officer,
joining in
parborn. I
arrived at
th. These
be in com-
the ground,
an attack,

8th, Lieut.
ake, firing
; intended
the posts.
ompanied
g that he
led Horse
ter's edge
e Albany
l. Mills;
ned a se-

cond line; the care of fort Tompkins was committed to the regular artillerists and some volunteers, and that of Navy Point to Lieut. Chauncey of the navy. If driven from my position, Lieut. Col. Backus, was ordered to advance and meet the head of the enemy's column, while rallying my corps. I was to fall on its flanks. If unable here to resist the enemy's attack, Lieut. Chauncey was in that case to destroy the stores, &c. and retire to the south shore of the bay, east of Fort Volunteer, while I proceeded to occupy that fort as our dernier resort.

In the course of the 27th and during the nights of the 28th, and 29th, ultimo, a considerable militia force came in, and were ordered to the water side near Horse Island, on which was Lieut. Col. Mills and his volunteers. Our strength at this point was now 500 men—all anxious for battle, as far as profession would go. The moment it was light enough to discover the approach of the enemy, we found his ships in line between Horse Island and Stony Point, and in a few minutes afterwards 33 large boats filled with troops, came off to the larger Indian or Garden Island, under cover of the fire of his gun boats. My orders were, that the troops should lie close and reserve their fire till the enemy had approached so near that every shot might hit its object. It is, however, impossible to execute such orders with raw troops unaccustomed to subordination. My orders were in this case disobeyed. The whole line fired, and not without effect—but in the moment while I was contemplating this, to my utter astonishment, they rose from their cover and fled. Col. Mills fell gallantly in brave but in vain endeavors to stop his men. I was personally more fortunate. Gathering together about 100 militia, under the immediate command of Capt. M'Nitt of that corps, we threw ourselves on the rear of the enemy's left flank, and I trust, did some execution. It was during this last movement that the regulars under Col. Backus, first engaged the enemy—nor was it long before they defeated him.

Hurrying to this point of action, I found the battle still raging, but with obvious advantage on our side. The result of the action, so glorious for the officers and soldiers of the regular army, has already been communicated in my letter of the 29th. Had not Gen. Prevost retreated most *rapidly* under the guns of his vessels, he would never have returned to Kingston.

The enemy's force consisted of 1000 picked men, led by sir George Prevost in person. Their fleet consisted of the new ship Wolfe, the Royal George, the Prince Regent, Earl of Moira, two armed schooners, and their gun and other boats.

Lieut. Col. Tuttle was in march for this post, but with every exertion was unable to reach it in time to take part in the action. This is felt by the Col. and every officer of his detachment, as a misfortune.

JACOB BROWN. *Brig. Gen. N. Y. Militia.*

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed, 21.—Wounded, 84.—Missing, 60,—total 165,
WM. SWANN. *Act. Adj. General.*

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed, 39,—Wounded, 112,—Prisoners, 35,—total, 186.

Gen. Lewis to the Secretary of War.

Sacket's Harbor, July 20, 1813.

[*Extract.*] Our fleet has gone out of the inner harbor, and appearances are in favor of its going to sea in 48 hours at farthest.

A little expedition of volunteers from the country, to which, by the advice of Com. Chauncey, I lent 40 soldiers, sailed from hence three days since on board of two small row boats, with a six pounder each, to the head of the St. Lawrence, where they captured a fine gun boat mounting a 24 pounder, 14 balteaux loaded, 4 officers and 61 men. Two of our schooners went out and convoyed them in.

Gen. Harrison to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, Seneca, Aug. 5, 1813.

I have the honor to enclose you Major Croghan's report of the attack upon fort Stephenson, which has this moment come to hand. With great respect, &c.

W. H. HARRISON.

Major Croghan to Gen. Harrison.

Lower-Sandusky, Aug. 5, 1813.

Dear Sir—I have the honor to inform you that the combined force of the enemy, amounting to at least 500 regulars and seven or eight hundred Indians, under the immediate command of Gen. Proctor, made its appearance before this place, early on Sunday evening last, and as soon as the Gen. had made such disposition of his troops as would cut off my retreat, should I be disposed to make one, he sent Col. Elliott, accompanied by Major Chambers, with a flag, to demand the surrender of the fort, as he was anxious to spare the effusion of blood, which he should probably not have in his power to do, should he be reduced to the necessity of taking the place by storm. My answer to the summons was, that I was determined to defend the place to the last extremity, and that no force however large, should induce me to surrender it. So soon as the flag had returned, a brisk fire was opened upon us from the gun-boats in the river and from a 6 1-2 inch howitzer on shore, which was kept up with little intermission throughout the night. At an early hour the next morning, three sixes (which had been placed during the night within 250 yards of the pickets) began to play upon us, but with little effect. About 4 o'clock P. M. discovering that the fire from all his guns were concentrated against the north-western angle of the fort, I became confident that his object was to make a breach, and attempt to storm the works at that point. I therefore ordered out as many men as could be employed for the purpose of strengthening that part, which was so effectually secured by means of bags of flour, sand, &c. that the picketing

suffered little or no injury; notwithstanding which, the enemy about 500, having formed in a close column advanced to assault our works at the expected point, at the same time making two feints on the front of Capt. Hunter's lines. The column which advanced against the north-western angle, consisting of about 350 men, was so enveloped in smoke, as not to be discovered until it had approached within 18 or 20 paces of the lines, but the men being all at their posts and ready to receive it, commenced so heavy and galling a fire as to throw the column a little into confusion; being quickly rallied it advanced to the outer works and began to leap into the ditch. Just at that moment a fire of grape was opened from our 6 pounder (which had been previously arranged so as to rake in that direction) which together with the musketry, threw them into such confusion that they were compelled to retire precipitately to the woods.

During the assault, which lasted about half an hour, an incessant fire was kept up by the enemy's artillery (which consisted of five sixes and a howitzer) but without effect. My whole loss during the siege was one killed and seven wounded slightly.—The loss of the enemy in killed, wounded, and prisoners, must exceed 150; one Lieut. Colonel, a Lieut. and fifty rank and file were found in and about the ditch, dead or wounded. Those of the remainder who were not able to escape, were taken off during the night by the Indians. Seventy stand of arms, and several braces of pistols have been collected near the works. About three in the morning the enemy sailed down the river, leaving behind them a boat containing clothing and considerable military stores.

Yours with respect.

G. CROGHAN, Maj. 17th U. S. Infantry.

By a letter from Gov. Huntington, dated *Lower Sandusky, Aug. 4*, it appears that Major Croghan's force was 160, and that of the enemy 800. It further states that the enemy lost 40 men killed in the ditch

with
abo
to th
kille
25 p
been
He
Gen
Secr

SI
rence
it my
U. S

On
ship
Road
westw
then i
of a sh
from p
ish F
cleare
to, w
At 5
and at
minut
pistol
on bo
others
Capt.
mence
emy
the q
throw
of the
me th

with Lieut. Col. Short, and several officers; and about the same number of regulars while advancing to the attack, besides Indians. Our loss was one killed, and five wounded.—The enemy 83 killed and 25 prisoners.

‘What will Gen. Proctor say, when he finds he has been baffled by a youth but just passed his 21st year. He is, however, a Hero worthy of his gallant uncle Gen. George B. Clarke.’ [See *Gen. Harrison to the Secretary of War.*]

LOSS OF THE CHESAPEAKE.

Lieut. Budd to the Secretary of the Navy.

Halifax, June 15, 1813.

SIR—The unfortunate death of Capt. *James Lawrence* and Lieut. *Augustus C. Ludlow*, has rendered it my duty to inform you of the capture of the late U. States Frigate *Chesapeake*.

On Tuesday, June 1, at 8 A. M. we unmoored ship and at meridian got under way from President's Roads, with a light wind from the southward and westward, and proceeded on a cruise. A ship was then in sight in the offing which had the appearance of a ship of war, and which, from information received from pilot boats and craft, we believed to be the British Frigate *Shannon*. We made sail in chase and cleared ship for action. At half past 4 P. M. she hove to, with her head to the southward and eastward. At 5 P. M. took in the royals and top-gallant-sails and at half past five hauled the courses up. About 15 minutes before 6 P. M. the action commenced within pistol shot. The first broadside did great execution on both sides, damaged our rigging, killed among others Mr. White the sailing master, and wounded Capt. Lawrence. In about 12 minutes after the commencement of the action, we fell on board of the enemy and immediately after one of our arm chests on the quarter-deck was blown up by a hand grenade thrown from the enemy's ship. In a few minutes one of the Captain's aids came on the gun deck to inform me that the boarders were called. I immediately

called the boarders away and proceeded to the spar deck, where I found that the enemy had succeeded in boarding us and had gained possession of our quarter deck. I immediately gave orders to haul on board the fore tack, for the purpose of shooting the ship clear of the other, and then made an attempt to regain the quarter deck, but was wounded and thrown down on the gun deck. I again made an effort to collect the boarders, but in the mean time the enemy had gained complete possession of the ship. On my being carried down to the cock-pit, I there found Captain Lawrence and Lieut. Ludlow both mortally wounded; the former had been carried below previously to the ship's being boarded; the latter was wounded in attempting to repel the boarders. Among those who fell early in the action was Mr. Edward J. Ballard, the 4th Lieut. and Lieut. James Broom of marines.

I herein enclose to you a return of the killed and wounded, by which you will perceive that every officer, upon whom the charge of the ship would devolve, was either killed or wounded previously to her capture. The enemy report the loss of Mr. Watt, their first Lieut. the purser, the Captain's clerk, and 28 seamen killed; and Capt. Broke, a midshipman and 56 seamen wounded.

The Shannon had, in addition to her full complement, an officer and 16 men belonging to the Belle Poule, and a part of the crew belonging to the Tenedos. I have the honor to be, &c.

GEORGE BUDD.

Killed on board the Chesapeake 60—wounded 86.

Commodore Chumcey to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. ship Gen. Pike, Niagara, Aug. 4, 1813.

[Extract] On the 25th I was joined by the *Pert*, and on the 27th by the *Lady of the Lake* with guides, and Capt. Crane's company of artillery, and Col. Scott, who had very handsomely volunteered for the service—After conversing with Col. Scott upon the

subject
Infantry
excell
the ne
harbo
the sh
and so
out op
and p
canno
other
broug
on hor
barrac
then r
place,
500 m
before
taken,
been l
I ha
obedie

Bur
town
village
the pla
able n
tia wen
again
public
to ever
their v
eral wo
consiste
Regent
tenders

Attac
June, 18

subject, it was thought advisable to take on board 250 Infantry, which by the extraordinary exertions of that excellent officer, were embarked before six o'clock the next morning; we arrived and anchored in the harbor of York, at about 8 P. M. on the 31st, run the shooners into the upper harbor, landed the marines and soldiers under the command of Col. Scott, without opposition, found several hundred barrels of flour and provisions in the public storehouse, five pieces of cannon, eleven boats, and a quantity of shot, shells and other stores, all which were either destroyed or brought away. On the 1st inst. just after receiving on board all the vessels could take, I directed the barracks and the public store houses to be burnt; we then re-embarked the men and proceeded for this place, where I arrived yesterday. Between 4 and 500 men left York for the head of the lake two days before we arrived there. Some few prisoners were taken, some of whom were paroled, the others have been landed at Fort George.

I have the honor to be, sir, very respectfully your obedient servant.

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

Burning of Sodus, N. Y.—Sodus was the first town burnt in this war. This was a handsome little village of about 40 houses. The British appeared off the place, the 17th June, 1813, but finding a considerable militia force, put off into the Lake. The militia were disbanded on the 20th, when the enemy again returned, and effected a landing.—Finding the public stores, chiefly removed, they immediately set fire to every valuable house in the village, and returned to their vessels, after suffering a loss of 4 killed, and several wounded, by a few citizens. The enemy's force consisted of the Royal George, Earl Moira, Prince Regent, Simcoe Schr. and several small boats and tenders.

Attack on Craney Island. (Vir.)—On the 20th June, the British attempted a landing on this Island,

for the purpose of more easily conquering Norfolk. Thirteen ships of the line anchored off James river, from which about 3500 troops were embarked for Craney Island.—Com. Cassin, of the gun boats and Capt. Morris of the Constellation frigate manned two batteries with 250 men on the point of the Island to receive them; the remainder of the force, 200 were stationed on the beach. At 8 o'clock the barges attempted to land, but were driven back, with the loss of 250 killed and wounded, and 45 prisoners, and their largest barge, which was sunk, with 75 men on board; the boat and 20 men were finally saved by the Americans—our loss was 28 killed and wounded.

Capture of Hampton.—The 25th of June, the force that attempted Craney Island, landed at Hampton, and carried it after a gallant defence made by our militia, 436 strong, for forty-five minutes. The enemy attacked us by land and water; their land force was about 2500 strong, of whom 400 were riflemen. After our men were completely surrounded, they saw that they must either surrender, or, break their way through the enemy's lines. They resolved upon the latter, when the gallant Maj. *Crutchfield*, led them on, and broke the lines, and made good their retreat, after killing and wounding 200 of their adversaries. Our loss on this occasion was seven killed, twelve wounded, and twelve prisoners.

A scene now commenced sufficient to chill the blood of the Savages, and even put them to the blush.

'To give you, sir, (says Maj. *Crutchfield* in his official account to Gov. Barbour,) an idea of the savage-like disposition of the enemy, on their getting possession of the neighborhood, would be a vain attempt. Although Sir Sidney Beckwith assured me that no uneasiness need be felt, in relation to the unfortunate Americans, the fact is that on yesterday, [two days after the battle,] there were several dead bodies lying unburied, and the wounded not even assisted into the town, although observed to be crawling through the fields towards a cold and inhospitable protection.

g Norfolk.
 mes river,
 embarked for
 n boats and
 manned two
 the Island to
 , 200 were
 e barges at-
 h the loss of
 , and their
 n on board;
 y the Amer-
 ed.

ne, the force
 Hampton,
 ade by our
 The enemy
 d force was
 emen. Af-
 d, they saw
 k their way
 ed upon the
 ed them on,
 r retreat, af-
 adversaries.
 lled, twelve

ill the blood
 blush..
 d in his offi-
 the savage-
 g possession
 empt. Al-
 that no un-
 unfortunate
 two days af-
 bodies lying
 ted into the
 through the
 tection.

'The unfortunate females of Hampton, who could not leave the town, were suffered to be abused in the most shameful manner, not only by the venal savage foe, but by the unfortunate and infatuated blacks who were encouraged in their excesses. They pillaged and encouraged every act of rapine and murder, killing a poor man, by the name of *Kirby* who had been lying on his bed at the point of death, for more than six weeks, shooting his wife at the same time in the hip, and killing his faithful dog lying under his feet. The murdered Kirby was lying last night, weltering in his blood.'

Extract from a letter of Capt. Cooper, to Lieut. Gov. Mallory.—'The enemy took possession of Hampton, with upwards of 2000 men against those above mentioned, with the immense loss of upwards of 200 killed and wounded, on their part. We had about 5 killed, 10 wounded, and 4 prisoners,—the ballance have been accounted for.

'I was yesterday in Hampton with my troop, that place having been evacuated in the morning.—*My blood ran cold at what I saw and heard.*—Tears were shedding in every corner,—the infamous scoundrels, monsters, *destroyed every thing*, but the houses, and (my pen is almost unwilling to describe it,) the *women were ravished by those abandoned ruffians.*—Great God! my dear friend, figure to yourself our Hampton females, siezed, and treated with violence by those *monsters*, and not a solitary American present to avenge their wrongs!! But enough—I can say no more of this.'

Certificate. The enemy robbed the Pulpit and Communion Table, in the Episcopal Church, of all the trappings, &c. together with all the plate, although inscribed with the name of the Donor, and of the parish to which they belonged. They committed *Rape* in many instances and murdered a sick man in his bed, and shot a ball through his wife's thigh; they wantonly destroyed every species of property that

they had no use for, and, in fact, even stripped the shirt off the back of *George Hope*, sen'r. about 70 years of age, and took the shoes from his feet, after pricking him with the bayonet.

JOHN WESTWOOD, *Hampton*.

Murder of John B. Graves.—Mr. Graves was a member of the 23d regt. Infantry, and was wounded through the arm at the attack on Sackett's Harbor in May, and was removed to Oswego. When Oswego was attacked, Graves had so far recovered as to be able to load and fire—and stood his ground like a hero. Unfortunately he was again wounded, and carried to a log house with two others. Our men shortly after retreated, and an ENGLISH OFFICER, a *Lieutenant*, came to the door of the house, and presented a fuzee at him; upon which Graves exclaimed 'O mercy, for heaven's sake, *shew me mercy*; *don't shoot me again, I am badly wounded.*' The officer cocked his piece, which was within its own length of Graves, weltering in his blood, and with an infernal grin, said 'I'LL SHEW YOU MERCY, GOD DAMN YOU,' and immediately discharged its contents, a ball and three buckshot into his breast. This inhuman villain soon met his reward, for scarcely had he turned his eyes from the object of his barbarity, when he was shot through the brain, and fell dead almost within reach of Graves.

Skirmishing at fort George, U. Canada.

On the 14th of Aug. 1813, Gen. Proctor attacked our pickets at day break;—after a short engagement in which the enemy had 15 killed, and one Capt. and several privates made prisoners, our force retired to the fort with the loss of 2 killed and several wounded.

On the night of the 17th, our troops and a few Indians formed an ambuscade, about 300 strong, immediately in front of the British camp—at day light our Indians rose and gave the war-hoop, and the enemy considering it a friendly call, came forth, and

tripped the
about 70
feet, after
Hampton.

aves was a
as wounded
s Harbor in
en Oswego
ed as to be
ound like a
ounded, and

Our men
H OFFICER,
e, and pre-
s exclaimed
ervey; dost
The officer
wn length of
an internal
GOD DAMN
tents, a ball
is inhuman
had he turn-
y, when he
almost with-

nada.
or attacked
engagement
e Capt. and
e retired to
al wounded.
d a few in-
strong, im-
at day light
and the en-
forth, and

were within half rifle shot before they discovered the stratagem. They were met upon all sides, and made but little resistance; 75 being killed the first shot, and the remainder, 16, surrendered as prisoners.

Col. Wm. Russell, of Vincennes, with 573 men chiefly volunteers, from Kentucky and Ohio, marched from Villonia on the 25th June, for the purpose of relieving the frontier inhabitants of the savages. In marching through their country four weeks they succeeded in destroying sixteen of their villages, and a considerable quantity of corn, &c. and returned without the loss of a single man, bringing in several prisoners, and 10 horses which the Indians had pillaged a few days before of the inhabitants.

A Yankee trick.—On the 5th of July, 1813, Com. Lewis, commandant of the flotilla of Gun Boats at New-York, sent out the fishing smack Yankee from Musquito cove, for the purpose of taking by stratagem, the sloop Eagle, a tender to the Poictiers of 74 guns, which had been very troublesome to the fishermen off Sandy Hook where they were cruising. A calf, a sheep, and a goose were purchased and secured on deck; and between 30 and 40 men, well armed with muskets, were secreted in the cabin and forepeak of the smack. Thus prepared, with 3 men dressed in fishermen's clothes on deck, she put out to sea as if going on a fishing trip. The Eagle on perceiving the smack gave chase, and after coming up with her, seeing she had live stock on deck, ordered her to go down to the Commodore, about five miles distant. The helmsman cried 'aye aye sir,' and apparently put up the helm for that purpose, which brought her alongside the Eagle, not more than three yards distant. The watch-word, *Lawnneece*, was then given, when the armed men rushed from their hiding places and poured into her a volley of musketry, which struck her crew with dismay, and drove them all into the hold with such precipitancy, that they had

not time to strike their colors. The Eagle had on board a 32 pound brass howitzer, loaded with shot; but their surprise was so sudden that they had not time to fire it. The crew consisted of a master, one midshipman, and 11 marines from the Poitiers. The prize arrived at Whitehall, amidst the shouts of thousands who were celebrating the 4th of July.

CAPTURE OF THE BOXER.

Lieut. M'Call, to the Secretary of the Navy.
U. S. Brig Enterprize, Portland, 7th Sept. 1813.

SIR—In consequence of the unfortunate death of Lieut. commandant William Burrows, late commander of this vessel, it devolves on me to acquaint you with the result of the cruise. After sailing from Portsmouth on the 1st inst, we steered to the eastward; and on the morning of the 3d, off Wood Island, discovered a schooner, which we chased into this harbor, where we anchored. On the morning of the 4th, weighed anchor and swept out, and continued our course to the eastward. Having received information of several privateers being off Manhagan, we stood for that place; and on the following morning, in the bay near Penguin Point, discovered a brig getting under way, which appeared to be a vessel of war, and to which we immediately gave chase. She fired several guns and stood for us, having four ensigns hoisted. After reconnoitering and discovering her force, and the nation to which she belonged, we hauled upon a wind to stand out of the bay, and at 3 o'clock shortened sail, tacked to run down with an intention to bring her to close action. At twenty minutes after 3 P. M. when within half pistol shot, the firing commenced from both, and after being warmly kept up, and with some manœuvring, the enemy hailed and said they had surrendered, about 4 P. M.—*their colors being nailed to the masts, could not be hauled down.* She proved to be his B. M. brig Boxer, of 14 guns, Samuel Blythe, esq. commander, who fell in the early part of the engagement, having

rece
sorr
led
mus
hour
T
and
man
A
com
num
from
vesse
twe
in a
terpr

SI
arms
mies
of 2
this
man
be,

received a cannon shot through the body. And I am sorry to add that Lieut. Burrows, who had gallantly led us into action, fell also about the same time by a musket ball, which terminated his existence in eight hours.

The Enterprizes suffered much in spars and rigging, and the Boxer in spars, rigging and hull, having many shots between wind and water.

As no muster roll that can be fully relied on has come into my possession, I cannot exactly state the number killed and wounded on board the Boxer, but from information received from the officers of that vessel, it appears there were between twenty and twenty-five killed, and fourteen wounded. Enclosed in a list of the killed, and wounded on board the Enterprize. I have the honor to be, &c.

EDWARD R. M'CALL, *Senior Officer.*

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 4,—Wounded, 10,—total 14.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 25,—Wounded, 14,—total 39.

CHAPTER IX.

PERRY'S VICTORY.

Com. Perry to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. brig Niagara, Lake Erie, Sept. 10, 1813.

SIR—It has pleased the Almighty to give to the arms of the U. States a signal victory over their enemies on this lake. The British squadron consisting of 2 ships, 2 brigs, 1 schooner, and one sloop, have this moment surrendered to the force under my command, after a sharp conflict. I have the honor to be, &c.

O. H. PERRY.

Com. Perry to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. sch. Ariel, Put-in-bay, Sept. 13, 1813.

SIR—In my last I informed you that we had captured the enemy's fleet on this lake. I have now the honor to give you the most important particulars of the action. On the morning of the 10th inst. at sunrise, they were discovered from Put-in-Bay, where I lay at anchor with the squadron under my command. We got under weigh, the wind light at S. W. and stood for them. At 10 A. M. the wind hauled to S. E. and brought us to windward ; formed the line and bore up. At 13 minutes before twelve, the enemy commenced firing ; at 5 minutes before twelve the action commenced on our part. Finding their fire very destructive, owing to their long guns, and its being mostly directed at the Lawrence, I made sail, and directed the other vessels to follow for the purpose of closing with the enemy. Every brace and bowline being soon shot away, she became unmanageable, notwithstanding the great exertions of the sailing-master. In this situation she sustained the action upwards of two hours within canister distance, until every gun was rendered useless, and the greater part of her crew either killed or wounded. Finding she could no longer annoy the enemy, I left her in charge of Lieut. Yarnall, who, I was convinced from the bravery already displayed by him, would do what would comport with the honor of the flag. At half past two, the wind springing up, Capt. Elliott, was enabled to bring his vessel, the Niagara, gallantly into close action ; I immediately went on board of her, when he anticipated my wish by volunteering to bring the schooners which had been kept astern by the lightness of the wind, into close action. It was with unspeakable pain that I saw soon after I got on board the Niagara, the flag of the Lawrence come down, although I was perfectly sensible that she had been defended to the last, and that to have continued to make a show of resistance would have been a wanton sacrifice of the remains of her brave crew. But the

ene
circ
ed.
' clo
ed,
bore
brig
guns
larbo
ler v
canic
and
and a
maki
T
der n
I hav
as be
Yarn
woun
I h
led a
relati
Lieut
Detro
and th
woun
pewa
woun
howe

U. S.
SIR
inst. t
Gen.
and th
specti

Navy.
3, 1813.
e had cap-
e now the
ticulars of
nst. at sun-
y, where I
command.
S. W. and
ruled to S.
he line and
the enemy
twelve the
their fire
and its be-
le sail, and
purpose of
d bowline
manageable,
ne sailing-
action up-
e, until eve-
ter part of
inding she
in charge.
from the
do what
. At half
Elliott, was
llantly in-
ard of her,
g to bring
y the light-
s with un-
on board
me down,
had been
ntinued to
a wanton
But the

enemy was not able to take possession of her, and circumstances soon permitted her flag again to be hoisted. At 45 minutes past 2 the signal was made for 'close action.' The Niagara, being very little injured, I determined to pass through the enemy's lines, bore up and passed ahead of their two ships and a brig, giving a raking fire to them from the starboard guns, and to a large schooner, and sloop, from the larboard side, at half pistol-shot distance. The smaller vessels at this time having got within grape and canister distance, under the direction of Capt. Elliott, and keeping up a well directed fire, the 2 ships, a brig, and a schooner, surrendered, a schooner and sloop, making a vain attempt to escape.

Those officers and men who were immediately under my observation evinced the greatest gallantry, and I have no doubt that all others conducted themselves as became American officers and seamen. Lieut. Yarnall, first of the Lawrence, although several times wounded, refused to quit the deck.

I have the honor to enclose you a return of the killed and wounded, together with a statement of the relative force of the squadrons. The Capt. and first Lieut. of the Queen Charlotte, and first Lieut. of the Detroit were killed—Capt. Barclay, senior officer, and the commander of the Lady Prevost, severely wounded. The commander of the Hunter and Chipewaway slightly wounded. Their loss in killed and wounded I have not been able to ascertain, it must however have been very great.

Very respectfully. &c.

O. H. PERRY.

U. S. Schooner Ariel, Put-in-bay, Sept. 13, 1813.

SIR—I have caused the prisoners taken on the 10th inst. to be landed at Sandusky, and have requested Gen. Harrison to have them marched to Chillicothe, and there wait until your pleasure shall be known respecting them.

The *Lawrence* has been so entirely cut up, it is absolutely necessary she should go into a safe harbor: I have therefore directed Lieut. Yarnall to proceed to Erie in her, with the wounded of the fleet, and dismantle and get her over the bar as soon as possible.

The two ships in a heavy sea this day at anchor lost their masts, being much injured in the action. I shall haul them into the inner bay at this place and moor them for the present. The *Detroit* is a remarkably fine ship, sails well, and is very strongly built. The *Queen Charlotte* is a much superior vessel to what has been represented. The *Lady Prevost* is a large fine schooner.

I also beg your instructions respecting the wounded. I am satisfied, sir, that whatever steps I might take governed by humanity, would meet your approbation. Under this impression, I have taken upon myself to promise Capt. Barclay, who is very dangerously wounded, that he shall be landed as near lake Ontario as possible; and I had no doubt you would allow me to parole him. He is under the impression that nothing but leaving this part of the country will save his life. There is also a number of Canadians among the prisoners, many who have families.

I have the honor to be, &c.

O. H. PERRY.

Statement of the force of the American squadron
Lawrence 20 guns—*Niagara* 20—*Caledonia* 3—
Ariel 4—*Scorpion* 2—*Somers* 4—*Trippe* 1—
Tigress 1—*Porcupine* 1—total 54 guns.

Statement of the force of the British squadron.
Detroit 21 guns—*Queen Charlotte* 18—*Lady Prevost* 14—*Hunter* 10—*Little Belt* 3—*Chippeway* 3—
 total 63 guns.

The exact number of the enemy's force has not been ascertained, but I have good reason to believe that it exceeded ours by nearly 100 men.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed on board the Lawrence, 22, Wounded 61. Niagara 2; Wounded 25.—Caledonia Wounded 3. Somers 2 wounded—Ariel Killed 1, Wounded 3.—Trippe wounded 2—Scorpion Killed 2—total killed and wounded 123.

CAPTURE OF THE DOMINICO.

Capt. John H. Dent to the Secretary of the Navy.
Charleston, Aug. 21, 1813.

[Extract] I have the honor to inform you that the privateer schooner Decatur, of this port, arrived here yesterday, with H. B. M. schooner Dominico, her prize.

She was captured on the 15th inst. after a most gallant and desperate action of one hour, and carried by boarding, having all her officers killed or wounded except one midshipman. The Dominico mounts 15 guns, one a 32 pounder on a pivot, and had a complement of 88 men at the commencement of the action, 60 of whom were killed or wounded.

She was one of the best equipped and manned vessels of her class I have ever seen. The Decatur mounts 7 guns, and had a complement of 103 men at the commencement of the action, nineteen of whom were killed and wounded.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN H. DENT.

Killed on board the Decatur 5—wounded 15.

Killed on board the Dominico 18—wounded 42.

CAPTURE OF MALDEN.

Gen. Harrison to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters Amherstburg, Sept. 23, 1813.

SIR—I have the honor to inform you that I landed the army under my command about 3 miles below this place at 3 o'clock this evening, without opposition, and took possession of the town in an hour after. Gen. Proctor has retreated to Sandwich with his regular troops and Indians, having previously burned the fort, navy yard, barracks and public store houses;

the two latter were very extensive, covering several acres of ground. I will pursue the enemy to-morrow, although there is no probability of my overtaking him as he has upwards of one thousand horses, and we have not one in the army. I shall think myself fortunate to be able to collect a sufficiency to mount the General officers. It is supposed here that Gen. Proctor intends to establish himself upon the river French, forty miles from Malden. I have the honor, &c.

WILLIAM H. HARRISON.

HARRISON'S VICTORY.

Gen. Harrison to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, Detroit, Oct. 9, 1813.

SIR—In my letter from Sandwich of the 30th ultimo, I did myself the honor to inform you, that I was preparing to pursue the enemy the following day. From various causes, however I was unable to put the troops in motion until the morning of the 2d inst. and then to take with me only about one hundred and forty of the regular troops, Johnson's mounted regiment and such of Governor Shelby's volunteers as were fit for a rapid march, the whole amounting to about three thousand five hundred men. To Gen. M'Arthur (with about 700 effectives) the protecting of this place and the sick was committed. Gen. Cass's brigade, and the corps of Lieut. Col. Ball were left at Sandwich, with orders to follow me as soon as the men received their knapsacks and blankets, which had been left on an island in Lake Erie.

The unavoidable delay at Sandwich was attended with no disadvantage to us. Gen. Proctor had posted himself at Dalson's on the right bank of the Thames (or Trench) fifty six miles from this place, where I was informed he intended to fortify and wait to receive me. He must have believed, however, that I had no disposition to follow him, or that he had secured my continuance here, by the reports that were circulated that the Indians would attack and destroy this place upon the advance of the army; as he neg-

lect
the
read
San
over
mud
into
and
men
bridg
fortu
eleve
to de
the t
had
bridg
repar
four

Th
route
of co
at its
water

Th
troit
Com.
to cov
self, c
being
as hig
ed for
chara
erably
very
Comm
prop
hund
to for
passa
and 4

lected to commence the breaking up the bridges until the night of the 2d inst. On that night our army reached the river, which is twenty-five miles from Sandwich and is one of 4 streams crossing our route, over all of which are bridges, and being deep and muddy, are unfordable for a considerable distance into the country—the bridge here was found entire, and in the morning I proceeded with Johnson's regiment to save if possible the others. At the second bridge over a branch of the river Thames, we were fortunate enough to capture a Lieut. of dragoons and eleven privates, who had been sent by Gen. Proctor to destroy them. From the prisoners I learned that the third bridge was broken up and that the enemy had no certain information of our advance. The bridge having been imperfectly destroyed, was soon repaired and the army encamped at Drake's farm, four miles below Dalson's.

The river Thames, along the banks of which our route lay, is a fine deep stream, navigable for vessels of considerable burden, after the passage of the bar at its mouth over which, there is six and a half feet water.

The baggage of the army was brought from Detroit in boats protected by three gun-boats, which Com. Perry had furnished for the purpose, as well as to cover the passage of the army over the Thames itself, or the mouths of its tributary streams; the banks being low and the country generally open (prairies) as high as Dalson's, these vessels were well calculated for that purpose. Above Dalson's however, the character of the river and adjacent country is considerably changed.—The former, though still deep, is very narrow and its banks high and woody. The Commodore and myself therefore agreed upon the propriety of leaving the boats under a guard of one hundred and fifty infantry, and I determined to trust to fortune and the bravery of my troops to effect the passage of the river. Below a place called Chatham and 4 miles above Dalson's is the third unfordable

branch of the Thames; the bridge over its mouth had been taken up by the Indians, as well as that at M'Gregor's Mills, one mile above--several hundred of the Indians remained to dispute our passage, and upon the arrival of the advanced guard, commenced a heavy fire from the opposite bank of the creek as well as that of the river. Believing that the whole force of the enemy was there, I halted the army, formed in order of battle, and brought up our two six pounders to cover the party that were ordered to repair the bridge--a few shot from those pieces, soon drove off the Indians and enabled us, in two hours to repair the bridge and cross the troops. Col. Johnson's mounted regiment being upon the right of the army, had seized upon the remains of the bridge at the mills under a heavy fire from the Indians. Our loss on this occasion, was two killed and three or four wounded, that of the enemy was ascertained to be considerably greater. A house near the bridge containing a very considerable number of muskets had been set on fire--but it was extinguished by our troops and the arms saved. At the first farm above the bridge, we found one of the enemy's vessels on fire, loaded with arms and ordnance stores, and learned that they were a few miles ahead of us, still on the right bank of the river with the great body of the Indians. At Bowles' farm, four miles from the bridge we halted for the night, found two other vessels and a large distillery filled with ordnance and other valuable stores to an immense amount in flames--it was impossible to put out the fire--two twenty-four pounders with their carriages were taken and a large quantity of ball and shells of various sizes. The army was put in motion early on the morning of the 5th, I pushed on in advance with the mounted regiment and requested Governor Shelby to follow as expeditiously as possible with the infantry, the Governor's zeal and that of his men enabled them to keep up with the cavalry, and, by 9 o'clock, we were at Arnold's Mills having taken in the course of the morning two gun-boats and several batteaux loaded with provisions and ammunition.

At
ly for
but, u
infan
or thr
and o
each,
Eight
where
night
The d
day b
Being
advan
march
The o
form r
who w
the ene
the inf
servati
certain
to deta

I ha
ral or
march
togeth
troops
of the
pondin
place
towns
road p
ing, an
river.
swamp
distan
though
ces cle
left ap

A rapid at the river at Arnold's mills affords the only fording to be met with for a considerable distance, but, upon examination, it was found too deep for the infantry. Having, however, fortunately taken two or three boats and some Indian canoes on the spot, and obliged the horsemen to take a foot-man behind each, the whole were safely crossed by 12 o'clock. Eight miles from the crossing we passed a farm, where a part of the British troops had encamped the night before, under the command of Col. Warburton. The detachment with Gen. Proctor had arrived the day before at the Moravian towns, 4 miles higher up. Being now certainly near the enemy, I directed the advance of Johnson's regiment to accelerate their march for the purpose of procuring intelligence. The officer commanding it, in a short time, sent to inform me, that his progress was stopped by the enemy, who were formed across our line of march. One of the enemy's waggoners being also taken prisoner, from the information received from him, and my own observation, assisted by some of my officers, I soon ascertained enough of their position and order of battle, to determine that, which it was proper for me to adopt.

I have the honor herewith to enclose you my general order of the 27th ult. prescribing the order of march, and of battle when the whole army should act together. But as the number and description of the troops had been essentially changed, since the issuing of the order, it became necessary to make a corresponding alteration in their disposition. From the place where our army was last halted, to the Moravian towns a distance of about three and a half miles, the road passes through a beach forest without any clearing, and for the first two miles near to the bank of the river. At from two to 300 yards from the river, a swamp extends parallel to it, throughout the whole distance. The intermediate ground is dry, and although the trees are tolerably thick, it is in many places clear of underbrush. Across this strip of land, its left *appayed* upon the river, supported by artillery

placed in the wood, their right in the swamp covered by the whole of the Indian force, the British troops were drawn up.

The troops at my disposal consisted of about 120 regulars of the 27th regt. five brigades of Kentucky volunteer militia infantry, under his Excellency Gov. Shelby, averaging less than five hundred men, and Col. Johnson's regiment of mounted Infantry, making in the whole an aggregate something about 3000. No disposition of an army opposed to an Indian force can be safe unless it is secured on the flanks and in the rear. I had therefore no difficulty in arranging the Infantry conformably to my general order of battle. Gen. Trotter's brigade of 500 men, formed the front line, his right upon the road and his left upon the swamp. Gen. King's brigade as a second line, 150 yards in the rear of Trotter's, and Chiles' brigade as a corps of reserve in the rear of it. These three brigades formed the command of Major-General Henry; the whole of Gen. Desha's division, consisting of two brigades, were formed *en potence* upon the left of Trotter.

Whilst I was engaged in forming the Infantry, I had directed Col. Johnson's regiment, which was still in front, to be formed in two lines opposite to the enemy, and upon the advance of the Infantry, to take ground to the left, and forming upon that flank to endeavor to turn the right of the Indians. A moment's reflection, however, convinced me that from the thickness of the woods and swampiness of the ground, they would be unable to do any thing on horseback, and there was no time to dismount them and place their horses in security. I therefore determined to refuse my left to the Indians, and to break the British lines at once by a charge of the mounted Infantry; the measure was not sanctioned by any thing I had ever seen or heard of, but I was fully convinced that it would succeed. The American back woodsmen ride better in the woods than any other people. A musket or rifle is no impediment to them, being ac-

custom
persua
pared
Confor
be draw
tance o
some m
lery) its
speed a
The few
Col. Pa
the sma
the purp
ten or tw
The cro
sha's di
the vene
at the ap
the arde
lutionar
manifest
camp, th
my galla
to serve
Gen. Ca
his assist
line of I
alry, and
The a
distance,
the Brit
horses in
fire; and
umn at le
enemy w
contest in
no hope
and our r
ing in a
It is certa

customed to them from their earliest youth. I was persuaded; too, that the enemy would be quite unprepared for the shock, and that they could not resist it. Conformable to this idea, I directed the regiment to be drawn up in close column, with its right at the distance of 50 yards from the road, (that it might be, in some measure, protected by the trees from the artillery) its left upon the swamp, and to charge at full speed as soon as the enemy had delivered their fire. The few regular troops of the 27th regiment, under Col. Paul, occupied in a column of sections of four, the small space between the road and the river, for the purpose of seizing the enemy's artillery, and some ten or twelve friendly Indians to move under the bank. The *crotchet* formed by the front line and Gen. Desha's division, was an important point. At that place the venerable *Governor of Kentucky* was posted, who at the age of sixty-six preserves all the vigor of youth, the ardent zeal which distinguished him in the revolutionary war, and the undaunted bravery which he manifested at *King's mountain*. With my aids de camp, the acting assistant Adj. General, Capt. Butler, my gallant friend Com. Perry, who did me the honor to serve as my volunteer aid de camp, and Brig. Gen. Cass, who having no command, tendered me his assistance, I placed myself at the head of the front line of Infantry, to direct the movements of the cavalry, and give them the necessary support.

The army had moved on in this order but a short distance, when the mounted men received the fire of the British line, and were ordered to charge; the horses in the front of the column recoiled from the fire; another was given by the enemy, and our column at length getting in motion, broke through the enemy with irresistible force. In one minute the contest in front was over: the British officers seeing no hope of reducing their disordered ranks to order, and our mounted men wheeling upon them and pouring in a destructive fire, immediately surrendered. It is certain that three only of our troops were wound-

ed in this charge. Upon the left however, the contest was more severe with the Indians. Col. Johnson, who commanded on that flank of his regiment, received a most galling fire from them, which was returned with great effect. The Indians still further to the right advanced and fell in with our front line of Infantry, near its junction with Desha's division, and for a moment made an impression upon it. His Excellency Gov. Shelby, however, brought up a regiment to its support, and the enemy receiving a severe fire in front, and a part of Johnson's regiment having gained their rear, retreated with precipitation. Their loss was very considerable in the action, and many were killed in their retreat.

I can give no satisfactory information of the number of Indians that were in the action, but they must have been considerably upwards of 1000. From the documents in my possession, (Gen. Proctor's official letters, all of which were taken) and from the information of respectable inhabitants of this Territory, the Indians kept in pay by the British were much more numerous than has been generally supposed. In a letter to Gen. de Rottenburgh, of the 27th ult. Gen. Proctor speaks of having prevailed upon 3,200 of the Indians to accompany him. Of these it is certain that 50 or 60 Wyandot warriors abandoned him.

The number of our troops were certainly greater than that of the enemy, but when it is recollected, that they had taken a position that effectually secured their flank, which it was impossible for us to turn, and that we could not present to them a line more extended than their own, it will not be considered arrogant to claim for my troops the palm of superior bravery.

In communicating to the President through you, sir, my opinion of the conduct of the officers who served under me, I am at a loss how to mention that of Gov. Shelby, being convinced that no eulogium of mine can reach his merits. The Governor of an independent state, greatly my superior in years, experience, and in military character, he placed himself under my

comm
and a
ness

I le
onera
out.
amou
loss i
since
ed.
been
the r

On
were
Seve
easily
troph
Sara

Th
of the
gula
vates,
priso
arms
the a

In th
M
gr
Fr
now
Th
hatch

* 1

er, the con-
Col. John-
is regiment,
, which was
s still further
ur front line
ha's division,
pon it. His
ht up a regi-
ving a severe
iment having
tion. Their
n, and many

n of the num-
at they must
. From the
ctor's official
om the infor-
Territory, the
e much more
posed. In a
7th ult. Gen.
a 3,200 of the
is certain that
him.

tainly greater
collected, that
secured their
turn, and that
pre extended
d arrogant to
r bravery.

ough you, sir,
who served un-
that of Gov.
m of mine can
n independent
perience, and
elf under my

command, and was not more remarkable for his zeal and activity, than for the promptitude and cheerfulness with which he obeyed my orders.

I left the army before an official return of the prisoners, or that of the killed and wounded, was made out. It was however ascertained that the former amounts to 600 regulars, including 25 officers. Our loss is 7 killed and 22 wounded, 5 of which have since died. Of the British 12 killed, and 22 wounded. The Indians suffered most, 100 of them having been found upon the ground, including those killed on the retreat.

On the day of the action, 6 pieces of brass artillery were taken, and two iron 24 pounders the day before. Several others were discovered in the river and can be easily procured. Of the brass pieces, three are the trophies of our revolutionary war, that were taken at Saratoga and York, and surrendered by General Hull.

I have the honor to be, &c.

WILLIAM H. HARRISON.

The *fruits* of Gen. Harrison's victory, independent of the great advantages obtained, are of the British regular army, 609 non-commissioned officers and privates, 2 Colonels, 4 Majors, and 19 officers of the line, prisoners; and 12 pieces of cannon, 6000 stands of arms, 5 Gun-Boats, and ammunition and stores to the amount of 1,000,000 of Dollars!!

SPEECH OF TECUMSEH.*

In the name of the Indian chiefs and warriors, to Maj. Gen. Proctor, as the representative of their great father—the king.

Father, listen to your children! You have them now all before you.

The war before this, our British father gave the hatchet to his red children, when our chiefs were alive.

* Tecumseh was killed at the battle of the Moravian towns.

They are now dead. In that war, our father was thrown on his back by the Americans, and our father took them by the hand without our knowledge ; and we are afraid that our father will do so again at this time.

Summer before last, when I came forward with my red brethren, and was ready to take up the hatchet in favor of our British father, we were told not to be in a hurry, that he had not yet determined to fight the Americans.

Listen !—When war was declared, our father stood up and gave us the tomahawk, and told us that he was then ready to strike the Americans ; that he wanted our assistance ; and that he would certainly get us our lands back, which the Americans had taken from us.

Listen !—You told us, at that time, to bring forward our families to this place ; and we did so ; and you promised to take care of them, and that they should want for nothing, while the men would go and fight the enemy. That we need not trouble ourselves about the enemy's garrison ; that we knew nothing about them, and that our father would attend to that part of the business. You also told your red children, that you would take good care of your garrison here, which made our hearts glad.

Listen !—When we were last at the Rapids, it is true we gave you little assistance. It is hard to fight, people who live like ground hogs.

Father, listen ! *Our* fleet has gone out ; we know they have fought ; we have heard the great guns ; but know nothing of what has happened to our father, with one arm. *Our* ships have gone one way, and we are much astonished to see our father tying up every thing and preparing to run away the other, without letting his red children know what his intentions are. You always told us to remain here and take care of our lands ; it made our hearts glad to hear that was your wish. Our great father, the king, is our head, and you represent him. You always told us,

that you
but now
we are
the ene
to a fat
when
runs of

Listen !
feated
done so
and fig
pearance
our fath

At th
cans ce
our fath
us. We
instead
to march

Father
which o
you have
you may
hands o
fend our
our bone

Amh

Com
U. S. sh
SIR—
rived he
sels, whi
the Dac
which la
boun
one burn
ing to ne
our troo
run into

that you would never draw your foot off British ground; but now, father, we see you are drawing back, and we are sorry to see our father doing so without seeing the enemy. We must compare our father's conduct to a fat animal, that carries its tail upon its back, but when affrighted, he drops it between his legs and runs off.

Listen, Father! The Americans have not yet defeated us by land; neither are we sure that they have done so by water: we therefore, wish to remain here, and fight our enemy, if they should make their appearance. If they defeat us, we will then retreat with our father.

At the battle of the Rapids last war, the Americans certainly defeated us; and when we retreated to our father's fort at that place the gates were shut against us. We were afraid that it would now be the case; but instead of that we now see our British father preparing to march out of his garrison.

Father! You have got the arms and ammunition which our great father sent for his red children. If you have an idea of going away, give them to us, and you may go and welcome, for us. Our lives are in the hands of the Great Spirit. We are determined to defend our lands, and if it be his will we wish to leave our bones upon them.

Amherstburg, Sept. 18, 1813.

Com. Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.

U.S. ship Gen. Pike, Sackett's Harbor, Oct. 6, 1813.

SIR—I have the pleasure to inform you, that I arrived here this morning, with five of the enemy's vessels, which I fell in with and captured last evening off the Ducks. They were part of a fleet of seven sail which left York on Sunday with 234 troops on board, bound to Kingston. Of this fleet five were captured, one burnt, and one escaped; the prisoners, amounting to nearly 300, besides, having upwards of 300 of our troops on board from Niagara, induced me to run into port for the purpose of landing both.

I have an additional pleasure in informing you, that amongst the captured vessels are the late U. S. schs. Julia and Growler, the others are gun vessels.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ISAAC CHAUNCEY.

Return of the troops of H. B. M's. De Watteville regiment, captured in the above vessels.

1 Major, 1 Captain, 3 subalterns, 1 surgeon, 10 sergeants, 4 drummers and buglers, 202 rank and file.

Officers and marines.—1 Lieut. 2 master's mates, 35 seamen and marines of the royal navy, and 4 sailing masters of the provincial navy.

J. GIBSON, Inspector Gen.

Something Singular.—About the 1st of Oct. 1813, Capt. Morgan, of the rifle corps was sent from Sacketts Harbor, to Gravelly Point, near Kingston, for the purpose of taking possession of the Point. Seeing an English schr. gun boat, he concealed his men, about 60, and sent a small boat along the shore, which the enemy espied, and started in pursuit of. When the enemy came near, our men landed, and took to the woods; the enemy came near shore, and sent a party after the fugitives, when Morgan's company rushed from their hiding place, and gave them so warm a reception, as either to kill or wound every one, as they appeared on deck; a few of our men waded out and took possession of the gunboat, while those on shore stood ready to fire at the first man who made appearance on deck. We did not lose a man in this gallant little exploit; the enemy lost 3 killed—7 wounded, and 50 prisoners.

Com. Rodgers, Sailed from Boston the 28d of April, 1813, and returned to Newport, Sept. 26.—After crossing the seas in almost every direction, cruising for some time in the British channel, and on the coast of Norway, without seeing a public vessel,

of the e
which
and rec
cruit b

The
her cru
go of c
of Mor
land as
Brig M
fish, se
11 mer
Jean, b
sunk.
cargo
ling.
Barque
ber oil,
Shanno
the U.
coffee,
er, of 5
Newpo
eleven

It is
cessful
the mo
the rifl
the mil
the vill
of the
them d
would
ed ther
themse
on the
tack th
selves

of the enemy's, excepting a 74, and frigate in company, which chased him three days, often so near as to give, and receive a shot, the Com. returned to port, to recruit his stores.

The President, captured the following vessels on her cruise.—Brig Kitty, of 2 guns, and 12 men, cargo of codfish; sent into France. Packet Brig Duke of Montrose, of 12 guns, and 34 men; sent to England as a cartel, with 78 prisoners. Letter of Marque Brig Maria, of 14 guns, and 35 men; cargo of codfish, sent into France. Schr. Falcon, of 2 guns, and 11 men, cargo of codfish, sent into France. Brig Jean, burnt. Brig Daphne, of 2 guns, and 10 men; sunk. Ship Eliza Swan, of 8 guns, and 49 men; cargo of blubber oil; ransomed for 5000 pounds sterling. Brig Albert, cargo of pitch and tar, burnt. Barque Lion, of 8 guns, and 53 men; cargo of blubber oil, ransomed for 3000 pounds sterling. Brig Shannon, cargo of rum, sugar, and molasses, sent into the U. S. Brig Fly, of 6 guns, and 10 men; cargo of coffee, sent into the U. S. His B. M's Schr. High Flyer, of 5 guns, 5 officers, and 34 men, brought into Newport; the High Flyer was sold at auction for eleven thousand Dollars.

Col. Clarke to the Secretary of War.

Camp Chazey-Landing, Oct. 15, 1813.

It is with great pleasure I can inform you of a successful attack upon the enemy at Massesquoi bay on the morning of the 12th inst. At this time I had only the riflemen with me, the artillery moving slow and the militia protecting their rear. We proceeded to the village (Massesquoi) and arrived within 15 rods of the enemy before we were discovered. We found them drawn up under Major Powell in a manner that would have annoyed us much had we attacked them by water, but wholly unprepared to defend themselves on the land side; they commenced a fire on the left flank, but in ten minutes after the first attack they laid down their arms and surrendered themselves prisoners of war.

Understanding that a force of 200 men under Col. Lock was marching to attack us, I despatched Capt. Finch with his company to reconnoitre them and ascertain their course. He proceeded with such promptness and ability as to surprise and capture the advanced guard, consisting of cavalry, excepting one man who escaped, and giving the information the enemy retreated.

The prisoners were then put on board our boats and sent to Burlington. Our whole force engaged was 102—the number of prisoners taken is 101; their killed 9, and wounded 14.

I am, sir, with respect, &c.

ISAAC CLARKE.

Massacre at fort Tensaw.—The following particulars of the massacre at fort Tensaw, is received from Judge Toulmin of Mobile.

'The dreadful catastrophe which we have been sometime expecting, has at length taken place; the Indians have broken in upon us in numbers and fury unexampled. A few days before the attack, (Sept. 1) some negroes of Mr. Girt's who lived in that part of the Creek territory which is inhabited by half breeds, had been sent up the Alabama to his plantation for corn; three of them were taken by a party of Indians. One escaped and brought down news of the approach of the Indians. The officer gave but little credit to him, but they made some further preparation to receive the enemy, and on Saturday and Sunday considerable work was done to put the fort in a state of defence. Sunday morning three negroes were sent out to attend the cattle, who soon returned with an account that they had seen 20 Indians.—Scouts were sent out to ascertain the truth of the report; they returned and declared they could see no signs of Indians. One of the negroes belonging to Mr. Randon was whipped for bringing what they deemed a false report.—He was sent out again on Monday, and saw a body of Indians approaching; but afraid

of being
Pierce
nicated
officer
of the
boy, an
length
pose, w
The g
through
could n
steps of
were ne
dians!
war-ho
rapidity
fort had
ed their
belly no
Ther
probably
to susta
took po
the fort
field. S
at one
down up
succeed
pickets,
kitchen
They att
When th
full poss
tinned op
houses w
determin
escape.
breeds in
25 or 30
The rest

of being whipped, he did not return to Mims's, but to Pierce's fort; but before his story could be communicated, the attack was made. The commanding officer called upon Mr. Fletcher, who owned another of the negroes, to whip him also.—He believed the boy, and resisted two or three applications; but at length they had him actually brought out for the purpose, when the Indians appeared in view of the fort. The gate was open. The Indians had to come through an open field 150 yards wide, before they could reach the fort, and yet they were within 30 steps of the fort at 11 in the morning, before they were noticed. The sentry then gave the cry of 'Indians!' and they immediately set up a most terrible war-hoop and rushed into the gate with inconceivable rapidity, and got within it before the people of the fort had any opportunity of shutting it. This decided their fate. Major Beasely was shot through the belly near the gate.

There was a large body of Indians, though they probably did not exceed 400. Our people seemed to sustain the attack with undaunted spirit. They took possession of the port holes in the other lines of the fort and fired on the Indians who remained in the field. Some of the Indians got upon the block house at one of the corners; but after firing a good deal down upon the people they were dislodged. They succeeded however in setting fire to a house near the pickets, from which it was communicated to the kitchen and from thence to the main dwelling house. They attempted to do it by burning arrows, but failed. When the people in the fort saw the Indians retained full possession of the outer court, that the gate continued open, that their men fell very fast, and that their houses were in flames, they began to despond. Some determined to cut their way through the pickets and escape. Of the whole number of white men and half-breeds in the fort, it is supposed that not more than 25 or 30 escaped, and of these many were wounded. The rest and almost all the women and children fell.

a sacrifice either to the arms of the Indians or to the flames. The battle lasted about five hours and a half.

When the buildings were burning and the few who remained were exposed to the heavy fire of the enemy, they collected as many as they could of the guns of the deceased, and threw both them and the remaining stock of ammunition into the flames, to prevent their becoming subservient in the hands of the Indians, to the destruction of their fellow citizens. Surely this was an instance of determined resolution and benevolent foresight of which there are not many examples.

Notwithstanding the bravery of our fellow citizens, the Indians carried all before them, and murdered the armed and the helpless without discrimination. Our loss is 7 commissioned officers, and about 100 non-commissioned officers and privates, of the first regiment of Mississippi Territory volunteers. There were about 24 families of men, women and children in the fort, of whom almost all have perished, amounting to about 160 souls. I reckon, however, among them about six families of half-breeds, and 7 Indians. There were also about 100 negroes, of whom a large proportion were killed.

By William Henry Harrison, Maj. Gen. in the service of the U. S. commander in chief of the north-western army, and Oliver Hazard Perry, Capt. in the Navy, and commanding the U. S. vessels on Lake Erie,

A PROCLAMATION.

Whereas, by the combined operations of the land and naval forces under our command, those of the enemy within the upper district of Upper Canada have been captured or destroyed and the said district is now in the quiet possession of our troops: it becomes necessary to provide for its government:— Therefore, we do hereby proclaim and make known, that the rights and privileges of the inhabitants, and the laws and customs of the country, as they existed or were in force at the period of our arrival, shall con-

tinued
cers a
previo
ment c
session
comm
cers re
officer
Gen. t

The
tection
tion of
Gen. I
forth,
the offi
Give
this 17
(Sig

Gen
erals i
of No
Plattsb
French
through
Chatau
forest,
to halt
troops a
in the v
succee
tion;—
was m
retire.
tween
meetin
overthr
ordere
force v

tinue to prevail. All magistrates and other civil officers are to resume the exercise of their functions; previously taking an oath to be faithful to the government of the U. States, as long as they shall be in possession of the country. The authority of all militia commissions is suspended in said district, and the officers required to give their parole, in such way as the officer, who may be appointed by the commanding Gen. to administer the government, shall direct.

The inhabitants of said district are promised protection to their persons and property, with the exception of those cases embraced by the proclamation of Gen. Proctor, of the 11th ult. which is declared to be in force, and the powers therein assumed transferred to the officer appointed to administer the government.

Given under our hands and seals, at Sandwich, this 17th Oct. 1813.

(Signed) WM. H. HARRISON.
OLIVER H. PERRY.

Gen. Wilkinson and Hampton.—These two Generals made an attempt to take Montreal about the 1st of Nov. 1813. Gen. Hampton was stationed at Plattsburgh, and was to meet Gen. Wilkinson at French Mills; having succeeded in marching through the forest 24 miles in one day, by way of Chatauguay, and entering upon the second large forest, his guides left him, which occasioned the army to halt for three or four days; in the mean time our troops attempted the enemy's breast work, thrown up in the woods by falling trees, digging ditches, &c. and succeeded in completely driving him from his position;—a party sent round to intercept their retreat was met by one of considerable force and obliged to retire.—Here some misunderstanding took place between the two Generals on account of the place of meeting; which, finally contributed largely to the overthrow of the expedition. Hampton immediately ordered his men back to winter quarters. In this *farce* we lost 34 men killed and missing.—Gen Wil-

kinson was stationed at Sackett's Harbor, and conveyed his army down the St. Lawrence in boats. The enemy about 2000, from Prescott, Kingston, &c. hung on his rear, and harassed him continually. They arrived at Williamsburg the 11th of Nov. and was obliged to *face about* and attack the enemy to save their baggage. The forces were about equally strong, having from 12 to 1500 men engaged; each gave way by turns—our men getting out of ammunition, left the field of action unmolested, and passed down the streights, without seeing the enemy again. We lost in this battle 102 non-commissioned officers and privates killed; and 237 officers and privates wounded, with one field piece and several stand of arms: 3 officers and 28 privates of the wounded were taken prisoners. At Cornwall Gen. Wilkinson first received intelligence of the different route General Hampton had taken; a council of General officers was held, and it was agreed best to abandon the expedition.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 102—wounded 237—missing 31—total 370.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 210—wounded 248—prisoners 17—total 475.

CHAPTER X.

CREEK WAR.

Gen. Jackson to Gov. Blount.

Camp at Ten Islands, Nov. 4th, 1813.

SIR—We have retaliated for the destruction of Fort Mims. On the 2d instant, I detached Gen. Coffee with a part of his brigade of cavalry and mounted riflemen, to destroy Tallushatches, where a considerable force of the hostile Creeks were concentrated. The Gen. executed this in stile. A hundred and eighty-six of the enemy were found dead on the field, and about eighty taken prisoners; forty of

whom there is of those

I here action.

I have

from my

towns; I

recite to

detailed

flemen, n

directly to

river at

place: I

town (dis

on the m

my deta

of the ca

over a la

the left

the comm

myself.

the right

at the sap

the left, a

the town

wish, V

the drum

their save

ter sun-ri

on by Ca

panies, w

ment for

whom have been brought here. In the number left, there is a sufficiency but slightly wounded to take care of those who are badly.

I herein enclose Gen. Coffee's official report of the action.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Gen. Coffee to Gen. Jackson.

Camp at Ten Islands, Nov. 4th, 1813.

SIR,—I had the honor yesterday, of transmitting you a short account of an engagement that took place between a detachment of about nine hundred men from my brigade, with the enemy at Tallushatches towns; the particulars whereof I beg leave herein to recite to you. Pursuant to your order of the 2d, I detailed from my brigade of cavalry and mounted riflemen, nine hundred men and officers, and proceeded directly to the Tallushatches towns, crossing Coosey river at the Fish Dam ford, 3 or 4 miles above this place. I arrived within one and a half miles of the town (distant from this place south-east eight miles) on the morning of the third, at which place I divided my detachment into two columns the right composed of the cavalry commanded by Col. Allcorn, to cross over a large creek that lay between us and the towns, the left column was of the mounted riflemen, under the command of Col. Cannon, with whom I marched myself. Col. Allcorn was ordered to march up on the right and encircle one one half of the town, and at the same time the left would form a half circle on the left, and unite the head of the columns in front of the town; all of which was performed as I could wish. When I arrived in half a mile of the towns, the drums of the enemy began to beat, mingled with their savage yells, preparing for action. It was after sun-rise an hour; when the action was brought on by Capt. Hammond and Lieut. Patterson's companies, who had gone on within the circle of alignment for the purpose of drawing out the enemy from

their buildings, which had the most happy effects. As soon as Capt. Hammond exhibited his front in view of the town, (which stood in open woodland) and gave a few scattering shot, the enemy formed and made a violent charge on him; he gave way as they advanced, until they met our right column; which gave them a general fire and then charged; this changed the direction of charge completely; the enemy retreated, firing, until they got around and in their buildings, where they made all the resistance that an overpowered soldier could do; they fought as long as one existed, but their destruction was very soon completed; our men rushed up to the doors of the houses, and in a few minutes killed the last warrior of them; the enemy fought with savage fury, and met death with all its horrors, without shrinking or complaining, not one asked to be spared, but fought so long as they could stand or sit. In consequence of their flying to their houses and mixing with the families, our men in killing the males, without intention, killed and wounded a few squaws and children, which was regretted by every officer and soldier of the detachment, but which could not be avoided.

The number of the enemy killed was one hundred and eighty-six that were counted, and a number of others that were killed in the weeds not found. I think the calculation a reasonable one, to say two hundred of them were killed, and eighty-four prisoners of women and children, were taken; not one of the warriors escaped to carry the news, a circumstance unknown heretofore.

I lost five men killed and forty-one wounded, none mortally, the greater part slightly, a number with arrows; two of the men killed was with arrows; this appears to form a very principal part of enemy's arms for warfare; every man having a bow with a bundle of arrows, which is used after the first fire with the gun, until a leisure time for loading offers.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JNO COFFEE.

Ca
[Extra
ursion: v
acquaint
Late o
rived fro
degu) d
informati
encampe
stroy it;
time in a
well as b
opportun
mencing
force; w
the fort
came wi
my men
were in
volunte
treme w
curve, k
of their
circle.
to bring
enemy
upon the
as they h
The en
dered t
general
wings v
to stand
turn, an
chased
tains, a
er was
dead; s
were ki

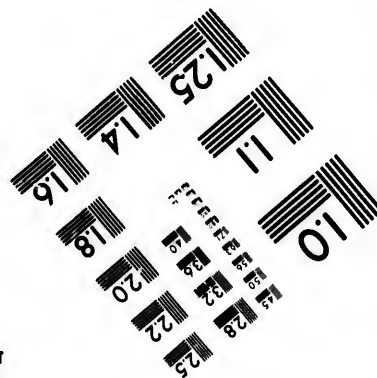
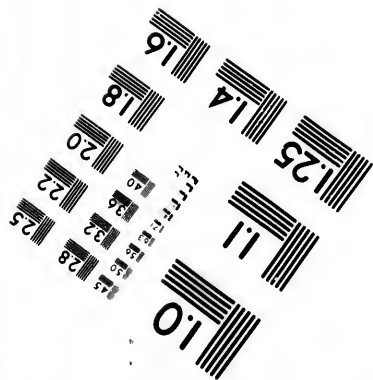
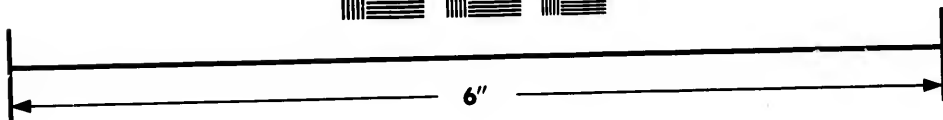
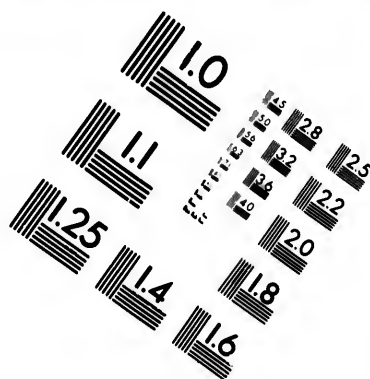
Gen. Jackson to Gov. Blount.

Camp Ten Islands of Cossa, Nov. 11, 1813.

[Extract.] SIR—I am just returned from an excursion which I took a few days ago, and hasten to acquaint you with the result.

Late on the evening of the 7th inst. a runner arrived from the friendly party at Lashley's fort, (Talc-dega) distant about thirty miles below us, with the information that the hostile force in great force had encamped near the place, and were preparing to destroy it; and earnestly entreated that I would lose no time in affording relief. Unged by their situation as well as by a wish to meet the enemy so soon as an opportunity would offer, I determined upon commencing my march thither with all my disposable force; we encamped that night within six miles of the fort I had set out to relieve. At sunrise we came within half a mile of them, and having formed my men, I moved on in battle order. The infantry were in three lines—the militia on the left and the volunteers on the right. The cavalry formed the extreme wings; and were ordered to advance in a curve, keeping their rear connected with the advance of their infantry lines, and to enclose the enemy in a circle. The advanced guard whom I sent forward to bring on the engagement, met the attack of the enemy with great intrepidity; and having poured upon them four or five very gallant rounds, fell back as they had been previously ordered, to the main army. The enemy pursued and the front line was now ordered to advance and meet him; the fire became general along the first line, and on that part of the wings which were contiguous. The enemy, unable to stand it, began to retreat; but were met at every turn, and pursued in every direction. The right wing chased them with a most destructive fire to the mountains, a distance of about 3 miles; the victory however was very decisive—290 of the enemy were left dead; and there can be no doubt but many more were killed who were not found. Wherever they ran





Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**

1.5 2.8 2.5
3.2 2.2
2.0
1.8

10
01
01
01

they left traces of blood; and it is believed that very few will return to their villages in as sound a condition as they left them. I was compelled to return to this place to protect the sick and wounded, and get my baggage. In the engagement we lost 16 killed and 15 wounded, 2 of whom have since died.

In haste, I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Gen. White to Major-Gen. Cocke.

Fort-Armstrong, Nov. 24, 1813.

[Extract.] SIR—In mine of the 19th inst. by Major Outlaw, I promised you a detailed report, respecting the detachment ordered by you to the Hillabee towns, in the Creek nation. In compliance with that promise, I have now the honor to state—that under your order of the 11th inst, I immediately marched with the mounted infantry, under the immediate command of Col. Burch. The cavalry under the command of Major Porter, and a few of the Cherokee Indians under the command of Col. Morgan, with very short rations for four days only. After destroying two villages containing 123 houses, we marched to the Hillabee town, consisting of about 20 houses, adjoining which was Grayson's farm.—Previous to our arrival at that place, I was advised that a part of the hostile Creeks were assembled there. Having marched within six or seven miles of it on the 17th, I dismounted a part of the force under my command, and sent them under the command of Col. Burch, with the Cherokees under the command of Col. Morgan, in advance, to surround the town in the night, and make the attack at day light on the 18th. Owing to the darkness of the night, the town was not reached until after day light—but so complete was the surprise, that we succeeded in surrounding the town, and killing and capturing almost (if not entirely) the whole of the hostile Creeks assembled there, consisting of about 316, of which number about 60 warriors were killed on the spot, and the remainder

made
accom
village
ed ou
to read

[Ex
to you
till. be
and a
ceived
semble
force u
friendl
within
next m
front o
It wa
ed the
Canleh
ed the
below t
we per
see. T
five co
town, r
battle r
themse
rate br
fire of
forced
it is be
prepar
Indian
the pur
cape;

made prisoners. We lost not one drop of blood in accomplishing this enterprize. We destroyed this village; and, in obedience to your orders, commenced our march for this post, which we were unable to reach until yesterday.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JAMES WHITE, Brig. Gen.

Gen. Floyd to Gen. Pinkney.

Catahouche, Dec. 4, 1813.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I have the honor to communicate to you an account of the action fought on the 29th ult. between part of the force under my command, and a large body of the Creek Indians. Having received information that the hostile Indians were assembled at Autossee, I proceeded thither with the force under my command, accompanied by about 300 friendly Indians. We encamped the 28th, at night, within ten miles of our place of destination, and the next morning by half past 6, were formed for action in front of the town.

It was my intention to have completely surrounded the enemy, by *appaying* the right of my force on Canlehee creek, at the mouth of which I was informed the town stood; and resting the left on the river below the town; but to our surprise, as day dawned, we perceived a second town 500 yards below Autossee. The plan of attack was immediately changed; five companies immediately surrounded the lower town, and the remainder attacked the upper. The battle now became general. The Indians presented themselves at every point, and fought with the desperate bravery of real fanatics; but the well directed fire of the artillery, with the charged bayonet, soon forced them to take shelter in their houses, and many, it is believed, secured themselves in caves previously prepared in the high bank of the river. The friendly Indians were to cross the river above the town, for the purpose of taking such as might attempt to escape; but owing to the coldness of the water, they

declined, after making the attempt: they crossed the creek, thronged to our flanks, and fought with an intrepidity worthy of any troops. At 9 o'clock, the enemy was completely driven from the plain, and the houses of both towns wrapped in flames, to the number of about 400. It is difficult to determine the strength of the enemy, but the chiefs say there were assembled the warriors of eight towns, for the defence of Autossee, it being their beloved ground, on which, they proclaimed, no white man could approach without inevitable destruction. It is believed the enemy lost at least, 200 killed, (among whom are the Autossee and Tallissee kings) and from the circumstance of their not making an effort to molest our return, probably they lost more. Our loss was 11 killed and 54 wounded.—The friendly Indians lost several killed and wounded; the number not exactly known.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN FLOYD, Brig. Gen.

Gen. Claiborne, to the Secretary of War.

Fort Claiborne, Jan. 1st, 1814.

[Extract] SIR—On the 13th ult. I marched a detachment from this post with a view of destroying the towns of the inimical Creek Indians, on the Alabama, above the mouth of the Cahaba. After having marched at eighty miles, from the best information I could obtain, I was within thirty miles of a town newly erected on a ground called Holy, occupied by a large body of the enemy, under the command of Witherford, the half breed chief. On the morning of the 22d the troops resumed their line of march, chiefly through woods without a track to guide them. When near the town on the morning of the 23d, my disposition for attack was made.—The troops advanced in three columns. With the centre column I advanced myself, ordering Lester's guards and Well's troop of dragoons to act as a corps of reserve. About noon the right column, composed of twelve month's volunteers, commanded by Col. Joseph Carson, came

in view
Ground
by the
had ch

Before
sell, wi
and mo
which
taws u
Smoot
come g
and we
casting

Thirt
every ap
our part
serjeant

A pur
nature o
town wa
ravines,
facilitate
found r.
property
precipita
together

The n
consistin
river, and
At the to
of some

I have

[Extract]
SIR—
cy that t
very larg
attack up
stole upo

in view of the town called Eccanachaci (or Holy Ground) and was immediately vigorously attacked by the enemy, who were apprized of our approach, and had chosen their field of action.

Before the centre, commanded by Lient. Col. Russell, with a part of the 3d regiment of U. S. infantry and mounted militia riflemen, or the left column, which was composed of militia and a party of Choctaws under Pushamuttaha, commanded by Maj. Smoot of militia, who were ordered to charge, could come generally into action, the enemy were repulsed and were flying in all directions, and many of them casting away their arms.

Thirty of the enemy were killed, and judging from every appearance many were wounded. The loss on our part was one corporal killed, and one ensign, two serjeants, one corporal, and two privates wounded.

A pursuit was immediately ordered but from the nature of the country, nothing was effected. The town was nearly surrounded by swamps and deep ravines, which rendered our approach difficult, and facilitated the escape of the enemy. In the town we found a large quantity of provisions and immense property of various kinds, which the enemy, flying precipitately, were obliged to leave behind, and which, together with two hundred houses were destroyed.

The next day was occupied in destroying a town consisting of sixty houses, eight miles higher up the river, and in taking and destroying the enemy's boats. At the town last destroyed was killed three Indians of some distinction.

I have the honor to be, &c.

FERD. L. CLAIBORNE. Brig. Gen.

Gen. Floyd to Major Gen. Pinckney.

[Extract] Camp Defiance, Jan. 27, 1814.

SIR—I have the honor to acquaint your excellency that this morning at 20 minutes past 5 o'clock, a very large body of hostile Indians made a desperate attack upon the army under my command. They stole upon the centinels, fired on them, and with great

impetuosity rushed upon our line: in 20 minutes the action became general, and our front, right and left flanks were closely pressed, but the brave and gallant conduct of the field and line officers, and the firmness of the men, repelled them at every point.

The steady firmness, and incessant fire of Capt. Thomas's artillery, and Capt Adams' riflemen, preserved our front lines. The enemy rushed within 30 yards of the artillery, and Capt. Brodnax, who commanded one of the picquet guards, maintained his post with great bravery, until the enemy gained his rear, and then cut his way through them to the army. As soon as it became light enough to distinguish objects, I ordered Major's Watson's and Frenan's battalions to wheel up at right angles with Major's Booth's and Cleveland's battalions, who formed the right wing, to prepare for the charge. The order for the charge was promptly obeyed, and the enemy fled in every direction before the bayonet. The signal was given for the charge of the cavalry, who pursued and sabred 15 of the enemy, who left 37 dead on the field. From the effusion of blood, and the number of head dresses and war clubs found in various directions, their loss must have been considerable, independent of their wounded.

I herewith transmit you a list of our killed and wounded, and have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN FLOYD, Brig. Gen.

Killed, 17—wounded, 132—total 149.

Gen. Jackson to Gen. Pinkney.

Fort Strother, Jan. 29, 1814.

[Extract.] SIR—I had ordered 800 Tennessee volunteers to join me on the 10th inst. but they did not arrive until the 14th; the next day they, with the force before with me, 130, marched across the river to graze our horses. The motives which influenced me to penetrate further into the enemy's country were many and urgent. I received a letter from Colonel Snodgrass, informing me that an attack was soon to

be made
collected
towns, a
lapped
now hes
at Ento
knowled
tion of t
them, an
want of
but may

We a
the 21st,
about 10
of the a
spies ret
the enem
Being p
done, bu
attack t
left flank
vigorous
an hour
sue the
on to th
at every
ter. G
connoit
jafying
conside
on my r
Gen. C
of turni
by some
followe
With th
and dr
200 frie
right, c
was 200

be made on fort Armstrong, by 900 of the enemy, collected from New-Yonka, Oakfuskee, and Ufauley towns, and were concentrated in the bend of the Tallapoosee. If I could have hesitated before, I could now hesitate no longer. On the 10th I encamped at Entochapco; here I soon perceived how little knowledge my spies had of the country, of the situation of the enemy, or of the distance we were from them, and the insubordination of the new troops, and want of skill in their officers, became more apparent; but my wishes and my duty remained united.

We arrived within a few miles of our destination the 21st, and encamped on a high piece of ground; about 10 o'clock at night our picket fired upon a few of the enemy, and killed one. At 11 o'clock our spies returned with information that a large body of the enemy were encamped about three miles distant. Being prepared at all points, nothing remained to be done, but await their approach, or be in readiness to attack them by day light. The enemy attacked our left flank, about 6 o'clock in the morning, which was vigorously met by our troops; the attack lasted half an hour. So soon as it became light enough to pursue the enemy, the brave Gen. Coffee led our troops on to the charge; the enemy was completely routed at every point, and chased two miles with great slaughter. Gen. Coffee was now sent with 400 troops to reconnoitre the enemy's camp, who returned after satisfying himself of their strength. In half an hour a considerable force of the enemy made its appearance on my right flank, and attacked us with great spirit. Gen. Coffee requested 300 men of me for the purpose of turning their left flank, which was granted; but by some mistake, not observed at the time, only 64 followed him, who were chiefly old volunteer officers. With this little band of heroes, the Gen. attacked it, and drove them from the ground; at the same time 300 friendly Indians were ordered to fall upon their right, and co-operate with the General. This order was soon obeyed, and in its execution, what I expect-

ed, was realized. The enemy intended the attack on my right as a feint, and soon attacked my left with their main force, which they hoped to find weakened and in disorder—they were disappointed—the whole line met the attack with firmness and astonishing intrepidity, and having given a few fires charged with great vigor; the effect was immediate and inevitable. The enemy fled with precipitation, and were pursued to a considerable distance with great slaughter. In the mean time Gen. Coffee was contending with a superior force, the Indians having joined my left. Jim Fife, with 100 friendly Indians I forthwith ordered to his assistance; he no sooner reached the spot than the Gen. made a charge, and the enemy routed and driven three miles, with the loss of 45 slain. I was determined to commence a returning march the next morning, as my provisions were nearly consumed. I considered it not necessary to pursue them any farther, as the object of a general engagement would be more certainly attained by commencing a return, which, to them, would have the appearance of a retreat, and would inspire them with new courage to pursue me; and not prudent because of my wounded, the starving condition of my horses, they not having neither eat corn nor cane for two days, and of the scarcity of provisions for my men—influenced by these considerations, I commenced my return march on the 23d and reached Enotachopco that night. I took a different route from the one we came in, to avoid a deep defile between two mountains. Having a deep creek to pass I issued a general order pointing out the manner in which the men should be formed, in case of an attack. The front guard and the wounded had crossed, when an alarm gun was heard in the rear. I heard it without surprise, and even with pleasure, as I calculated on the firmness of my troops, from the manner in which I had seen them act on the 22d. Having chosen the ground, I expected to have entirely cut off the enemy, by wheeling the right and left columns on their

pivots, r
ling npe
ment, a
right an
This sho
drawing
and prod
army.
the rear
pany of
expectat
played th
ling fire
number,
moment,
rammer
was this
stantine
them; J
pulled on
er, prime
Perkins h
as a ram
discharge
exclaimed
may fall,
number c
when they
in conste
26 of thei
feat was d
loss was 2
enemy ca
warriors v
erably sho
only be g
I am,

pivots, recrossing the creek above and below, and falling upon their flanks and rear. But to my astonishment, after a few guns had been fired, I beheld the right and left columns of the rear guard give way. This shameful retreat was disastrous in the extreme; drawing with it the greater part of the centre column, and producing consternation and dismay in the whole army. There was left to oppose the enemy a few of the rear guard, the artillery, and Capt. Russell's company of spies: they realized and exceeded my best expectations. Never was there more bravery displayed than on this occasion. Amidst the most galling fire from the enemy, more than ten times their number, they ascended the hill. In the hurry of the moment, in separating the gun from the limbers, the rammer and picker were left tied to it. No sooner was this discovered than Craven Jackson, and Constantine Perkins, gunners, found means to replace them; Jackson amidst the galling fire of the enemy, pulled out the ramrod of his musket, used it as a picker, primed with a cartridge, and fired the cannon. Perkins having taken off his bayonet, used his gun as a rammer, and Jackson using his former plan, again discharged her. Lieut. Armstrong soon fell, and exclaimed as he lay, *'my brave fellows, some of you may fall, but you must save the cannon.'* At this time a number crossed the creek, and entered into the chase, when they were pursued more than two miles, fleeing in consternation, throwing away their packs, and left 26 of their warriors dead on the field. This last defeat was decisive. In these three engagements our loss was 20 killed and 75 wounded. The loss of the enemy cannot be exactly ascertained; 189 of their warriors were found dead; but this must fall considerably short of the number killed; their wounded can only be guessed at.

I am, sir, with sentiments of respect, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON, Major Gen.

Gen. Jackson to Gov. Blount.

Fort Williams, March 31st, 1814.

[*Extract*] SIR—I have just returned from the expedition which I advised you in my last I was about to make to the Tallapoossee; and hasten to acquaint you with the good fortune which attended it.

I took up the line of march from this place on the morning of the 21st inst. and having opened a passage of 52 1-2 miles over the ridges which divide the waters of the two rivers, I reached the bend of the Tallapoossee, three miles beyond where I had the engagement of the 22d of Jan. and at the southern extremity of New-Youka, on the morning of the 27th. This bend resembles in its curvature that of a horse shoe, and is thence called by that name among the whites. Nature furnishes few situations so eligible for defence, and barbarians have never rendered one more secure by art. Across the neck of the bend which leads into it from the north, they had erected a breastwork of the greatest compactness and strength, from five to eight feet high, and prepared with double port holes very artfully arranged. The figure of this wall manifested no less skill in the projection of it, than its construction; an army could not approach it without being exposed to a double and cross fire from the enemy, who lay in perfect security behind it.

In this bend the warriors from Oakfusky, Oakehagu, New Youka, Hilibee, the Fish Ponds, and Eufauta towns, apprised of our approach, had collected their strength. Their exact number cannot be ascertained; but it is said by the prisoners we have taken to have been a thousand.

Early on the morning of the 27th, having encamped the preceding night at the distance of five miles from them—I detailed Gen. Coffee with the mounted men and nearly the whole of the Indian force, to cross the river at a ford about 3 miles below their encampment, and to surround the bend in such a manner that none of them should escape by attempting to cross the river. With the remainder of the forces I

proceed
land w
ing pl
der) o
yards
on the
they sh
with sh
part o
Lieut.
panied
extrem
which
great
mence

Find
they d
them, s
opposit
their w
to be ef
ceive th

The
of the
warfare
attack-
ful con
Major
works
behind
Dohert
with a
honor t
ed. F
the pen
The
five ho

* Gen.
not less t
bunk, and

st, 1814.
 from the ex-
 I was about
 to acquaint
 it.
 place on the
 ed a passage
 vide the wa-
 of the Talla-
 the engage-
 ern extremi-
 27th. This
 horse shoe,
 the whites.
 for defence,
 more secure
 h leads into it
 atwork of the
 five to eight
 rt holes very
 all manifested
 its construc-
 without being
 e enemy, who
 ky, Oakeha-
 ds, and Eu-
 had collected
 cannot be as-
 we have tak-
 ving encamp-
 of five miles
 the mounted
 an force, to
 low their en-
 such a man-
 attempting to
 the forces I

proceeded slowly and in order, along the point of land which led to the front of their breast work; having planted my cannon (one six and one three pounder) on an eminence at the distance of 150 or 200 yards from it, I opened a very brisk fire, playing upon the enemy with the muskets and rifles whenever they shewed themselves beyond it; this was kept up, with short interruptions, for about two hours, when a part of the Indian force, and Capt. Russell's and Lieut. Bean's companies of spies, who had accompanied Gen. Coffee, crossed over in canoes to the extremity of the bend, and set fire to the buildings which were there situated; they then advanced with great gallantry towards the breast work, and commenced a spirited fire upon the enemy behind it.

Finding that this force, notwithstanding the bravery they displayed, was wholly insufficient to dislodge them, and that Gen. Coffee had entirely secured the opposite bank of the river, I now determined to take their works by storm. The men by whom this was to be effected had been waiting with impatience to receive their order, and hailed it with acclamation.

The spirit which animated them was a sure augury of the success which was to follow. The history of warfare furnishes few instances of a more brilliant attack—the regulars led on by their intrepid and skilful commander, Col. Williams, and by the gallant Major Montgomery, soon gained possession of the works in the midst of a most tremendous fire from behind them, and the militia of the venerable Gen. Doherty's brigade, accompanied them in the charge, with a vivacity and firmness that would have done honor to regulars. The enemy were completely routed. Five hundred and fifty-seven were left dead on the peninsula.*

The fighting continued with some severity about five hours, but we continued to destroy many of them

* Gen. Coffee in his account to Gen. Jackson, says, there were not less than 250 killed, in attempting to cross the river, which sunk, and were not included in the above.

who had concealed themselves under the banks of the river until we were permitted by the night. This morning we killed 10 which had been concealed.— We took 240 prisoners, all women and children except two or three. Our loss is 100 wounded, and 26 killed. Major M'Intosh (the Cowetan) who joined my army with part of his tribe, greatly distinguished himself.

According to my original purpose, I commenced my return march for fort Williams to-day, and shall, if I find supplies there, hasten to the Hickory ground. The power of the Creeks is, I think, for ever broken. I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON, Maj. Gen.

CHAPTER XI.

CAPT. PORTER'S CRUISE.

Capt. Porter to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. Frigate Essex, Pacific Ocean, July 2d, 1818.

SIR—On the 23d March last, I sailed shapping my course to the northward, and on the 26th of the same month, fell in with the Peruvian corsair ship Nereyda, mounting 16 guns: she had a few days before, captured two American whale ships, the crews of which (amounting in number to 24 men) were then detained prisoners on board her; and they assign no other motive for the capture, than that they were the allies of G. Britain, and as such, should capture all American vessels they could fall in with; therefore, to prevent in future such vexatious proceedings, I threw all her armament into the sea, liberated the Americans, and dismissed the Nereyda.

I then proceeded with all possible dispatch for Lima, to intercept one of the detained vessels, which had parted with the Nereyda only three days before, and I was so fortunate as to arrive there and recapture her on the 5th April, at the moment she was entering the port. This vessel (the ship Barclay, Capt. Gideon

Rand
and ha
—Pro
Island
marque
—Mor
26 me
guns, 2
The
appare
16 gun
excelle
plemen
Lieu
on the
ing thr
Hec
men—
The
ed in h
found b
serve t
fore shi
and mo
60 men
acting:
gave th
ship G
20 gun
Gamb
all the
cept a
have b
every r
to disp
in Per
pearan
nine s
and th
little s

Randall, of New Bedford,) I took under my protection and have had her with me ever since.

From Lima, I proceeded for the Galapagos Island where I captured the following British Letters of marque ships.

Montezuma,—2 guns, 21 men—Policy, 10 guns, 26 men—Georgiana, 8 guns, 25 men—Atlantic, 8 guns, 24 men—Greenwich, 10 guns, 25 men.

The Georgiana being reputed a very fast sailer, and apparently well calculated for a cruiser, I mounted 16 guns on her and gave the command of her to that excellent officer, Lieut. John Downes, with a complement of 42 men.

Lieut. Downes joined me at Tumbez, near Guayaquil, on the coast of Peru, on the 24th June, after capturing three Letter of Marque ships.

Hector, 11 guns 25 men—Catharine, 8 guns, 29 men—Rose, 8 gun, 31 men.

The first had two men killed and six badly wounded in her rencontre with the Georgiana—and I have found by experience that the Georgiana did not deserve the character given of her for sailing. I therefore shipped her officers and crew to the Atlantic, and mounted on her 20 guns, with a complement of 60 men, and appointed midshipman Rich. Dashiell, acting sailing master, on board her; to this vessel I gave the name of Essex Junior. I also fitted up the ship Greenwich as a store ship, and mounted on her 20 guns, placing her under the command of Lieut. Gamble, of the marines. On board her I have put all the provisions and stores of my other prizes, except a supply of three and a half months for each, and have by this means secured myself a full supply of every necessary article for seven months. I had hoped to dispose of my other prizes at Guayaquil: the Govs. in Peru, however, are excessively alarmed at my appearance on the coast, as my fleet amounts now to nine sail of vessels, all formidable in their appearance, and they would if they dare, treat us with a hostility little short of declared enemies.

Indeed, sir, when I compare my present situation with what it was when I doubled Cape Horn, I cannot but esteem myself fortunate in an extraordinary degree. There my ship was shattered by tempestuous weather, and destitute of every thing ; my officers and crew half starved, naked, and worn out with fatigue. Now, sir, my ship is in prime order, abundantly supplied with every thing necessary for her. I have a noble ship for a consort of 20 guns, and well manned, a store ship of 20 guns, and well supplied with the best of every thing that we may want, and prizes which would be worth in England two millions of dollars : and what renders the comparison more pleasing, the enemy has furnished all.

The times of my best men have expired ; but their attachment to the ship and their zeal for the service we are engaged on, prevent all complaints on that account. It is not probable that you will hear of me for several months to come, unless some disaster happens ; but I beg leave to assure you, sir, that I shall not be idle.

I have the honor to be, &c.

D. PORTER.

Loss of Fort Niagara.--Gen. M'Clure, about the first of Dec. 1813, abandoned fort George, in Canada, and burnt the town of Newark, adjoining it, as a measure, he says, to prevent the enemy's occupying fort George, after he had left it. On the 18th of the same month the British crossed to Lewistown, in considerable force, and burnt it to the ground ; when their *Allies* were set at liberty, and indulged freely in their brutal excesses, in murdering our defenceless citizens ; they then attacked and burnt Manchester, and Tuscarora, the latter an Indian town. In the mean time the British attacked fort Niagara, and took it by storm, at 4 o'clock on the morning of the 19th ; the gate being open, after they had surprised the picket they entered before they were discovered, when a scene of terrible slaughter took place. They were not opposed by

any, or
house,
appear
chiefly
ceedin
Lee, a
when t

But
the stor
istown,
for the
cient to
22d, D
2000 tr
1200 by
30th.
a letter
12 o'cl
troles h
The en
tery nea
diately
yet cert
Being :
meet hi
troops :
them fr
The att
militia
the dark
der Ma
tack.
confusio
day daw
boats cr
towards
ately o
force at
to the d
left win

nt situation
lorn, I can-
traordinary
y tempestu-
g; my offi-
rn out with
rder, abup-
for her. I
s, and well
ll supplied
want, and
wo millions
rison more

; but their
the service
ts on that
hear of me
aster hap-
that I shall

PORTER.

out the first
anada, and
a measure,
rt George,
me mouth
nsiderable
eir *Allies*
heir brutal
zens; they
Tuscarora,
he the Bri-
orm, at 4
ate being
ey entered
of terrible
posed by

any, except a few wounded men in the southeast black house, and a few of the guard, but, strange as it may appear, the enemy bayoneted about 80 of our men, chiefly after they had cried for quarters. The preceding facts were sworn to before a justice, by Robert Lee, a gentleman of Lewistown, who was in the fort when taken.

Burning of Buffalo and Black Rock.—Soon after the storming of fort Niagara, and the burning of Lewistown, &c. Maj. Gen. Hall repaired to the frontiers, for the purpose of collecting a force, (militia) sufficient to defend Buffalo and Black Rock. From the 22d, Dec. to the 29th, Gen. Hall had collected about 2000 troops, militia and exempts, but was reduced to 1200 by desertions, on the morning of the battle of the 30th. In the evening of the 29th (says Gen. Hall, in a letter of the 30th Dec. to Gov. Tompkins,) at about 12 o'clock, I received information that one of our patrols had been fired on, one mile below Black Rock. The enemy advanced and took possession of the battery near Conjokatie creek. The troops were immediately formed, and stood by their arms. I was not yet certain what point the enemy meant to attack. Being anxious to anticipate the enemy's landing, to meet him at the water's edge, I gave orders for the troops at the Rock, to attack the enemy, and dislodge them from the battery, and to drive them their boats. The attempt failed through the confusion into which the militia were thrown, on the first fire of the enemy, and the darkness of the night. I then ordered corps under Major Adams, and Col. Chapin, to make the attack. These three detachments were thrown into confusion, and were of no service afterwards. As the day dawned, I discovered a detachment of the enemy's boats crossing to our shore, and bending their course towards the rear of Gen. Porter's house. I immediately ordered Col. Blakeslie to attack the enemy's force at the water's edge. I now became satisfied as to the disposition and object of the enemy. Their left wing composed of about 1000 regulars, militia,

and Indians, had been landed below the creek, under cover of the night. With their centre consisting of 400 royal Scots, commanded by Col. Gordon, the battle was commenced. Their right which was purposely weak, was landed near the main battery, merely to divert our force, the whole under the immediate command of Lieut. Gen. Drummond and led on by Maj. Gen. Riall. They were attacked by four field pieces in the battery and at the water's edge; at the same time the battery from the other side of the river opened a heavy fire upon us, of shells, hot shot, and ball. The whole force now opposed to the enemy was at most, not over 600 men, the remainder having fled, in spite of the exertions of their officers. These few, but brave men, disputed every inch of ground, with the steady coolness of veterans, at the expence of many valuable lives. The defection of the militia, and the reserve, and loss of the services of the cavalry, by reason of the ground on which they must act, left the forces engaged, exposed to the enemy's fire in front and flank. After standing their ground for half an hour, opposed by an overwhelming force and nearly surrounded, a retreat became necessary to their safety, and was accordingly ordered. I then made every effort to rally the troops, with a view to attack their columns as they entered the village of Buffalo; but all in vain. Deserted by my principal force I fell back that night to Eleven Mile creek, and was forced to leave the flourishing villages of Black Rock and Buffalo a prey to the enemy, which they have pillaged and laid in ashes. They have gained but little plunder from the public stores; the chief loss has fallen upon individuals.

Our loss was 60 killed,— 40 wounded,— and 69 prisoners, and one cannon. 'I regret to add, (says Gen. Hall, to Gov. Tompkins, in his letter of Jan. 18) that on repossessing the battle ground, we collected 50 dead bodies, yet unburied, of the battle of the 30th ult. The enemy admit their loss, to be, in killed and wounded, 300.'

[E]n
regimen
ing you
comm
U. S.
enemy
The
miles
force
mount
acknow
of the
attack
in ten
the 89th
compar
he had
soners,
there w
great d
buted t
Holmes
great di
merits
We t
enemy,

Capt.
U. S.
[E]at
that we
43 minu
mountain
whom I
in the P
neither
would h

Col. Butler to Gen. Harrison.

Detroit, March 7, 1814.

[*Extract*] SIR—By Lieut. Shannon, of the 27th regiment, U. S. infantry, I have the honor of informing you, that a detachment of the troops under my command, led by Capt. Holmes of the 24th regiment, U. S. infantry, have obtained a signal victory over the enemy.

The affair took place on the 4th inst. about 100 miles from this place, on the river De Trench. Our force consisted of no more than 160 rangers and mounted infantry. The enemy, had from their own acknowledgment 236. The fine light company of the royal Scots is totally destroyed; they led the attack most gallantly, and their commander fell within ten paces of our front line. The light company of the 89th has also suffered severely; one officer of that company fell, one is a prisoner, and another is said to be badly wounded. In killed, and wounded, and prisoners, the enemy lost about 80—whilst on our part there were but four killed and four wounded. This great disparity in the loss on each side, is to be attributed to be very judicious position occupied by Capt. Holmes, who compelled the enemy to attack him at great disadvantage; this, even more than his gallantry, merits the laurel.

We took one hundred head of cattle also from the enemy, intended for Long Point or Burlington.

H. BUTLER, Lieut. Col.

WARRINGTON'S VICTORY.

Capt. Warrington to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. sloop Peacock, at sea, April 29th, 1814.

[*Extract*] SIR—I have the honor to inform you, that we have this morning captured, after an action of 49 minutes, his Majesty's brig Epervier, rating and mounting 18 32 pound carronades, with 128 men, of whom 11 were killed and 15 wounded. Not a man in the Peacock was killed and only two wounded, neither dangerously so. The fate of the Epervier would have been determined in much less time, but

for the circumstances of our fore-yard being totally disabled by two round shot in the starboard quarter from her first broadside, which entirely deprived us of the use of our fore and fore-top-sails, and compelled us to keep the ship large throughout the remainder of the action.

This, with a few top-mast and top-gallant-back stays cut away, a few shot through our sails, is the only injury the *Peacock* has sustained. Not a round shot touched our hull; our masts and spars are as sound as ever. When the enemy struck, he had five feet water in his hold, his main-top-mast was over the side, his main boom shot away, his fore-mast cut nearly in two and tottering, his fore rigging and stays shot away, his bowsprit badly wounded, and 45 shot holes in his hull, 20 of which were within a foot of his water line. By great exertion, we got her in sailing order just as the dark came on.

In 15 minutes after the enemy struck, the *Peacock* was ready for another action, in every respect but her fore-yard, which was sent down, finished, and had the fore-sail set again in 45 minutes—such was the spirit and activity of our gallant crew. The *Epervier* had under her convoy an English hermaphrodite brig, a Russian and a Spanish ship, which all hauled their wind and stood to the E. N. E. I had determined upon pursuing the former, but found that it would not answer to leave our prize in her then crippled state; and the more particularly so, as we found she had \$120,000 in specie, which we soon transferred to this sloop. Every officer, seamen and marine did his duty, which is the highest complement I can pay them.

I have the honor to be, &c.

L. WARRINGTON.

Lient. Woolsey to Com. Chauncey.

Sackett's Harbor, June 1, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I had the honor to receive per express your communication of the 27th, vesting in me discretionary powers. I immediately despatched

Mr. Di
I went
down o
wego v
with 21
do. (car
articles,
about 15
pling.
the coast
at Big S
the loss o
and one

At Bi
despatch
Lient. H
had taken
Big S
rived at o
the Creek
letter of t
to the or
look out a
having be
The best
men and
About 8
meuced b
no attempt
force, I or
sheers and
About 9
dragoons,
artillery a
the comm
inforcemen
for a bush
they could
enemy see
most proba

Mr. Dixon in the long gig, to reconnoitre the coast. I went with my officers to the falls, to run the boats down over the rapids. At sun set we arrived at Oswego with the boats (19 in number) loaded in all with 21 long 32 pounders, ten 24 pounders, three 42 do. (carronades) and 10 cables, besides some light articles, and distributed in the batteaux a guard of about 150 riflemen, under command of Major Appleing. Mr. Dixon having returned with a report of the coast being clear, we set off at dark and arrived at Big Salmon river about sunrise on the 29th, with the loss of one boat having on board two 24 pounders and one cable.

At Big Salmon we met the Oneidas, whom I had despatched the day previous, under the command of Lieut. Hill, of the rifle regiment. As soon as they had taken up their line of march along the shore to Big Sandy Creek, I started with all the boats and arrived at our place of destination about two miles up the Creek. At 2 P. M. on the 30th, I received your letter of the 29th, 6 P. M. per express, and agreeably to the order contained therein, sent Lieut. Pierce to look out as far as Stoney Point: about 6 he returned, having been pursued by a gun boat and three barges. The best possible disposition was made of the riflemen and Indians, about half a mile below our boats. About 8 A. M. a cannonading at long shot was commenced by the enemy, and believing (as I did) that no attempt would be made to land with their small force, I ordered Lieut. Pierce to proceed in erecting sheers and making preparations to unload the boats. About 9 o'clock Capt. Harris with a squadron of dragoons, and Capt. Melvin with a company of light artillery and 2 6-pounders, arrived. Capt. Harris, the commanding officer, agreed with me that this reinforcement should halt, as the troops best calculated for a bush fight were already on the ground, where they could act to the greatest advantage, and that the enemy seeing a large reinforcement arrive, would most probably retreat. About 10, the enemy having

landed and pushed up the creek with four gun boats, three cutters, and one gig—the riflemen under that excellent officer, Major Appling, rose from their concealment, and after a smart fire of about 10 minutes, succeeded in capturing all the boats and their crews, without one having escaped. At about 5 P. M. buried, with the honors of war, Mr. Hoare (a British midshipman) killed in the action.

The enemy's loss in this affair, is 14 killed, 28 wounded, and 141 prisoners, including two post Captains, and six Lieutenants; 4 gun boats, one carrying 1 24-pounder, and one 68 lb. carrouade; each of the others carrying two heavy guns; two cutters and one gig.

I have the honor to be, &c.

M. T. WOOLSEY.

LOSS OF THE ESSEX.

Capt. Porter to the Secretary of the Navy.

Essex Junior, at sea, July 3, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I sailed from the Delaware, Oct. 27, 1812, and repaired to Port Praya, Noronho, and Cape Frio. On my passage from Port Praya to Noronho, I captured his B. M. Packet Norton; after taking out 11,000 pounds sterling in specie, sent her for America. Off Cape Frio I captured a schooner with hides and tallow, and sent her into Porto Rico. I proceeded to St. Catherines, to supply my ship with provisions. From St. Catherines I shaped my course for the Pacific, and arrived at Valparaiso March 14, 1813. Of the success we met with in our next cruise you have been informed in my letter of July 2, 1813. I received information that the Phoebe frigate, and Racoon and Cherub sloops of war, were in pursuit of me. My ship, after being near a year at sea, required some repairs to put her in a state to meet them, which I determined to do, and repaired, with my prizes, to the Island of Nooaheevah, or *Madison* Island, where I completely overhauled my ship, and took on board, from the prizes, provisions and stores

for m
of Ch
cured
Ham
erect
of thi
lishin
I left
men,
tain p
likely
mine
expect
contr
Cherub
plem
Com
carron
guns,
guns
32 lb.
had b
men.
the p
to pro
to act
were
a long
to sea
day a
fresh
cable
ment
round
ried a
into t
chase
age i
and a
cover

for upwards of four months, and sailed for the coast of Chili, Dec. 12, 1813. Previous to sailing I secured the Seringapatam, Greenwich, and Sir A. Hammond, under the guns of a battery which I had erected for their protection; (after taking possession of this fine Island, for the United States, and establishing the most friendly intercourse with its natives) I left them under the care of Lieut. Gamble and 21 men, with orders to repair to Valparaiso after a certain period. Believing Com. Hillyer would be most likely to appear at Valparaiso first, I therefore determined to cruise about that place. Agreeably to my expectations the Com. arrived at that place; but contrary to my expectations, he brought with him the Cherub sloop of war, mounting 28 guns, and a complement of 180 men. The force of the Phoebe, the Com's. flag ship, was 30 long 18 pounders, 16 32 b. carronades, and 7 3 pounders in her tops, in all 53 guns, and a crew of 320 men; making a force of 81 guns and 500 men. The force of the Essex was 40 32 lb. carronades and 6 long twelve's, and her crew had been reduced by manning out her prizes to 255 men. They provisioned, and went off the port for the purpose of blockading me. I often endeavored to provoke a challenge, and bring the Phoebe alone to action with the Essex, but without success. There were no hopes of any advantages to my country from a longer stay in port; I therefore determined to put to sea the first opportunity. The 28th of March, the day after this resolution was formed, the wind blew fresh from the southward, when I parted my larboard cable and dragged directly out to sea. Not a moment was to be lost in getting sail on the ship. On rounding the point a heavy squall struck us, and carried away our main top-mast, precipitating four men into the sea, who drowned. Both ships now gave chase; seeing I could not recover my former anchorage in my disabled state, I ran close into a small bay, and anchored within pistol shot of the shore, under cover of two batteries off Valparaiso, which being

gun boats,
under that
their con-
10 minutes,
their crews,
out 5 P. M.
are (a British

14 killed, 28
ng two post
ats, one car-
rouade; each
; two cutters

POOLSEY.

X.
the Navy.
July 3, 1814.
Delaware, Oct.
Noronho, and
t Praya to No-
ton; after tak-
e, sent her for
schooner with
Porto Rico. I
my ship with
aped my course
also March 14,
our next cruise
of July 2, 1813.
be frigate, and
ere in pursuit of
at sea, require
to meet them
aired, with my
h, or *Madison*
ed my ship, and
sions and store

neutral were bound to protect me; at least till I had repaired damages. I had not succeeded in repairing or getting a spring on my cable when the enemy at 54 minutes past 3, P. M. made his attack. The Phoebe placing herself under my stern, and the Cherub on my starboard bow; but finding that situation a hot one, she bore up and run under my stern also; where both ships kept up a raking fire. I had got 3 long 12 pounders out of the stern ports, which were worked with so much bravery that in half an hour we so disabled both as to compel them to haul off to repair damages. My ship had received many injuries, and several had been killed and wounded, but all appeared determined to defend the ship to the last, and to die in preference to a shameful surrender. The enemy soon repaired his damages, and made a fresh attack with both ships on my starboard quarter, out of reach of my carronades, and where my stern guns could not be brought to bear—he there kept up a galling fire which it was out of my power to return. The only rope not cut was the flying gib-halliards, and that being the only sail I could set, I caused it to be hoisted, my cables to be cut, and run down on both ships, with an intention of laying the Phoebe on board.

The firing on both sides was now tremendous; I had let fall my fore-topsail and foresail, but the want of tacks and sheets rendered them useless, yet were we enabled for a short time to close with the enemy, although our decks were strewn with the dead, our cockpit filled with wounded; our ship had been several times on fire, and a perfect wreck, we were still encouraged to hope to save her, as the Cherub in her crippled state, had been compelled to haul off. The Phoebe, from our disabled state, was enabled to edge off, and choose her distance, for her long guns, and kept up such a tremendous fire, as to mow down my brave companions by the dozen. I now gave up all hopes of closing with him, and determined to run on shore, land my men, and destroy

the v
muske
payed
now to
ward
hoped
was de
alarmi
becom
to the
bring h
got our
and lef
ing up
of savin
ready e
magazi
situation
to jump
ed it—
perished
wholly
succeed
was kep
having
making
and the
crew, to
for the
what w
M'Knig
pit; steec
tain no r
with wa
the smoc
target—
or makin
gave the
five men
of my cr

till I had
repairing
the enemy at
back. The
the Che-
situation a
stern also;
I had got
which were
an hour we
al off to re-
ny injuries,
but all ap-
the last, and
ader. The
ade a fresh
quarter, out
stern guns
ot up a gal-
to return.
b-halliards,
caused it to
an down on
Phoebe on
mendous; I
il, but the
useless, yet
e with the
ed with the
r ship had
wreck, we
er, as the
mpelled to
state, was
ce, for her
s fire, as to
dozen. I
m, and de-
nd destroy

the vessel. We had approached the shore within musket shot, when in an instant the wind shifted, and poyed our head down on the Phoebe. My ship was now totally unmanageable; yet, as her head was toward the enemy, and he to the leeward of me, I still hoped to be able to board him. Finding the enemy was determined to avoid being boarded, and my ship alarmingly on fire, and the slaughter on board having become most horrible, I directed a hawser to be bent to the sheet anchor, and the bow anchor to be cut, to bring her head round: this succeeded, and we again got our guns to bear; but the hawser soon gave way and left us a perfect wreck. The flames were bursting up the hatchway, and no hopes were entertained of saving the ship, as a quantity of powder had already exploded, and the fire had nearly reached the magazine, which served to increase the horrors of our situation. I therefore directed those who could swim to jump overboard and gain the shore. Some reached it—some were taken by the enemy—and some perished. We who remained, turned our attention wholly to extinguishing the flames; when we had succeeded, went again to our guns, where the firing was kept up for some minutes. Almost every gun having been dismantled, and the impossibility of making further attempts to capture our antagonists, and the entreaties of the remainder of my brave crew, to surrender to save the wounded, I sent for the officers of divisions to consult them, but what was my surprise, to find only acting Lieut. McKnight remaining. I was informed that the cockpit, steerage, wardroom, and birth-deck would contain no more wounded; and that the ship was filling with water very fast. The enemy were enabled from the smoothness of the water, to take aim at us as a target—in fine, I saw no hopes of saving my vessel or making my escape, and at 20 minutes past 6 P. M. gave the painful order to strike the colors. Seventy-five men, including officers, were all that remained of my crew when the colors were struck, capable of

doing duty. I directed an opposite gun fired to shew we intended no further resistance; but they did not desist; a number of men were killed by my side and in other parts of the ship. I now believed he intended to show us no quarter, and thought it would be as well to die with my flag flying as struck, and was on the point of again hoisting it, when 10 minutes after hauling the colors down, he ceased firing.

I must in justification of myself and crew observe, that with our *six* twelve pounders only, we fought this action, our carronades being almost useless.

Our loss is 58 killed—65 wounded—and 31 missing—total 154. I have the honor, &c.

DAVID PORTER.

[*Extract*] *Com. Chauncey to the Secretary of the Navy.*
U. S. ship Superior, Sackett's Harbor, May 16, 1814.

The enemy has paid dearly for the little booty which he obtained at Oswego. From the best information which I can collect, both from deserters and my agents, the enemy lost 70 men killed and 165 wounded, drowned and missing—in all, 235; nearly as many as were opposed to them. Capt. Mulcaster is certainly mortally wounded; a Capt. of marines killed, and a number of other officers killed and wounded.

Col. Mitchell, to Gen. Brown.

Head Quarters, Oswego, May 8th, 1814.

[*Extract*] SIR—I informed you of my arrival at fort Oswego on the 30th ult. This post being but occasionally and not recently occupied by regular troops, was in a bad state of defence. Of cannon we had but five old guns, three of which had lost their trunnions. What could be done in the way of repair was effected. On the 5th inst. the British naval force, consisting of four large ships, three brigs and a number of gun and other boats were descried at reveille beating about seven miles from the fort. Information was immediately given to Capt. Woolsey of the navy,

(who was at Oswego village) and to the neighboring militia. It being doubtful on what side of the river the enemy would attempt to land, and my force, (290 effectives) being too small to bear division, I ordered the tents in store to be pitched on the village side, while I occupied the other with my whole force. It is probable that this artifice had its effect and determined the enemy to attack where, from appearances, they expected the least opposition. About one o'clock the fleet approached. Fifteen boats, large and crowded with troops, at a given signal, moved slowly to the shore. These were preceded by gun-boats sent to rake the woods and cover the landing, while the larger vessels opened a fire upon the fort. Capt. Boyle and Lieut. Legate, (so soon as the debarking boats got within range of our shot) opened upon them a very successful fire from the shore battery, and compelled them twice to retire. They at length returned to the ships and the whole stood off from the shore for better anchorage. One of the enemy's boats which had been deserted, was taken up by us, and some others by the militia. The first mentioned was sixty feet long, carried thirty-six oars and three sails and could accommodate 150 men. She had received a ball through her bow, and was nearly filled with water.

At day break on the 6th the fleet appeared bearing up under easy sail. The Wolfe, &c. took a position directly against the fort and batteries, and for three hours kept up a heavy fire of grape, &c. Finding that the enemy had effected a landing, I withdrew my small disposable force into the rear of the fort, and with two companies met their advancing columns, while the other companies engaged the flanks of the enemy. Lieut. Pearce of the navy and some seamen, joined in the attack and fought with their characteristic bravery. We maintained our ground about thirty minutes, and as long as consisted with my further duty of defending the public stores deposited at the falls, which no doubt formed the principal object

of the expedition on the part of the enemy. Nor was this movement made precipitately. I halted within 400 yards of the fort. Capt. Romayne's company formed the rear guard, and, remaining with it, I marched to this place in good order, destroying the bridges in my rear. The enemy landed six hundred of De Watteville's regiment, six hundred marines, two companies of the Glengary corps, and three hundred and fifty seamen.

Gen. Drummond and Com. Yeo were the land and naval commanders. They burned the old barracks and evacuated the fort about 3 o'clock in the morning of the 7th.

Our loss in killed, is six; in wounded, thirty-eight—and in missing, twenty five. The enemy lost 70 killed, and 165 wounded, drowned, and prisoners.

Gen. Brown to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, Chippewa, July 7th, 1814.

[Extract.] SIR—On the 2d inst. I issued orders for crossing the Niagara, and made arrangements deemed necessary for securing the garrison of Fort Erie—the 8d, that post surrendered, at 5 P. M. Our loss in this affair, was 4 wounded; 137 prisoners, including 1 Maj. 1 Capt. 3 Lieuts. and 1 ensign, with the ammunition and cannon belonging to the post were surrendered to us.

—On the morning of the 4th, Brig. Gen. Scott, was ordered to advance towards Chippewa, and he governed by circumstances; taking care to secure a good military position for the night; after some skirmishing, he selected this plain with the eye of a soldier, his right resting on the river, and a ravine being in front. At 11 at night I joined him, with the reserve under Brig. Gen. Ripley, with our field and battering train, and corps of artillery. The next morning Gen. Porter arrived with a part of the Pennsylvania and N. York volunteers, and some Indians. Early in the morning of the 5th, the enemy commenced a petty war upon our pickets, and, as he was indulged, his presumption increased.

Nor was
ted within
company
with it, I
roying the
x hundred
marines,
three hun-

the land and
barracks
the morning

thirty-eight
my lost 70
prisoners.

ar.
t, 1814.
ed orders
augmentations
on of Fort
P. M. Our
prisoners, in-
sign, with
to the post

Scott, was
and be
to secure a
some skir-
ve of a sol-
vine being
the reserve
the battering
ning Gen.
vania and
Early, in
ed a petty
alged, his

At 4 P. M. agreeably to my orders, Gen. Porter advanced from the rear of our camp, taking the woods in order to keep out of view of the enemy, in hopes of surrounding their scouting parties. In half an hour Porter's command met the light parties and drove them to camp; and near Chippewa, met their whole column in order of battle. I immediately ordered Gen. Scott to advance with his brigade, and Towsan's artillery, who met them upon the high plain in front of our camp. He advanced in the most officer like style, and in a few minutes was in close action, with a superior force of British regulars. Gen. Porter's command had given way, and fled in every direction, which caused Scott's left flank to be greatly exposed. Capt. Harris, with his dragoons, was directed to stop the fugitives, behind the ravine fronting our camp; Gen. Ripley was directed to pass to the left and skirt the woods, so as to keep out of view, and fall upon the rear of the enemy's right flank. This order was promptly obeyed, and the greatest exertions made to close with the enemy—but in vain; for such was the zeal and activity of the line commanded by Gen. Scott, that it was not to be checked. Maj. Jessup, commanding the left flank, finding himself pressed in front and flank, and his men falling fast around him, ordered his battallion to '*support arms, and advance*;' the order was promptly obeyed, amidst a most deadly and destructive fire. He gained a more secure position, and returned upon the enemy so galling a discharge, as caused them to retire. By this time their whole line was falling back, and our gallant soldiers pressing upon them, when they broke their lines, and ran to regain their works. In this effort he was too successful, when the guns opened immediately upon our line, checked, in some degree, the pursuit. At this moment, I determined to bring up my ordnance, and force the place by a direct attack; Maj. Wood, of the engineers and Capt. Austin, my aid, rode to the right of their line

of works and examined them ; I was induced by their report, to order the forces to retire to camp, till a future time.

Respectfully and truly yours,
JACOB BROWN.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 60—wounded 244—missing 19.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 199—wounded 320—prisoners 245.

Gen. Brown to the Secretary of War.

Buffalo, Aug. 17, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—You are already apprised that the army had on the 25th ult. taken a position at Chippewa. About noon of that day, Col. Swift, who was posted at Lewistown, advised me by express, that the enemy appeared in considerable force in Queenstown and on its heights ; that four of the enemy's fleet had arrived during the preceding night, and were then laying near Fort Niagara, and that a number of boats were in view, moving up the streight. Within a few minutes after this intelligence had been received, I was further informed by Capt. Denmon, of the Quarter-Master's department, that the enemy was landing at Lewistown, and that our baggage and stores at Schlosser, and on their way thither, were in danger of immediate capture. Gen. Scott, with the 1st brigade, Townson's artillery, and all the dragoons and mounted men, were accordingly put in march on the road leading to Queenstown, with orders to report if the enemy appeared, and to call for assistance if that was necessary. On the General's arrival at the Falls he learned that the enemy was in force directly in his front—a narrow piece of woods alone intercepting his view of them. Waiting only to give this information, he advanced upon them. By the time Assistant Adj. Gen. Jones had delivered his message, the action began ; and before the remaining part of the division had crossed the Chippewa, it had become close and general between the advance corps. Though Gen. Ripley with the 2d brigade, major Hindman with the

cor
con
dor
bro
com
con
had
Que
it, v
artil
be
thes
they
a ne
eng
Ord
ener
gave
who
ry.
this
sign
the
was
my
or tw
it co
of th
tanc
gard
lantl
cann
had
appe
now
deta
copy
the t
25th
more

corps of artillery, and Gen. Porter at the head of his command, had respectively pressed forward with ardor, it was not less than an hour before they were brought to sustain Gen. Scott, during which time his command most skilfully and gallantly maintained the conflict. Upon my arrival I found that the General had passed the wood and engaged the enemy at Queenstown road, and on the ground to the left of it, with the 9th, 11th, and 22d regts. and Townson's artillery. The 25th had been thrown to the right to be governed by circumstances. Apprehending that these corps were much exhausted, and knowing that they had suffered severely, I determined to interpose a new line with the advancing troops, and thus disengage Gen. Scott and hold his brigade in reserve. Orders were accordingly given to Gen. Ripley. The enemy's artillery at this moment occupied a hill which gave him great advantages, and was the key of the whole position. It was supported by a line of infantry. To secure the victory, it was necessary to carry this artillery and seize the height. This duty was assigned to Col. Miller, while, to favor its execution, the 1st regt. under the command of Col. Nicholas, was directed to menace and amuse the infantry. To my great mortification, this regt. after a discharge or two, give way and retreated some distance before it could be rallied, though it is believed the officers of the regiment exerted themselves to shorten this distance. In the mean time, Col. Miller, without regard to this occurrence, advanced steadily and gallantly to his object and carried the height and the cannon. Gen. Ripley brought up the 23d (which had also faltered) to his support, and the enemy disappeared from before them. The 1st regiment was now brought into line on the left of the 21st, and the detachments of the 17th and 19th, Gen. Porter occupying, with his command, the extreme left. About the time Col. Miller carried the enemy's cannon, the 25th regiment, under Maj. Jessup, was engaged in a more obstinate conflict with all that remained to dis-

pute with us the field of battle. The Maj. as has been already stated, had been ordered by Gen. Scott, at the commencement of the action, to take ground to his right. He had succeeded in turning the enemy's left flank—had captured (by a detachment under Captain Ketchum) Gen. Riall and sundry other officers, and shewed himself again to his own army, in a blaze of fire, which defeated or destroyed a very superior force of the enemy. He was ordered to form on the right of the 2d regiment. The enemy rallying his forces, and as is believed, having received reinforcements, now attempted to drive us from our position, and regain his artillery. Our line was unshaken, and the enemy repulsed. Two other attempts having the same object, had the same issue. Gen. Scott was again engaged in repelling the former of these; and the last I saw of him on the field of battle, he was near the head of his column, and giving to its march a direction that would have placed him on the enemy's right. It was with great pleasure I saw the good order and intrepidity of Gen. Porter's volunteers from the moment of their arrival, but during the last charge of the enemy, those qualities were conspicuous. Stimulated by the examples set by their gallant leader, by Maj. Wood, of the Pennsylvania corps, by Col. Dobbin, of New-York, and by their officers generally, they precipitated themselves upon the enemy's line, and made all the prisoners which were taken at this point of the action.

Having been for sometime wounded, and being a good deal exhausted by loss of blood, it became my wish to devolve the command on Gen. Scott, and retire from the field; but on enquiry, I had the misfortune to learn, that he was disabled by wounds; I therefore kept my post, and had the satisfaction to see the enemy's last effort repulsed. I now consigned the command to Gen. Ripley.

I saw and felt the victory was complete. The exhaustion of our men was such as made some refreshment necessary. They particularly required water; I therefore ordered Gen. Ripley to return to camp,

after b
which
I

Kill

Kill

Copy of

DEA
posed to
command
the town

GENT
yesterday
questing
underme
to offer.

The t
public w
are com
shall the
ever, or
ing articl

Art. 1.
private, r

2. Pos
shipping,
by the ow

after bringing off the dead, wounded, and artillery, which was effected in good order.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JACOB BROWN.

American Loss.

Killed, 171—Wounded, 572—Missing, 110.

British Loss.

Killed, 184—Wounded, 559—Prisoners, 221.

CHAPTER XII.

Copy of a Letter from the mayor of Alexandria to the mayor of Georgetown.

DEAR SIR—Enclosed is a copy of the terms proposed to the common council of Alexandria, by the commanding officer of the squadron now lying before the town, to which they were compelled to submit.

Very respectfully, &c.

CHARLES SIMMS.

TERMS OF CAPITULATION.

His Majesty's ship Sea Horse,

Off Alexandria, 29th Aug. 1814.

GENTLEMEN—In consequence of a deputation yesterday received from the city of Alexandria, requesting favorable terms for the safety of the city, the undermentioned are the only conditions in my power to offer.

The town of Alexandria, with the exception of public works, shall not be destroyed, unless hostilities are commenced on the part of the Americans, nor shall the inhabitants be molested in any manner whatever, or their dwelling houses entered, if the following articles are complied with :

Art. 1. All naval and ordnance stores, public or private, must be immediately delivered up.

2. Possession will be immediately taken of all the shipping, and their furniture must be sent on board by the owners without delay.

3. The vessels that have been sunk must be delivered up in the state they were, on the 19th of August, the day of the squadron passing the Kettle Bottoms.

4. Merchandize of every description must be instantly delivered up, and to prevent any irregularity, that might be committed in its embarkation, the merchants have it at their option to load the vessels generally employed for that purpose, when they shall be towed off by us.

5. All merchandize that has been removed from Alexandria, since the 19th inst. is to be included in the above articles.

6. Refreshments of every description to be supplied the ships, and paid for at the market price, by bills on the British government.

7. Officers will be appointed to see that articles No. 2, 3, 4 and 5, are strictly complied with, and any deviation or non-compliance, on the part of the inhabitants of Alexandria, will render this treaty null and void.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN A. GORDON,

*Captain of H. M. ship Sea Horse,
and senior officer of H. M. ships off Alexandria.*
To the common council
of the town of Alexandria.

Gen. Winder to the Secretary of War.

Baltimore, August 27, 1814.

SIR—When the enemy arrived at the mouth of the Potomac, of all the militia which I had been authorised to assemble there were but about 1700 in the field, from thirteen to fourteen hundred under general Stansbury near this place, and about 250 at Bladensburgh, under lieutenant colonel Kramer.

After all the force that could be put at my disposal in that short time, and making such dispositions as I deemed best calculated to present the most respectable force at whatever point the enemy might strike, I was enabled by the most active and harrassing movements

of the
burgh
dred
mand
ed on
were
positio
had b
mence
24th in
The
Pinkn
tey's fi
mand
played
very de
liged a
Superio
made
great lo
The
sisting
regimen
with th
Ragan,
a part o
general
thus de
The
district
George
of Mary
modore
colonel
maintain
effect.
It is n
dore Bar
observat
testimony

of the troops to interpose before the enemy at Bladensburg about five thousand men, including three hundred and fifty regulars and commodore Barney's command. Much the largest portion of this force arrived on the ground when the enemy were in sight, and were disposed of to support in the best manner the position which Gen. Stansbury had taken. They had barely reached the ground before the action commenced, which was about 1 o'clock P. M. of the 24th inst. and continued about an hour.

The artillery from Baltimore supported by major Pinkney's rifle battalion, and a part of captain Dougherty's from the navy yard, were in advance to command the pass of the bridge at Bladensburg, and played upon the enemy, as I have since learned, with very destructive effect. But the rifle troops were obliged after some time to retire and of course artillery. Superior numbers however rushed upon them and made their retreat necessary, not however without great loss on the part of the enemy.

The right and centre of Stansbury's brigade consisting of lieutenant colonel Ragan's and Shuler's regiments, generally gave way very soon afterwards, with the exception of about forty rallied by colonel Ragan, after having lost his horse, and the whole or a part of captain Shower's company, both of whom general Stansbury represents to have made, even thus deserted, a gallant stand.

The reserve under brigadier general Smith of the district of Columbia, with the militia of the city and Georgetown, with the regulars and some detachments of Maryland militia, flanked on their right by commodore Barney and his brave fellows, and lieutenant colonel Beal, still were on the right on the hill, and maintained the contest for some time with great effect.

It is not with me to report the conduct of commodore Barney and his command, nor can I speak from observation, being too remote, but the concurrent testimony of all who did observe them, does them

the highest justice for their brave resistance and the destructive effect they produced on the enemy.

From the best intelligence, there remains but little doubt that the enemy lost at least four hundred killed and wounded, and of these a very unusual portion killed.

Our loss cannot, I think, be estimated at more than from thirty to forty killed, and fifty to sixty wounded.

They took altogether about one hundred and twenty prisoners.

I am with very great respect, sir, your obedient servant.

WM. H. WINDER,

Brig. Gen. 10th military district.

Com. Barney to the Secretary of the Navy.

Farm, at Elk ridge, Aug. 29, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—This is the first moment I have had it in my power to make a report of the proceedings of the forces under my command since I had the honor of seeing you on Tuesday, the 23d inst. at the camp at the 'Old Fields.' On the afternoon of that day we were informed that the enemy was advancing upon us. Our army was put into order of battle and our positions taken; my forces were on the right, flanked by the two battallions of the 36th and 38th regiments. A little before sunset Gen. Winder came to me and recommended that the heavy artillery should be withdrawn, with the exception of one twelve pounder to cover the retreat. We took up the line of march, and in the night entered Washington by the Eastern Branch bridge. The Gen. requested me to take command and place my artillery to defend the passage of the bridge on the Eastern Branch, as the enemy was approaching the city in that direction. I immediately put my guns in position, leaving the marines and the rest of my men at the barracks, to wait further orders. I was in this situation when I had the honor to meet you with the President and heads of Departments, when it was determined I should draw off my guns and men, and proceed to—

wards Bladensburg, which was immediately put into execution. On our way I was informed the enemy was within a mile of Bladensburg; we hurried on, though the day was very hot, and my men much crippled from the severe marches we had experienced the preceding days. I preceded the men, and when I arrived at the line which separates the District from Maryland, the battle began. I sent an officer back to hasten on my men—they came up in a *trot*. We took our position on the rising ground, put the pieces in battery, posted the marines under Capt. Miller, and flotilla men, who were to act as infantry under their own officers, on my right, to support the pieces, and waited the approach of the enemy. During this period the engagement continued—the enemy advancing, and our army retreating before them—apparently in much disorder. At length the enemy made his appearance on the main road in force and in front of my battery, and on seeing us made a halt; I reserved our fire; in a few minutes the enemy again advanced, when I ordered an 18 pounder to be fired, which completely cleared the road; shortly after, a second and third attempt was made by the enemy to come forward, but all who made the attempt were destroyed. The enemy then crossed over into an open field and attempted to flank our right. He was there met by three 12 pounders, the marines under captain Miller, and my men acting as infantry, and again was totally cut up. By this time not a vestige of the American army remained, except a body of five or six hundred posted on a height on my right, from whom I expected much support from their fine situation.—The enemy from this period never appeared in front of us. He however pushed forward his sharp shooters, one of whom shot my horse from under me, which fell dead between two of my guns. The enemy, who had been kept in check by our fire nearly half an hour, now began to out flank us on the right. Our guns were turned that way—he pushed up the hill about two or three hundred men towards the corps

of Americans stationed as above described, who to my great mortification made no resistance, giving a fire or two and retiring.

In this situation we had the whole army of the enemy to contend with; our ammunition was expended, and unfortunately the drivers of my ammunition waggons had gone off in the general panic. At this time I received a severe wound in my thigh. Finding the enemy now completely in our rear and no means of defence, I gave orders to my officers and men to retire. The great loss of blood occasioned such a weakness that I was compelled to lie down. I requested my officers to leave me, which they obstinately refused, but upon being ordered, they obeyed: one only remained. In a short time I observed a British soldier and had him called, and directed him to seek an officer; in a few minutes an officer came, who, on learning who I was, brought Gen. Ross and admiral Cockburn to me. These officers behaved to me with the most marked attention, respect and politeness; had a surgeon brought, and my wound dressed immediately. After a few minutes conversation, the general informed (after paying me a handsome compliment) that I was *paroled*, and at liberty to proceed to Washington or Bladensburg, offering me every assistance in his power, giving orders for a litter to be brought, in which I was carried to Bladensburg.

My wound is deep, but I flatter myself not dangerous; the ball is not yet extracted.

JOSHUA BARNEY.

Com. Macdonough to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. ship *Saratoga*, off Plattsburg, Sept. 11, 1814.

SIR—The Almighty has been pleased to grant us a signal victory on Lake Champlain, in the capture of one frigate, one brig, and two sloops of war of the enemy.

I have the honor to be, &c.

T. MACDONOUGH.

Com

SIR
the ho
Majes
by the

Com

SIR
of the
this La
At 8
proach
ahead,
my line
to the I
schoone
of his s
assisting
the Sar

In thi
came ex
heavy fi
same tin
tive to h
full shar
Eagle,
her cabl
between
very m
starboar
manages
cable cut
on the e
Our bro
which su

Com. Macdonough to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. ship *Saratoga*, at anchor off }
Plattsburg, Sept. 13, 1814. }

SIR—By lieutenant commandant Cassin I have the honor to convey to you the flags of his Britannic Majesty's late squadron, captured on the 11th inst. by the United States' squadron under my command.

T. MACDONOUGH.

Com. Macdonough to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. ship *Saratoga*, Plattsburg bay, }
September 13, 1814. }

SIR—I have the honor to give you the particulars of the action which took place on the 11th inst. on this Lake.

At 8 A. M. the look-out boat announced the approach of the enemy. At 9, he anchored in a line ahead, at about three hundred yards distance from my line; his ship opposed to the *Saratoga*, his brig to the *Eagle*, his galleys, thirteen in number, to the schooner, sloop, and a division of our galleys; one of his sloops assisting their ship and brig, the other assisting their galleys. Our remaining galleys with the *Saratoga* and *Eagle*.

In this situation the whole force on both sides became engaged, the *Saratoga* suffering much from the heavy fire of the *Confiance*. I could perceive at the same time, however, that our fire was very destructive to her. The *Ticonderoga* gallantly sustained her full share of the action. At half past 10 o'clock the *Eagle*, not being able to bring her guns to bear, cut her cable and anchored in a more eligible position, between my ship and the *Ticonderoga*, where she very much annoyed the enemy. Our guns on the starboard side being nearly all dismounted, or not manageable, a stern anchor was let go, the bower cable cut, and the ship winded with a fresh broadside on the enemy's ship, which soon after surrendered. Our broadside was then sprung to bear on the brig, which surrendered in about 15 minutes after.

ARNEY.

the Navy.
Sept. 11, 1814.
ased to grant
n, in the cap-
sloops of war

NOUGH.

The sloop that was opposed to the *Eagle*, had struck some time before and drifted down the line; the sloop which was with their galleys having struck also. Three of their galleys are said to be sunk, the others pulled off. Our galleys were about obeying with alacrity the signal to follow them, when all the vessels were reported to me to be in a sinking state: it then became necessary to annul the signal to the galleys, and order their men to the pumps.

I could only look at the enemy's galleys going off in a shattered condition, for there was not a mast in either squadron that could stand to make sail on.

The *Saratoga* had fifty-five round shot in her hull; the *Confiance* one hundred and five. The enemy's shot passed principally just over our heads, as there were not 20 whole hammocks in the nettings at the close of the action, which lasted without intermission two hours and twenty minutes.

The *Saratoga* was twice set on fire with hot shot from the enemy's ship. I have the honor to be, &c.

T. MACDONOUGH.

P. S.—Accompanying this is a list of killed and wounded, a list of prisoners—and a precise statement of both forces engaged,

AMERICAN FORCE AND LOSS.

Ships.	guns.	men.	killed.	wounded.
<i>Saratoga</i> ,	26	210	28	29
<i>Eagle</i> ,	20	120	13	20
<i>Ticonderoga</i> ,	17	110	6	6
<i>Preble</i> ,	7	30	2	
10 Gun Boats, 16		350	3	3
	86	820	52	58

BRITISH FORCE AND LOSS.

Ships.	guns.	men.	killed.	wounded.
<i>Confiance</i> ,	39	300	50	60
<i>Linnet</i> ,	16	120	20	30
<i>Growler</i> ,	11	40	6	10

Eagle,	11	40	8	10
13 Gun Boats,	18	550		
	95	1050.	84	110

Several of the gun boats struck ; but the sinking state of the large vessels required the assistance of the men in our gallies, which enabled them to escape, excepting three, which sunk with all on board, which makes their loss 174 killed, 110 wounded, and 416 prisoners.

Note.—The following valuable property was taken on board the fleet, to wit :—11,800 lbs. of powder exclusive of fixed ammunition—85,000 lbs. of cannon ball—6000 muskets—600 suits of sailors' clothing, and all the winter clothing of the whole of their land army.

Burning of Petipauge.—Between 10 and 11 o'clock, P. M. of April 7th, 1814, six British boats were discovered coming into Connecticut river ; by 12, a large force of the enemy had taken possession of an old fort at Saybrook Point, where finding nothing, the fort having been decayed for several years, re-entered their boats, and proceeded for Petipauge Point, about 6 miles higher up the river, where they arrived about 4 o'clock. The vessels in harbor being on fire, first gave notice that the enemy was near. There was not time after the alarm, to get the women and children off from the Point, before the enemy had landed, and began burning the vessels on the stocks ; they immediately commenced searching the houses and stores, for arms and ammunition, taking all they could find, and destroying furniture to a considerable amount ; liquors of all kinds, when found, after satisfying themselves, were destroyed by staving the casks. There was no opposition to their plunder, although they remained on shore till 10 o'clock, when they called in their men, and proceeded down the river about a mile, with a brig, a schooner, and 2

Eagle, had
wn the line ;
aving struck
he sunk, the
out obeying
when all the
nking state :
signal to the
s.
lies going off
not a mast
ake sail on.
t in her hull ;
The enemy's
eads, as there
ettings at the
out intermis-

with hot shot
or to be, &c.
ENOUGH.
of killed and
precise state-

LOSS.

wounded.

29

20

6

3

58

SS.

wounded.

60

30

10

sloops, where they anchored and lay till dark, when they set fire to their prizes, and proceeded down to their vessels.

Attack on Stonington.—The British fleet off New-London having been reinforced on the 9th August, 1814, a part of it, to wit, one 74, two frigates, a sloop of war, and a brig, appeared off Stonington, when Sir Thomas Hardy sent a flag on shore for the information of the *women and children*, that if the town was not surrendered in one hour, the whole should be laid in ashes. The inhabitants informed Sir Thomas, that *Stonington* was not *Petipauge*, and prepared their cannon, 2 long 18's, and one 6 pounder, for defending themselves. The attack began at 9, at night, and continued till 1 in the morning, with round shot, bombs, and rockets. The militia, 30 in number, returned the fire with great vigor and effect. The attack was renewed next morning, and as warmly resented—their brig, which lay nearest shore, was almost cut to pieces, and one barge, full of men, was sunk, when the enemy withdrew. Our loss was 4 wounded, 2 houses fired, and 2 horses killed. On the 11th they again attacked the place, before which the humane Sir Thomas sent in another demand for its surrender, accompanied with a threat, that if it was not complied with, he would lay the whole town in ashes, or *sacrifice his whole force, consisting of 13 ships of war*. Our little band of Heroes paid little attention to his threat, but went steadily to work at their cannon; and *mauled the enemy* so, that he was obliged to abandon the expedition.

Gen. Gains to the Secretary of War.

Fort Erie, Aug. 23, 1814.

[*Extract.*]—SIR—I have the honor to communicate the particulars of the battle fought at this place, on the 15th inst. I have heretofore omitted stating to you, that during the 13th and 14th, the enemy had kept up a brisk cannonade upon this fort, which was

briskly
siderab
one of
Fort E
blew up
ance, t
a man,
mentar
both sid
shout b
returne
smoke
animate

The
tinel sle
umn of
in dark
was dist
ed by o
the morn
the sheet
about 14
vance w
ten feet
resenting
enemy a
water, v
ment the
the char
was now
lines we
and mus
centre a
Drumme
That of
long kep
sailable

* I, with
en, 'to give

briskly returned from our batteries, without any considerable loss on our part. At 6, A. M. of the 15th, one of their shells lodged in a small magazine, in Fort Erie, which was fortunately almost empty. It blew up with an explosion more awful in its appearance, than injurious in its effects, as it did not disable a man, or derange a gun. It occasioned but a momentary cessation of the thunders of the artillery on both sides; it was followed by a loud and joyous shout by the British army, which was immediately returned on our part, and Capt. Williams, amidst the smoke of the explosion, renewed the contest, by an animated roar of his heavy cannon.

The night was dark and rainy, but the faithful sentinel slept not. At half past 2 o'clock, the right column of the enemy approached, and though enveloped in darkness,* black as his designs and principles, was distinctly heard on our left, and promptly marked by our musquetry and cannon. Being mounted at the moment, I repaired to the point of attack, where the sheet of fire enabled me to see the enemy's column, about 1500 men, approaching on that point; his advance was not checked until it had approached within ten feet of our infantry. A line of loose brush representing an *abettis* only intervened; a column of the enemy attempted to pass round the *abettis* through the water, where it was nearly breast deep. At this moment the enemy were repulsed, but instantly renewed the charge, and were again repulsed. My attention was now called to the right, where our batteries and lines were lighted by a most brilliant fire of cannon and musquetry; it announced the approach of the centre and left columns of the enemy, under Cols. Drummond and Scott; they were soon repulsed. That of the centre, led by Col. Drummond was not long kept in check; it approached at once every assailable point of the fort, and with scaling ladders,

* I, with several of my officers, several times, heard orders given, 'to give the damned Yankee rascals no quarlers.'

ascended the parapet, but was repulsed with dreadful carnage. The assault was twice repeated, and as often checked; but the enemy having moved round the ditch, covered with darkness, and the heavy cloud of smoke which rolled from our cannon and musquetry, repeated the charge, and re-ascended the ladders, when their pikes, bayonets, and spears, fell upon our gallant-artillerists. Our bastion was lost; Lieut. M'Donough, being severely wounded, demanded quarter,—it was refused by Col. Drummond. M'Donough then seized a handspike, and nobly defended himself until he was shot down with a pistol by the monster who had refused him quarter, who often reiterated the order—*give the damned Yankee rascals no quarter.* This hardened murderer soon met his fate; he was shot through the breast while repeating the order to give no quarter.

The battle now raged with increased fury on the right, but on the left the enemy was repulsed and put to flight. Thence and from the centre I ordered reinforcements. They were promptly sent by Brig. Gen. Ripley and Brig. Gen. Porter. Capt. Fanning, of the corps of artillery, kept up a spirited and destructive fire with his field pieces on the enemy attempting to approach the fort. Major Hindman's gallant efforts, aided by Maj. Trimble, having failed to drive the enemy from the bastion with the remaining artillerists and infantry in the fort, Capt. Birdsall of the 4th rifle regiment, with a detachment of riflemen, gallantly rushed in through the gateway to their assistance, and with some infantry charged the enemy; but was repulsed, and the captain severely wounded. A detachment from the 11th, 19th, and 22d infantry, under Capt. Foster of the 11th, were introduced over the interior bastion, for the purpose of charging the enemy. Major Hall, Assist. In. Gen. very handsomely tendered his services to lead the charge. The charge was gallantly made by Capt. Foster and Maj. Hall, but owing to the narrowness of the passage up to the bastion admitting only 2 or 3 men abreast, it

fail
Th
cut
sm
arre
ed i
teste
was
men
to be
salie
ed u
ener
ken,

Kill

Kille

[E
enem
inst.
Anti
detac
briga
in the
on M
from
on B
wait
on an
o'clock
menc
which
when
lantly
riority

failed. It was often repeated, and as often checked. The enemy's force in the bastion was, however, much cut to pieces and diminished by our artillery and small arms. At this moment every operation was arrested by the explosion of some cartridges deposited in the end of the stone building adjoining the contested bastion. The explosion was tremendous—it was decisive: the bastion was restored. At this moment Capt. Biddle was ordered to cause a field piece to be posted so as to enfilade the exterior plain and salient glacis. Capt. Fanning's battery likewise played upon them at this time with great effect. The enemy were in a few moments entirely defeated, taken, or put to flight. I have the honor, &c.

E. P. GAINS.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed, 17—Wounded, 56—Missing, 11—total, 84.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed, 422—Wounded, 354—Prisoners, 186—962.

Gen. Smith to the Secretary of War.

Baltimore, September 19, 1815.

[Extract.] SIR—I have the honor of stating that the enemy landed between 7 and 8000 men on the 12th inst. at North Point, 14 miles distant from this city. Anticipating this debarkation, Gen. Striker had been detached on Sunday evening with a portion of his brigade, to check any attempt the enemy might make in that quarter to land; the General took a position on Monday, at the junction of the two roads leading from this place to the Point, having his right flanked on Bear Creek, and his left by a marsh. Here he waited the approach of the enemy, after having sent on an advance corps. Between two and three o'clock the enemy's whole force came up, and commenced the battle by some discharges of rockets, which were succeeded by the cannon from both sides, when the action became general. Gen. Stricker gallantly maintained his ground against this great superiority of numbers, one hour and 20 minutes, when

his left gave way and he was obliged to retire to the ground in his rear. He here formed his brigade, but the enemy not thinking it adviseable to pursue, he fell back, according to previous arrangements, and formed on the left of my entrenchments. I feel a pride in the belief, that the stand made on Monday, in no small degree, tended to check the temerity of a foe, daring to invade a country like ours. Major General Ross the commander in chief of the British forces, was killed in this action. About the time Gen. Stricker joined my left, he was joined by Gen. Winder, (who had been stationed on the west side of the city,) with gen. Douglass' brigade of Virginia militia, and the U. S. Dragoons, who took post on the left of gen. Stricker. Meanwhile, gens. Stansbury and Forman, the seamen and marines under com. Rodgers, the Pennsylvania volunteers under cols. Cobean and Findley, the Baltimore artillery under col. Harris, and the marine artillery under capt. Stiles, manned the trenches and batteries—all prepared to meet the enemy.

On Tuesday the enemy appeared in front of my entrenchments, at the distance of two miles, on the Philadelphia road, and attempted by a circuitous route, to march against our left, and enter the city; gens. Winder and Stricker were ordered to adapt their movements so as to defeat their intentions, which completely succeeded. This movement induced the enemy to concentrate his forces by one or two o'clock, in my front, pushing his advance to within a mile of our videttes, and shewing an intention of attacking us that evening. I drew gens. Winder and Stricker nearer to the left of my entrenchments, and to the right of the enemy, with the intention of falling on his rear, should he attack me; or, if he declined it, of attacking him in the morning. To this movement, and my defences, which the enemy had the fairest opportunity of observing, I attribute his retreat, which was commenced at one o'clock, the next morning, in which he was so favored, by the extreme darkness, and continued rain, that we did not discov-

er
sen
fati
up
tion
the
the
mis
M
pan
do.
Bar
100
C
anc
mor
tack
mile
one
cons
ing
ship
open
hour
tion
and
dark
force
whe
ed w
enen
D
on th
thro
threa
as it
24 w

er it until day light. A considerable detachment was sent in pursuit, but the troops being so worn down by fatigue, that they could do nothing more than pick up a few stragglers; they completed their embarkation the next day at 1 o'clock.

I have now the pleasure of calling your attention to the brave commander of fort McHenry, Maj. Armistead, and to the operations in that quarter.

Maj. Armistead had under his command one company of U. S. artillery, two do. sea fencibles; three do. of Baltimore artillery, a detachment from Com. Barney's flotilla, and about 600 militia, in all about 1000 men.

On the 12th, 16 ships, including 5 bomb ships, anchored about two miles from the fort. The next morning, at sunrise, the enemy commenced the attack from his bomb vessels, at the distance of two miles, which was out of our reach. At 2 o'clock one of our guns was dismounted which occasioned considerable bustle in the fort, killing one and wounding several, which induced the enemy to draw his ships within a good striking distance, when the Maj. opened a well directed fire upon them for half an hour, which caused them to haul off to their old position, when our brave little band gave three cheers, and again ceased firing. Availing themselves of the darkness of the night, they had pushed a considerable force above the fort, and formed in a half circle, when they commenced firing again which was returned with spirit, for more than two hours, when the enemy were again obliged to haul off.

During the bombardment, which lasted 25 hours, on the part of the enemy, from 15 to 1800 shells were thrown by the enemy; 400 of which fell in the fort, threatening destruction to all within, but wonderful as it may appear only 4 of our men were killed, and 24 wounded. I have the honor &c. S. SMITH.

American Loss.

Killed, 24—Wounded, 90—Missing, 47.

British Loss.

Killed, 97 Wounded, 165 Prisoners, 136

Gen. Jackson to the Secretary of War.

Mobile, September 17, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—With lively emotions of satisfaction, I communicate that success has crowned the gallant efforts of our brave soldiers, in resisting and repulsing a combined British naval and land force, which on the 15th inst. attacked Fort Bowyer, on the point of Mobile.

The ship which was destroyed, was the *Hermes*, of from 24 to 28 guns, Captain the hon. Wm. H. Percy, senior officer in the Gulf of Mexico; and the brig so considerably damaged is the *Sophie*, 18 guns. The other ship was the *Carron*, of from 24 to 28 guns; the other brig's name unknown.

On board the *Carron*, 85 men were killed and wounded; among whom was Col. Nicoll, of the Royal Marines, who lost an eye by a splinter. The land force consisted of 110 marines, and 200 Creek Indians, under the command of Capt. Woodbine, of the marines, and about 20 artillerymen, with one four and an half inch howitzer, from which they discharged shells and nine pound shot. They re-embarked the piece, and retreated by land towards Pensacola, whence they came.

By the morning report of the 16th, there were present in the fort, fit for duty, officers and men, 158.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Gen. Brown to the Secretary of War.

Fort Erie, Sept. 29th, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—In my letter of the 18th inst. I briefly informed you of the fortunate issue of the sortie which took place the day preceding.

The enemy's camp I had ascertained to be situated in a field surrounded by woods nearly two miles distant from their batteries and entrenchments, the object of which was to keep the parts of the force which was not upon duty, out of the range of our fire from Fort Erie and Black-Rock. Their infantry was

form
dred
tail f
(thes
Erie
suffe
and
us.
the b
the b
be br
On
men,
ded a
o'clock
son w
23d a
infant
of on
opene
Mille
vine v
batter
skirts
Riple
new b
of the
Ab
colum
were
rods o
dered
down
quetry
now
seize t
ment
promp
ter the
enemy

Var.
7, 1814.
of satis-
owned the
sisting and
and force,
yer, on the

ne Hermes,
n. Wm. H.
o; and the
ie, 18 guns.
a. 24 to 28

killed and
coll, of the
inter. The
200 Creek
oodbine, of
th one four
ey discharg-
e-embarked
Pensacola,

there were
d men, 158.

CKSON.

Var.
9th, 1814.
18th inst. I
e of the sor-

to be situated
o miles dis-
nts, the ob-
force which
ur fire from
fantry was

formed into three brigades, estimated at 12 or 15 hundred men each. One of these brigades, with a detail from their artillery, was stationed at their works, (these being about 500 yards distant from old Fort Erie, and the right of our line.) We had already suffered much from the fire of two of their batteries, and were aware that a third was about to open upon us. Under these circumstances, I resolved to storm the batteries, destroy the cannon, and roughly handle the brigade upon duty, before those in reserve could be brought into action.

On the morning of the 17th, the infantry and riflemen, regulars and militia, were ordered to be paraded and put in readiness to march precisely at 12 o'clock. Gen. Porter with the volunteers, Col. Gibson with the riflemen, and Major Brooks with the 23d and 1st infantry, and a few dragoons acting as infantry, were ordered to move from the extreme left of our position upon the enemy's right, by a passage opened through the woods for the occasion. Gen. Miller was directed to station his command in the ravine which lies between Fort Erie and the enemy's batteries; by passing them by detachments through the skirts of the wood—and the 21st infantry under Gen. Ripley was posted as a corps of reserve between the new bastions of Fort Erie; all under cover, and out of the view of the enemy.

About 20 minutes before 3, P. M. I found the left columns, under the command of Gen. Porter, which were destined to turn the enemy's right, within a few rods of the British entrenchments. They were ordered to advance and commence the action. Passing down the ravine, I judged from the report of musquetry that the action had commenced on our left; I now hastened to Gen. Miller, and directed him to seize the moment and pierce the enemy's entrenchment between batteries No. 2 and 3. My orders were promptly and ably executed. Within 30 minutes after the first gun was fired, batteries No. 2 and 3, the enemy's line of entrenchments, and his two block

houses, were in our possession. Soon after battery No. 1 was abandoned by the British. The guns in each were spiked by us, or otherwise destroyed, and the magazine of No. 3 was blown up.

A few minutes before the explosion, I had ordered up the reserve under Gen. Ripley. As he passed me at the head of his column, I desired him as he would be the senior in advance, to ascertain as near as possible, the situation of the troops in general, and to have a care that not more was hazarded than the occasion required: that the object of the sortie effected, the troops would retire in good order, &c. Gen. Ripley passed rapidly on—soon after, I became alarmed for Gen. Miller, and sent an order for the 21st. to hasten to his support towards battery No. 1. Col. Upham received the order, and advanced to the aid of Gen. Miller. Gen. Ripley had inclined to the left, where Major Brooks' command was engaged, with a view of making some necessary enquiries of that officer, and in the act of doing so was unfortunately wounded. By this time the object of the sortie was accomplished beyond my most sanguine expectations. Gen. Miller had consequently ordered the troops on the right to fall back—observing this movement, I sent my staff along the line to call in the other corps. Within a few minutes they retired from the ravine, and from thence to camp.

Thus 1000 regulars and an equal portion of militia, in one hour of close action, blasted the hopes of the enemy, destroyed the fruits of 50 days labor, and diminished his effective force 1000 men at least.

Lieut. Gen. Drummond broke up his camp during the night of the 21st, and retired to his entrenchments behind the Chippewa. A party of our men came up with the rear of his army at Frenchman's creek; the enemy destroyed part of their stores by setting fire to the buildings from which they were employed in conveying them. We found in and about their camp a considerable quantity of cannon ball, and upwards of 100 stand of arms,

I send you enclosed herein a return of our loss. The return of prisoners enclosed does not include the stragglers that came in after the action.

I have the honor to be, &c.

JACOB BROWN.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 79—wounded 214—missing 218.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 271—wounded 311—Prisoners 385.

Gen. Macomb to the Secretary of War.

Plattsburgh, Sept. 12, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I have the honor to inform you that the British army commanded by Sir George Prevost, consisting of four brigades, a corps of artillery; a squadron of horse, and a strong light corps, amounting in all to 14,000 men, after investing this place on the north of the Saranac river since the 5th inst. broke up their camp and raised the siege this morning at 2 o'clock, retreating precipitately, and leaving their sick and wounded behind. The strength of this garrison is only 1500 men fit for duty.

The light troops and militia are in full pursuit of the enemy, making prisoners in all directions. Upwards of 300 deserters have already come in, and many arrive hourly. Our loss in the fort is trifling indeed, having only one officer and 15 men killed, and one officer and 30 men wounded.

Vast quantities of provision were left behind and destroyed, also an immense quantity of bomb shells, cannon ball, grape shot, ammunition, flints, &c. &c. intrenching tools of all sorts, also tents and marquees. A great deal has been found concealed in the ponds and creeks, and buried in the ground, and a vast quantity carried off by the inhabitants. Such was the precipitance of his retreat, that he arrived at Chazy, a distance of eight miles before we discovered that he had gone.

We have buried the British officers of the army and navy, with the honors of war, and shewn every

attention and kindness to those who have fallen into our hands. The conduct of the officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of my command, during this trying occasion cannot be represented in too high terms. I have the honor to be, &c.

ALEXANDER MACOMB.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed 37—wounded 62—missing 20.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed 368—wounded 494—prisoners 252—deserted 1786

Capt. Blakeley to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. S. Wasp, L'Orient, July 8, 1814.

SIR—On Tuesday the 28th ult. being then in latitude 48, 36 N. and long. 11, 15 W. we fell in with, engaged, and after an action of 19 minutes, captured his Britannic Majesty's sloop of war Reindeer, William Manners, Esq. commander.

At half past 12, P. M. the enemy shewed a blue and white flag diagonally at the fore, and fired a gun. At 1, 15, called all hands to quarters and prepared for action; 1, 22, believing we could weather the enemy, tacked ship and stood for him; 1, 50 the enemy tacked ship and stood from us; 1, 56, hoisted our colors and fired a gun to windward; at 2, 20, the enemy still standing from us, set the royals; at 2, 25, set the flying gib; at 2, 29, set the upper staysails; at 2, 32, the enemy having tacked for us took in the staysails; at 2, 47, furled the royals; at 2, 51, seeing that the enemy would be able to weather us, tacked ship; at 3, 3, the enemy hoisted his flying gib—brailed up our mizen; at 3, 15, the enemy on our weather quarter, distant about 60 yards, fired his shifting gun, a 12 pound carronade at us, loaded with round and grape shot from his top-gallant fore-castle; at 3, 17, fired the same gun a second time; at 3, 19, fired it a third time; at 3, 21, fired it a fourth time; at 3, 24, a fifth shot, all from the same gun. Finding the enemy did not get sufficiently on the beam to enable us to bring our guns to bear, put the helm a-lee, and at 26 minutes after 3, commenced the action with the af-

fallen into
non-com-
mand, dur-
ing in too
&c.
COMB.

20.

deserte 1786

Navy.

y 8, 1814.

then in lat-
till in with,
es, captured
ndeer, Wil-

ewed a blue
d fired a gun.
nd prepared
rather the en-

, 50 the ene-
, hoisted our
2, 20, the en-
als; at 2, 25,

per staysails;

took in th

2, 51, seeing

er us, tacked

g gib—brail-

our weather

shifting gun,

round and

le; at 3, 17,

19, fired it a

ne; at 3, 24,

ding the en-

to enable us

-lee, and at

n with the af-

ter carronade on the starboard side, and fired in suc-
cession; at 3, 34, hauled up the mainsail; at 3, 40,
the enemy having his larboard bow in contact with
our larboard quarter endeavored to board us, but was
repulsed in every attempt; at 3, 44, orders were giv-
en to board in turn, which were promptly executed,
when all resistance immediately ceased, and at 3, 45,
the enemy hauled down his flag.

The Reindeer mounted sixteen 24 lb. carronades,
two long 6 or 9 pounders, and a shifting 12 lb. car-
ronade, with a complement on board of 118 men.
Her crew was said to be the pride of Plymouth.

The Reindeer was literally cut to pieces in a line
with her ports; her upperworks, boats and spare
spars were one complete wreck.—A breeze springing
up the next afternoon her foremast went by the board.

Having received all the prisoners on board, which
from the number of wounded occupied much time,
together with their baggage, the Reindeer was on the
evening of the 29th set on fire, and in a few hours
blew up. I have the honor to be, &c.

J. BLAKELEY.

American Loss.—Killed 5—wounded 21.

British Loss.—Killed 23—wounded 42.

Capt. Blakeley to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. S. Wasp, at sea, Sept. 11, 1814.

[Extract.] SIR—I have the honor of informing
you of the destruction of H. B. M. brig Avon, of 18 guns
by this ship on the 1st inst. At 6, 30 minutes P. M.
discovered 4 sail; 2 on our starboard, and 2 on our
larboard bow; hauled up for one on our starboard
bow, being farthest to windward. At 7, the brig
made signals, with flags, lanterns, rockets, and guns.
At 9, 29, the chase being under our lee bow, com-
menced the action by firing a 12 lb. carronade at
him, which he returned, when we run under his lee,
bow to prevent his escaping. At 10, believing the
enemy to be silenced, ceased firing, and hailed and
asked if he had surrendered. No answer being giv-

en, and he having recommenced firing, it was returned. At 10, 12, the enemy having suffered greatly, and having made no return to our two last broadsides, I hailed the second time, when he answered in the affirmative. The guns were then ordered to be secured, and the boat lowered to take possession. In the act of lowering the boat, a second brig was discovered close under our stern, and standing for us. Sent the crew to quarters, and prepared for another action, and waited his coming up. At 10, 36, discovered two more sails astern, standing for us. Our braces having been cut away, we kept off the wind, until others could be rove, with the expectation of drawing the second brig from his companions, but was disappointed; having continued approaching us until within gun shot she suddenly hauled by the wind, fired a broadside, which done considerable damage, and soon retraced her steps to join her consorts. Our prize, when we abandoned her, was firing guns of distress; the two last sails came to her assistance, in time to save her crew from sinking with the vessel, which went down soon afterwards. I have the honor to be, &c.

J. BLAKELEY.

American Loss.—Killed, 2—wounded, 1.

British Loss.—Killed, 12—wounded 33.

Gen. M' Arthur to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, Detroit, Nov. 18, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I have the honor of reporting to you the safe return of the mounted troops to this place.

It was deemed expedient, from the order of, the Kentucky and Ohio volunteers and militia, that they should be actively employed in the enemy's territory, with a view to destroy their resources, and paralyze any attempt they might make on this post during the winter. Accordingly 630 troops, and 70 Indians, were put in motion to destroy the valuable mills at the head of Lake Ontario, and Grand River. We proceeded over the river St. Clair, down to the Scotch Settlement, up Bear Creek, about 30 miles, and a

was returned greatly, broadsides, red in the ed to be session. In g was disding for us. for another 10, 36; disor us. Our off the wind, expectation of ions, but was hing us until he wind, fireole damage, nsorts. Our ing guns of assistance, in h the vessel, ave the hon-
KELEY.
 led, 1.
 led 33.

f War.
 . 18, 1814.
 reporting to
 to this place.
 arder of, the
 itia, that they
 ny's teritory,
 and paralyze
 post during
 d 70 Indians,
 ble mills at
 River. We
 to the Scotch
 miles, and a

cross to the Moravian towns, where we arrived the 30th ult.

We were fortunate at this place in taking a British officer who was proceeding to Burlington with the information of our approach, which enabled us to reach Delaware town undiscovered. The rangers were detached across the Thames, to pass in rear of the town, to guard the different roads, whilst the troops were swimming their horses across. We were thus enabled to reach Oxford, 150 miles from Detroit, before they heard of our approach. A few hours before our arrival at Buford, the enemy retreated to Malcom's mills, on the road to Burlington where they were reinforced, to the number of 500 militia, and about 100 Indians. A deep creek of difficult passage, except at a bridge immediately in front of their works, which had been partly destroyed, lay between us. Arrangements were made for a joint attack on their front and rear. The Ohio troops were thrown across, under cover of a thick wood, and the Kentucky troops were ordered to attack in front. The enemy were entirely defeated and dispersed, with the loss of 1 Capt. and 17 privates killed, and 3 Capts. 5 subalterns, and 103 privates, taken prisoners. Our loss was only one killed, and six wounded. The next day we proceeded on and took several prisoners, 200 stand of arms, and destroyed five valuable mills, when we commenced our return, much for this place, which we reached yesterday.

I have the honor to be, &c. D. M' ARTHUR.

CHAPTER XIII.

Gen. Jackson to Gov. Early.

Head-Quarters, Tensaw, Nov. 14th, 1814.

[*Extract.*] SIR—On last evening I returned from Pensacola to this place—I reached that post on the evening of the 6th. On my approach, I sent Maj. Pierre with a flag to communicate the object of my

visit to the Gov. of Pensacola. He approached fort St. George, with his flag displayed, and was fired on by the cannon from the fort—he returned and made report thereof to me. I immediately went with the Adj. Gen. and the Maj. with a small escort, and viewed the fort and found it defended by British and Spanish troops. I immediately determined to storm the town.

On the morning of the 7th I marched with the effective regulars of the 3d, 39th, and 44th infantry, part of Gen. Coffee's brigade, the Mississippi dragoons, and part of the West Tennessee regiment, and part of the Choctaws led by Maj. Blue, of the 39th and Maj. Kennedy of Mississippi territory. Being encamped on the west of the town I calculated they would expect the assault from that quarter, and be prepared to rake me from the fort, and the British armed vessels, seven in number, that lay in the bay. To cherish this idea I sent out part of the mounted men to show themselves on the west, whilst I passed in rear of the fort undiscovered to the east of the town. When I appeared within a mile, I was in full view. My pride was never more heightened than viewing the uniform firmness of my troops, and with what undaunted courage they advanced, with a strong fort ready to assail them on the right, 7 British armed vessels on the left, and strong blockhouses and batteries of cannon in their front, but they still advanced with unshaken firmness, entered the town, when a battery of two cannon was opened upon the centre column composed of the regulars, with ball and grape, and a shower of musketry from the houses and gardens. The battery was immediately stormed by Capt. Levall and company, and carried, and the musketry was soon silenced by the steady and well directed fire of the regulars.

The Gov. met Cols. Williamson and Smith, who led the dismounted volunteers, with a flag, begged for mercy, and surrendered the town and fort unconditionally; mercy was granted and protection given to the citizens and their property.

On stormous and appenment in the all the and di determin had th

The respect Sticks only in and convinced and had that out I hav

He [Ex of the our gun given t enabled therefor merous to the h service mandin and wh ed to be fortuna establis which n obstruc penetra two lea

On the morning of the 8th I prepared to march and storm the Barancas, but before I could move tremendous explosions told me that the Barancas, with all its appendages, was blown up. I dispatched a detachment of two hundred men to explore it, who returned in the night with the information that it was blown up, all the combustible parts burnt, the cannon spiked and dismounted except two: this being the case, I determined to withdraw my troops, but before I did I had the pleasure to see the British depart.

The steady firmness of my troops has drawn a just respect from our enemies—It has convinced the Red Sticks that they have no strong hold or protection, only in the friendship of the U. S. The good order and conduct of my troops whilst in Pensacola, has convinced the Spaniards of our friendship, and prowess, and has drawn from the citizens an expression that our Choctaws are more civilized than the British.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

Gen. Jackson to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, New-Orleans, Dec. 27, 1814.

[Extract.] SIR—I have the honor to inform you of the result of the action on the 23d. The loss of our gun boats near the pass of the Rigolets, having given the enemy command of lake Borgne, he was enabled to choose his point of attack. It became therefore an object of importance to obstruct the numerous bayous and canals leading from that lake, to the highlands on the Mississippi. This important service was committed to Major Gen. Villere commanding the district between the river and the lakes, and who, being a native of the country, was presumed to be best acquainted with all those passes. Unfortunately, however, a picquet which the Gen. had established at the mouth of the bayou Bienvenu, and which notwithstanding my orders had been left unobstructed, was completely surprised, and the enemy penetrated through a canal leading to his farm, about two leagues below the city, and succeeded in cutting

off a company of militia stationed there.—This intelligence was communicated to me about 12 o'clock on the 22d. My force at this time did not exceed in all 1500. I arrived near the enemy's encampment about seven, and immediately made my dispositions for the attack. His forces amounting at that time on land to about 3000, extended half a mile on the river, and in the rear nearly to the wood. Gen. Coffee was ordered to turn their right, while with the residue of the force I attacked his strongest position on the left near the river.

Com. Patterson having dropped down the river in the schooner *Caroline*, was directed to open a fire upon their camp, which he executed at about half after seven. This being the signal of attack, Gen. Coffee's men with their usual impetuosity, rushed on the enemy's right and entered their camp, while our right advanced with equal order. A thick fog arose about 8 o'clock occasioning some confusion among the different corps. Fearing the consequences, under this circumstance, of the prosecution of a night attack with troops then acting together for the first time, I contented myself with lying on the field that night; and at four in the morning assumed a stronger position about two miles nearer the city.

In this affair the whole corps under my command deserve the greatest credit. The best complement I can pay to Gen. Coffee and his brigade is to say they have behaved as they have always done while under my command. The two field pieces were well served by the officer commanding them.

We have made 1 major, 2 subalterns, and sixty-three privates prisoners. I have the honor, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

American Loss.—Killed and wounded 100.

British Loss.—Killed & wounded 344, prisoners 66.

Gen. Jackson to the Secretary of War.

Head-Quarters, New-Orleans, Jan. 13, 1815.

[*Extract.*] SIR—At such a crisis I conceive it my duty to keep you constantly advised of my situation.

E
been
mak
stom
ceive
the e
My
they
fire
ing
impl
ward
whic
any
they
from
ever
they
ered
M
kille
Su
num
know
be fu
acco
derra
W
he is
still
not p
thou
howe
effec
plish
the f
dimi
he su
estim

* T
was ke

—This intel-
12 o'clock on
exceed in all
nment about
positions for the
me on land to
river, and in
e was ordered
e of the force
left near the

n the river in
pen a fire up-
out half after

Gen. Coffee's
ed on the en-
while our right
g arose about
among the dif-
s, under this
night attack
first time, I
that night;
stronger posi-

my command
t complement
gade is to say
s done while
ces were well

s, and sixty-
nor, &c.

ACKSON.

ded 100.

prisoners 66.

War.

13, 1815.

conceive it my

my situation.

Early on the morning of the 8th, the enemy having been actively employed the two preceding days in making preparations for a storm, advanced in two strong columns on my right and left. They were received however, with a firmness which seems, they little expected, and which defeated all their hopes. My men undisturbed by their approach, which indeed they long anxiously wished for, opened upon them a fire so deliberate and certain, as rendered their scaling ladders and fascines, as well as their more direct implements of warfare, perfectly useless. For upwards of an hour it was continued with a briskness of which there have been but few instances, perhaps, in any country. In justice to the enemy it must be said, they withstood it as long as could have been expected from the most determined bravery. At length however when all prospect of success became hopeless, they fled in confusion from the field—leaving it covered with their dead and wounded.

My loss was inconsiderable; being only *seven killed and six wounded.

Such a disproportion in loss, when we consider the number and the kind of troops engaged, must, I know, excite astonishment, and may not, every where, be fully credited: yet I am perfectly satisfied that the account is not exaggerated on the one part, nor underrated on the other.

Whether after the severe losses he has sustained, he is preparing to return to his shipping, or to make still mightier efforts to attain his first object, I do not pretend to determine. It becomes me to act as though the latter were his intention. One thing, however, seems certain, that if he still calculates on effecting what he has hitherto been unable to accomplish he must expect considerable reinforcements as the force with which he landed, must undoubtedly be diminished by at least 3000. Besides the loss which he sustained on the night of the 23d ultimo, which is estimated as four hundred, he cannot have suffered

* This was in the action on the line—afterwards a skirmishing was kept up in which a few more of our men were lost.

less between that period and the morning of the 8th inst, than 300; having within that time, been repulsed in two general attempts to drive us from our position, and there having been continual cannonading and skirmishing, during the whole of it. Yet he is still able to show a very formidable force.

The commanding Gen. Sir Edward Packenham was killed in the action of the 8th, and Maj. Gens. Kean and Gibbs were mortally wounded.

I have the honor to be, &c.

ANDREW JACKSON.

American Loss—Killed 7—wounded 6.

British Loss—Killed 700—wounded 1400—prisoners 500.

Lieut. Shields to Com. Patterson.

[*Extract.*]

New Orleans, Jan. 26th, 1815.

SIR—I have the honor of reporting the result of the expedition ordered by you on the 17th inst. The 19th, at night, I left the Pass Cheuf Menteur, having made the necessary observations on the enemy before dark, with 5 boats and your gig, manned with 50 men. At 10 P. M. captured a boat by surprize, manned with 55 men. The number of prisoners exceeding my men, I thought it most prudent to land them, to prevent weakening my force, which was accordingly done, and the prisoners were put into the charge of the army at the Pass. The 21st, at day light, I again fell into the track of the fleet. Finding it impossible to make any captures, without being discovered, I determined to run down among them, and strike at every opportunity—hoisted English colors, and took a transport boat with 5 men; ordered her to follow, and stood for a transport Schooner, with 10 men, which I boarded with 8 men, and took without opposition. From 9, to 12 o'clock, we were in the midst of their boats, and succeeded in taking 5 more, with about 70 men. The enemy's loss on this occasion was 140 prisoners, 7 boats and 1 transport Schooner. I have the honor to be, &c.

THO. SHIELDS.

Sailing-Master Johnson to Com. Patterson.

New-Orleans, Jan. 7th, 1815.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I have the pleasure of informing you of my succeeding in destroying a transport brig in lake Borgne, yesterday, at 4. A. M. On the 5th inst. I proceeded down to the east mouth of the Pass, to ascertain the enemy's position; finding at anchor there one brig, 3 gunboats, 3 Schooners, and several barges, the brig lying a mile distant from the others, I returned, and determined on making an attempt to destroy her. My crew now amounted to 38 men; with this force I was confident I should be able to destroy her, although I had been previously informed she mounted 4 peices of cannon, and equipped accordingly. On the 6th at 4. A. M. we boarded the brig, her crew consisting of a Capt. a sailing-master, and 8 marines, making no resistance. It being nearly daylight, I ordered the prisoners into my boat, and set fire to the brig, which proved to be the *Cyrus*, loaded with rum, bread, and soldiers clothing.

I have the honor to be, &c.

WM. JOHNSON.

—
ADDRESS.

Directed by Major General Jackson to be read at the head of each of the corps composing the line below New-Orleans, Jan. 21, 1815.

Citizens and fellow soldiers! The enemy has retreated, and your general has now leisure to proclaim to the world what he has noticed with admiration and pride—your undaunted courage, your patriotism, and patience, under hardships and fatigues.—Natives of different States, acting together for the first time in this camp; differing in habits and in language, instead of viewing in these circumstances the germ of distrust and division, you have made them the source of an honorable emulation, and from the seeds of discord itself have reaped the fruits of an honorable union. This day completes the fourth week since fifteen hundred of you attacked treble your number

of men, who had boasted of their discipline and their services under a celebrated leader, in a long and eventful war—attacked them in their camp, the moment they had profaned the soil of freedom with their hostile tread, and inflicted a blow which was a prelude to the final result of their attempt to conquer, or their poor contrivances to divide us. A few hours was sufficient to unite the gallant band, though at the moment they received the welcome order to march, they were separated many leagues, in different directions from the city. The gay rapidity of the march, and the cheerful countenances of the officers and men, would have induced a belief that some festive entertainment, not the strife of battle, was the scene to which they hastened with so much eagerness and hilarity: In the conflict that ensued, the same spirit was supported, and my communication to the executive of the U. S. have testified the sense I entertained of the merits of the corps and officers that were engaged. Resting on the field of battle, they retired in perfect order on the next morning to these lines, destined to become the scene of future victories, which they were to share with the rest of you, my brave companions in arms. Scarcely were your lines a protection against musket shot, when on the 28th a disposition was made to attack them with all the pomp and parade of military tactics, as improved by those veterans of the Spanish war.

Their batteries of heavy cannon kept up an incessant fire; their rockets illuminated the air; and under their cover two strong columns threatened our flanks. The foe insolently thought that this spectacle was too imposing to be resisted, and in the intoxication of his pride he already saw our lines abandoned without a contest—how were those menacing appearances met?

By shouts of defiance, by a manly countenance, not to be shaken by the roar of his cannon, or by the glare of his firework rockets; by an artillery served with superior skill, and with deadly effect. Never, my brave friends, can your Gen. forget the testimonials of attachment to our glorious cause of indignant hat-

red to our foe, of affectionate confidence in your chief, that resounded from every rank, as he passed along your line. This animating scene damped the courage of the enemy; he dropped his scaling ladders and fascines, and the threatened attack dwindled into a *demonstration*, which served only to shew the emptiness of his parade, and to inspire you with a just confidence in yourselves.

The new year was ushered in with the most tremendous fire his whole artillery could produce, a few hours only, however, were necessary for the brave and skillful men who directed our own to dismount his cannon, destroy his batteries, and effectually silence his fire. Hitherto, my brave friends, in the contest on our lines, your courage had been passive only; you stood with calmness, a fire that would have tried the firmness of a veteran, and you anticipated a nearer contest with an eagerness which was soon to be gratified.

On the 8th of Jan. the final effort was made. At the dawn of day the batteries opened and the columns advanced. Knowing that the volunteers from Tennessee and the militia from Kentucky were stationed on your left, it was there they directed their chief attack.

Reasoning always from false principles, they expected little opposition from men whose officers even were not in uniform, who were ignorant of the rules of dress, and who had never been *cured into discipline*—fatal mistake! a fire incessantly kept up, directed with calmness and with unerring aim, strewed the field with the bravest officers and men of the column which slowly advanced, according to the most approved rules of European tactics, and was cut down by the untutored courage of American militia. Unable to sustain this galling and unceasing fire, some hundreds nearest the entrenchment called for quarter, which was granted—the rest retreating, were rallied at some distance, but only to make them a surer mark for the grape and cannister shot of our artillery, which, without exaggeration, mowed down whole ranks at

every discharge : and at length they precipitately retired from the field.

Our right had only a short contest to sustain with a few rash men who fatally for themselves, forced their entrance into the unfinished redoubt on the river. They were quickly dispossessed, and this glorious day terminated with the loss to the enemy of their commander in chief and one Maj. Gen. killed, another Maj. Gen. wounded, the most experienced and bravest of their officers, and more than three thousand men killed, wounded and missing, while our ranks, my friends, were thinned only by the loss of six of our brave companions killed and seven disabled by wounds—wonderful interposition of Heaven! unexampled event in the history of war!

Let us be grateful to the God of battles who has directed the arrows of indignation against our invaders while he covered with his protecting shield the brave defenders of their country.

After this unsuccessful and disastrous attempt, their spirits were broken, their force was destroyed, and their whole attention was employed in providing the means of escape. This they have effected ; leaving their heavy artillery in our power, and many of their wounded to our clemency. The consequences of this short, but decisive campaign, are incalculably important. The pride of our arrogant enemy humbled, his forces broken, his leaders killed, his insolent hopes of our disunion frustrated—his expectation of rioting in our spoils and wasting our country changed into ignominious defeat, shameful flight, and a reluctant acknowledgment of the humanity and kindness of those whom he had doomed to all the horrors and humiliation of a conquered state.

On the other side, unanimity established, disaffection crushed, confidence restored, your country saved from conquest, your property from pillage, your wives and daughters from insult and violation*—the union preserved from dismemberment, and perhaps a period

* Previous to the attack Gen. Packenham gave out for watchword, '*Beauty and Booty*' and promised *three days riot and plunder*.

put
war
of t
wh
T
unit
whi
that
exer
ratio
that
best
cons
ing t

H.
SI
partic
ture d
of his
me.
know
ning.
in go
ed to
she h
receiv
return
the s
We s
and f
five o
imme
to the
ered f
astern
comm
merid

* Mo

put by this decisive stroke to a bloody and savage war. These, my brave friends, are the consequences of the efforts you have made, and the success with which they have been crowned by Heaven.

These important results have been effected by the united courage and perseverance of the army; but which the different corps as well as the individuals that compose it, have vied with each other in their exertions to produce. The gratitude, the admiration of their country, offers a fairer reward than that which any praises of the Gen. can bestow, and the best is that of which they can never be deprived, the consciousness of having done their duty, and of meriting the applause they will receive.

Com. Decatur to the Secretary of the Navy.

H. B. M. Ship Endymion, at sea, Jan. 18, 1815.

SIR—The painful duty of detailing to you the particular causes which preceded and led to the capture of the late U. S. frigate President by a squadron of his Britannic Majesty's ships* has devolved upon me. In my communication of the 14th, I made known my intention of proceeding to sea on that evening. Owing to some mistake of the pilots, the ship in going out grounded on the bar, where she continued to strike heavily for an hour and a half; although she had broken several of her rudder braces, and had received such other material injury as to render her return into port desirable, I was unable to do so from the strong westerly wind which was then blowing. We shaped our course along the shore of Long-Island for 50 miles, and then steered S. E. by E. At five o'clock, three ships were discovered ahead; we immediately hauled up the ship and passed two miles to the northward of them. At day light, we discovered four ships in chase, one on each quarter, and two astern, the leading ship of the enemy a razee—she commenced a fire upon us but without effect. At meridian the wind became light and baffling; we

* *Majestic razee, Endymion, Pomone, Tenedos, Dispatch (brig)*

had increased our distance from the razees, but the next ship astern, which was also a large ship, had gained and continued to gain upon us considerably; we immediately occupied all hands to lighten ship. At 3, we had the wind quite light; the enemy who had now been joined by a brig, had a strong breeze, and were coming up with us rapidly. The *Endymion* (mounting 50 guns, 24 pounders on the main deck) had now approached us within gun shot, and had commenced a fire with her bow guns, which we returned from our stern. At 5 o'clock she had obtained a position on our starboard quarter, within half point blank shot, on which neither our stern nor quarter guns would bear; I remained with her in this position for half an hour, in the hope that she would close with us on our broadside, in which case I had prepared my crew to board, but from his continuing to yaw his ship to maintain his position, it became evident that to close was not his intention. Every fire now cut some of our sails or rigging. To have continued our course under these circumstances, would have been placing it in his power to cripple us, without being subject to injury himself, and to have hauled up more to the northward to bring our stern guns to bear, would have exposed us to his raking fire.

It was now dusk when I determined to alter my course south, for the purpose of bringing the enemy abeam, and although their ships astern were drawing up fast, I felt satisfied I should be enabled to throw him out of the combat before they could come up, and was not without hopes, if the night proved dark (of which there was every appearance) that I might still be enabled to effect my escape. Our opponent kept off at the same instant we did, and our fire commenced at the same time. We continued engaged, steering south with steering sails set two hours and a half, when we completely succeeded in dismantling her. Previously to her dropping entirely out of the action, there were intervals of minutes, when the ships were broadside and broadside, and in which she did not

fire a gun. At this period, half past 8 o'clock, although dark, the other ships of the squadron were in sight, and almost within gun shot. We were of course compelled to abandon her. In resuming our former course for the purpose of avoiding the squadron, we were compelled to present our stern to our antagonist—but such was his state, though we were thus exposed and within range of his guns for half an hour, that he did not avail himself of this favorable opportunity of raking us. We continued this course until 11 o'clock, when two fresh ships of the enemy (the Pomona and Tenedos) had come up. The Pomona had opened her fire on the larboard bow, within musket shot; the other about two cables' length astern, taking a raking position on our quarter; and the rest (with the exception of the Endymion) within gun shot. Thus situated, with about one fifth of my crew killed and wounded, my ship crippled, and a more than four-fold force opposed to me, without a chance of escape left, I deemed it my duty to surrender.

It is with emotions of pride I bear testimony to the gallantry and steadiness of every officer and man I had the honor to command on this occasion, and I feel satisfied that the fact of their having beaten a force equal to themselves, in the presence, and almost under the guns of so vastly a superior force, when, too, it was almost self-evident, that whatever their exertions might be, they must ultimately be captured, will be taken as evidence of what they would have performed, had the force opposed to them been in any degree equal.

For 24 hours after the action it was nearly calm, and the squadron were occupied in repairing the crippled ships. Such of the crew of the President as were not badly wounded, were put on board the different ships; myself and a part of my crew were put on board this ship. On the 17th we had a gale from the eastward, when this ship lost her bowsprit, fore and main-masts, and mizen top-mast, all of which were badly wounded, and was, in consequence of

her disabled condition, obliged to throw overboard all her upper deck guns.

I have the honor to be, &c.

STEPHEN DECATUR.

American Loss.—Killed 24—wounded 55.

British Loss.—Killed 15—wounded 28.

Capt. Boyle to Mr. George P. Stephenson.

Dated at sea, March 2, 1815.

[*Extract.*] SIR—I have the honor to inform you, that on the 26th of Feb. being about six leagues to windward of Havanna and 2 leagues from the land—at 11, A. M. discovered a schooner bearing N. E. of us, apparently running before the wind; made every possible sail in chase. At half past meridian I fired a gun and hoisted the American flag, to ascertain, if possible, the nation which she belonged to, but she shewed no colors. At 1, P. M. drawing up with him very fast, she fired a stern chase gun at us, and hoisted English colors, shewing at the same time only three ports in the side next to us.

Under the impression that she was a running vessel bound to Havanna, weakly armed and manned, I tried every effort to close with him as quick as possible. Saw very few men on his deck, and hastily made small preparation for action, though my officers, myself and men did not expect any fighting, of course we were not completely prepared for action. At 1, 26, we were within pistol shot of him when he opened a tier of ten ports on a side, and gave his broadside of round, grape and musket balls. I then opened the Chasseur's fire from the great guns and musketry, and endeavored to close with him for the purpose of boarding; we having quick way at this time, shot ahead of him under his lee; he put his helm up for the purpose of wearing across our stern and to give us a raking fire, which I prevented by timely taking notice of his intention, and putting our helm hard up also. He shot quick ahead, and I closed within ten yards of him; at this time both fires were heavy, severe and destructive. I now found his men

had been concealed under his bulwark, and that I had a heavy enemy to contend with, and at 1, 40, gave the order for boarding, which my brave officers and men cheerfully obeyed with unexampled quickness, instantly put the helm to starboard to lay him on board, and in the act of boarding her, she surrendered. She proved to be H. B. Majesty's schooner St. Lawrence, commanded by Lieut. James E. Gordon, of 15 guns, 14 twelve pound carronades upon an improved construction, and a long nine; 75 men, and had on board a number of soldiers, marines, and some gentlemen of the navy passengers; having by the report 15 killed and 23 wounded. I had 5 men killed, and 8 wounded, myself amongst the latter, though very slightly. Thus ended the action in 15 minutes after its commencement, and about 8 minutes close quarters, with a force in every respect equal to our own.

The Chasseur mounts six 12 pounders, and eight short 9 pound carronades, (the latter taken from one of her prizes) ten of our 12 pound carronades having been thrown overboard while hard chased by the Barrosa frigate. Yours with respect,

THOMAS BOYLE.

Col. Scott to Governor Early.

Great Satill river, Feb. 28, 1815.

[Extract.] SIR—I have the pleasure to inform you of a brilliant affair having taken place on the 24th inst. on the river St. Mary's between a part of my detachment, 20 men, commanded by Capt. William Mickler, aided by about 30 of the Patriots of Florida, under Col. Dill, and 6 of the enemy's barges, containing about 250 men, which had attempted to proceed up the river to burn Mr. A. Clark's mills. The enemy were first attacked by the Patriots from the Florida shore, near Camp Pinckney, when the barges immediately tacked about to retreat, but our men being in ambush on this shore gave them a second reception, and thus the fire was kept up from

both shores until they got into a greater extent of river than our rifleman could reach. The enemy lost 160 killed and wounded.—We had one man severely wounded through the body, and several received balls through their clothes, but no further injury.

WILLIAM SCOTT.

Sailing-master John Hurlburt to Com. Campbell.

U. S. Gun Boat, No. 168, Cumberland Sound, }

March 18, 1815. }

[*Extract.*] SIR—Proceeding with the despatch which you did me the honor to entrust to my care, I sailed from Tybee bar, at 1, P. M. on the 16th inst. wind N. E. steering south; at half past 3 descried a sail in the S. E. quarter, which we soon found to be a ship standing N. N. W. about 40 minutes after she fired a gun and hoisted her colors, the shot passing over our fore gaff; our colors were hoisted, continued our course for a few minutes, when another gun was fired; the shot passed abaft the main rigging over the lee quarter. Heaving his vessel too on the starboard tack, hailed me by saying, ‘you damn’d rascal, if you don’t lower your boat down and come on board immediately, I’ll fire into you, I’ll sink you, God damn you.’ Seeing me in the act of taking in the square sail, ‘why don’t you heave to, God damn you, I’ll sink you; I’ll fire a broadside into you.’ As soon as I could be heard I said, this is a U. S. vessel, from Savannah, with despatches for Admiral Cockburn. In the act of pronouncing the last words, a musket was fired at me, the ball passed near my shoulders, over the head of the man at the helm, striking the water from twenty to thirty feet from the vessel. Putting the helm down, I again informed him of the character of the vessel, saying, if you wish for further satisfaction you are at liberty to send your boat on board; he said, ‘I don’t care a damn for the despatches nor Admiral Cockburn either; God damn them and the United States too; I’ll fire a broadside into you and sink you, if you don’t lower your boat down and come on board, you rascal.’ Put about and

extent of riv-
enemy lost
man severely
al received
injury.

SCOTT.

Campbell.

Sound, }

1815. }

he despatch
my care, I
the 16th inst.
deseried a
found to be
tes after she
shot passing
hoisted, con-
when anoth-
he main rig-
vessel too on
you damn'd
yn and come
'll sink you,
of taking in
, God damn
e into you.'
is is a U. S.
for Admiral
e last words,
sed near my
e helm, strik-
from the ves-
formed him
you wish for
end your boat
n for the des-
; God damn
e a broadside
er your boat
Put about and

run close under the ship's lee, saying, 'this is the U. States' gun vessel No. 168, with despatches for the Admiral off St. Mary's; if you doubt her being what she appears to be, you can send your boat on board. Turning to me, he says, 'God damn you, come on board or I'll sink you—I'll fire thunder into you.' I replied, 'if you do, I shall return your complements with lightning.' At this time I received, if possible, a greater flood of vulgar abuse than before. I hove about, stood to windward of him, heaving too on his starboard quarter, with the larboard tacks on board; when a Lieut. came alongside, and ordered me into the boat, saying, 'if you do not go on board, every one of you will be taken out and carried to Charleston.' Go on board and tell your commander that I shall not lower my boat, nor shall an officer or man leave the vessel, but by force, showing him the paper for Admiral Cockburn. 'If you don't go on board, you'll be sunk as soon as I go on board; I advise you to go.—I want no advice, (said I) I have the orders of my government, by which I am governed; tell your commander that such trifling shall not pass with impunity.' On the boat leaving us the Captain of the ship said, 'won't the damned rascal come? then come alongside and let me sink him; I'll fire a broadside into him.' On the boat's reaching the ship's side a gun was fired; the shot passing to leeward, through the mainsail, near the mast, cutting away one of the stays, going between the foremast and rigging; while he gave full vent to his vulgar abuse. I now saw every one of our little crew anxiously waiting the order to fire into the apparent enemy; but I considered that several lives would in all probability be lost, and the flag struck at last. Under these considerations, I fired a gun across his bows, as the vessels were lying, sunk the signals, and hauled the colors down. A Lieut. came on board, to whom I made a formal surrender of the vessel; he observed that he was only a Lieut. 'Send an officer on board, (I replied) the officers and men are your prisoners.' He ordered me on board

the ship. On my arrival on board the ship, I was met by the Capt. near the main-mast, saying; this is his majesty's ship Erebus, Bartholomew, commander. 'This is my sword, (I replied) that is the U. States gun vessel No. 168, which I surrender as your prize, myself, officers and crew as your prisoners.' He said again, 'how dare you refuse to come on board his majesty's ship when ordered?' 'I know not nor do I acknowledge any right you have to order me on board, or to interrupt me sailing along the American coast. I shall, however, make a fair representation of this most flagrant abuse of power on your part to my government. I very much regret that I have not the command of a vessel of 20 guns, which would save the trouble of demanding satisfaction at a future day, by taking it on the spot.' He said, 'I only wish to warn you off the coast; will you see my orders from the Admiral to warn all vessels from the coast?' 'As I am governed by the orders of my own government, I can have nothing to do with those of Admiral Cockburn.' He said 'I thought you might be from the Cape of Good Hope.' 'You could not believe any such thing, when you see she has no quarter, has not the appearance of having been at sea any length of time; her boats not stowed as if to remain long at sea; nor could you suppose that were I from a long cruise, I should run past the port of Savannah, thereby exposing my vessel to any British cruiser that might happen to be on the coast.' He then said 'upon my honour, I believe it was an accident, but I am sure the last shot would not have been fired if you had not been trying to run away from me.' 'You could believe no such thing; you saw both gibs to windward, and the helm a-lee.' He said, 'upon my honor, I don't no whether it went off by accident or was fired, no orders were given to fire.' After walking the quarter-deck for a few minutes, returning, he said, 'will you see my orders to warn all vessels off the coast.' 'As I have nothing to do with them I can have no wish to see them.' 'If you think this will cause any dispute between the two governments;

(sa
hav
aut
isfa
a w
ord
pat

S
Ma
we
war
tion
afto
ed t
C
from
super
the
est a
that
repu
I
a sta
nun
near

32 t
52 g
wou

22 t
do.-
Kill

1
offic

(said he) I will return with you to the Admiral and have it settled.' I replied, 'I do not feel myself authorised in my present situation to receive any satisfaction you may have in your power to offer for such a wilful insult offered to the U. States.' I was then ordered on board, and to proceed with the despatches.

JOHN HURLBURD.

Capt. Stewart to the Secretary of the Navy.

U. S. frigate Constitution, May, — 1815.

SIR—On the 20th of February last, the Island of Madeira bearing about W. S. W. distant 60 leagues, we fell in with his Britannic Majesty's two ships of war, the Cyane and Levant, and brought them to action about 6 o'clock in the evening, both of which after a spirited engagement of 40 minutes, surrendered to the ship under my command.

Considering the advantages derived by the enemy, from a divided and more active force, as also their superiority in the weight and number of guns, I deem the speedy and decisive result of this action the strongest assurance which can be given to the government, that all did their duty, and gallantly supported the reputation of American seamen.

Inclosed is a list of the killed and wounded; also a statement of the actual force of the enemy, and the number killed and wounded on board their ships as near as could be ascertained.

I have the honor to be, &c.

CHARLES STEWART.

FORCE AND LOSS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

32 twenty-four pounders.—20 thirty-two pounders.—52 guns. Officers, men and boys 466. Killed 3—wounded 12.

FORCE AND LOSS OF THE CYANE.

22 thirty-two pounders—10 eighteen do.—2 twelve do.—2 brass swivels—officers, men and boys 180. Killed 12—wounded 23.

FORCE AND LOSS OF THE LEVANT.

18 thirty-two pounders—2 nine do.—1 twelve do. officers, men and boys 156. Killed 23—wounded 16.

APPENDIX.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE,

RELATIVE TO THE TREATY OF PEACE.

WASHINGTON, Oct. 10, 1814.

*To the Senate and House of Representatives of
the United States.*

I lay before congress communications just received from the Plenipotentiaries of the U. S. charged with negotiating peace with Great Britain ; shewing the conditions on which alone that government is willing to put an end to the war.

JAMES MADISON.

*Copy of a letter from Messrs. Adams, Bayard, Clay,
and Russell, to Mr. Monroe, Secretary of State.*

GHEENT, August 12th, 1814.

SIR.—We have the honor to inform you that the British commissioners, lord Gambier, Henry Goulburn, Esq. and William Adams, Esq. arrived in this city on saturday evening, the sixth inst. The day after their arrival, Mr. Baker, their Secretary, called upon us to give us notice of the fact, and to propose a meeting, at a certain hour, on the ensuing day. The place having been agreed upon, we accordingly met, at 1 o'clock, on Monday, the eighth inst.

We enclose, herewith, a copy of the full powers exhibited by the British commissioners, at that conference ; which was opened on their part by an expression of the sincere and earnest desire of their government, that the negotiation might result in a solid peace, honorable to both parties. They, at the same time declared, that no events which had occurred since the first proposal for this negotiation, had altered the pacific disposition of their government, or varied its views as to the terms upon which it was willing to conclude the peace.

DENCE,

PEACE.

10, 1814.

atives of

just received
charged with
; shewing the
ent is willing

ADISON.

Bayard, Clay,
ry of State.
12th, 1814.

you that the
Henry Goul-
arrived in this
. The day af-
etary, called
t to propose a
g day. The
ordingly met,

full powers
at that con-
ert by an ex-
esire of their
at result in a
They, at the
h had occur-
ociation, had
overnment, or
n it was will-

We answered, that we heard these declarations with great satisfaction, and that our government had acceded to the proposal of negociation, with the most sincere desire to put an end to the differences which divided the two countries, and to lay upon just and liberal grounds the foundation of a peace which, securing the rights and interests of both nations, should unite them by lasting bonds of amity.

The British commissioners then stated the following subjects, as those upon which it appeared to them that the discussions would be likely to turn, and on which they were instructed.

1. The forcible seizure of mariners on board of merchant vessels, and in connection with it, the claim of his Britannic Majesty to the allegiance of all the native subjects of G. Britain.

We understood them to intimate, that the British government did not propose this point as one which they were particularly desirous of discussing; but that, as it had occupied so prominent a place in the disputes between the two countries, it necessarily attracted notice and was considered as a subject which would come under discussion.

2. The Indian allies of G. Britain to be included in the pacification, and a definite boundary to be settled for their territory.

The British commissioners stated, that an arrangement upon this point was a *sine qua non*; that they were not authorized to conclude a treaty of peace which did not embrace the Indians, as allies of his Britannic Majesty; and that the establishment of a definite boundary of the Indian territory was necessary to secure a permanent peace, not only with the Indians, but also between the U. States and G. Britain.

3. A revision of the boundary line between the U. S. and the adjacent British colonies.

With respect to this point, they expressly disclaim any intention, on the part of their government, to acquire an increase of territory, and represented the proposed revision as intended merely for the purpose of preventing uncertainty and dispute.

After having stated these three points as subjects of discussion, the British commissioners added, that before they desired any answer from us; they felt it incumbent upon them to declare, that the British government did not deny the right of the Americans to the fisheries generally, or in the open seas; but that the privileges, formerly granted by treaty to the U. S. of fishing within the limits of the British jurisdiction, and of landing and drying fish on the shores of the British territories, would not be renewed without an equivalent.

The extent of what was considered by them as waters peculiarly British, was not stated. From the manner in which they brought this subject into view, they seemed to wish us to understand that they were not anxious that it should be discussed, and that they only intended to give us notice that these privileges had ceased to exist, and would not be again granted without an equivalent, nor unless we thought proper to provide expressly in the treaty of peace for their renewal.

The British commissioners having stated, that these were all the subjects which they intended to bring forward or to suggest, requested to be informed, whether we were instructed to enter into negotiation on these several points, and whether there was any amongst these which we thought it unnecessary to bring into the negotiation? and they desired us to state, on our part, such other subjects as we might intend to propose for discussion in the course of the negotiation. The meeting was then adjourned to the next day, in order to afford us the opportunity of consultation among ourselves, before we gave an answer.

In the course of the evening of the same day, we received your letters of the 25th and 27th of June.

There could be no hesitation, on our part, in informing the British commissioners, that we were not instructed on the subjects of Indian pacification or boundary, and of fisheries. Nor did it seem probable, although neither of these points had been stated with sufficient precision in that first verbal conference,

s as subjects of
dded, that he-
they felt it in-
British govern-
mericans to the
; but that the
y to the U.
h jurisdiction,
shores of the
d without an

y them as wa-
. From the
ect into view,
at they were
ed, and that
t these privi-
not be again
s we thought
of peace for

d, that these
to bring for-
ned, whether
tion on these
any amongst
bring into
state, on our
d to propose
ation. The
ay, in order
tion among

ne day, we
of June.

part, in in-
ve were not
ification or
eem proba-
been stated
conference,

that they could be admitted in any shape.—We did not wish, however, to prejudice the result, or by any hasty proceeding abruptly to break off the negotiation. It was not impossible that, on the subject of the Indians, the British government had received erroneous impressions from the Indian traders in Canada, which our representations might remove: and it appeared, at all events, important, to ascertain distinctly the precise intentions of G. Britain on both points. We, therefore, thought it advisable to invite the British commissioners to a general conversation on all the points; stating to them, at the same time, our want of instructions on two of them, and holding out no expectation of the probability of our agreeing to any article respecting them.

At our meeting on the ensuing day we informed the British commissioners, that upon the first and third points proposed by them we were provided with instructions, and we presented as further subjects considered by our government as suitable for discussion:

1st. A definition of blockade; and as far as might be mutually agreed, of other neutral and belligerent rights.

2d. Claims of indemnity in certain cases of capture and seizure.

We then stated that the two subjects, 1st of Indian pacification, and boundary, and 2d of fisheries, were not embraced by our instructions.

We observed, that as these points had not been heretofore the grounds of any controversy between the government of G. Britain and that of the U. S. and had not been alluded to by lord Castlereagh, in his letter proposing the negotiation, it could not be expected that they should have been anticipated and made the subject of instructions by our government, that it was natural to be supposed, that our instructions were confined to those subjects upon which differences between the two countries were known to exist; and that the proposition to define, in a treaty

between the U. States and G. Britain, the boundary of the Indian possessions within our territories, was new and without example. No such provision had been inserted in the treaty of peace in 1783, nor in any other treaty between the two countries. No such provision had to our knowledge, ever been inserted in any treaty made by G. Britain or any European power in relation to the same description of people, existing under like circumstances. We would say, however, that it would not be doubted, that peace with the Indians would certainly follow a peace with G. Britain : that we had information that commissioners had already been appointed to treat with them; that a treaty to that effect might, perhaps, have been already concluded : and that the U. S. having no interest, nor any motive to continue a separate war against the Indians, there could never be a moment when our government would not be disposed to make peace with them.

We then expressed our wish to receive from the British commissioners a statement of the views and objects of G. Britain upon all the points, and our willingness to discuss them all, in order that, even if no arrangement should be agreed on, upon the points not included in our instructions, the government of the U. States might be possessed of the entire and precise intentions of that of G. Britain, respecting these points, and that the British government might be fully informed of the objections, on the part of the U. States, to any such arrangement.

In answer to our remark that these points had not been alluded to by lord Castlereagh, in his letter proposing the negotiation, it was said, that it could not be expected, that in a letter merely intended to invite a negotiation, he should enumerate the topics of discussion, or state the pretensions of his government ; since these would depend upon ulterior events, and might arise out of a subsequent state of things.

In reply to our observation, that the proposed stipulation of an Indian boundary was without example in the practice of European nations, it was asserted,

that the Indians must in some sort be considered as an independent people, since treaties were made with them, both by G. Britain and by the U. States : upon which we pointed out the obvious and important differences between the treaties we might make with Indians, living in our territory, and such a treaty as was proposed to be made, respecting them, with a foreign power, who had solemnly acknowledged the territory on which they resided to be part of the U. States.

We were then asked by the British commissioners whether, in case they should enter further upon the discussion of the several points which had been stated, we could expect that it would terminate by some provisional arrangement on the points on which we had no instructions, particularly on that respecting the Indians, which arrangement would be subject to the ratification of our government ?

We answered, that before the subjects were distinctly understood, and the objects in view more precisely disclosed, we could not decide whether it would be possible to form any satisfactory article on the subject ; nor pledge ourselves as to the exercise of a discretion under our powers, even with respect to a provisional agreement. We added, that as we should deeply deplore a rupture of the negotiation on any point, it was our anxious desire to employ all possible means to avert an event so serious in its consequences ; and that we had not been without hopes that a discussion might correct the effect of any erroneous information which the British government might have received on the subject which they had proposed as a preliminary basis.

We took this opportunity to remark, that no nation observed a policy more liberal and humane towards the Indians than that pursued by the U. States ; that our object had been, by all practicable means, to introduce civilization amongst them ; that their possessions were secured to them by well defined boundaries, that their persons, lands and other property were now more effectually protected against violence or

frauds from any quarter, than they had been under any former government; that even our citizens were not allowed to purchase their lands; that when they gave up their title to any portion of their country to the U. States, it was by voluntary treaty with our government, who gave them a satisfactory equivalent; and that through these means the U. States had succeeded in preserving, since the treaty of Greenville of 1795, an uninterrupted peace of sixteen years, with all the Indian tribes; a period of tranquility much longer than they were known to have enjoyed heretofore.

It was then expressly stated on our part, that the proposition respecting the Indians, was not distinctly understood. We asked whether the pacification, and the settlement of a boundary for them were both made *a sine qua non*. Which was answered in the affirmative. The question was then asked the British commissioners, whether the proposed Indian boundary was intended to preclude the U. States from the right of purchasing by treaty from the Indians, without the consent of G. Britain, lands laying beyond that boundary? And as a restriction upon the Indians from selling by amicable treaties lands to the U. States as had been hitherto practised?

To this question; it was first answered by one of the commissioners, that the Indians would not be restricted from selling their lands, but that the U. States would be restricted from purchasing them; and on reflection another of the commissioners stated, that it was intended that the Indian territory should be a barrier between the British dominions and those of the U. States that both G. Britain, and the U. States should be restricted from purchasing their lands; but the Indians might sell them to a third party.

The proposition respecting Indian boundary thus explained, and connected with the right of sovereignty ascribed to the Indians over the country, amounted to nothing less than a demand of the absolute cession of the rights both of sovereignty and of soil. We cannot abstain from remarking to you, that the sub-

been under
citizens were
when they
country to
ty with our
y equivalent;
es had suc-
Greenville of
years, with
quility much
njoyed here-

part, that the
not distinctly
ification, and
re both made
in the affir-
British com-
an boundary
from the right
, without the
d that boun-
ans from sel-
U. States as

d by one of
d not be re-
he U. States
em; and on
stated, that it
should be a
and those of
he U. States
their lands;
party.

boundary thus
of sovereign-
y, amounted
lute cession
of soil. We
hat the sub-

ject (of Indian boundary) was indistinctly stated when first proposed, and that the explanations were at first obscure and always given with reluctance. And it was declared from the first moment, to be a *sine qua non*, rendering any discussion unprofitable until it was admitted as a basis. Knowing that we had no power to cede to the Indians any part of our territory, we thought it unnecessary to ask, what probably would not have been answered till the principle was admitted, where the line of demarkation of the Indian country was proposed to be established.

The British commissioners, after having repeated that their instructions on the subject of the Indians were peremptory, stated that unless we could give some assurance, that our powers would allow us to make at least a provisional arrangement on the subject, any further discussion would be fruitless, and that they must consult their own government on this state of things. They proposed accordingly a suspension of the conferences, until they should have received an answer, it being understood that each party might call a meeting whenever they had any proposition to submit. They despatched a special messenger the same evening, and we are now waiting for the result.

Before the proposed adjournment took place, it was agreed that there should be a protocol of the conferences; that a statement should for that purpose be drawn up by each party, and that we should meet the next day to compare the statements. We accordingly met again on Wednesday the 10th inst. and ultimately agreed upon what should constitute the protocol of the conferences. A copy of this instrument, we have the honor to transmit with this despatch.

They objected to the insertion of the answer which they had given to our question respecting the effect of the proposed Indian boundary; but they agreed to an alteration of their original proposition on that subject, which renders it much more explicit than as stated, either in the first conference or in their proposed draught of the protocol. They also object-

ed to the insertion of the fact, that they had proposed to adjourn the conferences, until they could obtain further instructions from their government. The return of their messenger may, perhaps, disclose the motive of their reluctance in that respect.

We have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN Q. ADAMS, | H. CLAY,
J. A. BAYARD, | JONA. RUSSELL.

PROTOCOL OF CONFERENCE.

August 8, 1814.

The British commissioners requested information whether the American commissioners were instructed to enter into negotiation on the preceding points? But before they desired any answer, they felt it right to communicate the intentions of their government as to the North American fisheries, viz. That the British government did not intend to grant to the United States, gratuitously, the privileges formerly granted by treaty to them, of fishing within the limits of the British sovereignty, and of using the shores of the British territories for purposes connected with the fisheries.

August 9—The meeting being adjourned to the 9th of August the commissioners met again on that day.

The American commissioners at this meeting stated, that upon the first and third points proposed by the British commissioners, they were provided with instructions from their government, and that the second and fourth of these points were not provided for in their instructions. That in relation to an Indian pacification, they knew that the government of the U. States had appointed commissioners to treat of peace with the Indians, and that it was not improbable that peace had been made with them.

The American commissioners presented as further subjects considered by the government of the United States as suitable for discussion.

1. A definition of blockade, and as far as may be agreed, of other neutral and belligerent rights.

2. Certain claims of indemnity to individuals for captures and seizures preceding and subsequent to the war.

3. They further stated that there were various other points to which their instructions extended, which might with propriety be objects of discussion, either in the negotiation of the peace, or in that of a treaty of commerce, which in the case of a propitious termination of the present conferences, they were likewise authorised to conclude. That for the purpose of facilitating the first and most essential object of peace, they had discarded every subject which was not considered as peculiarly connected with that, and presented only those points which appeared to be immediately relevant to this negotiation.

The American commissioners expressed their wish to receive from the British commissioners a statement of the views and objects of Great-Britain, upon all the points, and their willingness to discuss them all.

They, the American commissioners were asked, whether, if those of Great-Britain should enter further upon this discussion, particularly respecting the Indian boundary, the American commissioners could expect that it would terminate by some provisional arrangement, which they could conclude, subject to the ratification of their government?

They answered, that as any arrangement to which they could agree upon the subject must be without specific authority from their government, it was not possible for them, previous to discussion, to decide whether any article on the subject could be formed which would be mutually satisfactory, and to which they should think themselves, under their discretionary powers, justified in acceding.

Messrs. Adams, Bayard, Clay, Russell, and Gallatin, to Mr Monroe, Secretary of State.

GHENT, August 19, 1814.

SIR—Mr. Baker, secretary to the British mission, called upon us to-day, at 1 o'clock, and invited us to a conference to be held at three. This was agreed to,

and the British commissioners opened it, by saying that they had received their further instructions this morning, and had not lost a moment in requesting a meeting for the purpose of communicating the decision of their government. It is proper to notice that lord Casselreagh had arrived last night in this city, whence, it is said, he will depart to-morrow on his way to Brussels and Vienna.

The British commissioners stated that their government had felt some surprise, that we were not instructed respecting the Indians, as it could not have been expected that they would leave their allies, in their comparatively weak situation, exposed to our resentment. Great-Britain might justly have supposed that the American government would have furnished us with instructions authorising us to agree to a positive article on the subject; but, the least she could demand was that we should sign a provisional article admitting the principle, subject to the ratification of our government; so that, if it should be ratified, the treaty should take effect; and, if not, that it should be null and void; on our assent or refusal to admit such an article would depend the continuance or suspension of the negotiation.

As we had represented that the proposition made by them, on that subject, was not sufficiently explicit, their government had directed them to give us every necessary explanation, and to state distinctly the basis which must be considered as an indispensable preliminary.

It was a *sine qua non* that the Indians should be included in the pacification, and, as incident thereto, that the boundaries of their territory should be permanently established. Peace with the Indians was a subject so simple, as to require no comment. With respect to the boundaries which was to divide their territory from that of the United States, the object of the British government was, that the Indians should remain as a permanent barrier between our western settlements, and the adjacent British provinces, to prevent them from being conterminous to each other:

and that neither the United States, nor Great-Britain, should ever hereafter have the right to purchase, or acquire any part of the territory thus recognized, as belonging to the Indians. With regard to the extent of the Indian territory, and the boundary line, the British government would propose the lines of the Greenville treaty, as a proper basis, subject, however, to discussion and modifications.

We stated that the Indian territory, according to these lines, would comprehend a great number of American citizens; not less, perhaps, than a hundred thousand: and asked, what was the intention of the British government respecting them, and under whose government they would fall? It was answered that those settlements would be taken into consideration, when the line became a subject of discussion; but that such of the inhabitants, as would ultimately be included within the Indian territory, must make their own arrangements and provide for themselves.

The British commissioners here said that, considering the importance of the question we had to decide, (that of agreeing to a provisional article) their government had thought it right, that we should also be fully informed of its views, with respect to the proposed revision of the boundary line, between the dominions of G. Britain and the U. States.

1st. Experience had proved that the joint possession of the lakes, and a right common to both nations, to keep up a naval force on them, necessarily produced collisions, and rendered peace insecure. As G. Britain could not be supposed to expect to make conquest in that quarter, and as that province was essentially weaker than the U. States, and exposed to invasion, it was necessary, for its security, that G. Britain should require that the U. States should hereafter keep no armed naval force on the Western Lakes, from Lake Ontario to Lake Superior, both inclusive; that they should not erect any fortified or military post or establishment on the shores of those lakes; and that they should not maintain those which were

already existing. This must, they said, be considered as a moderate demand, since G. Britain, if she had not disclaimed the intention of any increase of territory, might with propriety have asked a cession of the adjacent American shores. The commercial navigation and intercourse would be on the same footing as heretofore. It was expressly stated, (in answer to a question we asked,) that G. Britain was to retain the right of having an armed naval force on those lakes, and of holding military posts and establishments on their shores.

2 The boundary line west of Lake Superior, and thence to the Mississippi, to be revised and the treaty right of G. Britain to the navigation of the Mississippi, to be continued. When asked, whether they did not mean the line from the lake of the Woods to the Mississippi, the British commissioners repeated that they meant the line from lake Superior, to that river.

3. A direct communication from Halifax and the province of New-Brunswick to Quebec, to be secured to G. Britain. In answer to our question, in what manner this was to be effected, we were told that it must be done by a cession to G. Britain of that portion of the district of Maine (in the state of Massachusetts) which intervenes between New-Brunswick and Quebec, and prevents that direct communication.

Reverting to the proposed provisional article, respecting the Indian pacification and boundary, the British commissioners concluded by stating to us, that if the conferences should be suspended by our refusal to agree to such an article, without having obtained further instructions from our government, G. Britain would not consider herself bound to abide by the terms which she now offered, but would be at liberty to vary and regulate her demands according to subsequent events, and in such manner as the state of the war, at the time of renewing the negotiation, might warrant.

We asked whether the statement made, respecting proposed revision of the boundary line between

be consider-
n, if she had
ease of terri-
ession of the
rcial naviga-
e same foot-
ted, (in an-
ritain was to
al force on
nd establish-

uperior, and
nd the treaty
e Mississipp-
her they did
oods to the
epeated that
that river.
ax and the
to be secur-
on, in what
e told that it
of that por-
of Massa-
-Brunswick
communica-

article, re-
boundary, the
ating to us,
d by our re-
having ob-
rument, G.
to abide by
nd be at lib-
ording to
the state of
negociation,

le, respect-
e between

the U. States and the dominions of G. Britain, embraced all the objects she meant to bring forward for discussion, and what were, particularly, her views with respect to Moose Island, and such other islands in the bay of Passamaquaddy, as had been in our possession till the present war, but had been lately captured? We were answered, that those Islands, belonging of right to G. Britain, (as much so, one of the commissioners said, as Northamptonshire,) they would certainly be kept by her, and were not even supposed to be an object of discussion.

From the forcible manner in which the demand, that the U. States should keep no naval armed force on the lakes, nor any military post on their shores, has been brought forward, we were induced to inquire whether this condition was also meant as a *sine qua non*? To this the British commissioners declined giving a positive answer. They said that they had been sufficiently explicit; that they had given us one *sine qua non*, and when we had disposed of that, it would be time enough to give us an answer as to another.

We then stated that, considering the nature and importance of the communication made this day, we wished the British commissioners to reduce their proposals to writing, before we gave them an answer; this they agreed to and promised to send us an official note without delay.

We need hardly say that the demands of G. Britain will receive from us an unanimous and decided negative. We do not deem it necessary to detain the John Adams for the purpose of transmitting to you the official notes which may pass on the subject and close the negociation. And we have felt it our duty immediately to apprise you, by this hasty, but correct sketch of our last conference, that there is not at present, any hope of peace.

We have the honor to be, &c.

JOHN Q. ADAMS,	H. CLAY,
J. A. BAYARD,	JONA. RUSSELL.
A. GALLATIN.	

Note of the British Commissioners. Received after the above letter was written.

The undersigned, Plenipotentiaries of his Britannic Majesty, do themselves the honor of acquainting the Plenipotentiaries of the U. States, that they have communicated to their court the result of the conference which they had the honor of holding with them upon the 9th inst. in which they stated, that they were unprovided with any specific instructions, as to comprehending the Indian nations in a treaty of peace to be made with G. Britain, and as to defining a boundary to the Indian territory.

The undersigned are instructed to acquaint the Plenipotentiaries of the U. States, that his Majesty's government having at the outset of the negotiation, with a view to the speedy restoration of peace reduced as far as possible the number of points to be discussed, and having professed themselves willing to forego on some important topics any stipulation to the advantage of G. Britain, cannot but feel some surprize that the government of the U. States should not have furnished their Plenipotentiaries with instructions upon those points which could hardly fail to come under discussion.

Under the inability of the American Plenipotentiaries, to conclude any article upon the subject of Indian pacification and Indian boundary, which shall bind the government of the U. States, his Majesty's government conceive that they cannot give a better proof of their sincere desire for the restoration of peace, than by professing their willingness to accept a provisional article upon these heads, in the event of the American Plenipotentiaries considering themselves authorized to accede to the general principles, upon which such an article ought to be founded. With a view to enable the American Plenipotentiaries to decide, how far the conclusion of such an article is within the limit of their general discretion, the undersigned are directed to state, fully and distinctly, the basis upon which alone G. Britain sees any pros-

pect of advantage in the continuance of the negotiations at the present time.

The undersigned have already had the honor of stating to the American Plenipotentiaries, that in considering the points above referred to, as a *sine qua non* of any treaty of peace, the view of the British government is the permanent tranquility and security of the Indian nations, and the prevention of those jealousies and irritations, to which the frequent alteration of the Indian limits has heretofore given rise.

For this purpose it is indispensably necessary, that the Indian nations who have been during the war in alliance with G. Britain should, at the termination of the war, be included in the pacification.

It is equally necessary, that a definite boundary should be assigned to the Indians, and that the contracting parties should guarantee the integrity of their territory, by a mutual stipulation, not to acquire by purchase, or otherwise, any territory within the specified limits. The British government are willing to take, as the basis of an article on this subject, those stipulations of the treaty of Greenville, subject to modifications, which relate to a boundary line.

As the undersigned are desirous of stating every point in connection with the subject, which may reasonably influence the decision of the American Plenipotentiaries in the exercise of their discretion, they avail themselves of this opportunity to repeat what they already stated, that G. Britain desires the revision of the frontier between her North American dominions and those of the U. States, not with any view to an acquisition of territory, as such, but for the purpose of securing her possessions, and preventing future disputes.

The British government, consider the lakes from lake Ontario to lake Superior, both inclusive, to be the natural military frontier of the British possessions in North America. As the weaker power on the North American continent, the least capable of acting offensively, and the most exposed to sudden invasions, G. Britain considers the military occupation of these

Lakes as necessary to the security of her dominions. A boundary line equally dividing these waters, with a right to each nation to arm, both upon the lakes and upon their shores, is calculated to create a contest for naval ascendancy in peace as well as in war. The power which occupies these lakes should, as a necessary result, have the military occupation of both shores.

In furtherance of this object the British government is prepared to propose a boundary. But, as this might be misconstrued as an intention to extend their possessions to the southward of the lakes, which is by no means the object they have in view, they are disposed to leave the territorial limits undisturbed, and as incident to them, the free commercial navigation of the lakes, provided that the American government will stipulate not to maintain or construct, any fortifications upon, or within a limited distance of the shores, or maintain or construct any armed vessel upon the lakes in question, or in the rivers which empty themselves into the same.

If this can be adjusted, there will then remain for discussion the arrangement of the north western boundary between lake Superior and the Mississippi, the free navigation of that river, and such a vacation of the line of frontier as may secure a direct communication between Quebec and Halifax.

The undersigned trust, that the full statement which they have made of the views and objects of the British government in requiring the pacification of the Indian nations, and a permanent limit to their territories, will enable the American Plenipotentiaries to conclude a provisional article upon the basis above stated. Should they feel it necessary to refer to the government of the U. States for further instructions, the undersigned feel it incumbent upon them to acquaint the American Plenipotentiaries, that the government cannot be precluded by any thing that has passed from varying the terms at present proposed, in such a manner, as the state of war, at the time of resuming the conferences, may in their judgment render advisable.

The undersigned avail themselves of this occasion to renew to the Plenipotentiaries of the U. States, the assurance of their high consideration.

GAMBIER,
H. GOULBURN,
W. ADAMS.

Ghent, August 19, 1814.

The ministers plenipotentiary and extraordinary of the U. States to the plenipotentiaries of his Britannic Majesty.

GHEENT, August 24, 1814.

The undersigned ministers plenipotentiary and extraordinary from the United States of America, have given to the official note which they have had the honor of receiving from his Britannic majesty's plenipotentiaries the deliberate attention which the importance of its contents required, and have now that of transmitting to them their answer on the several points to which it refers.

They would present to the consideration of the British plenipotentiaries, that lord Castlereagh, in his letter of the 4th of November 1813, to the American secretary of state, pledges the faith of the British government that 'they were willing to enter into discussion with the government of America for the conciliatory adjustment of the differences subsisting between the two states, with an earnest desire on their part to bring them to a favorable issue, upon principles of perfect reciprocity, not inconsistent with the established maxims of public law, and the maritime rights of the British empire.' This fact alone might suffice to shew, that it ought not to have been expected that the American government, in acceding to this proposition, should have exceeded its terms, and furnished the undersigned with instructions authorising them to treat with the British plenipotentiaries respecting Indians situated within the boundaries of the U. States. That such expectation was not entertained by the British government might also have been inferred from the explicit assurances which the

British plenipotentiaries gave, on the part of their government, at the first conference which the undersigned had the honor of holding with them, that no events, subsequent to the first proposal for this negotiation, had, in any manner, varied either the disposition of the British government, that it might terminate in a peace honorable to both parties, or the terms upon which they would be willing to conclude it.

It is well known that the differences which unhappily subsist between Great-Britain and the U. States, and which ultimately led to the present war, were wholly of a maritime nature, arising principally from the British Orders in Council, in relation to blockades, and from the impressment of mariners from on board of American vessels.—The boundary of the Indian territory had never been a subject of difference between the two countries. Neither the principles of reciprocity, the maxims of public law, nor the maritime rights of the British empire could require the permanent establishment of such a boundary. The novel pretensions now advanced could no more have been anticipated by the government of the U. States, in forming instructions for this negotiation, than they seem to have been contemplated by that of G. Britain in November last in proposing it. Lord Castlereagh's note makes the termination of the war to depend on a conciliatory adjustment of the differences then subsisting between the two states and in no other condition whatever.

Nor could the American government have foreseen that G. Britain in order to obtain peace for the Indians, residing within the dominions of the U. States, whom she had induced to take part with her in the war, would demand that they should be made parties to the treaty between the two nations, or that the boundaries of their lands should be permanently and irrevocably fixed by that treaty. Such a proposition is contrary to the acknowledged principles of public law, and the practice of all civilized nations, particularly of Great-Britain and of the U. States. It is not founded on reciprocity. It is unnecessary for the

part of their
ch the under-
them, that no
for this nego-
er the dispo-
might termi-
, or the terms
clude it.

which unhap-
the U. States,
at war, were
ncipally from
to blockades,
from on board
of the Indian
difference be-
principles of
nor the mari-
d require the
undary. The
no more have
the U. States,
tion, than they
t of G. Britain
Castlereagh's
to depend on
nces then sub-
o other condi-

have foreseen
or the Indians,
States, whom
er in the war,
ade parties to
that the boun-
ntly and irre-
proposition is
ples of public
ations, partic-
States. It is
necessary for the

attainment of the object which it professes to have in view.

No maxim of public law has hitherto been more universally established among the powers of Europe possessing territories in America, and there is none to which Great-Britain has more uniformly and inflexibly adhered, than that of suffering no interposition of a foreign power in the relations between the acknowledged sovereign of the territory, and the Indians situated upon it. Without the admission of this principle, there would be no intelligible meaning attached to stipulations establishing boundaries between the dominions in America, of civilized nations possessing territories inhabited by Indian tribes.—Whatever may be the relations of Indians to the nation in whose territory they are thus acknowledged to reside, they cannot be considered as an independent power by the nation which has made such acknowledgment.

The territory of which Great-Britain wishes now to dispose, is within the dominions of the U. States, was solemnly acknowledged by herself in the treaty of peace of 1783, which established their boundaries, and by which she relinquished all claim to the government, propriety, and territorial rights within these boundaries. No condition respecting the Indians residing therein, was inserted in that treaty. No stipulation similar to that now proposed is to be found in any treaty made by Great-Britain, or within the knowledge of the undersigned, by any other nation.

The Indian tribes for which Great-Britain proposes now to stipulate have, themselves, acknowledged this principle. By the Greenville treaty of 1795, to which the British plenipotentiaries have here alluded, it is expressly stipulated, and the condition has been confirmed by every subsequent treaty, so late as the year 1810, 'That the Indian tribes shall quietly enjoy their lands, hunting, planting, and dwelling thereon, so long as they please, without any molestation from the U. States: but that when those tribes, or

any of them, shall be disposed to sell their lands, they shall be sold only to the U. States : that until such sale, the U. States will protect all the said Indian tribes in the quiet enjoyment of their lands against all citizens of the U. States, and against all other white persons who intrude on the same, and that the said Indian tribes again acknowledge themselves to be under the protection of the said U. States, and of no other power whatever.'

That there is no reciprocity in the proposed stipulation is evident. In prohibiting G. Britain and the U. States from purchasing lands within a part of the dominion of the latter power, while it professes to take from G. Britain a privilege which she had not, it actually deprives the U. States of a right exclusively belonging to them.

The proposition is utterly unnecessary for the purpose of obtaining a pacification for the Indians residing within the territories of the U. States. The undersigned have already had the honor of informing the British Plenipotentiaries, that, under the system of liberal policy adopted by the U. States in their relations with the Indians within their territories, an uninterrupted peace had subsisted from the year 1775, not only between the U. States and all those tribes, but also amongst those tribes themselves for a longer period of time than ever had been known since the first settlement of North America. Against those Indians the U. States have neither interest nor inclination to continue the war. They have nothing to ask of them but peace. Commissioners on their part have been appointed to conclude it, and an armistice was actually made last autumn with most of those tribes. The British government may again have induced some of them to take their side in the war, but peace with them will necessarily follow immediately a peace with G. Britain. To a provisional article similar to what has been stipulated in some former treaties, engaging that each party will treat for the Indians within its territories, include them in the peace, and use its best endeavors to prevent them

their lands, they
that until such
he said Indian
lands against
against all other
e, and that the
themselves to
States, and of

proposed stipu-
Britain and the
in a part of the
t professes to
she had not, it
but exclusively

ry for the pur-
Indians resid-
ates. The un-
r of informing
der the system
ates in their re-
territories, an un-
the year 1775,
all those tribes,
ves for a longer

known since the
Against those
erest nor incli-
ave nothing to
ers on their part
d an armistice
most of those
again have in-
in the war, but
ow immediately
visional article
in some former
ll treat for the
e them in the
prevent them

from committing hostilities against the citizens or subjects of the other party, the undersigned might assent, and rely on the approbation and ratification of their government. They would also for the purpose of securing the duration of peace, and to prevent collisions which might interrupt it, propose a stipulation which should preclude the subjects or citizens of each nation, respectively from trading with the Indians residing in the territory of the other. But to surrender both the rights of sovereignty and of soil over nearly one third of the territorial dominions of the U. States to a number of Indians not probably exceeding twenty thousand, the undersigned are so far from being instructed or authorized, that any arrangement for that purpose would be instantaneously rejected by their government.

Not only has this extraordinary demand been made *a sine qua non*, to be admitted without a discussion, and as a preliminary basis; but it is accompanied by others equally inadmissible, which the British Plenipotentiaries state to be so connected with it, that they may reasonably influence the decision of the undersigned upon it, yet leaving them unformed how far these other demands may also be insisted on as indispensable conditions of a peace.

As little are the undersigned instructed or empowered to accede to the propositions of the British government, in relation to the military occupation of the western lakes. If they have found the proposed interference of G. Britain in the concerns of Indians residing within the U. States utterly incompatible with any established maxim of public law, they are no less at a loss to discover by what rule of perfect reciprocity the U. States can be required to renounce their equal right of maintaining a naval force upon those lakes, and of fortifying their own shores, while G. Britain reserves exclusively the corresponding rights to herself. That in point of military preparation, G. Britain in her possessions in North America, ever has been in a condition to be termed, with propriety, the weaker power in comparison with the U. States, the

undersigned believe to be incorrect in point of fact. In regard to the fortification of the shores, and to the forces actually kept on foot upon those frontiers, they believe the superiority to have always been on the side of G. Britain. If the proposal to dismantle the forts upon her shores, strike forever her military flag upon her lakes, and lay her whole frontier defenceless in the presence of her armed and fortified neighbor, had proceeded not from G. Britain to the U. States, but from the U. States to G. Britain, the undersigned may safely appeal to the bosoms of his Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiaries for the feelings with which, not only in regard to the interests, but the honor of their nation, they would have received such a proposal. What would G. Britain herself say, if in relation to another frontier, where she has the acknowledged superiority of strength, it were proposed that she should be reduced to a condition even of equality with the U. States?

The undersigned further perceive that under the alledged purpose of opening a direct communication between two of the British provinces in America, the British government require a cession of territory forming a part of one of the states of the American union, and that they propose, without purpose specifically alledged, to draw the boundary line westward, not from the lake of the Woods, as it now is, but from lake Superior. It must be perfectly immaterial to the U. States whether the object of the British government, in demanding the dismemberment of the U. States is to acquire territory, as such, or for purposes less liable, in the eyes of the world, to be ascribed to the desire of aggrandizement. Whatever the motive may be, and with whatever consistency views of conquest may be disclaimed, while demanding for herself, or for the Indians, a cession of territory more extensive than the whole Island of G. Britain, the duty marked out for the undersigned is the same. They have no authority to cede any part of the territory of the U. States, and to no stipulation to that effect will they subscribe.

The conditions proposed by G. Britain have no relation to the subsisting differences between the two countries: they are inconsistent with acknowledged principles of public law: they are founded neither on reciprocity nor on any of the usual bases of negotiation, neither on that of *in possidetis*, or of *status ante bellum*: they would do the most vital injury on the U. States, by diminishing their territory, by arresting their natural growth and increase of population, and by leaving their northern and western frontier equally exposed to British invasion and to Indian aggression: they are, above all, dishonorable to the U. States, in demanding from them to abandon territory and a portion of their citizens, to admit a foreign interference in their domestic concerns, and to cease to exercise their natural rights on their own shores and in their own waters. A treaty concluded on such terms would be but an armistice. It cannot be supposed that America would long submit to conditions so injurious and degrading. It is impossible, in the natural course of events, that she should not, at the first favorable opportunity, recur to arms, for the recovery of her territory, of her rights, of her honor. Instead of settling existing differences, such a peace would only create new causes of war, sow the seeds of a permanent hatred, and lay the foundation of hostilities for an indefinite period.

Essentially pacific from her political institutions, from the habits of her citizens, from her physical situation, America reluctantly engaged in the war. She wishes for peace; but she wishes for it upon those terms of reciprocity, honorable to both countries, which can alone render it permanent. The causes of the war between the U. States and G. Britain having disappeared by the maritime pacification of Europe, the government of the U. States does not desire to continue it, in defence of abstract principles, which have for the present, ceased to have any practical effect. The undersigned have been accordingly instructed to agree to its termination, both parties restoring whatever territory they may have taken, and



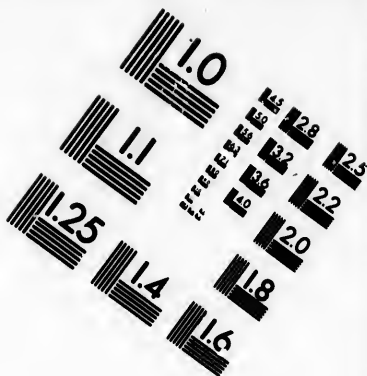
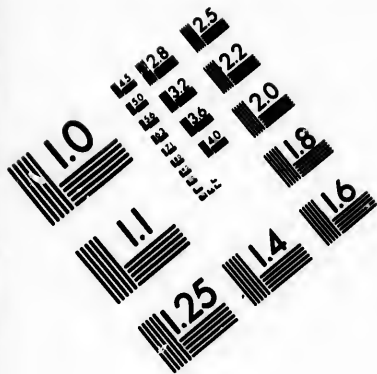
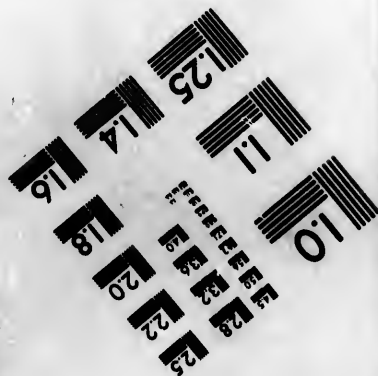
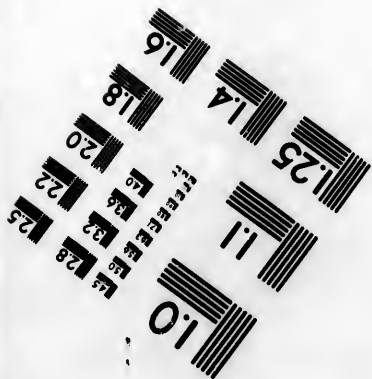
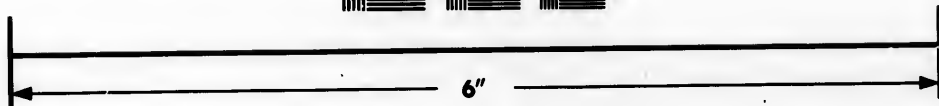
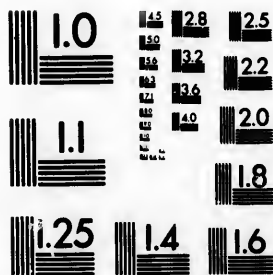


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**



both reserving all their rights, in relation to their respective seamen. To make the peace between the two nations solid and permanent, the undersigned were also instructed, and have been prepared to enter into the most amicable discussion of all those points on which differences or uncertainty had existed, and which might hereafter tend in any degree whatever to interrupt the harmony of the two countries, without, however, making the conclusion of the peace at all depend upon a successful result of the discussion.

It is, therefore, with deep regret, that the undersigned have seen that other views are entertained by the British government, and that new and unexpected pretensions are raised, which, if persisted in, must oppose an insuperable obstacle to a pacification. It is not necessary to refer such demands to the American government for its instruction. They will only be a fit subject of deliberation, when it becomes necessary to decide upon the expediency of an absolute surrender of national independence.

The undersigned request the British Plenipotentiaries to accept the assurance of their high esteem.

JOHN Q. ADAMS.	JONA. RUSSELL,
J. A. BAYARD,	A. GALLATIN.
H. CLAY,	

The British to the American Commissioners.

GHENT, Sept. 4, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note of the American Plenipotentiaries, dated the 24th ultimo.

It is with unfeigned regret that the undersigned observe, both in the tone and substance of the whole note, so little proof of any disposition on the part of the government of the U. States to enter into an amicable discussion of the several points submitted by the undersigned in their former communication. The undersigned are perfectly aware, that in bringing forward those points for consideration, and stating with so much frankness, as they did, the views with which they were proposed, they departed from the usual

course of negotiating, by disclosing all the objects of their government, while those which the American government had in view were withheld: but in so doing they were principally actuated by a desire of bringing the negotiation as soon as possible to a favorable termination, and in some measure by their willingness to comply with the wishes expressed by the American Plenipotentiaries themselves.

It is perfectly true that the war between his Majesty and the U. States, was declared by the latter power upon the pretence of maritime rights alledged to be asserted by G. Britain, and disputed by the U. States.

If the war thus declared by the U. States had been carried on by them for objects purely of a maritime nature, or if the attack which has been made on Canada had been for the purpose of diversion, or the way of defence against the British forces in that quarter, any question as to the boundaries of Canada, might have been considered as unnecessary; but it is notorious to the whole world that the conquest of Canada, and its permanent annexation to the U. States, was the declared object of the American government. If in consequence of a different course of events on the continent of Europe, his Majesty's government had been unable to reinforce the British armies in Canada, and the United States had obtained a decided superiority in that quarter, is there any person who doubts that they would have availed themselves of their situation to obtain on the side of Canada important cessions of territory, if not the entire abandonment of that country by Great Britain? Is the American government to be allowed to pursue, so far as its means will enable it, a system of acquisition and aggrandizement to the extent of annexing entire provinces to their dominions, and is his majesty to be precluded from availing himself of his means, so far as they will enable him, to retain those points which the valor of British arms may have placed in his power, because they happen to be situated within the territories allotted under former treaties to the government of the United States?

Such a principle of negotiation was never avowed antecedent to that of the revolutionary government of France.

If the policy of the United States had been essentially pacific, as the American plenipotentiaries assert it ought to be, from their political institutions, from the habits of their citizens, and from their physical situation, it might not have been necessary to propose the precautionary provisions now under discussion. That, of late years at least, the American government have been influenced by a very different policy; by a spirit of aggrandizement not necessary to their own security, but increasing with the extent of their empire, has been too clearly manifested by their progressive occupation of the Indian territories; by the acquisition of Louisiana; by the more recent attempt to wrest by force of arms from a nation in amity, the two Floridas: and, lastly, by the avowed intention of permanently annexing the Canadas to the United States.

If, then, the security of the British North American dominions requires any sacrifices on the part of the U. States, they must be ascribed to the declared policy of that government in making the war not one of self defence for the redress of grievances, real or pretended: but part of a system of conquest and aggrandizement.

The British government in its present situation, is bound in duty to endeavor to secure its North American dominions against those attempts at conquest, which the American government have avowed to be a principle of their policy, and which as such will undoubtedly be renewed, whenever any succeeding war between the two countries shall afford a prospect of renewing them with success.

The British plenipotentiaries proposed that the military possession of the lakes, from lake Ontario to lake Superior, should be secured to Great-Britain, because the command of those lakes would afford to the American government the means of commencing a war in the heart of Canada, and because the command

never avowed
government of

and been essen-
potentaries as-
al institutions,
on their phys-
in necessary to
now under dis-
the American
very different
not necessary
with the extent
manifested by
ian territories;
e more recent
m a nation in
by the avowed
the Canadas to

orth American
the part of the
declared poli-
var not one of
vences, real or
nquest and ag-

nt situation, is
North Amer-
s at conquest,
e avowed to be
as such will un-
succeeding war
a prospect of

posed that the
ake Ontario to
reat-Briain, be-
ld afford to the
commencing a
e the command

of them, on the part of Great-Britain, has been shewn by experience to be attended with no insecurity to the United States.

When the relative strength of the two powers in North America is considered, it should be recollected that the British dominions in that quarter do not contain a population of five hundred thousand souls, whereas the territory of the U. States contains a population of more than seven millions; that the naval resources of the United States are at hand for attack, and that the naval resources of G. Britain are on the other side of the Atlantic.

The military possession of those lakes is not, therefore, necessary for the protection of the U. States.

The proposal for allowing the territories on the southern banks of the lakes above mentioned to remain in the possession of the government of the U. States, provided no fortifications should be erected on the shores, and no armament permitted on the waters, has been made, for the purpose of manifesting, that security and not acquisition of the territory is the object of the British government, and that they have no desire to throw obstacles in the way of any commerce which the people of the U. States may be desirous of carrying on upon the lakes in time of peace.

The undersigned, with the anxious wish to rectify all misunderstanding, have thus more fully explained the grounds upon which they brought forward the propositions contained in their former note respecting the boundaries of the British dominions in North America.

They do not wish to insist upon them beyond what the circumstances may fairly require. They are ready, amicably to discuss the details of them with a view to the adoption of any modifications which the American plenipotentiaries, or their government, may have to suggest, if they are not incompatible with the object itself.

With respect to the boundary of the district of Maine, and that of the north western frontier of the

U. States, the undersigned were not prepared to anticipate the objections contained in the note of the American plenipotentiaries, 'that they were instructed to treat for the revision of their boundary lines,' with the statement which they have subsequently made, that they had no authority to cede any part, however insignificant, of the territories of the United States, although the proposal left it open to them to demand an equivalent for such cession either in frontier or otherwise.

The American plenipotentiaries must be aware that the boundary of the district of Maine has never been correctly ascertained; that the one asserted at present by the American government, by which the direct communication between Halifax and Québec becomes interrupted, was not in contemplation of the British plenipotentiaries who concluded the treaty of 1783, and that the greater part of the territory in question is actually unoccupied.

The undersigned are persuaded that an arrangement on this point might be easily made, if entered into with the spirit of conciliation, without any prejudice to the interests of the district in question.

As the necessity of fixing some boundary for the north western frontier has been mutually acknowledged, a proposal for a discussion on that subject cannot be considered as a demand for a cession of territory, unless the U. States are prepared to assert that there is no limit to their territories in that direction, and that availing themselves of the geographical error upon which that part of the treaty of 1783 was founded, they will acknowledge no boundary whatever, then unquestionably any proposition to fix one, be it what it may, must be considered as demanding a large cession of territory from the U. States.

Is the American government prepared to assert such an unlimited right, so contrary to the evident intention of the treaty itself? Or, is his majesty's government to understand that the American plenipotentiaries are willing to acknowledge the boundary from the lake of the Woods to the Mississippi (the

arrangement made by a convention in 1803, but not ratified) as that by which their government is ready to abide?

The British plenipotentiaries are instructed to accept favorably such a proposition, or to discuss any other line of boundary which may be submitted for consideration.

It is with equal astonishment and regret the undersigned find that the American plenipotentiaries have not only declined signing any provisional article, by which the Indian nations who have taken part with Great-Britain in the present contest may be included in the peace, and may have a boundary assigned to them, but have also thought proper to express surprise at any proposition on the subject having been advanced.

The American Plenipotentiaries state, that their government could not have expected such a discussion, and appear resolved, at once, to reject any proposition on this head; representing it as a demand contrary to the acknowledged principles of public law, tantamount to a cession of one third of the territorial dominions of the U. States, and required to be admitted without discussion.

The proposition which is thus represented is, that the Indian nations, which have been during the war in alliance with G. Britain, should at its termination be included in the pacification; and with a view to their permanent tranquility and security, that the British government is willing to take as a basis of an article on the subject of a boundary for those nations, the stipulations which the American government contracted in 1795, subject, however, to modifications.

After the declaration, publicly made to those Indian nations by the governor Gen. of Canada, that G. Britain would not desert them, could the American government really persuade itself that no proposition relating to those nations would be advanced, and did lord Castlereagh's note of the 4th Nov. 1813, imply so great a sacrifice of honor, or exclude from discussion every subject, except what immediately related to the maritime questions referred to in it?

When the undersigned assured the American Plenipotentiaries of the anxious wish of the British government that the negotiation might terminate in a peace honorable to both parties, it could not have been imagined that the American Plenipotentiaries would thence conclude, that his Majesty's government was prepared to abandon the Indian nations to their fate, nor could it have been foreseen that the American government would have considered it as derogatory to its honor to admit a proposition by which the tranquility of these nations might be secured.

The treaty of Greenville established the boundaries between the U. States and the Indian nations. The American Plenipotentiaries must be aware, that the war which has since broken out, has abrogated that treaty. Is it contrary to the established principles of public law for the British government to propose, on behalf of its allies, that this treaty, shall, on the pacification, be considered subject to such modifications as the case may render necessary? Or is it unreasonable to propose, that this stipulation should be amended, and that on that foundation some arrangement should be made which would provide for the existence of a neutral power between G. Britain and the U. States, calculated to secure to both a longer continuance of the blessings of peace?

So far was that specific proposition respecting the Indian boundaries from being insisted upon in the note, or in the conference which preceded it, as one to be admitted without discussion, that it would have been difficult to use terms of greater latitude, or which appeared more adapted, not only not to preclude but to invite discussion.

If the basis proposed could convey away one third of the territory of the U. States, the American government itself must have conveyed it away by the Greenville treaty of 1795.

It is impossible to read that treaty without remarking how inconsistent the present pretensions of the American government are, with its preamble and provisions. The boundary line between the lands of

American Plenipotentiaries of the British terminate in a could not have plenipotentiaries Majesty's government Indian nations to seen that the considered it as position by which e secured.

the boundaries nations. The ware, that the abrogated that d principles of to propose, on on the pacifi- modifications Or is it unrea- tion should be some arrange- vide for the ex- Britain and the a longer con-

respecting the upon in the ded it, as one t it would have er latitude, or y not to pre-

way one third erican govern- away by the

thout remark- nsions of the preamble and n the lands of

the U. States and those of the Indian nations, is therein expressly defined. The general character of the treaty, is that of a treaty with independent nations; and the very stipulation which the American Plenipotentiaries refer to, that the Indian nations should sell their lands only to the U. States, tends to prove that, but for that stipulation, the Indians had a general right to dispose of them.

The American government has now for the first time, in effect, declared that all Indian nations within its line of demarkation are its subjects, living there upon sufferance, on lands which it also claims the exclusive right of acquiring, thereby menacing the final extinction of those nations.

Against such a system the undersigned must formally protest. The undersigned repeat, that the terms on which the proposition has been made for assigning to the Indian nations some boundary, manifest no unwillingness to discuss any other proposition directed to the same object, or even a modification of that which is offered. G. Britain is ready to enter into the same engagements with respect to the Indians living within her line of demarkation, as that which is proposed to the U. States. It can therefore, only be from a complete misapprehension of the proposition, that it can be represented as being not reciprocal. Neither can it, with any truth, be represented as contrary to the acknowledged principles of public law, as derogatory to the honor, or inconsistent with the rights of the American government, nor as a demand required to be admitted without discussion.

After this full exposition of the sentiments of his Majesty's government on the points above stated, it will be for the American plenipotentiaries to determine whether they are ready now to continue the negotiations; whether they are disposed to refer to their government for further instructions; or, lastly, whether they will take upon themselves the responsibility of breaking off the negotiation altogether.

The undersigned request the American Plenipotentiaries to accept the assurances of their high consideration.

GAMBIER,
HENRY GOULBURN,
WM. ADAMS.

The American to the British Commissioners.

GHENT, Sept. 9th, 1814.

The undersigned have had the honor to receive the note of his Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiaries, dated the 4th inst. If in the tone, or substance of the former note of the undersigned, the British commissioners have perceived little proof of any disposition on the part of the American government, for a discussion of some of the propositions advanced in the first note, which the undersigned had the honor of receiving from them, they will ascribe it to the nature of the propositions themselves, to their apparent incompatibility with the assurances in lord Castlereagh's letter to the American Secretary of state, proposing the negotiation, and with the solemn assurances of the British Plenipotentiaries themselves, to the undersigned, at their first conferences with them.

The undersigned, in reference to an observation of the British Plenipotentiaries, must be allowed to say, that the objects which the government of the U. States had in view, have not been withheld.

The subjects considered as suitable for discussion were fairly brought forward, in the conference of the 9th ult. and the terms on which the U. States were willing to conclude the peace, were frankly and expressly declared in the note of the undersigned, dated the 24th ultimo. It had been confidently hoped that the nature of those terms, so evidently framed in a spirit of conciliation, would have induced G. Britain to adopt them as the basis of a treaty; and it is with deep regret that the undersigned, if they have rightly understood the meaning of the last note of the British Plenipotentiaries, perceive that they still insist on the exclusive military possession of the lakes, and on a

permanent boundary and independent territory for the Indians residing within the dominions of the U. States.

The first demand is grounded on the supposition, that the American government has manifested, by its proceedings towards Spain, by the acquisition of Louisiana, by the purchases of Indian lands, and by an avowed intention of permanently annexing the Canadas to the U. States, a spirit of aggrandizement and conquest, which justifies the demand of extraordinary sacrifices from them, to provide for the security of the British possessions in America.

In observations which the undersigned felt it their duty to make on the new demands of the British government, they confined their animadversions to the nature of the demands themselves: they did not seek for illustrations of the policy of G. Britain in her conduct, in various quarters of the globe, towards other nations, for she was not accountable to the U. States. Yet the undersigned will say, that their government has ever been ready to arrange, in the most amicable manner, with Spain, the questions respecting the boundaries of Louisiana, and Florida, and that of the indemnities acknowledged by Spain due to American citizens. How the peaceable acquisition of Louisiana, or the purchase of lands within the acknowledged territories of the U. States, both made by fair and voluntary treaties for satisfactory equivalents, can be ascribed to a spirit of conquest dangerous to their neighbors, the undersigned are altogether at a loss to understand.

Nor has the conquest of Canada, and its permanent annexation to the U. States, been the declared object of their government. From the commencement of the war to the present time, the American government has been always willing to make peace, without obtaining any cession of territory, and on the sole condition that the maritime questions might be satisfactorily arranged. Such was their disposition in the month of July, 1812, when they instructed Mr. Russell to make the proposal of an armistice; in the

month of October of the same year, when Mr. Monroe answered Admiral Warren's proposals to the same effect; in April, 1813, when instructions were given to three of the undersigned then appointed to treat of peace, under the mediation of Russia; and in January, 1814, when the instructions under which the undersigned are now acting, were prepared.

The proposition of the British plenipotentiaries is, that, in order to secure the frontier of Canada against attack, the U. States should leave their own without defence; and it seems to be forgotten, that if their superior population, and the proximity of their resources give them any advantage in that quarter, it is balanced by the great difference between the military establishments of the two nations. No sudden invasion of Canada by the U. States could be made, without leaving on their Atlantic shores, and on the ocean, exposed to the great superiority of the British force, a mass of American property far more valuable than Canada. In her relative superior force to that of the U. States in every other quarter, Great-Britain may find a pledge much more efficacious for the safety of a single vulnerable point, than in stipulations ruinous to the interests and degrading to the honor of America. The best security for the possessions of both countries will, however, be found in an equal and solid peace; in a mutual respect for the rights of each other, and in the cultivation of a friendly understanding between them. If there be any source of jealousy in relation to Canada itself, it will be found to exist solely in the undue interference of traders and agents, which may be easily removed by proper restraints.

The only American forts on the lakes known to have been, at the commencement of the negotiation, held by British force, are Michilimackinac and Niagara. As the U. States were, at the same time, in possession of Amherstburg and the adjacent country it is not perceived that the mere occupation of those two forts could give any claim to his Britannic majesty to large cessions of territory, founded upon the

When Mr. Mon-
oposals to the
structions were
n appointed to
Russia; and
is under which
prepared.

potentiares is,
Canada against
r own without
, that if their
y of their re-
that quarter, it
ween the mil-

No sudden
ould be made,
es, and on the
of the British
more valuable
force to that
Great-Britain
is for the safety
stipulations ru-
o the honor of
possessions of
ed in an equal
or the rights of
riendly under-
any source of
will be found
ce of traders
ved by proper

akes known to
e negotiation,
inac and Ni-
same time, in
cent country
ation of those
Britannic ma-
ded upon the

right of conquest; and the undersigned may be per-
mitted to add, that even if the chances of war should
yield to the British arms a momentary possession of
other parts of the territories of the U. States such
events would not alter their view with regard to the
terms of peace to which they would give their consent.
Without recurring to examples drawn from the re-
volutionary governments of France, or to a more re-
cent and illustrious triumph of fortitude in adversity,
they have been taught by their own history that the
occupation of their principal cities would produce no
despondency, nor induce their submission to the dis-
memberment of their empire, or to the abandonment
of any one of the rights which constitute a part of
their national independence.

The general position, that it was consistent with
the principle of public law, and with the practice of
civilized nations, to include allies in a treaty of peace,
and to provide for their security, never was called in
question by the undersigned. But they have denied
the right of Great-Britain, according to those princi-
ples and her own practice, to interfere in any man-
ner with Indian tribes residing within the territories
of the U. States, as acknowledged by herself, to con-
sider such tribes as her allies, or to treat for them with
the U. States. They will not repeat the facts and
arguments already brought forward by them in sup-
port of this position, and which remain unanswered.
The observations made by the British plenipotencia-
ries on the treaty of Greenville, and their assertion
that the U. States now, for the first time, deny the
absolute independence of the Indian tribes, and claim
the exclusive right of purchasing their lands, require,
however, some notice.

If the U. States had now asserted, that the Indians
within their boundaries, who have acknowledged the
U. States as their only protectors were their subjects,
living only at sufferance on their lands, far from being
the first in making that assertion, they would only
have followed the example on the principles, uni-

formly and invariably asserted in substance, and frequently avowed in express terms by the British government itself. What was the meaning of all the colonial charters granted by the British monarchy, from that of Virginia, by Elizabeth, to that of Georgia, by the immediate predecessor of the present king, if the Indians were the sovereigns and proprietors of the lands bestowed by those charters? What was the meaning of that article in the treaty of Utrecht, by which the five nations were described, in terms, as subject to the dominion of Great Britain? or that of the treaty with the Cherokees, by which it was declared that the king of Great Britain granted them the privilege to live where they pleased, if those subjects were independent sovereigns, and if these tenants, at the licence of the British king, were the rightful lords of the lands where he granted them permission to live? What was the meaning of that proclamation of his present Britannic majesty issued in 1763, declaring all purchases of lands from the Indians null and void, unless made by treaties held under the sanction of his majesty's government, if the Indians had the right to sell their lands to whom they pleased? What was the meaning of boundary lines of American territories, in all the treaties of G. Britain with other European powers having American possessions, particularly in the treaty of 1763, by which she acquired from France the sovereignty and possession of the Canadas; in her treaty of peace with the U. States in 1783; nay, what is the meaning of the north western boundary line now proposed by the British commissioners themselves, if it is the rightful possession and sovereignty of independent Indians, of which these boundaries dispose? Is it indeed, necessary to ask, whether Great Britain ever has permitted, or would permit, any foreign nation, or without her consent, any of her subjects, to acquire lands from the Indians, in the territories of the Hudson bay company, or in Canada? In formally protesting against this system, it is not against a novel pretension of the American government, it is against the

most solemn acts of their own sovereigns, against the royal proclamations, charters, and treaties of Great Britain, for more than two centuries, from the first settlement of North America to the present day, that the British plenipotentiaries protest.

From the rigor of this system, however, as practised by Great-Britain; and all other European powers in America, the humane and liberal policy of the U. States has voluntarily relaxed. A celebrated writer on the laws of nations, to whose authority British jurists have taken particular satisfaction in appealing, after stating, in the most explicit manner, the legitimacy of colonial settlements in America, the exclusion of all rights of uncivilized Indian tribes, has taken occasion to praise the first settlers of New-England, and the founder of Pennsylvania, in having purchased of the Indians the lands they resolved to cultivate, notwithstanding their being furnished with a charter from their sovereign. It is this example, which the U. States, since they became by their independence, the sovereigns of the territory, have adopted and organized into a political system. Under that system, the Indians residing within the U. States are so far independent that they live under their own customs, and not under the laws of the U. States, that their rights upon the lands where they inhabit, or hunt, are secured to them by boundaries defined in amicable treaties between the U. States and themselves; and that whenever those boundaries were varied, it is also by amicable and voluntary treaties, by which they receive from the U. States ample compensation for every right they have to the lands ceded to them. They are so far dependent as not to have the right to dispose of their lands to private persons, nor to any power other than the United States, and to be under their protection alone, and not under that of any other power. Whether called subjects, or by whatever name designated, such is the relation between them and the United States.—That relation is neither asserted now for the first time, nor did it originate with the treaty of Greenville. These princi-

ples have been uniformly recognized by the Indians themselves, not only by that treaty, but in all the other previous as well as subsequent treaties between them and the U. States.

The treaty of Greenville neither took from the Indians the right, which they had not, of selling lands within the jurisdiction of the U. States to foreign governments or subjects, nor ceded to them the right of exercising exclusive jurisdiction within the boundary line assigned. It was merely declaratory of the public law in relation to the parties, founded on principles previously and universally recognized. It left to the U. States the rights of exercising sovereignty and of acquiring soil, and bears no analogy to the proposition of Great Britain which requires the abandonment of both.

The British plenipotentiaries state in their last note, that Great Britain is ready to enter into the same engagement with respect to the Indians living within her line of demarkation, as that which is proposed to the U. States.—The undersigned will not dwell on the immense inequality of value between the two territories, which under such an arrangement, would be assigned, by each nation respectively to the Indians, and which alone would make the reciprocity merely nominal. The condition which would be thus imposed on Great Britain not to acquire lands in Canada from the Indians, would be productive of no advantage to the U. States, and is, therefore, no equivalent for the sacrifice required of them. They do not consider that it belongs to the U. States in any respect to interfere with the concerns of Great Britain in her American possessions, or with her policy towards the Indians residing there: and they cannot consent to any interference, on the part of Great Britain, with their own concerns, and particularly with the Indians living within their territories. It may be the interest of G. Britain to limit her settlements in Canada to their present extent, and to leave the country to the West a perpetual wilderness, to be for ever inhabited by scattered tribes of hunters: but it would

by the Indians
t in all the oth-
eaties between

ok from the In-
of selling lands
tates to foreign
them the right
within the boun-
declaratory of
ies, founded on
recognized. It
exercising sove-
ars no analogy
ich requires the

n their last note,
to the same en-
ns living within
is proposed to
ill not dwell on
een the two ter-
ment, would be
to the Indians,
iprocity merely
be thus imposed
in Canada from
no advantage to
quivalent for the
do not consider
y respect to in-
Britain in her
policy towards
cannot consent
eat Britain, with
with the Indians
y be the inter-
ents in Canada
the country to
be for ever in-
; but it would

inflict a vital injury on the U. States to have a line run through her territory, beyond which her settlements should for ever be precluded from extending, thereby arresting the natural growth of her population and strength; placing the Indians substantially, by virtue of the proposed guarantee, under the protection of G. Britain; dooming them to perpetual barbarism, and leaving an extensive frontier for ever exposed to their savage incursions.

With respect to the mere question of peace with the Indians, the undersigned have already explicitly assured the British plenipotentiaries that so far as it depended on the U. States, it would immediately and necessarily follow a peace with G. Britain. If this be her sole object, no provision in the treaty to that effect is necessary. Provided the Indians will now consent to it, peace will immediately be made with them, and they will be reinstated in the same situation in which they stood before the commencement of hostilities. Should a continuance of the war compel the U. States to alter their policy towards the Indians, who may still take the part of G. Britain, they alone must be responsible for the consequences of her own act in having induced them to withdraw themselves from the protection of the U. States. The employment of savages, whose known rule of warfare is the indiscriminate torture and butchery of women, children, and prisoners, is itself a departure from the principles of humanity observed between all civilized and christian nations, even in war.

The U. States have constantly protested, and still protest against it as an unjustifiable aggravation of the calamities and horrors of war.—Of the peculiar atrocities of Indian warfare, the allies of G. Britain in whose behalf she now demands sacrifices of the U. States, have during the present war, shewn many deplorable examples. Among them, the massacre in cold blood, of wounded prisoners, and the refusal of the rights of burial to the dead, under the eyes of British officers who could only plead their inability to controul these savage auxiliaries, have been re-

peated, and are notorious to the world. The United States might at all times have employed the same kind of force against G. Britain, to a greater extent than it was in her power to employ it against them; but from their reluctance to resort to means so abhorrent to the natural feelings of humanity, they abstained from the use of them until compelled to the alternative of employing themselves Indians, who otherwise would have been drawn into the ranks of their enemies. The undersigned suggesting to the British plenipotentiaries the propriety of an article by which G. Britain and the U. States should reciprocally stipulate never hereafter, if they should be again at war, to employ savages in it, believe that it would be infinitely more honorable to the humanity and christian temper of both parties, more advantageous to the Indians themselves, and better adapted to secure their permanent peace, tranquility, and progressive civilization, than the boundary proposed by the British plenipotentiaries.

With regard to the cession of a part of the district of Maine, as to which the British plenipotentiaries are unable to reconcile the objections made by the undersigned with their previous declaration, they have the honor to observe, that at the conference of the 8th ult. the British plenipotentiaries stated as one of the subjects suitable for discussion, a revision of the boundary line between the British and American territories, with a view to prevent uncertainty and dispute: and that it was on the point thus stated, that the undersigned declared that they were provided with instructions from their government; a declaration which did not imply that they were instructed to make any cession of territory in any quarter, or agree to a revision of the line, or to any exchange of territory, where no uncertainty or dispute existed.

The undersigned perceive no uncertainty or matter of doubt in the treaty of 1783, with respect to that part of the boundary of the district of Maine which would be affected by the proposal of G. Britain on that subject. They never have understood that the

The United States enjoyed the same greater extent against them; means so abhorred, they abstained to the alterations, who other ranks of their g to the British title by which old reciprocally old be again at hat it would be nity and christian- tigeous to the d to secure their rogressive civil- by the British

t of the district plenipotentiaries as made by the declaration, they e conference of es stated as one a revision of the American ter- tainty and dis- us stated, that were provided ent; a declara- were instructed ny quarter, or ny exchange of ate existed.

ertainty or mat- respect to that Maine which G. Britain on stood that the

British plenipotentiaries who signed that treaty, had contemplated a boundary different from that fixed by the treaty; and which requires nothing more, in order to be definitely ascertained, than to be surveyed in conformity with its provisions. This subject not having been a matter of uncertainty or dispute, the undersigned are not instructed upon it; and they can have no authority to cede any part of the state of Massachusetts, even for what the British government might consider a fair equivalent.

In regard to the boundary of the northwestern frontier, so soon as the proposition of Indian boundary is disposed of, the undersigned have no objection, with the explanation given by the British Plenipotentiaries in their last note, to discuss the subject.

The undersigned, in their former note, stated with frankness, and will now repeat, that the two propositions, 1st, of assigning in the proposed treaty of peace a definite boundary to the Indians living within the limits of the United States, beyond which boundary they should stipulate not to acquire, by purchase or otherwise, any territory; 2dly, of securing the exclusive military possession of the lakes to Great-Britain, are both inadmissible; and that they cannot subscribe to, and would deem it useless to refer to their government, any arrangement, even provisional, containing either of these propositions. With this understanding, the undersigned are now ready to continue the negotiation; and as they have already expressed, to discuss all the points of difference, or which might hereafter tend in any degree to interrupt the harmony of the two countries.

The undersigned request the British plenipotentiaries to accept the assurance of their high consideration.

J. Q. ADAMS,
J. A. BAYARD,
H. CLAY,

JONA. RUSSELL.
A. GALLATIN.

The British to the American Commissioners.

GHENT, Sept. 19th, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note addressed to them by the American plenipotentiaries on the 9th inst.

On the greater part of that note, the undersigned have no intention to make comments, having proposed to themselves throughout the negotiation to avoid all unnecessary discussions, more especially when tending to create irritation.

On the question of the northwestern frontiers, they are happy to find that no material difficulty is likely to arise.

With respect to the boundary of the District of Maine, the undersigned observe with regret, that although the American plenipotentiaries have acknowledged themselves to be instructed to discuss a revision of the boundary line, with a view to prevent uncertainty and dispute, yet, by assuming an exclusive right at once to decide what is or is not a subject of uncertainty and dispute, they have rendered their powers nugatory or inadmissibly partial in their operation.

After the declaration made by the American plenipotentiaries, that the U. States will admit of no line of boundary between their territory and that of the Indian nations, because the natural growth and population of the U. States would be thereby arrested, it becomes unnecessary further to insist on the proof of a spirit of aggrandizement afforded by the purchase of Louisiana from France, against the known conditions on which it had been ceded by Spain to that country, or the hostile seizure of a great part of the Floridas, under a pretence of a dispute respecting the boundary.

The reason given by the American plenipotentiaries for this declaration, equally applies to the assignment of a boundary to the U. States on any side, with whatever view proposed; and the unlimited nature of the pretension would alone have justified G. Britain in seeking more effectual securities against its

application to Canada, than any which the undersigned have had the honor to propose.

Had the American plenipotentiaries been instructed on the subject of Canada, they would not have asserted that its permanent annexation had not been the declared object of their government. It has been distinctly avowed to be such at different times, particularly by two American generals on their respective invasions of Canada. If the declaration first made had been disapproved, it would not have been repeated. The declarations here referred to are to be found in the proclamation of general Hull, in July, 1812, and of general Smyth, in November, 1812, copies of which are hereunto annexed.

It must be also from the want of instructions that the American plenipotentiaries have been led to assert that G. Britain has induced the Indians to withdraw from the protection of the U. States. The government of the U. States cannot have forgotten that Great-Britain, so far from inducing the Indians to withdraw themselves from the protection of the U. States, gave the earliest information of the intention of those nations to invade the U. States, and exerted herself, though without success, to prevent and appease their hostility. The Indian nations, however, having experienced, as they thought, oppression, instead of protection from the U. States, declared war against them previously to the declaration of war by that country against G. Britain. The treaty by which the Indians placed themselves under the protection of the U. States, is now abrogated, and the American government cannot be entitled to claim, as a right, the renewal of an article in a treaty, which has no longer any existence. The Indian nations are therefore no longer to be considered as under the protection of the United States, (whatever may be the import of that term) and it can only be on the ground that they are regarded as subjects, that the American plenipotentiaries can be authorized to deny the right of Great-Britain to interfere on their behalf

in the negotiations for peace. To any such claim, it is repeated, that the treaties concluded with them, and particularly that of Greenville, are in direct opposition.

It is not necessary to recur to the manner in which the territory of the United States was at first settled, in order to decide, whether the Indian nations, the original inhabitants of America, shall have some spot assigned to them, where they may be permitted to live in tranquility ; nor whether their tranquility can be secured without preventing an uninterrupted system of encroachment upon them under the pretence of purchase.

If the American plenipotentiaries are authorized peremptorily to deny the right of the British government to interfere with the pacification of the Indian nations, and for that reason refuse all negotiations on the subject, the undersigned are at a loss to understand, upon what principle it was, that at the conference of the 9th ultimo, the American plenipotentiaries invited discussion on the subject, and added, that it was not possible for them to decide without discussion, whether an article could be framed which should be mutually satisfactory, and to which they should think themselves, under their discretionary powers, warranted in acceding.

The undersigned must further observe, that if the American government has not furnished their plenipotentiaries with any instructions since January last, when the general pacification of Europe could not have been immediately in contemplation, this subsequent silence, after an event so calculated (even in the view which the American plenipotentiaries have taken of it, in their note of the 24th ult.) to influence the negotiation, is, to say the least, no proof of a sincere desire to bring it to a favorable conclusion. The British government has entered into the negotiation with an anxious wish to effect an amicable arrangement. After convulsions unexampled in their nature, extent, and duration, the civilized world has need of repose. To obtain this in Europe, G. Bri-

ny such claim,
ded with them,
re in direct op-

manner in which
at first settled,
an nations, the
have some spot
e permitted to
tranquility can
interrupted sys-
the pretence

are authorized
British govern-
of the Indian
all negotiations
a loss to under-
t at the confer-
plenipotenti-
nd added, that
without discus-
d which should
h they should
onary powers,

ve, that if the
ed their pleni-
e January last,
ope could not
on, this subse-
lated (even in
tentiaries have
ult.) to influ-
st, no proof of
ble conclusion.
to the negoti-
n amicable ar-
mpled in their
zed world has
urope, G. Bri-

tain has made considerable sacrifices. To complete the work of general pacification, it is her earnest wish to establish a peace with the U. States, and in her endeavors to accomplish this object, to manifest the same principles of moderation and forbearance; but it is utterly inconsistent with her practice and her principles ever to abandon in her negotiations for peace, those who have co-operated with her in war.

The undersigned, therefore, repeat, that the British government is willing to sign a treaty of peace with the U. States on terms honorable to both parties. It has not offered any terms which the U. States can justly represent as derogatory to their honor, nor can it be induced to accede to any which are injurious to its own. It is on this ground that the undersigned are authorized distinctly to declare, that they are instructed not to sign a treaty of peace with the plenipotentiaries of the U. States, unless the Indian nations are included in it, and restored to all the rights, privileges, and territories, which they enjoyed in the year 1811, previous to the commencement of the war, by virtue of the treaty of Greenville, and the treaties subsequently concluded between them and the United States. From this point the British plenipotentiaries cannot depart.

They are further instructed to offer for discussion an article by which the contracting parties shall reciprocally bind themselves, according to boundaries to be agreed upon, not to purchase the lands occupied by the Indians within their respective lines of demarcation. By making this engagement subject to revision at the expiration of a given period, it is hoped that the objection to the establishment of a boundary beyond which the settlement of the United States should be forever excluded, may be effectually obviated.

The undersigned have never stated that the exclusive military possessions on the lakes, however conducive they are satisfied it would be to a good understanding between the two countries, without endangering the security of the U. States, was to be con-

sidered as a *sine qua non* in the negotiation. Whenever the question relative to the pacification of the Indian nations (which, subject to the explanations already given, is a *sine qua non*,) shall be adjusted, the undersigned will be authorized to make a final proposition on the subject of Canadian boundaries, so entirely founded on principles of moderation and justice, that they feel confident it cannot be rejected. This proposition will be distinctly stated by the undersigned, upon receiving an assurance from the American plenipotentiaries that they consider themselves authorized to conclude a provisional article on the subject, and upon their previously consenting to include the Indian nations in the treaty, in the manner above described.

The undersigned avail themselves of this opportunity of renewing to the American plenipotentiaries, the assurance of their high consideration.

GAMBIER,
HENRY GOULBURN,
WILLIAM ADAMS.

The American to the British Commissioners.

GHENT, Sept. 26, 1814.

In replying to the note which the undersigned have had the honor of receiving from his Britannic majesty's plenipotentiaries, dated on the 19th inst. they are happy to concur with them in the sentiment of avoiding unnecessary discussions, especially such as may have a tendency to create irritation. They had hoped that, in the same spirit, the British plenipotentiaries would not have thought allusions again necessary to transactions foreign to this negotiation, relating to the United States, and other independent nations, and not suitable for discussion between the United States and Great-Britain. The observation made with respect to Louisiana is the more extraordinary, as the cession of that province to the United States was, at the time, communicated to the British government, who expressed their entire satisfaction with it, and has subsequently received the solemn

ation. When-
cation of the
explanations
be adjusted,
make a final
boundaries,
modation and
t be rejected.
d by the un-
nce from the
onsider them-
onal article on
consenting to
in the man-

of this oppor-
nipotentiaries,
n.

ULBURN,
DAMS.

issioners.
26, 1814.
undersigned
his Britannic
he 19th inst.
the sentiment
pecially such
ation. They
British pleni-
usions again
negotiation,
independent
between the
observation
ore extraor-
o the United
o the British
e satisfaction
the solemn

sanction of Spain herself. The undersigned will further say, that whenever the transactions of the U. States, in relation to the boundaries of Louisiana and Florida, shall be a proper subject of discussion, they will be found not only susceptible of complete justification, but will demonstrate the moderation and forbearance of the American government, and their undeviating respect for the rights of their neighbors.

The undersigned are far from assuming the exclusive right to decide, what is, or is not, a subject of uncertainty and dispute, with regard to the boundary of the District of Maine. But until the British plenipotentiaries shall have shown in what respect the part of that boundary which would be affected by their proposal, is such a subject, the undersigned may be permitted to assert that it is not.

The treaty of 1783 described the boundary as 'a line to be drawn along the middle of the river St. Croix, from its mouth in the bay of Fundy, to its source, and from its source directly north to the highlands which divide the rivers that fall into the Atlantic ocean from those which fall into the river St. Lawrence, and thence along the said highlands to the northwesternmost head of Connecticut river.'

Doubts having arisen as to the St. Croix designated in the treaty of 1783, a provision was made by that of 1794 for ascertaining it: and it may be fairly inferred, from the limitation of the article to that sole object, that even in the judgment of G. Britain, no other subject of controversy existed in relation to the extension of the boundary line from the source of that river. That river and its source having been accordingly ascertained, the undersigned are prepared to propose the appointment of commissioners by the two governments, to extend the line to the highlands, conformably to the treaty of 1783. The proposal, however, of the British Plenipotentiaries was not to ascertain, but to vary those lines in such manner as to secure a direct communication between Quebec and Halifax; an alteration which could not be effected without a cession by the the U. States to G. Britain

of all that portion of the state of Massachusetts intervening between the province of New Brunswick and Quebec, although unquestionably included within the boundary lines fixed by that treaty. Whether it was contemplated on the part of G. Britain to obtain the cession, with or without an equivalent in frontier or otherwise, the undersigned, in stating that they were not instructed or authorised to treat on the subject of cession, have not declined to discuss any matter of uncertainty or dispute which the British Plenipotentiaries may point out to exist, respecting the boundaries in that or in any other quarter, and are, therefore, not liable to the imputation of having rendered their powers on the subject nugatory or inadmissibly partial in their operation.

The British plenipotentiaries consider the undersigned as having declared, 'that the U. States will admit of no line of boundary between their territory and that of the Indian nations because the natural growth and population of the U. States would be thereby arrested.' The undersigned, on the contrary, expressly stated in their last note 'that the lands inhabited by the Indians were secured to them by boundaries, defined in amicable treaties between them and the U. States : ' but they did refuse to assign, in a treaty of peace with G. Britain, a definitive and permanent boundary to the Indians, living within the limits of the U. States. On this subject, the undersigned have no hesitation in avowing, that the U. States, while intending never to acquire lands from the Indians otherwise than peaceably, and with their free consent, are fully determined in that manner, progressively, and in proportion as their growing population may require, to reclaim from the state of nature and to bring into cultivation every portion of the territory contained within their acknowledged boundaries. In thus providing for the support of millions of civilized beings, they will not violate any dictate of justice or humanity, for they will not only give to the few thousand savages, scattered over that territory, an ample equivalent for any right they may surren-

achusetts inter-
Brunswick and
cluded within the

Whether it was
n to obtain the
t in frontier or
g that they were
n the subject of
s any matter of
ish Plenipotenti-
ng the bounda-
are, therefore,
g rendered their
inadmissibly par-

consider the under-
e U. States will
en their territory
ause the natural
States would be
d, on the contrar-
e that the lands
red to them by
ties between them
eluse to assign, in
a definitive and
, living within the
ject, the under-
ing, that the U.
quire lands from
y, and with their
in that manner,
their growing po-
om the state of na-
ery portion of the
nowledged boun-
upport of millions
plate any dictate of
ot only give to the
ver that territory,
they may surren-

der, but will always leave them the possession of
lands more than they can cultivate, and more than
adequate to their subsistence, comfort and enjoyment
by cultivation.

If this be a spirit of aggrandizement, the undersigned
are prepared to admit, in that sense, its existence ;
but they must deny that it affords the slightest proof
of an intention not to respect the boundaries between
them and European nations, or of a desire to en-
croach upon the territories of G. Britain. If, in the
progress of their increasing population, the American
people must grow in strength proportioned to their
numbers, the undersigned will hope that G. Britain,
far from repining at the prospect, will contemplate it
with satisfaction. They will not suppose that that gov-
ernment will avow, as the basis of their policy towards
the U. States, the system of arresting their natural
growth within their own territories, for the sake of
preserving a perpetual desert for savages. If G. Bri-
tain has made sacrifices to give repose to the civilized
world in Europe, no sacrifice is required from her by
the U. States to complete the work of general pacifi-
cation. This negotiation at least evinces, on their
part, no disposition to claim any other right, than that
of preserving their independence entire, and of gov-
erning their own territories without foreign interfer-
ence.

Of the two proclamations, purported copies of
which the British plenipotentiaries have thought
proper to enclose with their last note, the undersigned
might content themselves with remarking, that nei-
ther of them is the act of the American government.
They are enabled however to add, with perfect con-
fidence, that neither of them was authorised or ap-
proved by that government. The undersigned are
not disposed to consider as the act of the British gov-
ernment, the proclamation of Admiral Cochrane,
herewith enclosed, exciting a portion of the popula-
tion of the U. States, under the promise of military
employment, or of free settlement in the West-Indies,
to treachery and rebellion. The undersigned very

sincerely regret to be obliged to say, that an irresistible mass of evidence, consisting principally of the correspondence of British officers and agents, part only of which has already been published in America, establishes beyond all rational doubt, the fact, that a constant system of excitement to those hostilities was pursued by the British traders and agents, who had access to the Indians, not only without being discountenanced, but with frequent encouragement by the British authorities; and that if they ever dissuaded the Indians from commencing hostilities, it was only by urging them, as in prudence, to suspend their attacks, until G. Britain should recognize them as her allies in the war.

When, in the conference of the 9th ult. the undersigned invited discussion upon the proposal of Indian pacification and boundary, as well as upon all the subjects presented by the British plenipotentiaries for discussion, they expressly stated their motives to be, 1st, to ascertain by discussion whether an article on the subject could be formed to which they could subscribe, and which would be satisfactory to the British plenipotentiaries; and 2dly, that if no such article could be formed, the American government might be informed of the views of G. Britain upon that point, and the British government of the objections on the part of the United States, to any such arrangement. The undersigned have, in fact, already proposed no less than three articles on the subject, all of which they view as better calculated to secure peace and tranquility to the Indians, than any one of the proposals for that purpose, made by the British plenipotentiaries.

The undersigned had repeated their assurances to the British plenipotentiaries, that peace, so far as it depended on the United States, would immediately follow a peace with G. Britain, and added, that the Indians would thereby be reinstated in the same situation in which they stood before the commencement of hostilities. The British plenipotentiaries insist, in their last note, that the Indian nations shall

that an irresistible force, principally of the agents, part on-
hed in America,
the fact, that a
se hostilities was
agents, who had
at being discom-
agement by the
y ever dissuaded
ilities, it was only
to suspend their
guize them as her

with ult. the under-
proposal of Indian
l as upon all the
enipotentiaries for
their motives to be,
ether an article on
ch they could sub-
ject to the British
if no such article
vernment might be
n upon that point,
e objections on the
such arrangement.
ready proposed no
ject, all of which
secure peace and
one of the propo-
British plenipoten-

their assurances to
peace, so far as it
would immediately
d added, that the
ated in the same
ore the commence-
n plenipotentia-
Indian nations shall

be included in the treaty of peace between Great-Britain and the U. States, and be restored to all the rights, privileges, and territories which they enjoyed in the year 1811, previous to their commencement of the war, by virtue of the treaty of Greenville, and the treaties subsequently concluded between them and the U. States. Setting aside the subject of boundary, which is presented as for discussion only, there is no apparent difference with respect to the object in view; the pacification and tranquility of the Indians, and placing them in the same situation in which they stood before the war, all which will be equally obtained in the manner proposed by the undersigned, and the only point of real difference is, the British plenipotentiaries insist that it should be done by including the Indians, as allies of G. Britain, in the treaty of peace between her and the U. States.

The U. States cannot consent that Indians residing within their boundaries, as acknowledged by Great-Britain, shall be included in the treaty of peace, in any manner which will recognize them as independent nations, whom G. Britain, having obtained this recognition, would hereafter, have the right to consider in every respect, as such. Thus to recognize these Indians as independent and sovereign nations, would take from the U. States, and transfer to those Indians, all the rights of soil and sovereignty over the territory which they inhabit; and this being accomplished through the agency of G. Britain, would place them effectually and exclusively under her protection, instead of being, as heretofore, under that of the U. States. It is not perceived in what respect such a provision would differ from an absolute cession by the U. States of the extensive territory in question.

The British plenipotentiaries have repeated the assertion, that the treaty by which the Indians placed themselves under the protection of the U. States, was abrogated by the war; and thence infer, that they

are no longer to be considered as under the protection of the U. States, whatever may be the import of the term; and that the right of G. Britain to interfere in their behalf in the negotiation of peace, can only be denied on the ground that they are regarded as subjects. In point of fact, several of the tribes, parties to the treaty of Greenville, have constantly been, and still are, at peace with the United States. Whether that treaty be, or be not abrogated, is a question not necessary to be now discussed. The right of the U. States to the protection of the Indians within their boundaries, was not acquired by that treaty; it was a necessary consequence of the sovereignty and independence of the U. States. Previous to that time the Indians living within the same territory, were under the protection of his Britannic majesty, as its sovereign. The undersigned may refer the British plenipotentiaries to all the acts of their own government, relative to the subject, for proof, that it has always considered this right of protection as one of the rights of sovereignty, which it needed no Indian treaty to confer, and which the abrogation of no Indian treaty could divest. They will particularly bring to their recollection, that when a similar proposition of considering Indian tribes as independent nations, to serve as a barrier between the French and English territories, was made by France to England, it was immediately rejected, by a minister to whom the British nation is accustomed to look back with veneration, and rejected on the express ground, that the king would not renounce his right to protection over the Indians within his dominions. But whatever the relation of the Indians to the U. States may be, and whether under their protection or not, G. Britain having by the treaty of 1783, recognized the sovereignty of the U. States, and agreed to certain limits as their boundaries, has no right to consider any persons or communities, whether Indians or others, residing within those boundaries, as nations independent of the U. States.

The U. States claim, of right, with respect to all European nations, and particularly with respect to G. Britain, the entire sovereignty over the whole territory, and all the persons embraced within the boundaries of their dominions. G. Britain has no right to take cognizance of the relations subsisting between the several communities or persons living therein. They form as to her, only parts of the dominions of the U. States, and it is altogether immaterial, whether, or how far, under their political institutions and policy, these communities or persons are independent states, allies, or subjects. With respect to her and all other foreign nations, they are parts of a whole, of which the U. States are the sole and absolute sovereigns.

The allegation of the British plenipotentiaries, that it is inconsistent with the practice or principles of G. Britain to abandon in her negotiations for peace, those who have co-operated with her in war, is not applicable to the Indians, but on the erroneous assumption of their independence, which, so far as she is concerned, has been fully disproved. And although no power from these tribes to the British government to treat in their behalf, would, for the same reason be admitted by the undersigned, they may nevertheless observe, that the British plenipotentiaries having produced no such powers, having no authority to bind the Indians, to engage for their assent to the pacification, or to secure the continuance of peace on their part whilst speaking of them as allies, do really propose to treat for them not as if they were independent nations, but as if they were the subjects of G. Britain.

The undersigned so far from asking that, in relation to the Indians, G. Britain should pursue a course inconsistent with her former practice and principles, only desire that she would follow her own example respecting them, in her former treaties with other European nations, and with the U. States. No provision for the Indians is found in the treaty of 1763, by which France ceded Canada to G. Britain, although almost all the Indians living within the territory ceded, or

acknowledged to belong to G. Britain, had taken part with France in the war. No such provision was inserted in the treaty of peace of 1783, between G. Britain and the U. States, although almost all the Indian tribes living within the territory recognized by the treaty to belong to the U. States, had during the war, co-operated with G. Britain, and might have been considered as her allies more justly than on the present occasion. So far as concerns the relations between G. Britain and the U. States, these Indians can be treated for only on the principles by which amnesties are stipulated in favor of disaffected persons, who, in times of war and invasion, co-operate with the enemy of the nation to which they belong. To go as far as possible in securing the benefit of the peace to the Indians, now the only object professed by the British government in their present *sine qua non*, the undersigned offer a stipulation in general terms, that no person or persons, whether subjects, citizens, or Indians, residing within the dominions of either party, shall be molested or annoyed, either in persons or their property, for any part they may have taken in the war between the U. States and G. Britain; but shall retain all the rights, privileges and possessions, which they respectively had at the commencement of the war; they, on their part, demeaning themselves peaceably, and conformably to their duties to the respective governments.—This the undersigned have no doubt will effectually secure to the Indians peace, if they themselves will observe it, and they will not suppose that G. Britain would wish them included in the peace but upon that condition.

The undersigned have never intimated that their government had not furnished them with any instructions since January last. On the contrary, they distinctly told the British plenipotentiaries in conference, though it appears to have escaped their recollection, that instructions had been received by the undersigned, dated at the close of the month of June. The undersigned will now add, that those instructions were drawn with a full knowledge of the general pa-

cification in Europe, and with so liberal a consideration of its necessary bearing upon all the differences that had been until then subsisting between G. Britain and the U. States, that the undersigned cannot doubt that peace would long since have been concluded, had not an insuperable bar against it been raised by the new and unprecedented demands of the British government.

With respect to the proposition which the British plenipotentiaries inform them they will be prepared to make, in relation to the Canadian boundaries, which appears to them so entirely founded on principles of moderation and justice, but the nature of which they think proper at present to withhold, the undersigned can only pledge themselves to meet any proposition from the British plenipotentiaries, characterized by moderation and justice, not only with a perfect reciprocity of those sentiments, but with a sincere and earnest desire to contribute to the restoration of peace, by every compliance with the wishes of Great Britain, compatible with their duty to their country.

The undersigned have the honor of tendering to the British plenipotentiaries, the renewed assurance of their high consideration.

J. Q. ADAMS,		JONA. RUSSELL,
J. A. BAYARD,		A. GALLATIN.
H. CLAY,		

The British to the American Commissioners.

GHENT, Oct. 8, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note of the plenipotentiaries of the U. States, dated on the 29th ult.

As the continuance of the negotiation exclusively depends upon the question relating to the pacification and rights of the Indian nations the undersigned are unwilling to extend their observations to the other subjects brought forward in the note of the American plenipotentiaries, further than may be required for necessary explanation.

In adverting for this purpose to the acquisition of Louisiana, the undersigned must observe, that the

instrument by which the consent of his Catholic majesty is alledged to have been given to the cession of it, has never been made public. His Catholic majesty was no party to the treaty by which the cession was made, and if any sanction has been subsequently obtained from him, it must have been, like other cotemporaneous acts of that monarch, involuntary, and as such cannot alter the character of the transaction. The Marquis of Yrujo, the minister of his Catholic majesty at Washington, in a letter addressed to the President of the U. States, formally protested against the cession, and the right of France to make it. Yet, in the face of this protestation, so strongly evincing the decided opinion of Spain as to the illegality of the proceeding, the President of the U. States ratified the treaty. Can it be contended that the annexation of Louisiana, under such circumstances, did not mark a spirit of territorial aggrandizement?

His Britannic majesty did certainly express satisfaction when the American government communicated the event, that Louisiana, a valuable colony in the possession of France, with whom the war had just been renewed, instead of remaining in the hands of his enemy, had been ceded to the U. States, at that time professing the most friendly disposition towards G. Britain, and an intention of providing for her interest in the acquisition. But the conditions under which France had acquired Louisiana from Spain, were not communicated; the refusal of Spain to consent to its alienation was not known; the protest of her ambassador had not been made, and many other circumstances attending the transaction, on which it is now unnecessary to dilate, were, as there is good reason to believe, industriously concealed.

The proof of a spirit of aggrandizement, which the undersigned had deduced from the hostile seizure of a great part of the Floridas, under the most frivolous pretences, remains unrefuted; and the undersigned are convinced that the occasion and circumstances under which that unwarrantable act of

aggression took place, have given rise throughout Europe to but one sentiment as to the character of the transaction.

After the previous communication which the undersigned have had the honor of receiving from the American plenipotentiaries, they could not but feel much surprized at the information contained in their last note of their having received instructions dated subsequently to January, 1814. The undersigned have no recollection whatever of the American plenipotentiaries having communicated to them, either collectively, or individually at a conference or otherwise, the receipt of instructions from the government of the U. States dated at the close of the month of June, and they must remind the American plenipotentiaries that their note of the 9th ult. distinctly stated that the instructions of January, 1814, were those under which they were acting. If therefore, the American plenipotentiaries received instructions drawn up at the close of the month of June, with a liberal consideration of the late events in Europe, the undersigned have a right to complain, that while the American government justly considered those events as having a necessary bearing on the existing differences between the two countries, the American plenipotentiaries should nevertheless have preferred acting under instructions, which, from their date, must have been without the contemplation of such events.

The British government never required that all that portion of the state of Massachusetts intervening between the province of New Brunswick and Quebec, should be ceded to G. Britain, but only that small portion of unsettled country which interrupts the communication between Halifax and Quebec, there being much doubt whether it does not already belong to G. Britain.

The undersigned are at a loss to understand how vice Admiral Cochrane's proclamation illustrates any topic connected with the present negotiation, or bears upon the conclusion which they contended was to be drawn from the two proclamations of the American

Generals. These proclamations distinctly avowing the intention of the American government permanently to annex the Canadas to the U. States, were adduced not as a matter of complaint, but simply for the purpose of proving what had been denied as a fact, viz. that such had been the declared intention of the American government.

The undersigned observe, that although the American plenipotentiaries have taken upon themselves generally to deny that the proclamations were authorized or approved by their government, without stating in what mode that disapprobation was expressed, yet they avoid stating that the part of those proclamations containing the declaration in question, had not been so authorized or approved. It is indeed impossible to imagine, that if the American government had intimated any disapprobation of that part of General Hull's proclamation, the same declaration would have been as confidently repeated four months after by General Smyth.

His majesty's government have other and ample means of knowing that the conquest of the Canadas and their annexation to the U. States was the object and policy of the American government. For the present the undersigned will content themselves with referring to the remonstrance of the legislature of Massachusetts, in June, 1813, in which this intention is announced as matter of notoriety.

The undersigned deny that the American government had proved, or can prove, that previous to the declaration of war by the U. States, persons authorized by the British government endeavored to excite the Indian nations against the U. States, or that endeavors of that kind, if made by private persons, (which the undersigned have no reason to believe) ever received the sanction of his majesty's government.

The American plenipotentiaries have not denied that the Indian nations had been engaged in war with the U. States, before the war with Gr. Britain had commenced, and they have reluctantly confessed that

so far from his majesty having induced the Indian nations to begin the war, as charged against Great-Britain in the notes of the 24th Aug. and 9th ult. the British government actually exerted their endeavors to dissuade the Indian nations from commencing it.

As to the unworthy motive assigned by the American plenipotentiaries to this interference so amicably made on the part of G. Britain, its utter improbability is sufficiently apparent from considering by which party the war was declared. The undersigned, therefore, can only consider it as an additional indication of that hostile disposition which has led to the present unhappy war between the two countries. So long as that disposition continues, it cannot but render any effort on the part of G. Britain to terminate this contest utterly unavailing.

The American plenipotentiaries appear unprepared to state the precise ground upon which they resist the right of his majesty to negotiate with the United States on behalf of the Indian nations, whose co-operation in the war his majesty has found it expedient to accept.

The treaty of Greenville, to the words, stipulations, and spirit of which the undersigned have so frequently appealed, and all the treaties previously and subsequently made, between the U. States and the Indian nations, shew, beyond the possibility of doubt, that the U. States have been in the habit of treating with these tribes as independent nations, capable of maintaining the relations of peace and war, and exercising territorial rights.

If this be so, it will be difficult to point out the peculiar circumstances in the condition of those nations, which should either exclude them from a treaty of general pacification, or prevent G. Britain, with whom they have co-operated as allies in the war, from proposing stipulations in their behalf at the peace. Unless the American plenipotentiaries are prepared to maintain what they have in effect advanced, that although the Indian nations may be indepen-

dent in their relations with the U. States, yet the circumstance of living within the boundary of the U. States disables them from forming such conditions of alliance with a foreign power, as shall entitle that power to negotiate for them in a treaty of peace.

The principle upon which this proposition is founded, was advanced, but successfully resisted so far back as the treaty of Munster. An attempt was then made to preclude France from negotiating in behalf of certain states and cities in Germany, who had co-operated with her in the war, because although those states and cities might be considered as independent for certain purposes, yet being within the boundary of the German empire, they ought not to be allowed to become parties in the general pacification with the emperor of Germany, nor ought France to be permitted in that negotiation to mix their rights and interests with her own.

The American plenipotentiaries, probably aware that the notion of such a qualified independence, for certain purposes, and not for others, could not be maintained, either by argument or precedent, have been compelled to advance the novel and alarming pretension, that all the Indian nations living within the boundary of the United States, must in effect, be considered as their subjects, and, consequently, if engaged in war against the U. States, become liable to be treated as rebels, or disaffected persons. They have further stated, that all the territory which these Indian nations occupy, is at the disposal of the United States, that the U. States have a right to dispossess them of it: to exercise that right, whenever their policy or interest may seem to them to require it: and to confine them to such spots as may be selected, not by Indian nations, but by the American government. Pretensions such as these G. Britain can never recognize: however reluctant his royal highness, the Prince Regent may be to continue the war, that evil must be preferred, if peace can only be obtained on such conditions.

es, yet the circular of the U. n conditions of all entitle that of peace.

sition is found-resisted so far tempt was then ating in behalf , who had co-although those as independent he boundary of be allowed to ation with the ance to be per-rights and in-

robably aware pendence, for s, could not be precedent, have and alarming s living within ust in effect, be onsequently, if , become liable persons. They ry which these ul of the United nt to dispossess whenever their require it: and y be selected, erican govern-Britain can nev-royal highness, e the war, that ly be obtained

To support those pretensions, and at the same time to show, that the present conduct of Great-Britain is inconsistent with her former practice and principles, the American plenipotentiaries have referred to the treaty of peace of 1783, to that of 1763, and to the negotiations of 1761, during the administration of a minister, whom the American plenipotentiaries have stated, and truly stated, to be high in the estimation of his country.

The omissions to provide in the treaty of 1783, for the pacification of the Indian nations, which were to be included within the proposed boundary of the U. States, cannot preclude G. Britain from now negotiating in behalf of such tribes or nations, unless it be assumed, that the occasional non-exercise of a right is an abandonment of it. Nor can the right of protection, which the American plenipotentiaries have failed in showing to have been ever claimed by Great Britain as incident to sovereignty, have been transferred by G. Britain to the U. States, by a treaty, to which the Indian nations were not parties.

In the peace of 1763, it was not necessary for G. Britain to treat for the pacification of the Indian nations, and the maintenance of their rights and privileges, because there had been no Indian nations living without the British boundaries, who had co-operated with G. Britain, in the war against France.

With respect to the negotiations of 1761, between G. Britain and France, on which the American plenipotentiaries more particularly rely, they appear, in the judgment of the undersigned, to have much misunderstood the whole course of that negotiation.

It is very true that the French government brought forward, at one period of the negotiation, a proposition, by which a certain territory, lying between the dominions of the two contracting parties, was to have been allotted to the Indian nations.—But it does not appear that this formed a part of their ultimatum, and it is clear, that Mr. Pitt in his answer, did not object to the proposition. He objected indeed to the proposed line of demarkation between the countries belong-

ing to the two contracting parties, upon the two grounds: 1st. that the proposed northern line would have given to France, what the French had themselves acknowledged to be part of Canada, the whole of which, as enjoyed by his most Christian majesty, it had been stipulated, was to be ceded entirely to G. Britain: 2dly, that the southern part of the proposed line of demarkation would have included within the boundary of Louisiana, the Cherokees, the Creeks, the Chickasaws, the Choctaws, and another nation, who occupied territories which had never been included within the boundaries of that settlement. So far was Mr. Pitt from rejecting, as alledged by the American plenipotentiaries, the proposition of considering Indian nations a barrier, that at one period of the negotiation he complained that there was no provision for such a barrier; and he thus energetically urges his objections, in his letter to Mr. Stanley, the British plenipotentiary at Paris, dated on the 26th of June, 1761; 'As to the fixation of new limits to Canada towards the Ohio, it is captious and insidious, thrown out in hope, if agreed to, to shorten thereby the extent of Canada, and to lengthen the boundaries of Louisiana, and in the view to establish, what must not be admitted, namely, that all which is not Canada is Louisiana; whereby all the intermediate nations and countries, the true barrier to each province, would be given up to France.'

The undersigned confidently expect, that the American plenipotentiaries will not again reproach the British government with acting inconsistently with its former practice and principles, or repeat the assertion made in a former note, that a definition of Indian boundary, with a view to a neutral barrier, was a new and unprecedented demand by any European power, and most of all by G. Britain; the very instance selected by the American plenipotentiaries, undeniably proves that such a proposition had been entertained both by G. Britain and France, and that Mr. Pitt on the part of G. Britain had more particularly enforced it.

It
Ame
prop
ders
that
the
term
unit
The
herew
appea
eration
concu
In r
under
which
Regen
presen
repres
Wh
offered
and no
ican pl
this pla
The
tunity
the ass

"Th
immedi
to hosti
with wh
ratificat
nations,
privileg
titled to
ed alwa
desist fr

It remains only to notice two objections which the American plenipotentiaries have urged against the proposal of Indian pacification, advanced by the undersigned; first, that it is not reciprocal: secondly, that as the United States could have no security that the Indian nations would conclude a peace on the terms proposed, the proposition would be in effect unilateral.

The article now proposed by the undersigned, and herewith enclosed, is free from both objections, and appears to them so characterised by a spirit of moderation and peace, that they earnestly anticipate the concurrence of the American plenipotentiaries.

In making a last effort in this stage of the war, the undersigned are not apprehensive that the motives which have influenced his royal highness, the Prince Regent to direct a renewal of the proposition, with its present modifications, can be misunderstood or misrepresented.

Whatever may be the result of the proposition thus offered, the undersigned deliver it as their ultimatum, and now await with anxiety the answer of the American plenipotentiaries, on which their continuance in this place will depend.

The undersigned avail themselves of this opportunity of renewing to the American plenipotentiaries, the assurance of their high consideration.

GAMBIER,
HENRY GOULBURN,
WILLIAM ADAMS.

"The U. States of America engage to put an end, immediately after the ratification of the present treaty, to hostilities, with all the tribes or nations of Indians with whom they may be at war, at the time of such ratification, and forthwith to restore to such tribes or nations, respectively, all the possessions, rights and privileges, which they may have enjoyed or been entitled to in 1811, previous to such hostilities: provided always, that such tribes or nations shall agree to desist from all hostilities against the United States of

America, their citizens and subjects, upon the ratification of the present treaty being notified to such tribes or nations, and shall so desist accordingly.

“ And his Britannic majesty engages, on his part, to put an end, immediately after the ratification of the present treaty, to hostilities, with all the tribes or nations of Indians with whom he may be at war, at the time of such ratification, and forthwith to restore to such tribes or nations respectively, all the possessions, rights and privileges, which they may have enjoyed or been entitled to in 1811, previous to such hostilities: provided always, that such tribes or nations shall agree to desist from all hostilities against his Britannic majesty and his subjects, upon the ratification of the present treaty being notified to such tribes or nations, and shall so desist accordingly.”

From the American to the British Commissioners.

GHENT, October 13, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note of the plenipotentiaries of his Britannic majesty, dated on the 8th instant.

Satisfied of the impossibility of persuading the world that the government of the U. States was liable to any well founded imputation of a spirit of conquest or of injustice towards other nations, the undersigned, in affording explanations on several of the topics adverted to by the British plenipotentiaries during this negociation, were actuated by the sole motive of removing erroneous impressions.

Still influenced by the same motive, they will now add, that at the time when the Spanish minister was remonstrating at Washington against the transfer of Louisiana, orders were given by his government for its delivery to France: that it was, in fact, delivered a short time after that remonstrance; and that if the treaty by which the U. States acquired it had not been ratified, would have become, of course, a French colony. The undersigned believe that the evidence of the assent of Spain to that transfer has been promulgated. They neither admit the alledged disability of

upon the ratified to such accordingly. es, on his part, ratification of the the tribes or name at war, at the with to restore to the possessions, ay have enjoyed to such hostilities or nations ities against his pon the ratified to such tribes ngly."

Commissioners.
 October 13, 1814.
 to acknowledge plenipotentiaries of his instant.

persuading the States was liable a spirit of conations, the undersigned several of the plenipotentiaries during the sole motions.

they will now ish minister was t the transfer of government for n fact, delivered and that if the d it had not been se, a French col the evidence of has been promulgated disability of

the Spanish monarch, nor the inference which the British plenipotentiaries would seem to deduce from it; on the contrary, the assent was voluntarily given in the year 1804, by the same king who, about the same time, ceded Trinidad to G. Britain, and prior to the time when he was again engaged in war with her. The cession by France was immediately communicated to G. Britain, no circumstance affecting it, and then within the knowledge of the U. States, being intentionally concealed from her. She expressed her satisfaction with it; and if in any possible state of the case she would have had a right to question the transaction, it does not appear to the undersigned that she is now authorised to do so.

After stating, generally, that the proclamations of Generals Hull and Smyth were neither authorised nor approved by their government, the undersigned could not have expected that the British plenipotentiaries would suppose that their statement did not embrace the only part of the proclamations which was a subject of consideration.

The undersigned had, indeed, hoped, that, by stating in their note of the 9th ultimo, that the government of the U. States, from the commencement of the war, had been disposed to make peace without obtaining any cession of territory, and by referring to their knowledge of that disposition, and to instructions accordingly given from July, 1812, to January, 1814, they would effectually remove the impression that the annexation of Canada to the U. States was the declared object of their government. Not only have the undersigned been disappointed in this expectation, but the only inference which the British plenipotentiaries have thought proper to draw from this explicit statement, has been, that either the American government, by not giving instructions subsequent to the pacification of Europe, or the undersigned, by not acting under such instructions, gave no proof of a sincere desire to bring the present negotiations to a favorable conclusion. The undersigned did not allude, in reference to the alledged inten-

tion to annex Canada to the U. States, to any instructions given by their government subsequently to January last, because, asking at this time for an accession of territory, it was only of its previous disposition that it appeared necessary to produce any proof. So erroneous was the inference drawn by the British plenipotentiaries, in both respects, that it was in virtue of the instructions of June last, that the undersigned were enabled, in their note of the 24th of August, to state, that the causes of the war between the U. States and G. Britain, having disappeared, by the maritime pacification of Europe, they had been authorised to agree to its termination upon a mutual restoration of territory, and without making the conclusion of peace to depend on a successful arrangement of those points on which differences had existed.

Considering the present state of the negotiation, the undersigned will abstain, at this time from adding any evidence or remarks upon the influence which has been exerted over the Indian tribes inhabiting the territories of the U. States, and the nature of those excitements which had been employed by British traders and agents.

The arguments and facts already brought forward by the undersigned, respecting the political condition of those tribes, render it unnecessary for them to make many observations on those of the British plenipotentiaries on that subject. The treaties of 1763, and 1783, were those principally alluded to by the undersigned, to illustrate the practice of G. Britain. She did not admit in the first, nor require in the last, any stipulations respecting the Indians who, in one case, had been her enemies, and in the other, her allies, and who, in both instances, fell by the peace within the dominions of that power against whom they had been engaged in the preceding war.

The negotiation of 1761 was quoted for the purpose of proving, what appears to be fully established by the answer of England to the ultimatum of France delivered on the first of September of that year, that his Britannic majesty would not renounce his right of

to any instruc-
quently to Jan-
for an accession
disposition that
proof. So er-
the British ple-
was in virtue of
the undersigned
of August, to
en the U. States
by the maritime
n authorised to
at restoration of
clusion of peace
t of those points

he negotiation,
me from addu-
n the influence
an tribes inhab-
and the nature of
employed by Bri-

brought forward
political condition
or them to make
British plenipoten-
es of 1763, and
d to by the un-
e of G. Britain.
quire in the last,
ans who, in one
e other, her al-
the peace with-
whom they had

ed for the pur-
ally established
atum of France
that year, that
ance his right of

protection over the Indian nations reputed to be with-
in his dominions, that is to say, between the British
settlements and the Mississippi. Mr. Pitt's letter,
cited by the British plenipotentiaries, far from contra-
dicting that position, goes still further. It states that
'the fixation of the new limits to Canada, as propos-
ed by France, is intended to shorten the extent of
Canada, which was to be ceded to England, and to
lengthen the boundaries of Louisiana, which France
was to keep, and in the view to establish what must
not be admitted, namely, that all which is not Canada
is Louisiana, whereby all the intermediate nations
and countries, the true barrier to each province, would
be given up to France.' This is precisely the princi-
ple uniformly supported by the undersigned, to wit,
that the recognition of a boundary gives up to the
nation, in whose behalf it is made, all the Indian
tribes and countries within that boundary. It was on
this principle that the undersigned have confidently
relied on the treaty of 1783, what fixes and recogniz-
es the boundary of the U. States, without making any
reservation respecting Indian tribes.

But the British plenipotentiaries, unable to produce
a solitary precedent of one European power treating
for the savages inhabiting within the dominions of
another, have been compelled, in support of their
principle, to refer to the German empire, a body con-
sisting of several independent states, recognized as
such by the whole world, and separately maintaining
with foreign powers the relations belonging to such
a condition. Can it be necessary to prove that there
is no sort of analogy between the political situation of
these civilized communities, and that of the wan-
dering tribes of North American savages?

In referring to what the British plenipotentiaries
represent as alarming and novel pretensions, what
G. Britain can never recognize, the undersigned
might complain that these alleged pretensions have
not been stated, either in terms or in substance, as ex-
pressed by themselves. This, however, is the less

material, as any further recognition of them by G. Britain is not necessary nor required. On the other hand, they can never admit nor recognize the principles or pretensions asserted in the course of this correspondence by the British plenipotentiaries, and which, to them, appear novel and alarming.

The article proposed by the British plenipotentiaries, in their last note, not including the Indian tribes as parties in the peace, and leaving the U. States free to effect its object in the mode consonant with the relations which they have constantly maintained with those tribes, partaking also of the nature of an amnesty, and being at the same time reciprocal, is not liable to that objection; and accords with the views uniformly professed by the undersigned, of placing these tribes precisely, and in every respect, in the same situation as that in which they stood before the commencement of hostilities. This article, thus proposing only what the undersigned have so often assured the British plenipotentiaries would necessarily follow, if indeed it has not already, as is highly probable, preceded a peace between G. Britain and the United States. The undersigned agree to admit it, in substance, as a provisional article, subject, in the manner originally proposed by the British government, to the approbation or rejection of the government of the U. States, which, having given no instructions to the undersigned on this point, cannot be bound by any article they may admit on the subject.

It will, of course, be understood, that if, unhappily peace should not be the result of the present negotiation, the article thus conditionally agreed to shall be of no effect, and shall not, in any future negotiation, be brought forward by either party, by way of argument or precedent.

This article having been presented as an indispensable preliminary, and being now accepted, the undersigned request the British plenipotentiaries to communicate to them the project of a treaty embracing all the points deemed material by G. Britain; the undersigned engaging on their part to deliver immedi-

ately after, a counter project with respect to all the articles to which they may not agree, and on the subjects deemed material by the U. States, and, which may be omitted in the British project.

J. Q. ADAMS, | JONA. RUSSELL,
J. A. BAYARD, | A. GALLATIN.
H. CLAY,

The British to the American Commissioners.

Ghent, October 21, 1814.

The undersigned have had the honor of receiving the note of the American plenipotentiaries of the 13th inst. communicating their acceptance of the article which the undersigned had proposed on the subject of the pacification and rights of the Indian nations.

The undersigned are happy in being thus relieved from the necessity of recurring to several topics, which though they arose in the course of their discussions, have only an incidental connection with the difference remaining to be adjusted between the two countries.

With a view to this adjustment the undersigned preferring in the present state of the negotiation a general statement of the formal arrangement of articles, are willing so far to comply with the request of the American plenipotentiaries contained in their last note, as to wave the advantages to which they think they were fairly entitled, of requiring from them the first project of a treaty.

The undersigned having stated at the first conference the points upon which his majesty's government considered the discussions between the two countries as likely to turn, cannot better satisfy the request of the American plenipotentiaries than by referring them to that conference for a statement of the points which, in the opinion of his majesty's government yet remains to be adjusted.

With respect to the forcible seizure of mariners from on board merchant vessels on the high seas, and the right of the king of G. Britain to the allegiance of all his subjects, and with respect to the maritime

rights of the British empire the undersigned conceive, that after the pretensions asserted by the government of the U. States, a more satisfactory proof of the conciliatory spirit of his Majesty's government cannot be given than not requiring any stipulation on those subjects, which though most important in themselves, no longer in consequence of the maritime pacification of Europe, produce the same practical results.

On the subject of the fisheries the undersigned expressed with so much frankness at the conference already referred to, the views of their government, that they consider any further observations on that topic as unnecessary at the present time.

On the question of the boundary between the dominions of his majesty and those of the U. States, the undersigned are led to expect from the discussion which this subject has already undergone, that the north west boundary from the lake of the Woods to the Mississippi, the intended arrangement of 1803, will be admitted without objection.

In regard to other boundaries the American plenipotentiaries in their note of August 24th, appeared in some measure to object to the propositions then made by the undersigned as the basis of *uti possidetis*. The undersigned are willing to treat on that basis, subject to such modifications as mutual convenience may be found to require, and they trust that the American plenipotentiaries will shew by their ready acceptance of this basis, that they duly appreciate the moderation of his majesty's government in so far consulting the honor and fair pretensions of the U. States as in the relative situation of the two countries, to authorise such a proposition.

The undersigned avail themselves of this opportunity to renew to the American plenipotentiaries, the assurance of their high consideration.

GAMBIER,
HENRY GOULBURN,
WILLIAM ADAMS.

The American to the British Commissioners.

GHENT, October 24, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note of the British plenipotentiaries of the 21st inst.

Amongst the general observations which the undersigned, in their note of the 24th Aug. made on the propositions then brought forward on the part of the British government, they remarked that those propositions were founded neither on the basis of *uti possidetis*, nor on that of *status ante bellum*. But so far were they from suggesting the *uti possidetis* as the basis on which they were disposed to treat, that in the same note they expressly stated that they had been instructed to conclude a peace on the principles of both parties restoring whatever territory they might have taken. The undersigned also declared in that note, that they had no authority to cede any part of the territory of the U. States, and that to no stipulation to that effect would they subscribe; and in the note of the 9th Sept. after having shewn that the basis of *uti possidetis*, such as was known to exist at the commencement of the negotiation, gave no claim to his Britannic majesty to cession of territory founded upon the right of conquest, they added that even if the chances of war should give to the British arms a momentary possession of other parts of the territory of the U. States, such events would not alter their views with regard to the terms of peace to which they would give their consent.

The undersigned can now only repeat those declarations and decline treating upon the basis of *uti possidetis*, or upon any other principle involving a cession of any part of the territory of the U. States. As they have uniformly stated, they can treat only upon the principle of mutual restoration of whatever territory may have been taken by either party. From this principle they cannot recede, and the undersigned after the repeated declarations of the British Plenipotentiaries, that G. Britain had no view to acquisition of territory, in this negotiation, deem it neces-

ULBURN,
DAMS.

sary to add, that the utility of its continuance depends on their adherence to this principle.

The undersigned having declared in their note of the 21st of Aug. that although instructed and prepared to enter into an amicable discussion of all the points, on which differences or uncertainty had existed, and which might hereafter tend to interrupt the harmony of the two countries, they would not make the conclusion of the peace at all depend upon a successful result of the discussion, and having since agreed to the preliminary article proposed by the British government, had believed that the negotiation already so long protracted, could not be brought to an early conclusion, otherwise than by the communication of a project embracing all the other specific propositions which G. Britain intended to offer. They repeat their request in that respect and will have no objection to a simultaneous exchange of the projects of both parties. This course will bring fairly into discussion the other topics embraced in the last note of the British plenipotentiaries, to which the undersigned have thought it necessary to advert at the present time.

The undersigned renew to the British plenipotentiaries the assurance of their high consideration.

J. Q. ADAMS,	JONATHAN RUSSELL,
J. A. BAYARD,	ALBERT GALLATIN.
H. CLAY,	

The British to the American Commissioners

GHENT, Oct. 31st, 1814.

The undersigned have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the note addressed to them by the American plenipotentiaries on the 24th inst. in which they object to the basis of *uti possidetis* proposed by the undersigned as that on which they are willing to treat in regard to part of the boundaries between the dominions of his Majesty and those of the U. States.

The American plenipotentiaries in their note of the 13th inst. requested the undersigned to communicate to them the project of a treaty embracing all the

points insisted on by G. Britain, engaging on their part to deliver immediately after a contre project as to all the articles to which they might not agree, and as to all the subjects deemed material by the U. States, and omitted in the project of the undersigned.

The undersigned were accordingly instructed to wave the question of etiquette and the advantage which might result from receiving the first communication, and, confiding in the engagement of the American plenipotentiaries, communicated in their note of the 21st inst. all the points upon which they are instructed to insist.

The American plenipotentiaries have objected to one essential part of the project thus communicated: but before the undersigned can enter into the discussion on this objection, they must require from the American plenipotentiaries that, pursuant to their engagement, they will deliver a contre project containing all their objections to the points submitted by the undersigned together with a statement of such further points as the government of the U. States consider to be material.

The undersigned are authorized to state distinctly, that the article as to the pacification and rights of the Indian nations having been accepted, they have brought forward in their note of the 21st inst. all the propositions they have to offer. They have no farther demands to make, no other stipulations upon which they are instructed to insist, and they are empowered to sign a treaty of peace forthwith in conformity with those stated in their former note.

The undersigned trust therefore that the American plenipotentiaries will no longer hesitate to bring forward in the form of articles or otherwise, as they may prefer, those specific propositions upon which they are empowered to sign a treaty of peace between the two countries.

GAMBIER,
HENRY GOULBURN,
W. ADAMS.

TREATY OF PEACE.**JAMES MADISON,**

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*To all and singular to whom these presents shall come,
Greeting :*

WHEREAS a treaty of peace and amity between the United States of America, and his Britannic majesty was signed at Ghent, on the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and fourteen, by the plenipotentiaries respectively appointed for that purpose ; and the said treaty having been, by and with the advice and consent of the senate of the United States, duly accepted, ratified, and confirmed, on the seventeenth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and fifteen ; and ratified copies thereof having been exchanged agreeably to the tenor of the said treaty, which is in the words following, to wit :

Treaty of peace and amity between his Britannic Majesty and the United States of America.

His Britannic majesty and the United States of America, desirous of terminating the war which has unhappily subsisted between the two countries, and of restoring, upon principles of perfect reciprocity, peace, friendship, and good understanding between them, have, for that purpose, appointed their respective plenipotentiaries, that is to say : his Britannic majesty, on his part, has appointed the right honorable *James lord Gambier*, late Admiral of the white, now Admiral of the red squadron of his majesty's fleet, *Henry Goulburn*, Esquire, a member of the imperial parliament and under secretary of state, and *William Adams*, Esquire, doctor of civil laws :—and the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the senate thereof, has appointed *John Quincy Adams*, *James A. Bayard*, *Henry Clay*, *Jonathan Russell*, and *Albert Gallatin*, citizens of the United States, who, after a reciprocal communication of their respective full powers, have agreed upon the following articles :

ARTICLE THE FIRST.

There shall be a firm and universal peace between his Britannic majesty and the United States, and between their respective countries, territories, cities, towns, and people, of every degree, without exception of places or persons. All hostilities, both by sea and land, shall cease as soon as this treaty shall have been ratified by both parties, as hereinafter mentioned. All territory, places and possessions whatsoever, taken from either party by the other, during the war, or which may be taken after the signing of this treaty, excepting only the islands hereinafter mentioned, shall be restored without delay, and without causing any destruction, or carrying away any of the artillery or other public property originally captured in the said forts or places, and which shall remain therein upon the exchange of the ratifications of this treaty, or any slaves or other private property. And all archives, records, deeds, and papers, either of a public nature, or belonging to private persons, which, in the course of the war, may have fallen into the hands of the officers of either party, shall be, as far as may be practicable, forthwith restored and delivered to the proper authorities and persons to whom they respectively belong. Such of the islands in the bay of Passamaquaddy as are claimed by both parties, shall remain in the possession of the party in whose occupation they may be at the time of the exchange of the ratifications of this treaty, until the decision respecting the title to the said islands shall have been made in conformity with the fourth article of this treaty. No disposition made by this treaty, as to such possession of the islands and territories claimed by both parties, shall, in any manner whatever, be construed to affect the right of either.

ARTICLE THE SECOND.

Immediately after the ratifications of this treaty by both parties, as hereinafter mentioned, orders shall be sent to the armies, squadrons, officers, subjects and citizens, of the two powers to cease from all hos-

tilities : and to prevent all causes of complaint which might arise on account of the prizes which may be taken at sea after the said ratifications of this treaty, it is reciprocally agreed, that all vessels and effects which may be taken after the space of twelve days from the said ratifications, upon all parts of the coast of North America, from the latitude of twenty-three degrees north, to the latitude of fifty degrees north, and as far eastward in the Atlantic ocean, as the thirty-sixth degree of west longitude from the meridian of Greenwich, shall be restored to each side. That the time shall be thirty days in all other parts of the Atlantic ocean, north of the equinoctial line or equator, and the same time for the British and Irish channels, for the Gulf of Mexico and all parts of the West-Indies ; forty days for the North seas, for the Baltic, and for all parts of the Mediterranean ; sixty days for the Atlantic ocean south of the equator as far as the latitude of the Cape of Good Hope ; ninety days for every part of the world south of the equator ; and one hundred and twenty days for all other parts of the world, without exception.

ARTICLE THE THIRD.

All prisoners of war taken on either side, as well by land as by sea, shall be restored as soon as practicable after the ratification of this treaty, as hereinafter mentioned, on their paying the debts which they may have contracted during their captivity. The two contracting parties respectively engage to discharge in specie, the advances which may have been made by the other for the sustenance and maintenance of such prisoners.

ARTICLE THE FOURTH.

Whereas it was stipulated by the second article in the treaty of peace, of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, between his Britannic majesty and the United States of America, that the boundary of the United States should comprehend all islands within twenty leagues of any part of the shores of the United States, and lying between lines to be drawn due east from the points where the aforesaid bounda-

ries, between Nova Scotia, on the one part, and East Florida on the other, shall respectively touch the Bay of Fundy, and the Atlantic ocean, excepting such islands as now are, or heretofore have been, within the limits of Nova Scotia; and whereas the several islands in the Bay of Passamaquoddy, which is part of the Bay of Fundy, and the island of Grand Menan in the said Bay of Fundy, are claimed by the United States as being comprehended within their aforesaid boundaries, which said islands are claimed as belonging to his Britannic majesty, as having been at the time of, and previous to, the aforesaid treaty of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three within the limits of the province of Nova Scotia: in order, therefore, finally to decide upon these claims, it is agreed that they shall be referred to two commissioners, to be appointed in the following manner, viz. one commissioner shall be appointed by his Britannic majesty, and one by the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the senate thereof; and the said two commissioners so appointed shall be sworn impartially to examine and decide upon the said claims according to such evidence as shall be laid before them on the part of his Britannic majesty and of the United States respectively. The said commissioners shall meet at St. Andrews, in the province of New Brunswick, and shall have power to adjourn to such other place or places as they shall think fit. The said commissioners shall, by a declaration or report under their hands and seals, decide to which of the two contracting parties the several islands aforesaid do respectively belong, in conformity with the true intent of the said treaty of peace of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three. And if the said commissioners shall agree in their decision, both parties shall consider such decision as final and conclusive. It is further agreed, that in the event of the two commissioners differing upon all or any of the matters so referred to them, or in the event of both or either of the said commissioners refusing or declining, or wilfully omitting to act as such, they shall make,

jointly or separately, a report or reports, as well to the government of his Britannic majesty as to that of the United States, stating in detail the points on which they differ, and the grounds upon which their respective opinions have been formed, or the grounds upon which they, or either of them, have so refused, declined, or omitted to act. And his Britannic majesty, and the government of the United States hereby agree to refer the report or reports of the said commissioners, to some friendly sovereign or state, to be then named for that purpose, and who shall be requested to decide on the differences which may be stated in the said report or reports, or upon the report of one commissioner, together with the grounds upon which the other commissioner shall have refused, declined, or omitted to act as the case may be. And if the commissioners so refusing, declining, or omitting to act, shall also wilfully omit to state the grounds upon which he has so done, in such manner that the said statement may be referred to such friendly sovereign or state, together with the report of such other commissioner, then such sovereign or state shall decide *ex parte* upon the said report alone. And his Britannic majesty and the government of the United States engage to consider the decision of some friendly sovereign or state to be such and conclusive on all the matters so referred.

ARTICLE THE FIFTH.

Whereas neither that point of the highlands lying due north from the source of the river St. Croix, and designated in the former treaty of peace between the two powers as the northwest angle of Nova Scotia, now the north-westernmost head of Connecticut river has not been ascertained; and whereas that part of the boundary line between the dominion of the two powers which extends from the source of the river St. Croix directly north to the abovementioned north-west angle of Nova Scotia, thence along the said highlands which divide those rivers that empty themselves into the river St. Lawrence from those which fall into the Atlantic ocean to the north-west-

as well to
as to that of
the points on
which their
the grounds
so refused,
Britannic ma-
States here-
the said com-
r state, to be
shall be re-
which may be
on the report
grounds upon
refused, de-
use may be.
y, declining,
ally omit to
done, in such
be referred to
r with the re-
ch sovereign
e said report
the govern-
sider the de-
e to be such
red.

lands lying
St. Croix, and
between the
Nova Scotia,
Connecticut riv-
as that part
inion of the
ource of the
vementioned
e along the
that empty
from those
north-west-

ernmost head of Connecticut river, thence down along the middle of the river to the forty-fifth degree of north latitude; thence by a line due west on said latitude until it strikes the river Iroquois or Cataragny, has not yet been surveyed:—It is agreed that for those several purposes two commissioners shall be appointed, sworn and authorised, to act exactly in the manner directed with respect to those mentioned in the next preceding article, unless otherwise specified in the present article. The said commissioners shall meet at St. Andrews, in the province of New Brunswick, and shall have power to adjourn to such other place or places as they shall think fit. The said commissioners shall have power to ascertain and determine the points abovementioned, in conformity with the provisions of the said treaty of peace of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, and shall cause the boundary aforesaid, from the source of the river St. Croix to the river Iroquois or Cataragny, to be surveyed and marked according to the said provisions. The said commissioners shall make a map of the said boundary, and annex to it a declaration under their hands and seals, certifying it to be the true map of the said boundary, and particularizing the latitude and longitude of the north-west angle of Nova Scotia, of the north-westernmost head of Connecticut river, and of such other points of the same boundary as they may deem proper. And both parties agree to consider such map and declaration as finally and conclusively fixing the said boundary. And in the event of the said two commissioners differing, or both, or either of them, refusing or declining, or wilfully omitting to act, such reports, declarations, or statements, shall be made by them, or either of them, and such reference to a friendly sovereign or state, shall be made, in all respects as in the latter part of the fourth article is contained, and in as full a manner as if the same was herein repeated.

ARTICLE THE SIXTH.

Whereas, by the former treaty of peace that portion of the boundary of the United States from the

point where the forty fifth degree of north latitude strikes the river Iroquois or Cataragny to the lake Superior, was declared to be 'along the middle of said river into lake Ontario, through the middle of said lake until it strikes the communication by water between that lake and lake Erie, thence along the middle of said communication into lake Erie, through the middle of said lake until it arrives at the water communication into the lake Huron, thence through the middle of said lake to the water communication between that lake and lake Superior'. And whereas doubts have arisen what was the middle of said river, lakes, and water communications, and whether certain islands lying in the same were within the dominions of his Britannic majesty or of the United States in order, therefore, finally to decide these doubts, they shall be referred to two commissioners, to be appointed, sworn, and authorised to act exactly in the manner directed with respect to those mentioned in the next preceding article, unless otherwise specified in this present article. The said commissioners shall meet, in the first instance, at Albany, in the state of New-York, and shall have power to adjourn to such other place or places as they shall think fit. The said commissioners shall by a report or declaration, under their hands and seals, designate the boundary through the said river, lakes, and water communications, and decide to which of the two contracting parties the several islands lying within the said river, lakes, and water communications, do respectively belong, in conformity with the true intent of the said treaty of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three. And both parties agree to consider such designation and decision as final and conclusive. And in the event of the said two commissioners differing, or both, or either of them, refusing, declining, or wilfully omitting to act, such reports, declarations or statements, shall be made by them, or either of them, and such reference to a friendly sovereign or state shall be made in all respects as in the latter part of the fourth article is contained, and in as full a manner as if the same was herein repeated.

ARTICLE THE SEVENTH.

It is further agreed that the said two last mentioned commissioners, after they shall have executed the duties assigned to them in the preceding article, shall be, and they are hereby authorised, upon their oaths impartially to fix and determine, according to the true intent of the said treaty of peace, of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, that part of the boundary between the dominions of the two powers, which extends from the water communication between lake Huron and lake Superior, to the most north-western point of the lake of the Woods, to decide to which of the two parties the several islands lying in the lakes, water communications, and rivers, forming the said boundary, do respectively belong, in conformity with the true intent of the said treaty of peace, of one thousand seven hundred and eighty-three; and to cause such parts of the said boundary, as require it, to be surveyed and marked. The said commissioners shall, by a report or declaration under their hands and seals, designate the boundary aforesaid, state their decision on the points thus referred to them, and particularise the latitude and longitude of the most north-western point of the lake of the Woods, and of such other parts of the said boundary as they may deem proper. And both parties agree to consider such designation and decision as final and conclusive. And in the event of the said two commissioners differing, or both, or either of them refusing, declining, or wilfully omitting to act, such reports, declarations, or statements, shall be made by them, or either of them, and such reference to a friendly sovereign or state, shall be made in all respects, as in the latter part of the fourth article is contained, and in as full a manner as if the same was herein repeated.

ARTICLE THE EIGHTH.

The several boards of two commissioners mentioned in the four preceeding articles, shall respectively have power to appoint a secretary, and to employ such surveyors or other persons as they shall judge necessary. Duplicates of all their respective reports, de-

clarations, statements, and descisions, and of their accounts, and of the journal of their proceedings, shall be delivered by them to the agents of his Britannic majesty, and to the agents of the U. States who may be respectively appointed and authorised to manage the business on behalf of their respective governments. The said commissioners shall be respectively paid in such manner as shall be agreed between the two contracting parties, such agreement being to be settled at the time of the exchange of the ratifications of this treaty.—And all other expences attending the said commissioners shall be defrayed equally by the two parties. And in the case of death, sickness, resignation, or necessary absence, the place of every such commissioner respectively shall be supplied in the same manner as such commissioner was first appointed, and the new commissioner shall take the same oath or affirmation, and do the same duties. It is further agreed between the two contracting parties, that in case any of the Islands mentioned in any of the preceding articles, which were in the possession of one of the parties prior to the commencement of the present war between the two countries, should by the decision of any of the boards of commissioners aforesaid, or of the sovereign or state so referred to as in the four next preceding articles contained, fall within the dominions of the other party, all grants of land made previous to the commencement of the war by the party having had such possession, shall be as valid as if such Island or Islands, had by such decision or decisions, been adjudged to be within the dominions of the party having had such possession.

ARTICLE THE NINTH.

The U. States of America engage to put an end immediately after the ratification of the present treaty to hostilities with all the tribes or nations of Indians, with whom they may be at war at the time of such ratification ; and forthwith to restore to such tribes or nations, respectively, all the possessions, rights and privileges, which they may have enjoyed or been entitled to in one thousand eight hundred and eleven.

and of their acceding, shall be
 Britannic Majesty, may be respect-
 ge the business ents. The said
 d in such man- two contracting
 tled at the time is treaty.—And
 commissioners parties. And in
 n, or necessary commissioner re-
 manner as such d the new com-
 affirmation, and eed between the
 ny of the Islands es, which were
 prior to the com- en the two coun-
 e boards of com- gn or state so re-
 ing articles con- the other party.
 the commence- had such posses-
 land or Islands, een adjudged to
 arty having had

previous to such hostilities: *Provided always*, that such tribes or nations shall agree to desist from all hostilities, against the United States of America, their citizens and subjects, upon the ratification of the present treaty being notified to such tribes or nations, and shall so desist accordingly. And his Britannic Majesty engages, on his part to put an end immediately after the ratification of the present treaty, to hostilities with all the tribes or nations of Indians with whom he may be at war at the time of such ratification, and forthwith to restore to such tribes or nations, respectively, all the possessions, rights and privileges, which they may have enjoyed or been entitled to, in one thousand eight hundred and eleven, previous to such hostilities: *Provided always*, that such tribes or nations shall agree to desist from all hostilities against his Britannic Majesty, and his subjects, upon the ratification of the present treaty being notified to such tribes or nations, and shall so desist accordingly.

ARTICLE THE TENTH.

Whereas the traffic in slaves is irreconcilable with the principles of humanity and justice, and whereas both his Majesty and the United States are desirous of continuing their efforts to promote its entire abolition, it is hereby agreed that both the contracting parties shall use their best endeavors to accomplish so desirable an object.

ARTICLE THE ELEVENTH.

This treaty, when the same shall have been ratified on both sides, without alteration by either of the contracting parties, and the ratifications mutually exchanged, shall be binding on both parties, and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Washington, in the space of four months from this day or sooner if practicable.

In faith whereof, we, the respective plenipotentiaries, have signed this treaty, and have thereunto affixed our seals.

Done, in triplicate, at Ghent, the twenty fourth day of
December, one thousand eight hundred and fourteen.

(L S.)

GAMBIER,

(L S.)

HENRY GOULBURN,

(L S.)

WILLIAM ADAMS,

(L S.)

JOHN Q. ADAMS,

(L S.)

J. A. BAYARD,

(L S.)

H. CLAY,

(L S.)

JONA. RUSSELL,

(L S.)

A. GALLATIN.

Now therefore, to the end that the said treaty of
peace and amity may be observed with good faith, on
the part of the United States, I, James Madison, pre-
sident as aforesaid, have caused the premises to be
made public; and I do hereby enjoin all persons
bearing office, civil or military, within the United
States, and all other citizens or inhabitants thereof, or
being within the same, faithfully to observe and fulfil
the said treaty and every clause and article thereof.

In testimony whereof, I have caused the seal of the
(L S.) United States to be affixed to these presents,
and signed the same with my hand.

Done at the city of Washington, this eighteenth day
of February, in the year of our Lord one thousand
eight hundred and fifteen, and of the sovereignty
and independence of the United States the thirty
ninth.

JAMES MADISON.

By the president.

JAMES MONROE, *Acting Secretary of State.*

fourth day of
and fourteen.

BULBURN,
ADAMS,
DAMS,
RD,

SELL,
IN.

said treaty of
good faith, on
Madison, pre-
remises to be
in all persons
in the United
States thereof, or
serve and fulfil
article thereof.
The seal of the
these presents,
and.

Eighteenth day
one thousand
the sovereignty
ates the thirty

ADISON.

ary of State.

LIST OF VESSELS TAKEN FROM GREAT- BRITAIN, BY THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE ARMED VESSELS OF THE U. STATES.

	Names of vessels.	Times.	Men.	Taken by the	Arrived at
1	sch'r. Whiting*	3	20	Dash	Hampton Roads
2	brig Ulysses			Paul Jones	Norfolk
3	brig Gypsy			do.	New-York
4	brig Pickering			do.	Gloucester
5	ship Roba & Betsey			do.	Charleston
6	ship Margaret	2	13	Teazer	Portland
7	transport No. 50*	2	12	Madison	Gloucester
8	brig Bloodhound*	12	60	Cora	Annapolis
9	sloop—			N. Y. Militia	Putneyville
10-20	12 transport boats*			do.	Ogdensburg
21	ship Concord	4		Fame	Salem
22	brig Elbe			do.	do.
23	brig Hermon			Dolphin	do.
24-25	a brig and sch'r			do.	do.
26	ship Jane	14		Madison	Gloucester
27	ship Emperor			Gun Boats†	St. Mary's
28	ship Experiment			do.	do.
29-32	4 ships and brigs			do.	do.
33	sch'r Wade			Revenue Cutter†	Amelia
34	brig Eliza	6		Madison	Salem
35-37	3 shallops			Lion	Marblehead
38	brig—	6		Lion & Snowbird	do.
39	sloop Endeavor			Polly	Salem
40	brig Juno			Madison	do.
41	ship—			do.	Cape-Ann
42	brig—			do.	do.
43-45	3 sch'rs			Jefferson	Salem
46	brig Wabisch			Dolphin	do.
47	sch'r Ann			Nonpareil	Charleston
48	sch'r Pindar			Gun Boats†	Amelia
49	ship Jarrett	2	18	Fair Trader	Salem
50-52	3 schooners			do.	do.
53	schooner—			Dolphin	made a cartel
54	sch'r Ann			do.	Salem
55-58	4 schooners			Jeffer. & Dolphin	do.
59	brig—			Dolphin	do.
60	schooner—			Lion	Marblehead
61	schooner—			Argus	Portland
62	sloop—			Polly	Salem
63	sch'r Fanny			Dolphin	Baltimore
64-65	2 schooners			Buckskin	Salem

Note. Those marked with an [*] were H. B. Majesty's public vessels
And those with a [†] are U. S. public vessels.

66	brig Lamprey			F. Essex*	Baltimore
67	transport brig*		197	do.	ransomed
68	sch'r Mary Ann			Buckskin	Salem
69	ship Mary	14		Dolphin	do.
70	sch'r—			Fair Trader	Wiscasset
71	sch'r Dillgent			Polly	Salem
72-73	2 schooners			Snowbird	do.
74	a Snow	6		Rev. Cutter†	Savannah
75	sch'r Jane			Dolphin	Marblehead
76	ship Ann Green	10		Gossamer	Boston
77	barque St. Andrews	8		Rapid	Portland
78	brig Shamrock	6	16	Rev. Cutter†	Savannah
79	sch'r Sally			Teazer	made a cartel
80	sch'r Nelson			Buckskin	Salem
81	schooner—			Fame	do.
82	sch'r 3 Brothers			Wiley Reynard	Boston
83	barque			Catharine	Portland
84	brig—			Polly	ransomed
85	ship Henry	10		Comet	Baltimore
86	sch'r Alfred			Spencer	do.
87	sch'r Eliza			Polly	Salem
88	br. Lady Sherbrooke	4		Marengo	New York
89	br. Eliz. & Esther			Gov. M'Kean	Philadelphia
90	ship Boyd	10		Globe	do.
91	brig Ranger	6		Matilda	do.
92	sch'r Polly			Wiley Reynard	Boston
93-95	3 brigs			do.	Wiscasset
96	sloop Mary Ann			Paul Jones	Philadelphia
97	ship Hassan	14	20	do.	Savannah
98	brig Harmony	4	28	Yankee	New York
99	brig—			do.	made a cartel
100	ship Briganza	12	21	Tom	Baltimore
101	brig Waldo			Teazer	Portland
102	sch'r Ann	4		Globe	Baltimore
103	sh. Prince Adolphus	8	36	Gov. M'Kean	Philadelphia
104	ship			Teazer	Portland
105	sch'r Harriet			High Flyer	Baltimore
106	brig Cerea			John	Salem
107	brig—			Lynn	Gloucester
108	brig William			Rossie	Boston
109-115	ships & brigs			do.	burnt
116-117	brig & schooner		108	do.	made a cartel
118	sch'r Industry			Benj. Franklin	New York
119	sch'r Perseverance			Nonsuch	Charleston
120	ship Simon Clark	16	39	Globe	Norfolk
121	Honduras Packet*			Mary-Ann	Charleston
122	brig Amelia	10	17	do.	do.
123	sch'r Mary			do.	burnt
124	schooner—			do.	made a cartel
125	sch'r Union			John	Salem

Baltimore	126	brig Elizabeth	4	12	John	Salem
ransomed	127-129	brigs			do.	ransomed
Salem	130-131	sch'r & sloop			Orlando	Gloucester
do.	132	brig Gen. Blake			Revenue Cutter	Charleston
Wiscasset	133	brig—			Bunker Hill	do.
Salem	134	brig James			do.	Falmouth
do.	135	ship Apollo	8		John	Salem
Savannah	136	ship Royal Bounty	10	29	Yankee	sunk
Marblehead	137	brig Mary		47	do.	made a cartel
Boston	138	Schr. Venus			Teazer	Portland
Portland	139	ship Ostorn	10	18	do.	do.
Savannah	140	brig Eliza			Marengo	New-York
made a cartel	141	brig Richard			Industry	Marblehead
Salem	142	brig Nancy			Fair Trader	Salem
do.	143	brig—			Bunker Hill	New-York
Boston	144	Schr.—			Leander	Providence
Portland	145	brig Leonidas	14		Mars	Savannah
ransomed	146	Schr. Sky Lark			Bunker Hill	New-York
Baltimore	147	brig Lady Prevost			Marengo	do.
do.	148	brig Friends			Benj. Franklin	Boston
Salem	149	brig Mary			do.	do.
New-York	150	ship Jane	12	18	Rossie	Salem
Philadelphia	151	ship John	16	30	F. President†	Philadelphia
do.	152	Schr.—			Teazer	Portland
do.	153	ship Grenada	11	30	Young Eagle	Charleston
Boston	154	sch'r Shaddock	2	10	do.	do.
Wiscasset	155	barque Diana			High Flyer	Savannah
Philadelphia	156	brig Roe-buck			Rosamand	Norfolk
Savannah	157	ship Guerriere*	49	302	F. Constitution†	burnt
New-York	158	brig lady Warren			do.	do.
made a cartel	159	brig Abona			do.	do.
Baltimore	160	barque Harriet			do.	do.
Portland	161	brig Dutchesa			F. Congress†	do.
Baltimore	162	brig Traveller			do.	do.
Philadelphia	163	brig Henry			Yankee	Newport
Portland	164	ship Hopewell	14	25	Comet	Baltimore
Baltimore	165	brig Hazard	6		ship Wasp†	Boston
Salem	166	sch'r Phoebe			Squando	Portsmouth
Gloucester	167	brig Thetis			Yankee	burnt
Boston	168	brig Alfred			do.	do.
burnt	169	brig Antelope			Dolphin	Salem
made a cartel	170	ship Kitty			Rossie	Portland
New-York	171	sch'r Spunk			Fair Trader	Salem
Charleston	172	sch'r Providence			Wiley Reynard	New-York
Norfolk	163	ship Guayana	8		Dromo	Salem
Charleston	174	bar duke of savoy	8		Decatur	do.
do.	175	ship Pursuit			Atlas	Philadelphia
burnt	176	ship Evergreen			Dolphin	Salem
made a cartel	177	brig New Liverpool	4		Yankee	New-York
Salem	178	ship Mary Ann	12	18	High Flyer	Charleston

179	ship Elizabeth	10	Sarah-Ann	Charleston
180	sch'r James		Dolphin	Baltimore
181	brig Pursuit		Rapid	Portland
182	brig 'Tay		do.	do.
183	ship Britannia	6	Thrasher	do.
184	brig Howe	6	Dart	do.
185	brig Elizabeth		Decatur	Newport
186	ship Jamaica	7 21	High Flyer	Baltimore
187	brig Alert*	20 122	F. Essex†	New-York
188	transport ship*	378	do.	made a cartel
189	brig King George		do.	Boston
190	ship—	14 25	Revenge	Portland
191	brig Ocean	7 26	Saratoga	New-York
192	brig Tulip		Atlas	Philadelphia
193	ship Esther	12 25	Montgomery	Gloucester
194	sch'r Venus		Saratoga	New-York
195	ship Quebec	16 52	do.	do.
196	ship Richmond	14 25	Thomas	Portland
197	ship Adonia	12 25	Montgomery	Salem
198	ship Falmouth	14 30	Thomas	Portsmouth
199	brig Two Friends		Benj. Franklin	Boston
200	snow Two Friends	6	Dart	do.
201	brig William		Rossie	do.
202	sch'r Trial		Leander	Providence
203	sch John & George		Regulator	Boston
204	ship—		Poor Sailor	Wilmington
205	brig—		Dart	Portland
206	sch'r Mary Ann		Black Joke	Norfolk
207	brig Laura*	10 50	Diligent	Philadelphia
208	sch'r Rising States		do.	do.
209	brig Hannah		Montgomery	Salem
210	sch'r Mary		do.	do.
211	brig—		Dart	Castine
212	brig Pomona	2	Decatur	made a cartel
213	brig Devonshire		do.	France
214	brig Concord		do.	burnt
215	brig Hope		do.	made a cartel
216	sch'r Minorca		Wasp	Savannah
217	barque Charlotte		Decatur	Boston
218	ship Mariana		Gov. M'Kean	Norfolk
219	brig Diana		Dart	Portland
220	brig—		Teazer	do.
221	brig Isabella		do.	do.
222	ship—		Decatur	Marblehead
223-225	3 vessels		Dolphin	burnt
226	ship John	14 35	Comet	Baltimore

☞ Those in *Italic* are Letters of Marque vessels

† This Privateer came into the harbor of Portland triumphantly mounted on the deck of her prize! !!

Charleston	227	ship Commerce	14	28	Decatur	Portland
Baltimore	228	brig Industry	10	20	Comet	Wilmington
Portland	229	privateer Nassau	4	30	Dolphin	Baltimore
do.	230	privateer brig	8	40	Rapid	burnt
do.	231	brig Tor Abbey			Thresher	Cape Ann
do.	232	brig Mary			Benj. Franklin	Charleston
Newport	233	ship Prins. Amelia	10	30	Rossie	Savannah
Baltimore	234	sch'r.—			Teazer	Portland
New York	235	brig—			Marengo	Newburyport
Made a cartel	236	brig Orient			Teazer	Portland
Boston	237	sch'r. Jenny			do.	do.
Portland	238	sch'r Adelia			Rosamond	New York
New York	239	brig Point Shares			Baltimore	Baltimore
Philadelphia	240	brig San Antonio			Marengo	Philadelphia
Gloucester	241	brig Detroit*	18	78	Gun Boats†	burnt
New York	242	sch'r Caledonia*	4	16	do.	Black Rock
do.	243	sch'r Single-Cap			Matilda	New Orleans
Portland	244	sch'r Fame			Nonsuch	Savannah
Salem	245	ship Phoenix	12	17	Mary Ann	Charleston
Portsmouth	246	brig Concord			do.	do.
Boston	247	brig Favorite	2		Industry	Lynn
do.	248	brig sir John Moore			do.	do.
do.	249	brig lord Sheffield			Marengo	burnt
Providence	250	sch'r Betsey Ann			Fame	Salem
Boston	251	brig William			Montgomery	do.
Wilmington	252	brig Henry			John	do.
Portland	253	sch'r Four Brothers			Fame	do.
Norfolk	254	sch'r four Sons			do	do.
Philadelphia	255-256	2 sch'rs			Dart	Portland
do.	257	sch'r Antelope			Rosamond	Charleston
Salem	258	sch'r Dawson			Wasp	Savannah
do.	259	brig Diamond	10		Alfred	Salem
Castine	260	brig George	12		do.	do.
Made a cartel	261	brig Neptune			John	do.
France	262	ship Jane			do.	do.
burnt	263	sch'r—			Saucy Jack	Made a cartel
Made a cartel	264	sl'p Louisa Ann			Benj. Franklin	Portland
Savannah	265	ship Venus			Two Brothers	burnt
Boston	266	brig Ja. & Charlott			America	Salem
Norfolk	267	brig Fr. Blake			Nonsuch	Charleston
Portland	268	brig swallow*	14	30	F. President†	Baltimore
do.	269	brig Porgie			High Flyer	Norfolk
do.	270	ship Ned	10	16	John & George	Salem
Marblehead	271	sch'r Sisters			Fame	do.
burnt	272	sch'r Comet	2		Rapid	Savannah
Baltimore	273	Privateer Scorch	1	20	do.	burnt
	274	sch'r Mary			do.	ransomed
essels	275	sch'r Mary Hall			ship Gen. Pike†	Sacketts Harbor
	276	sl. Elizabeth			do.	do.
land triumphantly	277.	(transport sch'r*			do.	burnt

278	brig Union	0	Gen. Armstrong	Boston
279	sch'r Neptune		Revenge	Cape Ann
280	barque Fisher		Fox	Portland
281	brig James Bray		Bunker Hill	Boston
282	brig lady Harriet		orders in Council	New-York
283-285	3 vessels		do.	ransomed
286	brig Freedom	6	Thorn	Marblehead
287	sch'r America		Fame & Dromo	Salem
288	brig—		Joel Barlow	New-London
289	packet John Bull*		Rover	destroyed
290	ship Argo	12 26	F. President†	Baltimore
291	F. Macedonian*	40 306	F. United States†	New-York
292	ship John Hamilton	16 30	Dolphin	Baltimore
293	brig—		brig Argus†	Hampton Roads
294	sch'r Lorain		Revenge	Philadelphia
295	brig Bacchus		do.	Salem
296	brig Venus	10	Polly	Savannah
297-306	nine vessels		Patriot	sunk & burnt
307	packet Townsend*	9 28	Tom	ransomed
298	packet Burchall*		Highflyer	Baltimore
308	sch'r—	74	do.	made a cartel
309	brig Criterion		do.	New-York
310	sch'r Neptune		Revenge	made a cartel
311	brig Neptune		Roba	Portland
312	sch'r—		Revenge	burnt
313	brig Fancy		Joel Barlow	New London
314	sloop Nelly		Revenge	Philadelphia
315	brig Devonshire		Decatur	France
316	sch'r—		Retaliation	New-York
317	ship James	22 67	Gen. Armstrong	destroyed
318	brig two Brothers		Benj Franklin	New-York
319	brig Active	10 18	Highflyer	Charleston
320	brig—		Dart	Portland
321	brig Pomona	8	Leo	Belfast
322	ship Betsey	5	Revenge	Wilmington
323	brig Dart	8	America	Salem
324	ship Queen	10 40	Gen. Armstrong	wrecked
325	brig Charlotte	10	America	Salem
326	sch'r William	2 30	Liberty	Savannah
327	brig Recovery		brig Argus†	New-York
328	brig Lucey & Alida		Revenge	Norfolk
329-332	three vessels		Jacks Favorite	burnt
333	sch'r Swift		Rolla	do.
334	sch'r—	150	Rolla	made a cartel
335	sloop Reasonable		Liberty	destroyed
336	sch'r Maria		do.	ransomed
337	sch'r Catherine	3 24	Lady Madison	Charleston
338	sch'r Maria		do.	made a cartel
339	ship Rio Nouva	18 25	Rolla	New-York
340	sch'r Rebecca		Jacks Favorite	New-London

Boston	341	brig—		Ned	Ocracoke
Cape Ann	342	privateer Richard	4	Holcor	Savannah
Portland	343	ship Hope	12	America	Marblehead
Boston	344	ship Ralph	10	do.	Portland
New-York	345	ship Euphemia	10	do.	do.
ransomed	346	brig—		Decatur	France
Marblehead	347	schooner—		do.	do.
Salem	348	sch'r Meadaw	14	Sparrow	ransomed
New-London	349	ship Mary		Rolla	Newport
destroyed	350	sch'r Erin		Eagle	Charleston
Baltimore	351	packet Nocton*	(	F. Essex†	made U. S. vessel
New-York	352	brig Barrossa		Rolla	Martha's Vineyard
Baltimore	353	sch'r Mary		Eagle	Charleston
Hampton Roads	354	brig Peggy	8	hunter	Boston
Philadelphia	355	ship Arabella	10 90	Growler	New-London
Salem	356	brig Andalusia		Yankee	Savannah
Savannah	357	brig & sloop	40 438	do.	ransomed
sunk & burnt	358	F. Java*		F. Constitution†	burnt
ransomed	359	brig—	27 60	Growler	ransomed
Baltimore	360	ship Diligence*		Eastport militia	Machias
made a cartel	361	schooner—	10	Gallinipper	ransomed
New-York	362	ship Neptune		Decatur	Portland
made a cartel	363-364	two vessels		do.	France
Portland	365	ship—	12	America	Kennebunk
burnt	366	ship Volunteer		F. Chesapeake†	Portsmouth
New-London	367	ship—		do.	burnt
Philadelphia	368	sch'r Ellen	20	S. Hornet†	New-Castle
France	369	ship Jane		Spy	New Orleans
New-York	370	sch'r Pr. of Wales	12	Growler	ransomed
destroyed	371	ship Aurora		Holcar	Newport
New-York	372-373	two vessels		Mars	made cartels
Charleston	374	brig Pelican		do.	Charleston
Portland	375	ship—	12 76	Lady Madison	Newburn
Belfast	376	brig Emu*	10	Growler	Marblehead
Wilmington	377	brig Ann	10	do.	do.
Salem	378	brig—		United we stand	Savannah
wrecked	379	sch'r Sabine		Erie Militia	burnt
Salem	380	transport Canada*	12 120	Paul Jones	made a cartel
Savannah	381	brig Isabella		do.	do.
New-York	382	brig 3 Brothers	12	Dolphin	New-York
Norfolk	383	sloop Mary Ann	4	Yankee	burnt
burnt	384	privateer Andalusia	10 100	do.	Savannah
do.	385	sch'r George		do.	made a cartel
made a cartel	386	ship Albion	12 25	Hazard	St. Mary's
destroyed	387	brig Harriot	8 14	Yankee	Boston
ransomed	388	ship Nelson		Decatur	New Orleans
Charleston	389	ship Neptune		Saratoga	do.
made a cartel	390	ship—	9	Bona	Newport
New-York	391	brig—	12	Dolphin	New-London
New-London	392	schooner—		Lovely Lass	New Orleans

393	brig Shannon	12	Yankee	Bristol
394	brig Ceres		Paul Jones	Chatham
395	ship Mentor	12	Saucy Jack	New-Orleans
396	sch'r Huzzar		Liberty	Savannah
397	brig Resolution	10	ship Hornet†	burnt
398	ship Peacock*	22 134	do.	sunk
399	brig Antrim		Saucy Jack	New-Orleans
400	brig Fly		Yankee	Charleston
401	schooner—		do.	Parpaulin Cove
402	brig Earl Percy		Chesapeake†	New-York
403	brig Hero		do.	burnt
404	brig Rover	8	Alfred	Salem
405	transport Alder*	6	Yankee	Bristol
406	brig Return		Paul Jones	Chatham
407	brig Thomas†	10	Yankee	Boston
408-410	three vessels		Snap Dragon	burnt
411-413	three vessels		do.	made cartels
414	sloop—		do.	made a tender
415-416	two vessels		Divided-we-Fall	ransomed
417	brig—		do.	sunk
418-420	three vessels		do.	ransomed
421	privateer Caledonia	8 50	sch'r Nonsuch†	Charleston
421	brig Tartar		Gen. Armstrong	Georgetown
423	tender Fox*	3 25	Eero	Mytic
424	br. London Packet		Paul Jones	wrecked
425	sch'r Farmer		Sparrow	given up
426	schooner—		Wasp	Machias
427	privat. sch'r Crown	10 36	militia volunteers	Waldoborough
428	ship Francis		1 st . blood. yankee	Brest (France)
429	brig Malvina	10	Ned	Wilmington
430	brig Charlotte		Montgomery	Salem
431	Bu. of Gloucester*	10 30	ship Madison	Sackett's Harbor
432	priv. sch'r Richard		Holkar	Savannah
433	priv. sloop Dorcas		do.	made a cartel
434	brig Edward	8	Alexander	Salem
435	sch'r Hope		do.	made a cartel
436	brig—		Fox	Portsmouth
437	ship Nancy	16	York Town	Bristol
438	schooner—	8	ship Gen. Pike†	Sackett's Harbor
439	sch'r Delight		Fame	Machias
440	packet Mary Ann*	12 38	Gov. Tompkins	Boston
441	ship Dromo	12	Thomas	Wiscasset
442	brig—		do.	Bonthebay
443	Invinc. Napoleon†	16	Young Teazer	Portland
444	packet Ann*	10	do.	do.
445	sch'r Greyhound		do.	do.

† This ship was originally a French privateer, and captured by H. B. Majesty's ship Mutine; re captured by the Alexander of Salem; re-re captured by H. B. Majesty's frigate Shannon, and re-re captured by the Teazer of New York, and sent into Portland!!!

Bristol	446	brig Mary		Anaconda	New London
Chatham	447	br. Kingston packet		Globe	Ocracoke
New-Orleans	448	brig Mutiny	14	do.	Beaufort
Savannah	449	br. S. Geo. Prevost		Rolla	New Orleans
burnt	450	privateer L. packet	63	Thames	Portsmouth
sunk	451	King's packet*	14 40	Anaconda	Ocracoke
New-Orleans	452	brig David		Gov. Plumer	Portsmouth
Charleston	453	Packet*		Anaconda	made a cartel
Parpaulin Cove	454	ship Mary	8	do.	New Haven
New-York	455	ship William	10	Grand Turk	Salem
burnt	456	brig Harriot		Anaconda	New Bedford
Salem	457	brig Mars		Fox	Portsmouth
Bristol	458	sch'r Pearl		Liberty	Savannah
Chatham	459	privateer sloop	8 40	do.	made a cartel
Boston	460	brig—		Gov. Plumer	burnt
burnt	461	brig—		Sabine	do.
made cartels	462	brig Dinah		Globe	Ocracoke
made a tender	463	sch'r Britannia		Grand Turk	Portland
ransomed	464	ship Loyal Sam	10 30	Siro	Charleston
sunk	465	ship Venus	14	Globe	Beaufort
ransomed	466	ship Susan		Siro	France
Charleston	467	ship Seaton		Paul Jones	burnt
Georgetown	468	sch'r Elizabeth		Globe	do.
Mystic	469	ship Pelham		do.	do.
wrecked	470	brig Margaret	10	America	Salem
iven up	471	trans. Ly. Murray*	2 22	L. of the Lake†	Sackett's Harbor
machias	472	brig Morton	12	Yorktown	made a cartel
Valdohorough	473-475	3 vessels		Young Teazer	Portland
rest (France)	476	brig Sally	4	Benj. Franklin	ransomed
Wilmington	477	brig—		Teazer	New York
Salem	478	brig Hero		do.	Castine
Sackett's Harbor	479	brig Resolution		Nancy	Portland
Savannah	480	brig Hero		F. Essex†	burnt
made a cartel	481	brig James & Saral		do.	ransomed
Salem	482	brig—		Marengo	New London
made a cartel	483	brig—	6	Gen. Armstrong	Martha's Vineyard
Portsmouth	484	brig James		orders in Council	New York
Bristol	485	brig Sally		John	Boston
Sackett's Harbor	486	brig Ann		Teazer	Portsmouth
machias	487	brig Thomas		Decatur	made a cartel
Boston	488	brig—	2	Holkar	New York
Wiscasset	489	barque	14	Dolphin	burnt
Wothobay	490	ship Betsey		Revenge	Wilmington
Portland	491	ship Eliza		Yankee	Boston
do.	492	sch'r Success		Benj Franklin	ransomed
do.	493	sch'r Lady Clark		Bunker Hill	New York
captured by H. B.	494	sch'r Sally		Wiley Reynard	Boston
of Salem; re-re-	495	sch'r Blonde		John	ransomed
captured by the	496	sch'r Ann		do.	Salem
	497	sch'r Dorcas		Liberty	ransomed

498	sloop Eagle*	4	13	Gun Boats†	New York	57
499	brig Union			T. B. Yankee	France	57
500	ship Aurora			do.	do.	57
501	ship—	20		Rambler	wrecked	57
502	ship Integrity			T. B. Yankee	Norway	57
503	brig Avery	16		Yorktown	New Bedford	57
504	ship Susan			do.	France	57
505	ship Fox	10	20	brig Argus†	sunk	58
506	sch'r Leonard			T. B. Yankee	do.	58
507	brig Betsy			Jacks Favorite	Plymouth	58
508-510	three vessels			America	made cartels	58
511	sch'r—			Fox	ransomed	58
512	brig—			Yankee	Bristol	58
513-527	G. B. & 14 transp*	4	65	2 row boats†	Sackett's Harbor	58
528	sch'r 3 Sisters			Saucy Jack	St Mary's	58
529	sch'r Gen. Hosford			Decatur	Savannah	59
530	brig Nelly			Fox	burnt	59
531	sloop Peggy			do.	ransomed	59
532	sch Broth & Sist.			do.	burnt	59
533	brig Louisa			do.	ransomed	59
534	sloop Fox			do.	Norway	59
535	sloop William			do.	France	59
536	sloop Js & Eliza			do.	ransomed	59
537	brig Chance			do.	Norway	59
538	brig Mary			do.	burnt	59
539	ship Venus			Dolphin	Salem	60
540	brig Morton			Yorktown	Wilmington	60
541	sch'r Dominico*	15	88	Decatur	Charleston	60
542	ship Lon Trader	2		do.	do.	60
543-547	five brigs			Snap Dragon	destroyed	60
548	privateer Fly	5	30	brig Enterprize†	Portsmouth	60
549	sch'r Ceres			Yankee	made a cartel	60
550	barque Henrietta			Snap Dragon	Beaufort	60
551	brig Ann			do.	do.	60
552	sch'r Flying Fish			Saucy Jack	ransomed	60
553	sloop Catherine			do.	Cape Henry	61
554	sch'r Kate			do.	do.	61
555	ship Louisa	10		do.	burnt	61
556	brig 3 Brothers	10		do.	St Mary's	61
557	brig Earl of Moira			Industry	Machias	61
558	schooner—			Terrible	Eastport	61
559-560	two vessels			Swiftsure	Machias	61
561	sch'r Louisa	1	26	Expedition	Newport	61
562	priva. Kg. of Rome	10	40	brig Argus†	destroyed	61
563	ship—			F. President†	France	61
564	schooner—			do.	do.	62
565-567	three vessels			T. B. Yankee	do.	62
568-569	two vessels			Leo	do.	62
570	brig—			Brutus	ransomed	62
571	schooner—			Gen. Armstrong	burnt	62

New York	572	brig Boxer*	18	96	brig Enterprize†	Portland
France	573	schooner—			<i>Male and crew</i> †	Castine
do.	574	schooner—			Terrible	ransomed
wrecked	575	brig Jane			Snap Dragon	Newbern
Norway	576	brig—			<i>Grampus</i>	burnt
New Bedford	577-578	2 vessels			Terrible	Salem
France	579	sch'r Lilly			Pilot	ransomed
sunk	580	brig Mary-Ann			do	do
do.	581	brig—			<i>Gen. Armstrong</i>	burnt
Plymouth	582-583	1 brig and sloop			Industry	Machias
made cartels	584	packet Lapwing*			Rattlesnake	made a cartel
ransomed	585-586	2 ships			T. blood. Yanker	France
Bristol	587	sloop Traveller			Lark	Machias
Sackett's Harbor	588	Duke of Montrose*			F. President†	made a cartel
St Mary's	589	brig Jane and Ann			do	sunk
Savannah	590	brig Daphne			do	do
burnt	591	ship Eliza	8		do	ransomed
ransomed	592	brig Alert			do	burnt
burnt	593	barque Lion	8		do	ransomed
ransomed	594	sch'r High Flyer*	5		do	Newport
Norway	595	ship Industry			T. blood. Yanker	Norway
France	596	ship Lond. Packet	14		<i>Argus</i>	Boston
ransomed	597	brig Atlantic			do	ransomed
Norway	598	brig Jane			do	made a cartel
burnt	599	brig Jane			Snap Dragon	ransomed
Salem	600	brig Venus			do	made a cartel
Wilmington	601	sch'r Elizabeth			do	given up
Charleston	602	brig Harpy			do	do
do.	603	barque Reprisal			do	ransomed
destroyed	604	privateer Dart	12	45	R. cut. Vigilant†	Newport
Portsmouth	605	sch'r Salamanca	6	16	brig Argus†	destroyed
made a cartel	606	brig Susannah			do	made a cartel
Beaufort	607	brig Richard			do	burnt
do.	608	brig Fowey			do	do
ransomed	609	sloop Lady Francis			do	do
Cape Henry	610	trans. Barbadoes*			do	do
do.	611	trans. Alliance*			do	do
burnt	612	sch'r Cordelia			do	do
St Mary's	613	ship Betsey			do	France
Machias	614	ship Mariner			do	sunk
Eastport	615	sloop—			do	France
Machias	616	brig Helena			do	made a cartel
Newport	617	brig—			do	burnt
destroyed	618	brig Diana & Betty			do	do
France	619	ship Defiance			do	do
do.	620	brig Baltic			do	do
do.	621	sloop—			do	made a cartel
do.	622	brig Belford			do	sunk
ransomed	623	pilot boat sch'r			do	do
burnt	624	brig—			do	do

625	transport Julia*	12202	ship Madison†	Sacketts Harbor	7
626	sch'r Growler*	11 42	do.	do.	7
627-629	3 Gunboats*	6 48	do.	do.	7
630	Gun boat*	2 16	do.	burnt	7
631	packet Morgiana*	18 50	Saratoga	Newport	7
632	ship—		do.	burnt	7
633	brig Sarah		do.	do.	7
634	sch'r—		Gen. Stark	Machias	7
635	ship Economy		Scourge & Rattle	Norway	7
636	ship Pax		do. [snake]	do	7
637	ship Diligent		do.	do.	7
638	sch'r Liberty		do.	do.	7
639	brig Betsey		do.	do.	7
640	brig Hope		do.	do.	7
641	ship Hull		do.	do.	7
642	ship Jol. Bachellor		do.	do.	7
643	ship Experiment		do.	do.	7
644	brig Ruby		do.	do.	7
645	ship Britannia		do.	do.	7
646	sch'r Prosperous		do.	do.	7
647	brig Burton		do.	do.	7
648	ship Latona		do.	do.	7
649	ship Friends		do.	do.	7
650	ship Nottingham		do.	do.	7
651	br. Westmoreland		do.	do.	7
652	brig Brothers		do.	do.	7
653	sloop Perseverance		do.	do.	7
654	ship Harford		do.	do.	7
655	ship Thetis		do.	do.	7
656	brig Brunswick		do.	do.	7
657-669	13 vessels		Leo	burnt	7
670	Gun boat*	1 60	Morgan's riflsm.	Sacketts Harbor	7
671	ship Brutus		Rattlesnake	made a cartel	7
672	sch'r Fame		Saratoga	wrecked	7
673	ship St. Lawrence		America	Portsmouth	7
674-675	two vessels		Yankee	made a cartel	7
676-690	15 vessels		Lady Cordelia	destroyed	7
691	brig—		do.	wrecked	7
692	brig President		Polly	Savannah	7
693	brig Favorite		Yankee	made a cartel	7
694	brig Mary	180	do.	Chatham	7
695-696	two ships		Scourge	Norway	7
697	sch'r Katy		Yankee	New Bedford	7
698	sch'r—		Water Witch	do.	7
699	sch'r Ann		Gen. Stark	Machias	7
700	sloop Eliza		Tim. Pickering	Eastport	7
701	brig Dart		do.	Salem	7
702	sloop—		East Port For:	Eastport	7
703	sl. G. Hodgkinson		Saratoga	wrecked	7
704-716	even vessels		Ogdensburg Mil	Ogdensburg	7

Sacketts Harbor	711	brig Edward			Fox	Folly Landing
do.	712	brig Janstoft			Washington	Portland
do.	713	brig Loyd			Saratoga	burnt
burnt	714	ship Vesta	10		do.	ransomed
Newport	715	ship Fame			do.	New York
burnt	716	sch'r Joseph	29		Saratoga	made a cartel
do.	717	Lady Cockburn			do.	ransomed
Machias	718	Sir J. Sherbrooke	10	40	Saucy Jack	St Mary's
Norway	719	ship Manly	4		Revenge	Charleston
do.	720	brig—			Caroline	burnt
do.	721	sch'r Messenger			Comet	Wilmington
do.	722	ship Montezuma	2	21	F. Essex†	Peru
do.	723	ship Policy	10	26	do.	Boston
do.	724	ship Georgiana	6	28	do.	made ships
do.	725	ship Atlantic	8	24	do.	of war
do.	726	ship Greenwich	10	25	do.	of 20 guns
do.	727	ship Hector	11	25	F. Essex Junr	Peru
do.	728	ship Catherine	8	29	do.	do.
do.	729	ship Rose	8	75	do.	made a cartel
do.	730	brig Jane	10	17	F. Congress†	burnt
do.	731	brig Diana	10	14	do.	made a cartel
do.	732	ship Rose			do.	sunk
do.	733	brig—			Eliza	Wilmington
do.	734	brig Agnes			Saucy Jack	burnt
do.	735	sloop John			do.	ransomed
do.	736	brig Abel			Caroline	Wilmington
do.	737	brig Cossack			Gen. Stark	Georgetown
do.	738	sch'r Jasper			Caroline	do.
do.	739	sch'r Rebecca			Grand Turk	Portsmouth
do.	740	sch'r Agnes			do.	France
burnt	741	brig Criterion			Caroline	Stonington
n. Sacketts Harbor	742	sch'r Fanny			Revenge	Charleston
made a cartel	743	sch'r Henry			Roger	do.
wrecked	744	sch'r Maria			do.	burnt
Portsmouth	745	ship Nereid	10		Gov. Tompkins	New York
made a cartel	746-753	eight vessels			T. B. Yankee	burnt
destroyed	754	ship Castor			do.	given up
wrecked	755	brig Active			do.	France
Savannah	756	ship Watson			do.	do.
made a cartel	757	ship Cora			do.	do.
Chatham	758	brig Eliza			do.	do.
Norway	759	sch'r Traveller			Frolic	Squam
New-Bedford	760	sch'r George			Fly	Ellsworth
do.	761	sloop Experiment			do.	Machias
h Machias	762	sloop Vigilant	4	30	Comet	Wilmington
ng Eastport	763	schooner—			Petapasco	Savannah
Salem	764	br Young Husband			Gov. Tompkins	Newport
or: Eastport	765-773	nine vessels			Comet	sunk
wrecked	774	brig Tullock	10		Fox	Gloucester
Mil. Ogdensburg	775	ship Minerva			do.	Portsmouth

776	ship—		Gov. Tompkins	made a cartel	83
777	brig Isabella		brig Rattlesnake	Wilmington	83
778	sloop—		General Stark	wrecked	83
779	schr. Harmony		Terrible	Portsmouth	83
780	sloop Humbird		Surprize	Mathias	83
781	brig—		brig Rattlesnake	sunk	84
782	brig—		Fox	burnt	85
783	schr. Mary		Macedonian	ransomed	85
784	sloop—		Hope	Philadelphia	85
785	ship Wanderer	7	F President	sunk	85
786	ship Edward	8	do.	do.	86
787	schr. Jonathan		do.	do.	86
788	brig Britannia		Mars	New Bedford	86
789	schr. Curfew		Alfred	Marblehead	86
790	brig Terulla		do.	burnt	86
791	ship Galatea		Chasseur	Beaufort	86
792	ship James	12	T. E. Yankee	France	86
793	ship—	16	do.	do.	86
794-795	two vessels		Frolic	destroyed	86
796	privateer—	6	Leo	Cape Francois	86
797	ship Sally	30	Delile	sunk	87
798	ship—		brig Enterprize	St. Mary's	87
799	brig Superb		Mars	Charleston	87
800	privateer Mars	14	os. Ratl. & Ent	Wilmington	87
801	brig Juno	80	Grand Turk	France	87
802	brig Friends		Diomed	wrecked	87
803	schr. Sea Flower		Tuckahoe	burnt	87
804	schr. Hazard		do.	do.	87
805	brig Sovereign		America	Portsmouth	87
806	ship Diana		do.	burnt	87
807	schr. William		Diomed	Savannah	88
808	schr. Mary		do.	New York	88
809	brig Bykar		Fox	Gloucester	88
810	schr. Hope		Diomed	Bristol	88
811	brig Rambler		os. Ratl. & Ent	burnt	88
812	schr. Eliza		do.	do.	88
813	ship Lady Prevost		Invincible.	Wilmington	88
814	sch. Susan & Eliza		Mars	do.	88
815	schr.—		Viper	Newport	88
816	schr. Jane		Fairy	Wilmington	88
817	brig Falcon	10	America	Charleston	89
818	brig Superb		Mary	New York	89
819	schr.—		Viper	Newport	89
820	ship John		Saucy Jack	Charleston	89
821	brig Brothers		America	Spain	89
822	ship Victory	12	Viper	Camden	89
823-826	four ships		Rattlesnake	Norway	89
827	ship—		do.	France	89
828	brig Elizabeth		Caroline	Charleston	89
829	ship Ann Catherine		Saucy Jack	Savannah	90

made a cartel	830	schr. Nimble		Saucy Jack	Beaufort
Wilmington	831	schr. Jason		Caroline	burnt
wrecked	832	schr. —		Kemp	Cape Francois
Portsmouth	833	schr. Trinitaria		Saucy Jack	Savannah
Mathias	834-842	nine vessels		P. Neufchattel	France
sunk	843-851	nine vessels		Comet	destroyed
burnt	852-855	four vessels		do.	ransomed
ransomed	856-857	two vessels		do.	Wilmington
Philadelphia	858	brig Apollo	6	America	Salem
sunk	859	brig Anne		do.	made a cartel
do.	860	cutter Patty		do.	sunk
do.	861	brig—		do.	do.
New Bedford	862	brig Henry	6	Gov. Tompkins	New York
Marblehead	863	brig Abel		do.	Elizabeth City
burnt	864	ship—		Invincible	Wilmington
Beaufort	865	schr. Encouragem't.		Frolic	destroyed
France	866	brig Two Sisters		Wasp	Philadelphia
do.	867	schr. Hope		America	burnt
destroyed	868	schr. Sylph		do.	do.
Cape Francois	869	schr. Eclipse		Wasp	wrecked
sunk	870	schr. Cobham		Jonquilla	Wilmington
St. Mary's	871	brig Louisa		Kemp	Elizabeth City
Charleston	872	ship Hive		Surprize	Norfolk
Wilmington	873	schr. Pieton*	8 20	F. Constitution†	sunk
France	874	ship Lovely Ann		do.	made a cartel
wrecked	875	schr. Phoenix		do.	sunk
burnt	876	brig Nimble		Invincible	Teneriffe
do.	877	brig Ceres		Grampus	burnt
Portsmouth	878	schr. —		Saratoga	New Bedford
burnt	879	schr. Friends Adv'tr.		Fox	Wiscasset
Savannah	880	brig Fanny		Galloway	France
New York	881	brig—		Fox	burnt
Gloucester	882	schr. Eliza		Snap-Dragon	Beaufort
Bristol	883	schr. Kentish		Saratoga	Fairhaven
burnt	884	schr. Prince Regent	10	Invincible	ransomed
do.	885	cutter Lyon		do.	given up
Wilmington	886	brig Portsea	8	do.	ransomed
do.	887	brig Conway	10	do.	Portsmouth
Newport	888	schr. Francis & Lucy		do.	made a cartel
Wilmington	889	brig James		Young Wasp	France
Charleston	890-891	two vessels		do.	made cartels
New York	892	schr. —		boat Alert†	Burlington
Newport	893	ship Union		Rambler	wrecked
Charleston	894	brig. Fair Stranger		Fox	Portsmouth
Spain	895	transport Mary*	12 82	Rattlesnake	France
Camden	896	brig—		Expedition	destroyed
Norway	897	schr. Miranda		Chasseur	do.
France	898	sloop Martha	4 20	do.	made a cartel
Charleston	899-900	two vessels		do.	destroyed
Savannah	901	schr. Adeline	20	Expedition	New York

902	br. Experience		Caroline	wrecked	96
903	ship Experience		Rapid	Savannah	96
904	sch'r—		Perry	Norfolk	96
905	sch'r Francis		Midas	burnt	96
906	sch'r Appellodore		do.	do.	96
907	sch'r William	20	do.	made a cartel	96
908	sloop Irwin	30	do.	do.	96
909	brig Bellona		Globe	Barracoa	97
910	sch'r Prince		ship-Adams†	burnt	97
911	sch'r Industry		do.	do.	97
912	sloop—		do.	given up	97
913	brig Roebuck		do.	made a cartel	97
914	ship Equity		Rattlesnake	burnt	97
915	ship Adston		do.	sunk	97
916	sch'r—		Saratoga	Fairhaven	97
917	sloop Regent		do.	sunk	97
918	sch'r—		do.	ransomed	97
919	sloop Epervier*	18 128	brig Peacock†	Savannah	98
920	sloop Cygnet		Saratoga	Wilmington	98
921	sch'r Diligence		York	destroyed	98
922	sloop Bonita		Delisle	do.	98
923	brig Robert		Zebec Ultor	Charleston	98
924	brig Favorite		David Porter	given up	98
925	brig—	10	do.	do.	99
926	ship Susan	12	do.	ransomed	99
927	ship Doris		do.	do.	99
928	brig Carlew		do.	burnt	99
929	brig—		Rattlesnake	Portsmouth	99
930	ship James		Young Wasp	ransomed	99
931	brig Swift	4 15	Zebec Ultor	Baltimore	99
932	brig Camelion		Mammoth	Portsmouth	99
933-934	two vessels		Caroline	destroyed	99
935-944	10 vessels		Tom & Leo	France	1000
945	sch'r Hope		Pike	Saco	1001
946	sch'r Pickrel		do.	sunk	1002
947	ship Pelham	12	Sacey Jack	Charleston	1003
948	ship Fortuna		Roger	Beaufort	1004
949	sch'r—		Viper	Newport	1005
950	ship Phoebe		Hawk	Wilmington	1006
951	brig Kutusoff	10 40	Surprize	Frankfort	1007
952	sch'r Youn. Farmer		Henry Guilden	New-York	1008
953	sch'r Miranda		Chasseur	burnt	1009
954	transport Martha*		do.	made a cartel	1010
955	sch'r Ann Maria		do.	burnt	1011
956	sch'r William		do.	do.	1012
957	ship Joanna		do.	sunk	1013
958-959	two vessels		James Monroe	burnt	1014
960	sch'r Brilliant	6	Scourge	Boston	1015
961	ship Symmetry		do.	burnt	1016
962	ship Winchester		do.	do.	1017

wrecked	963	brig Union			Scourge	burnt
Savannah	964	ship—			do.	do.
Norfolk	965	sloop—			do.	sunk
burnt	966	brig Dove			Fox.	burnt
do.	967	ship Jane			do.	made a cartel
made a cartel	968	brig Balize		19	do.	Portsmouth
do.	969	ship Mermaid			Gen. Pike	Damarescotta
Barracoa	970	ship Commerce			Lawrence	Portland
burnt	971	ship Upton	16	104	Diomede	Wiscasset
do.	972	ship Hero	4	20	prize ship Upton	made a cartel
given up	973	brig Providence			Diomede	sunk
made a cartel	974	brig Harmony			do.	do.
burnt	975	brig Recovery			do.	do.
sunk	976	brig Melpomene	6		Chasseur	Newport
Faithaven	977	brig Britannia			do.	Beaufort
sunk	978	brig—			Roger	Norfolk
ransomed	979	schooner—			Leo	Newport
Savannah	980	ship Henry Dundas			Rattlesnake	made a cartel
Wilmington	981	brig Indian Lass	10	30	Grand Turk	Baltimore
destroyed	982	brig Catherine			do.	burnt
do.	983	sloop Caroline			do.	ransomed
Charleston	984-988	5 Gun Boats*	10	180	Applings riflemen	Sackett's Har.
given up	989	sch'r Traveller			Diomede	Thomastown
do.	990	brig Ceres			Lawrence	Portland
ransomed	991	ship Cod Hook			Diomede	Castine
do.	992	sch'r Vittoria			Hero	Charleston
burnt	993	ship Joachim			Caroline	do.
Portsmouth	994	sch'r Rob. Hartwell			Hero	Newbern
ransomed	995	brig Liddelle		16	Amelia	made a cartel
Baltimore	996	brig Jessie	6	20	do.	burnt
Portsmouth	997	sch'r Ann		18	do.	made a cartel
destroyed	998-999	two vessels			Hero	ransomed
France	1000	sch'r Octavia			Harrison	Charleston
Saco	1001	brig Little Fox			sloop Frolic†	destroyed
sunk	1002	schooner—			do.	do.
Charleston	1003	sch'r Funchell			Hero	Newbern
Beaufort	1004	ship Lon. Packet	12		Chasseur	Portsmouth
Newport	1005	brig Astrea	14		Midas	Savannah
Wilmington	1006	privateer Dash	4	40	do.	do.
Frankfort	1007	sch'r Union			Amelia	ransomed
New-York	1008	G. B. Black Snake	1	20	barge	Sackett's Har.
burnt	1009	ship Friendship			Revenge	destroyed
made a cartel	1010	sch'r Alert			do.	do.
burnt	1011	sch'r Active			Fairy	do.
do.	1012	sch'r Mary Ann			Revenge	made a cartel
sunk	1013	brig Lord Nelson			Zebec Ulto	burnt
burnt	1014	sch'r Naucy			do.	do.
Boston	1015	schooner—			do.	do.
burnt	1016	sch'r Sambo			do.	do.
do.	1017	schooner—			do.	made a cartel

1018-1019	two vessels		Yankee	Portland
1020	ship St. Jose		do.	do.
1021	privateer Amnesty	124	Zebec Ullor	burnt
1022	sloop Tickler		do.	Wilmington
1023	sch'r Rambler		Perry	do.
1024	sch'r Fairy	8	do.	do.
1025	sch'r Balaboo*	650	do.	do.
1026-1043	eighteen vessels		do.	destroyed
1044	ship Friendship		Herald	Wilmington
1045	bomb vessel*		Chauncey's gig†	Presque Isle
1046	ship Hugh Jones		Yankee	Bristol
1047	sch'r Fox		Surprize	made a cartel
1048	brig David		do.	destroyed
1049	brig Fidelity		do.	burnt
1050	tender*	113	Gun Boat No. 88	Portsmouth
1051	sch'r Ellen		Herald	Beaufort
1052	brig Duke of York		Gen. Armstrong	burnt
1053	sloop George		do.	do.
1054	brig Swift		do.	made a cartel
1055	brig Defiance		do.	burnt
1056	brig Friendship		do.	do.
1057	brig Stag		do.	do.
1058	ship Dorcas		do.	sunk
1059	sloop Henrietta		do.	Egg Harbor
1060	ship Berry Castle	6	Yankee	ransomed
1061	sch'r Lianet		Snap Dragon	Newbern
1062	sch'r James		do.	burnt
1063-1068	six vessels		Prim. Neufchatel	France
1069	tender*	120	N. London mil.	New London
1070	ship Melville*	1450	Fort Niagara	blown up
1071	brig—		Rambler	ransomed
1072-1073	brig & schooner		brig Rattlesnake†	sunk
1074	brig Fortitude		Surprize	Union
1075	sch'r Geo. Canning		Gen. Armstrong	Thomastown
1076	ship Pizarro		Midas	Savannah
1077	—Espiranza		do.	do.
1078	brig Elsinore		do.	do.
1079-1082	four vessels		Harrissou	ransomed
1083	schooner—		do.	Amelia
1084	brig Betsey		York	Boston
1085	ship Alfred		Harpey	Wilmington
1086	ship Antonio		do.	do.
1087-1088	two brigs		do.	burnt
1089	sch'r Henry		Saratoga	New Bedford
1090	packet Elizabeth*	1141	Harpey	ransomed
1091	ship Hero		Ida	Hyannis
1092	Coun'ess of Hercourt	690	Sabine	Wilmington
1093	packet Landraile*	433	Syren	New York
1094-1095	two vessels		do.	destroyed
1096-1109	fourteen vessels		Gov. Tompkins	burnt

Portland	1110	brig Betsey & Mary		Kemp	burnt
do.	1111	ship Calypso		do	given up
burnt	1112	brig Caledonia		do	ransomed
Wilmington	1113	br. New Frederick		do	do
do.	1114	sch'r. Contract		Roger	Wilmington
do.	1115	transport Doris*	4 55	Grampus	Marblehead
do.	1116	ship Hoppet		Saucy Jack	Savannah
destroyed	1117	brig Bliza		do	do
Wilmington	1118-1119	two ships		brig Syren†	burnt
Presque Isle	1120	barge*		Stonnington Mil.	Stonnington
Bristol	1121	schooner		a barge	do
made a cartel	1122	ship James		Portsmouth	Portsmouth
destroyed	1123	sch'r. Mary		Shark	New Orleans
burnt	1124	brig Hunter	10 20	corvette Adams†	sunk
Portsmouth	1125	brig Mary		do	do
Beaufort	1126	sch'r. Favorite		do	do
burnt	1127	ship Paris		do	do
do.	1128	sch'r. Maria		do	sunk
made a cartel	1129	brig Wirman		Yankee	Hyannis
burnt	1130	Cutter Wasp		Rattlesnake	burnt
do.	1131	brig Dover		do	do
do.	1132	brig Pickle		Pike	do
sunk	1133	schooner		do	made a cartel
Egg Harbor	1134	sch'r. Industri. Bee		do	burnt
ransomed	1135	sch'r. Venus		do	do
Newbern	1136	sch'r. Lord Nelson		do	do
burnt	1137	sch'r. Hope		do	do
France	1138	sch'r. Jane	230	do	made a cartel
New London	1139	brig Orient		do	sunk
blown up	1140	brig John		do	burnt
ransomed	1141	br Kingston Packet		Fox	Portland
sunk	1142-1143	two vessels		Herald	Ocracoke
Union	1144	sh Sam Cummings		Pike	wrecked
Thomastown	1145	ship Five Sisters		Dash	ransomed
Savannah	1146	Barque Neptune		sloop Wasp†	destroyed
do.	1147	brig William		do	do
do.	1148	brig Pallas	2	do	do
ransomed	1149	galliot Henrietta		do	made a cartel
Amelia	1150	ship Orange Borer	8	do	destroyed
Boston	1151	brig Regulator		do	do
Wilmington	1152	sch'r. Jenny		do	do
do.	1153	sloop Reindeer*	21 118	do	burnt
burnt	1154	schooner		Leach	ransomed
New Bedford	1155	brig		Hero	Newbern
ransomed	1156	brig Mars		David Porter	Boston
Hyannis	1157	brig Cornwallis		do	made a cartel
Wilmington	1158	ship Vester	6	do	Boston
New York	1159	brig Horatia		do	ransomed
destroyed	1160	ship Liddle		Amelia	made a cartel
burnt	1161	ship Jesse		do	burnt

1162	transport Mink*			ship Lawrence†	Erie
1163	ran. Perseverance*			do.	destroyed
1164	sch'r Nancy*	3	20	do.	do.
1165	rans. Endeavor*			Surprize	do.
1166	cutter Jubilee			Whig	made a cartel
1167	sch'r Alexandria			do.	burnt
1168	brig Irish Miner			do.	made a cartel
1169	brig Mary			do.	destroyed
1170	brig Eliza			do.	made a cartel
1171	sch'r Esperance			do.	sunk
1172	ship London			do.	do.
1173	ship Postethwell			do.	do.
1174	brig Nancy			Portsmouth	Portland
1175	sloop—			do.	made a cartel
1176	ship Detroit*	21		C. Perry's fleet†	Put-in-Bay
1177	ship Q. Charlotte*	18		do.	do.
1178	brig Lady Prevost*	14		do.	do.
1179	brig Hunter*	10		do.	do.
1180	sloop Little Belt*	3		do.	do.
1181	sch'r Chippeway*	3		do.	do.
1182	F. Confidence*	39	300	M'Dono's fleet†	Plattsburgh
1183	brig Linnet*	18	120	do.	do.
1184	sloop Chub*	11	40	do.	do.
1185	sloop Finch*	11	40	do.	do.
1186-1188	3 Gun Boats*	6	127	do.	sunk
1189	transport Farmer*			Mammoth	do.
1190	brig Britannia			do.	do.
1191-1193	three brigs			do.	burnt
1194	or Fortune of War	3	40	Gun Boats†	Sapelo
1195	ship Corontandel	2	66	York	Baltimore
1196	brig Cyrus			do.	made a cartel
1197	sloop Regulator			do.	Chatham
1198	brig Q. Charlotte			Surprize	destroyed
1199	ship Milnes	2	15	do.	burnt
1200	brig Lively			do.	do.
1201	sch'r P. Regent			do.	do.
1202	ship Dorfs			do.	do.
1203	brig Willing Maid			do.	do.
1204	brig Polly	4	15	do.	do.
1205	sch'r Sally			do.	do.
1206	privateer Lively	1	17	do.	Salem
1207	ship Caledonia			do.	ransomed
1208	brig Eagle			do.	do.
1209	brig Traveller		100	do.	made a cartel
1210	brig Wellington	4	15	do.	do.
1211	brig Eliza		82	do.	do.
1212	sch'r Ann			do.	Salem
1213	transport Stranger*	66	20	Fox	do.
1214-1216	three vessels			Spark	given up
1217	Ketch Expedition			Grampus	New-York

Erie	1218	sch'r Charlotte Ann		Surprise	Saco
destroyed	1219	sch'r William		Viper	Salem
do.	1220	brig Eclipse	14	Chasseur	New-York
do.	1221	brig Catherine		Grampus	wrecked
made a cartel	1222	sch'r Retrieve		Fox	burnt
burnt	1223	packet Leith*		sloop Peacock†	do.
made a cartel	1224	sch'r William & Ann		do.	do.
destroyed	1225	br. Peggy & Ann		do.	do.
made a cartel	1226	Cutter Fy ing Fish		Sabine	Saco
sunk	1227	brig Aaron		do.	do.
do.	1228	brig Harvest		York	Machias
do.	1229-1230	two vessels		Green	destroyed
Portland	1231	brig Steady		Prin. Neufschattel	burnt
made a cartel	1232	sch'r James		do.	do.
Put in Bay	1233	brig Coaliers		Amelia	do.
do.	1234	brig Harmony		do.	made a cartel
do.	1235	brig Elizabeth		do.	burnt
do.	1236	ship—	8	do.	Baltimore
do.	1237	Princess Mary		Whig	burnt
do.	1238	sch'r Eliza		do.	made a cartel
Plattsburgh	1239	brig Stranger		sloop Peacock†	burnt
do.	1240	sch'r—		Leach	ransomed
do.	1241	ship Hermes*	28 17 5	Mobile Fort	blown up
do.	1242	sloop Jane		Prin. Neufschattel	burnt
sunk	1243	brig Triton	2	do.	sunk
do.	1244	trans. ship Aaron*	4	do.	do.
do.	1245	brig Apollo		do.	do.
burnt	1246	Cutter Gen. Doyle		do.	do.
Sapelo	1247	sloop George		do.	do.
Baltimore	1248	br. Boswick Packet	65	do.	made a cartel
made a cartel	1249	brig Sibron	4	do.	sunk
Chatham	1250	brig Nymph		do.	made a cartel
destroyed	1251	brig Albion	4	do.	burnt
burnt	1252	ship Harmony	4	do.	ransomed
do.	1253	brig Charlotte	8	do.	burnt
do.	1254	brig Mary Ann		do.	do.
do.	1255	brig Douglas	10	do.	Nantucket
do.	1256-1257	Launches*	64	do.	do.
do.	1258	one do. do.	20	do.	sunk
do.	1259	ship Neptune	8	Amelia	New-York
Salem	1260-1265	6 transports*	6 37	Chaunceys Gigs	Sacketts Harbor
ransomed	1266	sch'r Ann		her own crew	Machias
do.	1267	brig Susan		Fox	burnt
made a cartel	1268	ship James		Portsmouth	Portsmouth
do.	1269	brig Jane		Dash	ransomed
do.	1270	sch'r—		Leo	Wilmington
Salem	1271	transport sloop*		brig Engle†	Plattsburgh
do.	1272	brig Avon*	22 130	ship Waspt	sunk
given up	1273	brig Concord		Siro	made a cartel
New-York	1274	brig Speculation		Grampus	do

1275	Mr. Sir Jn. Sherbrooke	12	Syren	burnt
1276	ship Adventurer		brig Syren†	do.
1277	ship Farmer		Mammoth	do.
1278	sch'r Ann & Eliza		do.	do.
1279	ship Urania		do.	do.
1280	ship Anisba		do.	do.
1281	brig Eliza		do.	made a cartel
1282	ship Dobson		do.	burnt
1283	ship Saltust		do.	made a cartel
1284	sloop Christianna	50	Chasseur	do.
1285	brig Prudence		do.	burnt
1286	sloop Favorite		do.	do.
1287	brig Cornwallis	100	do.	made a cartel
1288	brig Alert		do.	burnt
1289	brig Harmony	43	do.	made a cartel
1290	ship Carlbury		do.	Baltimore
1291	brig Seaflower	4	10 ship Peacock†	destroyed
1292	brig Stranger	8	20	do.
1293	sloop Fortitude		do.	do.
1294	brig Venus		do.	do.
1295	brig Diana	6	20	made a cartel
1296	sloop Leith Packet		do.	destroyed
1297	Mr. William & Ann	10	40	do.
1298	brig Peggy & Jane		do.	do.
1299	barque William		do.	do.
1300	ship Sir Ed. Pellew	4	20	made a cartel
1301	brig Bellona		11	destroyed
1302	brig Tritton		10	do.
1303	brig Duck		14	do.
1304	ship Mary		15	do.
1305	Mr. thinks I to myself	2	20	Dash
1306	sch'r Britannia		10	Harpy
1307	brig Halifax Packet		40	do.
1308	brig Harvest			York
1309	sch'r Prince Regent			Dash
1310	priva. Retaliation	5	20	Two Friends
1311	brig Commerce			Chasseur
1312	sloop Farmer			Mammoth
1313	brig Britannia			do.
1314	sch'r Two Brothers	50		do.
1315	brig Ann-Eliza			do.
1316	brig Uniza			do.
1317	brig Ansley			do.
1318	brig Sarah			do.
1319	brig Sir H. Popham			do.
1320	sch'r Rapid			do.
1321	ship Champion	60		do.
1322-1323	two vessels			do.
1324	sch'r. Thomas	40		do.
1325	sch'r Good Intent	48		do.

burnt	1326	brig Joseph	102	Mammoth	made a cartel
do.	1327	brig Eliza		do.	given up
do.	1328	sch'r—		Cus. House barge	Camden
do.	1329	brig Atalanta	10	sloop Wasp†	Savannah
do.	1330	brig Europa	22	Petapasco	Wilmington
do.	1331	brig Canada	10	Lawrence	do.
made a cartel	1332	sch'r Fox*	2	by her own crew	Newbern
burnt	1333	brig William		Chasseur	do.
made a cartel	1334	brig Lulice	7	sloop Wasp†	burnt
do.	1335	brig Bon Accord	7	do.	sunk
burnt	1336	transport Mary*	2	10	do.
do.	1337	brig Three Brothers	7	do.	do.
made a cartel	1338	brig Bacchus	2	11	do.
burnt	1339	ship Ann Dorothy		Saratoga	Boston
made a cartel	1340	brig Hiram		David Porter	ransomed
Baltimore	1341	brig Nancy		Scourge	New-York
destroyed	1342	ship Lord Hood		do.	burnt
do.	1343	brig Belfield		do.	do.
do.	1344	brig Susan & James		Fox	do.
do.	1345	sch'r Retrieve		do.	do.
made a cartel	1346	brig Concord		do.	made a cartel
destroyed	1347	brig Cossac		Surprise	Boston
do.	1348	sch'r Pink		Grand Turk	sunk
do.	1349	brig Brothers		do.	do.
do.	1350	brig Belgrade	50	do.	made a cartel
made a cartel	1351	brig Robert Stewart		do.	burnt
destroyed	1352	sch'r Commerce		do.	do.
do.	1353	sch'r Mary		Surprise	sunk
do.	1354	sch'r Bird		Grand Turk	Salem
do.	1355	trans. ship Ocean*		Gen Putnam	do.
Portland	1356	sch'r Georgiana		Grand Turk	do.
burnt	1357	sloop—		Scorpion	do.
Portsmouth	1358	sch'r—		do.	sunk
do.	1359	sch'r Eugene		Midas	do.
Portland	1360	sch'r Stringer		do.	do.
Barnstable	1361	sch'r Betsey & Jane		Cadet	Thomastown
Charleston	1362	brig—		Jonquille	ransomed
sunk	1363	sloop—		Saucy Jack	do.
burnt	1364	sch'r Mary		do.	do.
made a cartel	1365	sch. Kingston Packet		do.	made a tender
burnt	1366	sloop Cyrus		Packet tender	burnt
do.	1367	sloop Jane		Saucy Jack	made a cartel
scuttled	1368	ship Amelia	12	do.	burnt
burnt	1369	sch'r Weasel	40	do.	St. Mary's
do.	1370	sch'r Jane		do.	Savannah
do.	1371	brig Louisa		Macedonian	burnt
made a cartel	1372	brig Britannia		do.	do.
destroyed	1373	ship Sir Ed. Pellew	2	19	sunk
made a cartel	1374	sch'r Mariner	22	do.	made a cartel
do.	1375	sch'r—		Resolution	Charleston

1376	brig S. B.	2	12	Kemp	Charleston
1377	ship Rosabell	16	35	do.	do.
1378	brig Portsea	8	26	do.	do.
1379	ship Princeas	2	14	do.	do.
1380	sch'r—			Young Wasp	Ocracoke
1381	sch'r Hazard			Surprize	burnt
1382-1383	two vessels			do.	made cartels
1384	sch'r Mary			do.	burnt
1385	brig Courtney			Yankee	Fairhaven
1386	sch'r Polly			Dash	Boston
1387	sch'r Swift			Expedition	Machias
1388	ship Amiable			Roger	Wilmington
1389	sch'r—			Hero	Beaufort
1390	transport ship†			Fort Bowyer	Mobile
1391	sch'r Mary-Anu			Cadet	Thomastown
1392	sch'r St. John			Jonquilla	ransomed
1393	sch'r—			do.	made a cartel
1394	brig Gen. Maitland			Dash	Portsmouth
1395	sloop Mary			do.	made a cartel
1396	sch'r—			Fame	Thomastown
1397	sch'r Peggy			Caroline	made a cartel
1398	sloop Eliza			do.	sunk
1399	sch'r Mariner			do.	made a cartel
1400	brig Stephen	14	30	do.	do.
1401	sloop Trinidad			Jonquilla	burnt
1402	brig Equity			Orlando	Boston
1403	br Lord Wellington			Diamond	given up
1404	brig Margaret			Young Wasp	Philadelphia
1405	ship Hero	14	27	Ino	Boston
1406	brig Coliers			Amelia	burnt
1407	sch'r Nancy			do.	ransomed
1408	brig Harmony			do.	made a cartel
1409	trans. Elizabeth*		30	do.	burnt
1410	sch'r Neptune	8	18	do.	ransomed
1411	ketch Caroline		10	do.	do.
1412	brig Susannah		21	do.	made a cartel
1413	sch'r Mary	16	22	do.	Philadelphia
1414	brig Pallas	8	21	do.	do.
1415	ship Gen. Wellesley	8	86	Yankee	wrecked
1416	brig—			Paul Jones	Portsmouth
1417	Cutter Eliza		106	Lawrence	made a cartel
1418	brig Good Intent			do.	burnt
1419	Cutter Dart			do.	do.
1420	brig Christian			do.	do.
1421	sch'r Atalanta			do.	do.
1422	br. Lord Wellington			Expedition	do.
1423	ketch Expedition			do.	wrecked
1424	sch'r Gold Finder			Young Wasp	Elizabeth City
1425	transport*	250		Cadet & S. Jack	wrecked
1426	sloop Gov. Hodgdon			Dash	given up

Charleston	1427	brig Only Son	4	10	Dash	given up
do.	1428	tender*	1	36	Barge†	Charleston
do.	1429	transport*			N. Orleans militia	burnt
do.	1430	ship Jane			Harpey	do.
Ocracoke	1431	brig Wm. Neilson			do.	made a cartel
burnt	1432	sch'r Nine Sisters			do.	burnt
made cartels	1433	brig Louisa			do.	ransomed
burnt	1434	ship Wm. & Alfred			do.	do.
Fairhaven	1435	transport Jane†			do.	made a cartel
Boston	1436	brig Courtney			Yankee	ransomed
Machias	1437	ship St. Andrew	8		do.	do.
Wilmington	1438	brig Speculator			do.	made a cartel
Beaufort	1439	brig Patriot			Brutus	Charleston
Mobile	1440	brig Dantzic			Paul Jones	Machias
Thomastown	1441	tender*	3	20	Virginia militia	Norfolk
ransomed	1442	transport Cyrus*	4	12	Lch. N. Orleans†	burnt
made a cartel	1443-1449	seven transports*	12	118	S Launce†	Lake Borgne
Portsmouth	1450	brig Peter			Lawrence	Beaufort
made a cartel	1451	brig John			Perry	Baltimore
Thomastown	1452	brig Nancy			do.	made a cartel
made a cartel	1453	sch'r—			Warrior	wrecked
sunk	1454	ship William			Charles Stewart	Ba'h
made a cartel	1455	brig—			Harrison	ransomed
do.	1456	sch'r—			do.	do.
burnt	1457	ship Mary	6		Little George	Marblehead
Boston	1458	tender sch'r Brent*	2	14	Boat†	Charleston
given up	1459	brig—			Kemp	Ocracoke
Philadelphia	1460	sloop Enterprize			Whig	made a cartel
Boston	1461	brig Brunswick			do.	burnt
burnt	1462	sch'r Britannia			do.	do.
ransomed	1463	brig Race Horse			do.	do.
made a cartel	1464	sch'r Mary			Surprize	do.
burnt	1465	sch'r Good Intent			do.	do.
ransomed	1466	sch'r Nancy			do.	do.
do.	1467	sch'r Hazard			do.	do.
made a cartel	1468	sch'r Sea Flower			do.	do.
Philadelphia	1469	sch'r Lucy-Ann			do.	made a cartel
do.	1470	brig Forth			do.	burnt
wrecked	1471	ship Star	8	26	do.	Baltimore
Portsmouth	1472-1473	two vessels			Roger	burnt
made a cartel	1474	ship—			Ranger	do.
burnt	1475	brig Athill	8		Lawrence	France
do.	1476	sch'r George			David Porter	made a cartel
do.	1477	brig William			Lawrence	Beaufort
do.	1478	brig—			Champlsin	Portsmouth
do.	1479	brig Susanna			Sine qua non	do.
wrecked	1480	brig Flying Fish			David Porter	New-Bedford
Elizabeth City	1481	ship Corona	8		Chasseur	Wilmington
ck wrecked	1482	pack Lady Pelham*	10	40	Kemp	do.
given up	1483	brig Sarah			Warrior	sunk

1484	brig Ly Troubridge	8	Ino	burnt
1485	ship Mary & Susan		Chasseur	Savannah
1486	sch'r Arrow		America	Salem
1487	sloop St. Lawrence	14 85	Chasseur	made a cartel
1488	ship Adventure		do.	Charleston
1489	sch'r Robert		America	destroyed
1490	sloop Jubilee		do.	do.
1491	sch'r Hope		do.	Salem
1492	ship Emulation		Syren	Gracioso
1493	schooner—		Macdonough	burnt
1494	sch'r Ceres		Reindeer	do.
1495	sch'r William		do.	do.
1496	sloop Unity		do.	made a cartel
1497	brig Daphne	2	do.	ransomed
1498	br. Crown Prince		Portsmouth	Sedgwick
1499	transport Juno*		do.	made a cartel
1500	brig Ocean		do.	burnt
1501	brig Langton		do.	ransomed
1502	brig Adeona		America	Salem
1503	sch'r Sultan		Morgiana	Wilmington
1504	brig Sarah		Warrior	burnt
1505	brig Legal Tender		David Porter	Machias
1506	do—		Prin. Neufchattel	sunk
1507	do—		Fox	Portsmouth
1508	ship Limerick		Morgiana	New-York
1509	brig Helen		do.	do.
1510	brig Plutus		Young Wasp	given up
1511	ship Mary Ann		do.	do.
1512	brig Lord Duncan		Morgiana	burnt
1513	brig Cossac	6	do.	made a cartel
1514	sch'r Resolution		Kemp	Beaufort
1515	sloop—		do.	given up
1516	ship Otway	3	do.	ransomed
1517	brig—	18 42	do.	do.
1518	brig Alexander		Leo	wrecked
1519	brig Eagle		Lawrence	do.
1520	brig Susannah		F. Constitution	New-York
1521	brig Lord Nelson		do.	burnt
1522	ship Arabella		Rambler	Macao
1523	brig Madeira		do.	given up
1524	ship Anne	4 25	Zebec Ultor	New-York
1525	sch'r Perseverance		do.	burnt
1526	brig John		do.	do.
1527	br. Maria-Arrabella		do.	do.
1528	sloop Twins		do.	do.
1529	sloop L'Esperance		do.	do.
1530	sloop Constitution		do.	do.
1531	brig Mohawk		do.	Baltimore
1532	ship—		Avon	ransomed
1533	ship—		Jacob Jones	do.

burnt	1534	frigate Cyane*	34	175	frig. Constitution†	New-York
Savannah	1535	brig Baltic			Grand Turk	wrecked
Salem	1536	sloop Eusey			America	burnt
made a cartel	1537	sch'r Black Joke			do.	do.
Charleston	1538	sloop Enterprize			do.	made a cartel
destroyed	1539	pack. sh. Elizabeth	8	31	do.	do.
do.	1540	sch'r Patriot			Rev. Cut. Jeffers	Norfolk
Salem	1541	pilot Boat			Custom House	Eastport
Gracioso	1542	sch'r Ontario			N. Y. Militia	St. Vincents
burnt	1543	ship William			brig Vixen†	New York
do.	1544	ship Hero			Teazer	Machias
do.	1545-1546	two sch'rs			Buskin	Salem
made a cartel	1547	brig—			Paul Jones	Norfolk
ransomed	1548	brig Resolution			Nancy	Portland
Sedgwick	1549	brig Ranger	10	20	Matilda	Philadelphia
made a cartel	1550	sch'r Peggy			Wiley Reynard	Portland
burnt	1551	ship Continuencia			Wasp	Charleston
ransomed	1552	ship King George			Essex†	Boston
Salem	1553	sch'r Two Brothers			United we stand	Newport
Wilmington	1554	ship Commerce			Decatur	Portland
burnt	1555	ship Diana			do.	do.
Machias	1556	brig Concord			Marengo	New York
sunk	1557	ship—			Industry	Marblehead
Portsmouth	1558	ship Ned	10	16	Revenge	Salem
New-York	1559	sloop Brothers			Saucy Jack	Charleston
do.	1560	sch'r Sally			Gen. Washington	do.
given up	1561	brig John	17	18	Benj. Franklin	do.
do.	1562	sch'r Robin			Revenge	Portland
burnt	1563	sloop Caroline			Retaliation	New-York
made a cartel	1564	brig Ann			Growler	Salem
Beaufort	1565	ship Mentor			Jack's Favorite	New Orleans
given up	1566	brig Antrim			do.	do.
ransomed	1567	brig Emma			Holkar	Newport
do.	1568	sch'r Betsey			13 A. Prisoners	Campeachy
wrecked	1569	sh. Ralph Nickerson			America	Salem
do.	1570	sloop—			Ontario	Sacket's Harbor
New-York	1571	sloop Earl Camden			Yankee	France
burnt	1572	brig Elizabeth	2	8	do.	do.
Macao	1573	brig Watson	2	15	do.	do.
given up	1574	brig Mariner			do.	do.
New-York	1575	schr—			Saucy Jack	given up
burnt	1576	ship Grotius			Felic	Salem
do.	1577	brig Jane Gordon	10	20	do.	burnt
do.	1578	sch'r Hunter			do.	made a cartel
do.	1579	sch't Susan			do.	do.
do.	1580	sch'r Vigilant			do.	ransomed
do.	1581	brig Maria			F. President†	France
Baltimore	1582	sch'r Falcon			do.	do.
ransomed	1583	brig Jane			Cordelia	burnt
do.	1584	sloop Little Phoenix			do.	do.

1585	sloop Fame		Cordelia	burnt
1586	sloop Chance		do.	do.
1587	sch'r Deep Nine		do.	made a cartel
1588	sloop Watt		do.	do.
1589	sl. Charming Eliza		do.	sunk
1590	sloop Jamaica		do.	do.
1591	sch'r Phoenix		do.	made a cartel
1592	brig Marquis		Yankee	New Bedford
1593	brig Concord		Rattlesnake	Norway
1594	sch'r—		F. Essex†	sunk
1595	Tenders		Virginia Militia	Norfolk
1596	ship Barclay		F. Essex†	Peru
1597	ship Ashum		T. Blood Yankee	France
1598	brig Trident		Scourge	burnt
1599	brig Haddock		do.	do.
1600	sch'r Columbia		Portsmouth	Newburyport
1601	brig Fire Fly		Sabine	Wilmington
1602	brig Mary		Argo	burnt
1603	sch'r Eliza		Portsmouth	Machias
1604	brig Argo		Surprize	Portland
1605	brig—		Grampus	do.
1606	trans. Lord Keith	4	Mars	Newport
1607	brig Penguin*	22 182	Hornet†	sunk

Total, guns 3083.—11797 men.

BIDDLE'S VICTORY.

*Copy of a Letter from Captain Biddle to Commodore Decatur, dated
U. States' Sloop Hornet, off Tristan'd Acunha, March 25, 1815.*

SIR—I have the honor to inform, that on the morning of the 23d inst. at half past ten, when about to anchor, off the north end of the island of Tristan'd Acunha, a sail was seen to the southward and eastward, steering to the westward, the wind fresh from the S. S. W. In a few minutes she had passed on to the westward so that we could not see her for the land. I immediately made sail to the westward, and shortly after getting sight of her again, perceived her to bear up before the wind. I hove too for him to come down to us.—When she had approached near, I filled the maintopsail, and continued to yaw the ship, while she continued to come down; wearing occasionally to prevent her passing under our stern. At 1 40 P. M. being nearly within musket shot distance, she hauled her wind on the starboard tack, hoisted English colors, and fired a gun. We immediately luffed too, hoisted our ensign and gave the enemy a broadside. The action being thus commenced, a quick and well directed fire was kept up from this ship, the enemy gradually drifting nearer to us, when at 1h 55m, he bore up, apparently to run us on board. As soon as I perceived he would certainly fall on board, I called the boarders so as to be ready to repel any attempt to board us. At the instant every officer and man repaired to the quarter deck, where the two vessels were coming in contact, and eagerly pressed me to permit them to board the enemy: but this I would not permit, as it was evident from the commencement of the action that our fire was greatly superior both in quickness and in effect. The enemy's bowsprit came in between our main and mizen rigging, on our starboard side, affording him an opportunity to board us, if such was his design, but no attempt was made. There was a considerable swell on, and as the sea lifted us ahead, the enemy's bowsprit carried away our mizen shrouds, stern davits and spanker boom, and he hung upon our larboard quarter. At this moment an officer, who was afterwards recognized to be Mr. M'Donold, the first lieutenant, and the then commanding officer, called out that they had surrendered. I directed the marines and musketry-men to cease firing, and, while on the taffrail asking if they had surrendered, I received a wound in the neck. The enemy just then got clear of us, and his foremast and bowsprit being both gone, and perceiving us wearing to give him a fresh broadside, he again called out that he had surrendered. It was with difficulty I could restrain my crew from firing into him again as he had certainly fired into us after having surrendered. From the firing of the first gun, to the last time the enemy cried out he had surrendered, was exactly 22 minutes by the watch. She proved to be H. B. M. brig Penguin, mounting sixteen 32 lb. carronades, two long 12's, a twelve lb. carronade on the top gallant forecastle, with swivels on the capstern and in the tops. She had a spare port forward, so as to fight both her long guns of a side. She sail-

burnt
do.
made a cartel
do.
sunk
do.
made a cartel
New Bedford
Norway
sunk
Norfolk
Peru
France
burnt
do.
Newburyport
Wilmington
burnt
Machias
Portland
do.
Newport
sunk

ed from England in September last. She is in all respects, a remarkably fine vessel of her class. The enemy acknowledge a complement of 182 men; 12 of them supernumerary marines from the Medway 74. They acknowledge, also, a loss of 14 killed, and 28 wounded; but Mr. Mayo, who was in charge of the prize, assures me that the number of killed was certainly greater. Among the killed is Captain Dickenson, who fell at the close of the action, and the boatswain; among the wounded, is the second lieutenant, purser, and two midshipmen. Each of the midshipmen lost a leg. Having removed the prisoners, and taken on board such provisions and stores as would be useful to us, I scuttled the Penguin, this morning before day-light, and she went down. As she was completely riddled by our shot, her foremast and bowsprit both gone, and her mainmast so crippled as to be incapable of being secured, it seemed unadvisable, at this distance from home, to attempt sending her to the United States.

This ship did not receive a single round shot in her hull, nor any material wound in her spars! the rigging and sails were very much cut; but having bent a new suit of sails and knotted and secured our rigging, we are now completely ready, in all respects, for any service. We were eight men short of complement, and had nine upon the sick list the morning of the action. Enclosed is a list of killed and wounded.

I have the honor to be, &c.

J. BIDDLE.

AMERICAN LOSS.

Killed, 1.—Wounded, 11.

BRITISH LOSS.

Killed, 14.—Wounded, 28.

NOTE—The above Victory was not received in time to be inserted in its proper place.

pects, a remark-
edge a complement
in the Medway 74.
wounded; but Mr.
that the number of
Captain Dickenson,
; among the woun-
shipmen. Each of
isoners, and taken
ful to us, I scuttled
e went down. As
and bowsprit both
e of being secured,
to attempt sending
r hull, nor any ma-
re very much cut;
secured our rigging,
any service. We
upon the sick list
ded and wounded.
J. BIDDLE.

to be inserted in its

Peter Ralman
Stephen Sallet
Caleb Thomas
Thomas Tillson
Henry J. Vusburgh

Litchfield

Luman Agard
Silas Bigelow
E. W. Bolles
Raphael Beach
Samuel Bradley
H. Bulkley
Samuel Barber
Benj. Bissel
James Carman
Thos. Crosby
John Churchill, jr.
Enos Emmons
Jacob Griswold, jr.
Morgan Griswold
Arthur O. Hard
K. Lawrence, jr.
John Landon
Jacob Northrop
Heman Osborn
Elijah Phelps, jr.
Josiah Parks
John Palmer
Emanuel Russell

Wm. Rew
James Stone, 2d.
Julius Stone
Eli Taylor
Asahel Townner
James Tryon
E. B. Whitman
David Wessels
William Ward, jr.
Curtis Williams
Jonathan Wright, 2d.
Lausburgh, N. Y.

John Bentley
Joseph Chout
John F. Chout
John Duffey
Levi Eastman
Joshua Griffin
Isaac Hasbrook
Sheldon Judson
Reuben King

J. L. Lansing
David M'Murray
R. L. M'Donald
Charles Olmsted
T. B. Payne
John Wright

Lenox, Mass.

Francis Douglass
Isaac Hills

Lee, Mass.

Samuel Bayard
Josiah Hadlock
Elisha Whiting

Manassas

Stephen G. Fields
Ira Spafford
Samuel F. Reed

Milford

Sam. Buckingham, jr.
Everett Baldwin
Dan Bassett
Anthony Bristol
Jonah Clark
Garry Gillett
Noah Kelsey
Moses Mallory, jr.
Peter Merriman
Isaac Tibbolls
Rufus Tibbolls

Middletown

Clark & Lyman, 358
Manheim, N. Y.

Reuben Randall
Montgomery, N. Y.

John Andross
New Hartford

Ira Hubbell
Salmon Johnson

Richard Lane
Gilbert Smith
Northampton, Mass.

Aretus Belden
Prescot Bartlett
Gersham Clark
Abel Marsh
White Osborn
Oliver Pomroy
George Parsons
Vm. W. Partridge
John Woodard

New-Milford

Israel Graves
Marcus Lockwood
Josiah Lockwood
Orange Merwin
Ezra Noble
Wm. S. Olmsted
Eli Starr
James Webb
Henry White
Henry Warner
Orange Warner
Asa Warner

David Warner

New-Haven

Chauncey Allen

Newtown

James Foot
Harry Finch
Reuben Northrop

New Lebanon

Tilly W. Monroe
S. Towman

Nassau, N. Y.

Elijah Adams
Rura Adams
Gideon Barber
Francis Deane
Orrin Herman
Thomas Rosekrans

G. Smith
New-Baltimore, N. Y.

David Adams
Wm. P. Capper

Jonathan David
Isaac Titus

Samuel Williams

Orford

Socrates Balcam
Owego, N. Y.

Elisha Bundy
C. C. R. Creag

Jedediah Hunt

Leonard & Mack—11

John Ripley
Nathaniel Sackett

James Wright

Oruel, Pa.

John Cowles

Theron Darling

Amasa Dimick
 Win S Eastabrooks
 Lemuel Streater
Plymouth
 Sheldon Bidwell
 Ledley Woodward
Pittsfield, Mass.
 Burton Baker
 Elijah Baggs Jr.
 Spencer Clark
 Orrin Goodrich
 Gilbert Graham
 Wm. Gay, Jr.
 Edward Lynch
 Lyman Peabody
Richmond, Mass.
 Herman Gaston
Rutland, Mass.
 Artemus Plair
Roxbury
 Agur Bassett
Sutton, Mass.
 Timothy M Naman
Suffield
 Thaddeus Ganger
 Levi Hart
 Jesse Homieson
 Thomas Jostling
 Elisha Parmalee
 Horace Sheldon
Springfield, Mass.
 Arthur Andrus
 Daniel Austin, Jr.
 Daniel Ashley
 Oliver Allen
 Timothy Allen
 Freeman Allyn
 Aaron Burriel
 Alfred Bates
 Erastus C. Baker
 Benj A. Bennett
 Charles Burnam
 E. W. Bliss
 Wm Ball
 Abner Crain
 Elam Chaffee
 Joshua Crosby
 Samuel Chandler
 John Crook
 Elijah Cutler

Nathan Crocker
 Curtis S. Chapin
 James Chapman, Jr.
 Joseph Carew
 Joshua Childs
 O Dickinson
 Julius Dart
 Sanford Dart
 Calvin Eaton
 Adenijah Foote
 Noah Foote
 Lewis Foster
 Calvin Gay
 George Hunt
 Joseph Hopkins
 Ramsey Hall
 Zenas Hancock
 James Hasselt, Jr.
 Luther Hitchcock
 Michael Hancock
 Luke Jones
 Parmenus King
 Wm Loyd
 David Leonard
 Charles Lathrop
 Enoch Luden'on
 Moses Leonard
 Eli Moore
 Jason Mills
 Samuel Nobles, Jr.
 Richard Orchard
 Stephen Popkins
 Jacob Perkins
 John Patrick
 Daniel Prince
 Jesse Pomroy
 Asa Parsons
 Benj. Phelps
 Ezra Richmond
 Emory Russell
 George Reynolds
 Rufus Richardson
 Simon Sanborn
 Calvin Shattuck
 Perez Smith
 Horace Stebbins
 Austin Stedman
 B. S. Tufts
 Eber Ward
 Samuel Wardwell

Theodore White
 Nathan M Wood
Sheffield
 Neal McKeever
Sherman
 Jesse G Killam
Stockbridge, Mass.
 Wm Greenleaf
 Elijah Gibbs
 Jonathan Ingersoll
 James Miller
 E. B Pomroy
 Levi Shepard
Somers
 Orrin Clark
 Vashni Hall
 Austin Pitkin
Stephentown, N. Y.
 Peleg S Carr
 Caleb Carr
 J. Carpenter
 Herman Darling
 B. T. Green
 Jerod Harrison
 George Holcomb
 Wm. Kendall
 Samuel Post
Sand Lake, N. Y.
 David Arnold
 Henry O Blunt
 Albert Bennett
 Wm. D Butts
 John Bowers
 Henry Ciperly
 Lany Ferry
 Silas Hawley
 George Steele
 Edmund Stoddard
 Adams Stone
 John Stevens, jr.—6.
 Belden Taylor
Torrington
 Cyrus Bissell
 Horace Gillet
 Alfred Mills
 John Rood
 Samuel Woodward
Troy, N. Y.
 Joel Akerly
 Abraham Brower

ore White
M Wood
Sheffield
McKeever
Sherman
G Killam
Worcester, Mass.
Greenleaf
Gibbs
Jugersoll
Miller
Potter
Shepard
Somers
Clark
Hall
Pitkin
Shenandoah, N. Y.
S Carr
Carr
Pentecost
Jugersoll
Green
Harrison
Holecomb
Kendall
Post
Lake, N. Y.
Arnold
O Blunt
Bennett
D Butta
Bowers
Ciperly
Ferry
Hawley
Steele
Stoddard
Stone
Stevens, jr.—6
Taylor
Torrington
Bissell
Gillett
Mills
Rood
Woodward
Troy, N. Y.
Akerly
Ham Brower

Walter Bugler
Wm. P. Davis
Ephraim Bacon Jr.
Peter Earl
Mina Hytta
John James
George W. Keach
Eleasim Meeker
Nathan Stone
Samuel Smith
J. P. Sheldon
John Winn
Francis V Yronnet
Toga, N. Y.
G. H. Barstow
John Eastabrooks
Mies Forman
Joun Russell
Ira Ransom
B. J. Woodruff
Thomas Wright
Union, N. Y.
Silas P. Truesdale
John La Grange
Vernon
Habb Wyllis
Winstead
J. M. Brooks
Jesse Byington
Stephen Cables
S. & M. Camp
Benj. Jennings
Amasa Mallory
Josiah Smith Jr.
Riley Whiting
Windsor
Samuel Brown
Thomas Barber
Martin Ellsworth
Almerin Gillett
Isaac Heyden
Elisha Moore
Daniel Porter
John Palmer
Henry Ruick
Henry Stiles
Wintonbury
Samuel Brown
Asahel Clark 2
Benj. Graham

Isaac Harden
West Hartford
A & R Seymour
Absalom Steadman
John C Stanley
Grain Sedgwick
Wattles
Woodbury
Beers
Westfield
Washington
James Jackson Jr.
Joseph M. Palmer
Asahel Strong
N. C. Sanford
Watertown
Joseph P. Bronson
Christopher Merriam
James Merriam
Elijah Merriam
Charles Merriman
Joel P. Richards
Asa Welton
Henry Warren
Waterbury
Eliel Mann
Washington
John B. Allen
Sherman Bassett
Lemon Canfield
Hermanus Marshall
Henry Platt
Josiah Reynolds
Silas Tracey
Nathaniel Taylor
Martin Whiteley
Walterford, N. Y.
Manoah Brace
Zophar Beach
J. H. Douglass
Wm. Fowler
F. H. Harris
J. H. Mabbeth
N. Payne Jr.
Wm. Russell
John Robson
David Spencer
N. G. Vanderburg
Truman Webster

Windsor, N. Y.
George Hurper
Westerlo, N. Y.
James Billings
Henry Clark
Franklin Foster
John Green Jr.
Daniel Gardoier Jr.
Daniel Huyek
Zenoa W. Lay
Wm. McClure
David Ruger
Frederick Rosekrance
D. J. D. Verplank
W. Springfield, Mass.
Benj. Ashley Jr.
Genueth Bliss
Hosea Bliss
Hiram Baggs
Samuel Carter
Daniel Dole
Waterman Ellis
James Kent
Owen Loomis
Gains Munger
John Porter
George Phelps
John Rockwell
Jerry Stebbins
Wm. Tinker
Wysax, Pa.
Clarisa W. Barstow
Cyp Grant
Godfrey Vouch
Amherst
H. James & S. Morton
Ashford
Elisha Kinney
Erastus Stebbins
Caleb Lewis
Samuel Collins
Frederick Cutter
Andrew Perkins
Job Wheaton
Simcon Staples jr.
George Nichols
Leonard Simmons
Barkhamsted
Truman Walling
George Deming



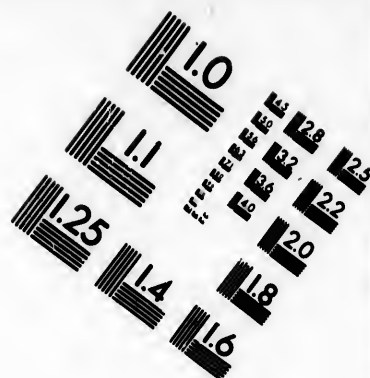
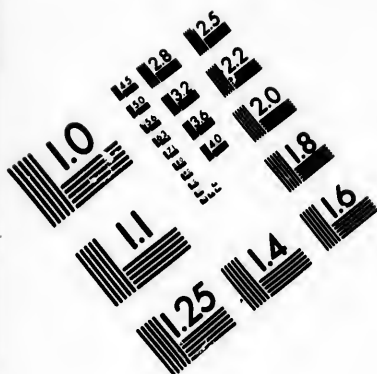
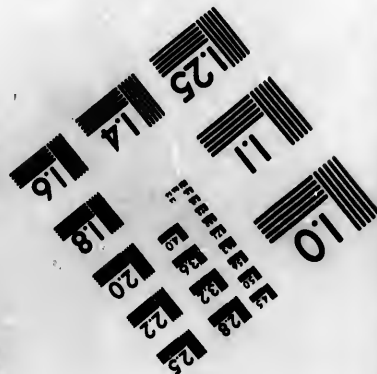
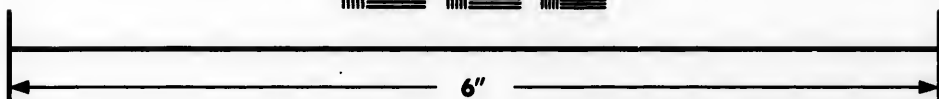
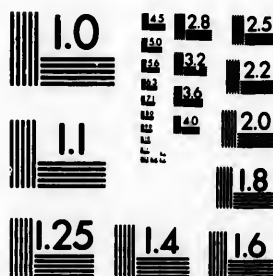


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503**



Bellows Falls
 William Lowell
 Orrin Sikes
Barre
 Joseph Selton
Canaan
 Oren Perry
 Albert Keys
 Nathl. Foster
 Nehemiah Hubbell
 Silas Cook
 Lott Kingsbury
 Frederick J. Fane
 W. Mead
 Lawrence Mix
 Solomon Petts
 Jared Hinsdale
 Micah B. Welton
 Herman Hinsdale
 Samuel Ferguson
 Sebastian C. Dean
 Walter Hewit
 Bradford Dean
 Isaac Mix
 Chas. Rundall, jr.
Colebrook
 Eli Marshall
 Allen Deming
 Samuel Barber
 Michael Grinell, jr.
 Barnea Hubbard
 Jared Rexford
 Elisha Loomis
 Stephen Hart
 Joel Loomis
 Enos North
 Seth Dart
 Roman Perry
 Chauncey Peny
 Reuben Bolles, 2d.
 Wm. Pierpont, 2d.
 Hubbell West
 Thomas Simons
 Elisha Howell
Canton
 John Colyer, jr.
 James Colyer
Cornwall
 Wm. Bennett
 Frederick Main

Edmund Cole
 Joel Barnes
 Josiah Dean
 David W. Norton
Claremont N.H.
 Josias Gay
 George W. Farge
 Uriel Dean
 David Hitchcock
 Charles Higbe jr.
 Joseph Whitmore
 Benedict Tyler
 Bela I. Shury
 Charles Stearnes
Charleston N.H.
 Richard M'c Crue
 Josiah Hart jr.
Cranston (R. I.)
 Phillip Waver
Chelsea
 Harvey Hale
Charleston
 William Phillips
Dudley
 Ephraim Upham
 Barlow S. Wild
 Ephraim Adams
 Jacob C. Gould
 Joseph Scholfield
 Daniel Mullet
Douglas
 Samuel H. Brook
 Benjamin Craggen
 Comfort Gould
 Thomas P. Gordon
 Amos Alarch jr.
 Calvin Gould
 Joseph Lee
 John Balcom jr.
 D. S. Rowson
 Stephen Kemfson
 Theodore Stone
 Moses Knap
 Rufus Gould
 Allen Starnes
 Elias Guild
 Robert W. Rammelt
 Liberty Wood
 Samuel B. Goddard
 Bowdoin Brustow

Dexter Shove
 Comfort B. Thorpe
 Charles Martin
 Reuben White
 John Andrews
 Melcome Whipple
 Sylvanus Cone
 Arnold Innar
 Moses Taft
 Levi Hubbard
 Nelson Thayer
 Preston Willmorth
 George Doud
 Elisha Thayer
East-Hartford
 Joel Simonda
 Rowell Williams
 Russell Burnham
 Giles Burnham
 Austin Evans
Ellington
 Rufus Parsons
Granby
 Alpheus Bartlett
 Reuben Case
 Nathan Gillett
 Clark Rice
Goshen
 Truman Starr
 Thomas Munson
 Niles Thompson
 Benedict Sweet
 Horace Cook
 Selah North
 Hiram Cobb
 Julius Griswold
 Phineas Cook
 Tracy Cook
 Wm. Brown
 Charles F. Butler
 Judah Lewis
 Augustus Miles
 Ladowick Denison
Granville
 Waterman Corten
Hartford
 John W. Sweetland
Hartland
 Jonathan Bugly
 E. Spooner

SUBSCRIBERS' NAMES.

Albany (N. Y.)

Jacob B Angus
Wm. Adams
Wm. Anderson
John Black
Moses Blakeman
Edward Bulkley
Gaius Clark
L. P. Cray
Alvin Crettenden
Ann Y. Carlow
Elijah S. Carpenter
Joshua Dresser
Joseph Denison
Jacob Duessler
Solomon Enders
Samuel Emery
Timothy Fletcher
Wm. H. Fowler
Wm. Forman
Ranssellear Gansevort
John Groat
Z. Galusha
J. P. Gould
S. W. Goodwin
Eleazer Hull
Gersham Hinckley
Francis Janes
Stephen Janes
M. W. Johnson
David Johnson
Sarah Ann Johnson
Asa L. Johnson
P. W. Joraleman
James Lewis
David Lynch
John M'Farran
James Nutts
Benj. Ostrander
Merchant Price
Samuel Parsons

Charles Rice
Joseph Pobbias
P. S. Van Rensselaar
Josiah Smith
J. H. Sturtevant
S. B. Sherwood
Elisha Tripp
Henry Turner
Aaron Tyler
Richard Thomas
John Trotter
Charles Vandervoort
Harvey Williams
J. A. Wemple
James Warren
Samuel L. White
Wm. Wood
James Winchester
Eli Wadsworth

Bradford (Pa.)

Samuel Dunham
Jonah Fox
Jonathan Pease
Benj. Shoemaker
Bozrah
George W. Jilson
Berlin
Wm. Steele
Bolton
Henry S. Tucker
Binghamton, N. Y.
Harlow Barnaby
Aurora Burrell
—S. Cloze
James M'Kenny
David H. Peas
Tracy Robinson
Henry T. Shipman
Bristol
James Hart
Orrin Bronson

Bookfield

Amon Dibble
Thadeus Gray
Stephen Gregory
J. Wileman
Berkshire
Isaac Keeler
Johnson Tuttle
Bethlehem N. Y.
Joseph Babcock—11
Amos Bailey
Elijah Comstock
Thomas Carhart
Jarvis Streeter
Paul Weatherbee
Coventry
J. Ripley
Columbia
Mosely Brewster
Jesse Newcomb
Chatham
George Gates
Cairo N. Y.
Charles P. Howell
Nathaniel Stone
Chenango N. Y.
Mason Whiting
Canaan
Wm. Bailey
Chatham N. Y.
James Barnes
Cornelius Kesler
A. E. Mosher
Wm. Peterson
Daniel Travies
Coeymens N. Y.
Zimry Betts
Andrew Barger
Stephen Coverls jr.
Nathan Coleman
Robert Martin jr.

Simeon Puffer	<i>Deposit, N. Y.</i>	John Steele, 2d.
Jacob Randall	Wm Butler	Wm Thompson
John Row	<i>East Windsor</i>	Horace Wells
David Springsted, Jr.	Timothy Allyn	A. m. Weare
Eli Stewert	Reuben Reed	<i>Harrington</i>
Jesse Smith	Josiah Wilbur	Frederick Phelps
A. D. Schermerhorn	<i>East Hartford</i>	David Woodin
Ira Simkins	Darla Bidwell	<i>Hudson, N. Y.</i>
Israel Shears	Electa Kilbourn	Richard Barker
Jacob J. Schermerhorn	Daniel Marsh, 2d.	Henry Burchstead.
John Teneyck	J. C. Pitkin	Jerod Coffin
Thomas Wilbec	<i>Enfield</i>	John G. Davis
James Waldron	Nahum King	A. L. Fonda
<i>Danbury.</i>	Abner Russell	Elias Hopkins
Israel Ambler	Charles Rudd	John W. Jenkins
Lemuel W. Benedict	Ebenezer Richardson	Samuel Munson
T. R. Brown	<i>Farmington</i>	Henry Miner
Platt Benedict	James K. Camp	C. G. Pinkham
Walter Briggs	A. W. Langdon	John Paddock
Elam Benedict	Lemuel Whitman	Walter Studley
Walter Dibble	<i>Fairfield</i>	Frederick Starr
John Foot	Amos Burr	Lemuel Steele, jr.
N. S. Fenney	Ephraim Gionings	J. D. W. Williams
John W. Gould	Jonathan Lewis	Lyman Webster
Ebenezer Hack, jr.	<i>Goshen</i>	<i>Harpersfield, N. Y.</i>
Aaron Hoyt	Lewis C. Wadhams	James Austin
Zar Joyce	<i>Glasterbury</i>	James Bell
Jonathan Lygett	David Porter	Jacob Foote
Zalmon Lyon	<i>Greenwich, N. Y.</i>	Thomas Hendry
John Murphey	John Williams	Mathew Lindley
David S. Mygatt	<i>Greenville, N. Y.</i>	Thomas Maxon
Joseph Moore	Gideon Cobb	Abner Mack
Aaron Nichols	Joshua Nelson	Daniel Matthews
Thomas R. Peck	Reuben Rundle, jr.	Ebenezer Pennfield
Wm. Peck	<i>Hartford</i>	Truman Pennfield
John Smith	Silas Andrus—200	E. Wilcox
Hugh Starr	Augustus Andross	<i>Huntington</i>
John F. Smith	Harry Burr	Hezekiah Marsh
Eleazer Sprague	Thomas Cooley	<i>Hamden</i>
Samuel Tweedy	Orin Day	Rev. E. B. Coleman
James B. Weed	James Foster	<i>Hillsdale, N. Y.</i>
<i>Durham, N. Y.</i>	Ephraim Goodwin	George Allen
T. H. Bagley	Wm. S. Marsh—1000	Raymond Hadsit
Thos. Carter, jr.	Alfred Mills	Zedock Knapp
Wm. T. Howell	Wm. J. McCreedy	Stephen W. Murray
John Shafeth	Joshua Miller	Daniel Morehouse
Vincent Stilwell	Frederick Robins	Benjamin Tiffany
Ebenezer Tyler	Wm. Russell	<i>Kinderhook, N. Y.</i>
A. Van Tassell	Amareth Smith	Jacob D. Crofman
	Elijah Smith	Aaron Gardnier

Steele, 2d.
 Thompson
 Wells
 Weare
 Harwinton
 Nick Phelps
 Woodin
 Hudson, N. Y.
 Barker
 Burchstead,
 Coffin
 J. Davis
 Fonda
 Hopkins
 W. Jenkins
 el Munson
 Miner
 Pinkham
 Paddock
 er Studley
 erick Starr
 el Steele, jr.
 W Williams
 an Webster
 rpersfield, N. Y.
 es Austin
 es Bell
 b Fonte
 mas Hendry
 ew Lindley
 mas Maxon
 er Mack
 el Mathewa
 nizer Pennfield
 an Pennfield
 Wilcox
 Huntington
 eckiah Marsh
 Hamden
 E. B. Coleman
 Hillsdale, N. Y.
 rge Allen
 mond Hadsit
 lock Knapp
 then W. Murray
 iel Morehouse
 amnin Tiffany
 nderhook, N. Y.
 ob D. Crofman
 on Gardner

Aaron Willard jr.
 Joseph Amsten jr.
 James R Sumner
 Peter Gebson
 Zebina Lull
Hartford Vt.
 Asa Kimball
 Jonathan W. Gay
 David Matson
 Edward Kibbe
 Job Densmore
 Nathan Hayes
 Joseph M. Buckland
 David Trumbull
 Harvey Bruce
 George E. Wales
 Moses Marsh
Johnston, R. I.
 George R. Stone
 Isaac Harris
 William Waterman
 Mowmy Remball
 Job. Waterman
 John B. Brown
 Harvy Smith
 Russell Dudley
 William Cullen
 S J R. Bowen
 Phelps Mowmy
 John Haris
 C. Cobgrave
 Alfred Alarich
 J. D. Kumbale
 A. J. G. Seaham
 G. B. Hutchins
Killingly
 John W. Cook
 Olney Williams
 Spencer Lain
Kent
 Jesse Higgins
 Ira Judd
 Tollman A. Chamber
 William Ross
 Bethel Smith
 Samuel Green
 Sam. Stuart
Keene
 James Wells
 Josiah Wood

Wm. Sawyer
 Calvin Ward
 Antone Helt
 John W Eaton
 David Barker
 Silas Perry
Ludlow
 Joseph Sheldon
Lebanon N. H.
 Santer Skinner
Montague
 Hosea Dennis
Monson
 Thos. Riddle
 Elisha Rider
 Augustus Stebbins
 Sidney Pego
 Simon Bumsted
 E. & A. Whiting
 Saml Wells
 Calvin Gibbs
 Saml. Patten
 Enoch Noyes
 Cyril B. Aldrich
 Lyman Claßen
 John Cadwell
Northfield
 John Abbott
 John Bowers
 Eb. Nightingale, jr.--16
 Jesse Thompson
New Marlborough
 Wm Abbott
 Reuben Pettis
 Burr & Adams
 Salmon Mason
 Isaac Cleveland
 Edwin Benton
 Daniel Taft
 David Foster
New Hartford
 Aaron Merrill
 E Spencer
North Bridge
 Joel Lackey
 Lyman Fay
 S. L. Alarich
 Sam. Whiting
 Danford Draper
 John Sabin

Oxford
 Vileston Bacon
 Arnold Johnson
 Eli E. Burt
 John Barns
 John Tyron
 Welcome Gane
 Willard Howland
 John Hammond
 Joseph Mungar
 Ebenezer Emerson
 William Clark
 Stephen Davis
 Russell Clark
 Charles P. Nichols
 Samuel Rich
Olis
 Abner Loveland, jr.
Plymouth
 James H. Spithead
Palmer
 Danl. Sheaner
 John Frisk
 Elisha Cleveland
 Ezekiel Terry, jr.
Pallen
 Cephas Mills
Pomfret
 John Richmond jr.
 Joseph Heerington
 John Kelly
 Sylvester Stanley
 Benjamin C Richmond
Providence
 William Shelden
Sandisfield, Mass.
 Ira French
 Alpheus Persons
 Silves Smith
 Samuel Wolcott
 Joseph Wolcott
 Harmon Bosworth
 Abner Sherwin
 James Burt
Sharon
 Thos. Miller
 Trowbridge Lockwood
 Chas. R. Brown
 Mather Dibble
 Wm. Williams

N. Yeomans & Curtiss	John S. Dudley	Barzilla Blake
John A. Elliott	A. Bullard	James Eggleston
Clark Sherwood	H. Pratt	Oliver Loomis
E. Reed & Wilkins	Olney Eshu	Demas Coe
Sylvester Wheeler	John Drake	E. Loomis
Samuel Strong	G. A. Tripp	<i>Winchester</i>
<i>Salsbury</i>	Gril Flint	Allyn Jewett
Chas. Wright	Robert Cook	John P. Overtt
Edward N. Holley	Abiather White	John H. Storrs
Benjamin Hinman	Daniel Theny	Jesse Williams
Chauncey Bragg	Thomas Bettlehill	Selah Austin
Stephen Patterson	<i>Sturbridge</i>	Charles C. Caul
Wendall King	Ezekiel Bullard Jr.	Ward Walton
Benjamin G. Olmsted	<i>Sutton</i>	Barney McManus
<i>Sutton</i>	Sam. Burt	John Perkins
Jonathan Howard	John Vant	Reuben Champion
Samuel Williams	Nathaniel Putnam	William Bolles
<i>Sheffield</i>	John Putnam	Nehemiah Johnson
Lott Taft, jr.	Buruf Sibley	Selden Welton
Heber Boasworth	<i>Thompson</i>	James Wright
Plin Brigham	Daniel Perren jr.	Elias Tyrrell
<i>Stafford</i>	John Jacobs 4th.	Asa Mallory
Cyrus Thompson	John Houghton	Alexander Cleveland
Samuel Blags, jr.	Isaac Ellis	Moses Hayden
Joseph N. Wales	L. K. Jeffs	Daniel White
David Copeland	Lewis Haywood	Oliver White
Calvin Smith	Solomon Newell	Elijah Pinney
Eli Hodges	Seth Trip	Zenas Wilson
Calvin Walker	<i>Tolland</i>	William More, jr.
<i>Somers</i>	Erastus Storea	Alpheus Moore
Lyman Kibbe	Hezekiah Nye	Isaiah Tuttle
Samuel McNary	Orren Hatch	<i>Westfield</i>
Edward Colton	Wm. Chapman	Jafeth Stiles
<i>Svanzey</i>	Spencer Aldin	Jacob Noble
David Twilchet	<i>Torrington</i>	Hezekiah Farmer
Joseph Cross, jr.	Gurdon Brown	Henry Fowler
<i>Southwick</i>	Samuel Spencer	David King
Orrin Carrington	Uri Taylor	John W. Taylor
Eliakim Stiles	Nathan Gillett	Roswell Dewey
Aaron French	Abijah Osborn	Benjamin Hastings
James Stocking	Curtiss Tuttle	Joel Farnamon
Jacob Buckman	Horace Cowles	Williams Fowler
<i>Simsbury</i>	Thomas Hurlbut	Aaron G. Fish
Thaddeus Tuller, jr.	Eri Tuttle	Warham Sacket
Luther Barber	Preston Pond	L. Clark
Loren Weston	Alanson H. Kingsbury	Aaron Sacket
<i>Smithfield</i>	Reuben Loomis	Royal Fowler
Alexander Thain	Elijah Pond, jr.	<i>West-Springfield</i>
Alexander C. Witt	Warren Loomis	Jacob Hatheway
Chester Mann	Wm. Chemew	

Blake
Eggleston
Loomis
Coe
mis
Winchester
ewett
Ovort
Storrs
Williams
ustin
C. Caul
Valton
Mc Manus
erkins
Champion
Bolles
ah Johnson
Welton
Wright
yrrrell
llory
der Cleveland
Hayden
White
White
Pinney
Wilson
h More, jr.
s Moore
Tuttle
Westfield
Stiles
Noble
ah Farmer
Fowler
King
F. Taylor
l Dewey
nin Hastings
arnamon
os Fowler
G. Fish
m Sacket
k
Sacket
Fowler
t Springfield
Hatheway

